ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Regular Meeting

Monday, February 19, 2024
5:30 PM
Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library - City Council Chambers

1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

---

All City Council meetings are open to the public. Assistive Listening Devices (ALD) are available for persons with impaired hearing. To request information in an alternative format or request an accommodation to participate in a City Council meeting, contact the Office of the City Clerk at 965-6405.
Anyone seeking assistance in communicating with the City should contact Relay Iowa at 1-800-735-2942 (TDY), or 1-800-735-2943 (Voice).

ELECTRONIC MEETING INFORMATION

https://zoom.us/j/97312992966?pwd=OEFocWZGS0NYUmtnVHNxcWZFak9Pdz09

Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966
Passcode: 1234

Dial in: +1 312 626 6799; Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966; Passcode: 1234

PROCEDURAL ACTIONS:

CALL TO ORDER:	Mark Holm, Mayor
ROLL CALL:	Michelle Yuska, City Clerk
PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE:	Mark Holm, Mayor

CEREMONY: none

A. PUBLIC FORUM: none

B. APPROVAL OF AGENDA:

1. Approval of the February 19, 2024 Agenda

Action# B1-1. Consider motion to approve and accept the February 19, 2024 agenda, with or without amendment.

C. PUBLIC HEARING(S):

1. PH 2024-09 Proposed NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing

Action# C1-1. Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2024-09.

2. PH 2024-10 Proposed SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements - Phase 2

Action# C2-1. Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2024-10.

3. PH 2024-11 Proposed Ankeny Fire Station No. 4

Action# C3-1. Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2024-11.

D. REPORTS OF ADVISORY BOARDS AND COMMISSION: none

E. APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA:

- **Minutes**

CA - 1 Approval of official council actions of the regular meeting of February 5, 2024, as published, subject to correction, as recommended by the City Clerk.

CA - 2 Approval of official council actions of the special meeting of February 12, 2024, as published, subject to correction, as recommended by the City Clerk.

CA - 3 Receive and file minutes of the Ankeny Cultural Arts Board meeting of June 12th, 2023.

CA - 4 Receive and file minutes of the Civil Service Commission meeting of Janaury 8, 2024.

- **Licenses and Permits**

CA - 5 Consider motion to approve the issuance of liquor licenses and beer/wine permits in the City of Ankeny.

- **Finance/Budget**

CA - 6 Consider motion to receive and file Financial Reports for January 2024.

CA - 7 Consider motion to receive and file Building Permit Report for January 2024.

CA - 8 Consider motion to receive and file Utility Billing Report for January 2024.

CA - 9 Consider motion to approve Amendment No. 1 to the Professional Services Agreement increasing the contract amount by $75,380.00 with JEO Consulting Group for construction engineering services on the SE 3rd Street Utility

Improvements - Phase 2 project.

CA - 10 Consider motion to approve Payment #5 in the amount of $12,922.50 to Bolton & Menk, Inc., for engineering services on the SE Corporate Woods Drive & Crosswinds Drive Traffic Signalization project.

CA - 11 Consider motion to approve Payment #10 in the amount of $26,827.25 to Civil Design Advantage for engineering services on the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing project.

CA - 12 Consider motion to approve Payment #36 in the amount of $4,690.00 to Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC for engineering services on the West First Street Widening and Improvements - Phase 1 project.

CA - 13 Consider motion to approve Payment #14 in the amount of $4,620.00 to HDR Engineering, Inc., for engineering services on the NW Irvinedale Elevated Storage Tank project.

CA - 14 Consider motion to approve Payment #9 in the amount of $2,677.50 to ISG (I&S Group) for design and construction work on the High Trestle Trail Park Phase 1 project.

CA - 15 Consider motion to approve Payment #7 in the amount of $19,236.83 to J&K Contracting, for construction services on the North Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer project.

CA - 16 Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of $31,422.75 to Nilles Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the Vintage Business Park North Lake and Saylor Creek Repairs project.

CA - 17 Consider motion to approve Payment #10 in the amount of $42,109.00 to SVPA Architects Inc. for design services associated with the Ankeny Fire Station No. 4 project.

CA - 18 Consider motion to approve the February 19, 2024 Accounts Payable.

CA - 19 Consider motion to adopt a **RESOLUTION** authorizing the purchase of traffic signal cabinets for installation with the SE Delaware Avenue Traffic Signal Upgrades.

CA - 20 Consider motion to adopt a **RESOLUTION** authorizing the purchase of video detection equipment for installation with the SE Delaware Avenue Traffic Signal Upgrades.

- **Personnel Items**

CA - 21 Consider motion to authorize a side-by-side position in the police department which will temporarily increase the authorized FTE count by one.

CA - 22 Consider motion to authorize a side letter agreement with AFSCME Local #1868 to amend the wages of the AFSCME Collective Bargaining Agreement for July 1, 2024 to June 30, 2025.

CA - 23 Consider motion to accept the Civil Service Commission certified lists for appointment to: Plans Examiner, Police Officer, and Fire Lieutenant; subject to passing any further departmental requirements.

- **Community Development Items**

CA - 24 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting final plat, subdivision bonds for seeding and erosion control, performance and maintenance bonds for public improvements, sewer and water connection fees, NW 18th Street improvement fees, warranty deed to streets and parkland, and platted easements; and

authorizing cost participation for sidewalk oversizing for Savannah at Ankeny.

CA - 25 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the Mayor to sign a development agreement by and between the City of Ankeny, Iowa, and SCS Ankeny, LLC regarding the construction of Savannah at Ankeny.

CA - 26 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving plans and specifications, and accepting contracts and performance and maintenance bonds for the construction of subgrade, sanitary sewer, storm sewer, and water main in Savannah at Ankeny.

CA - 27 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving plans and specifications, and accepting contracts and performance and maintenance bonds for the construction of street paving in Savannah at Ankeny.

CA - 28 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting final plat and authorizing the Mayor to sign a consent to plat and easements for Ankeny Fire Station No. 4.

CA - 29 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** adopting a new Official Zoning Map for the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

CA - 30 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving plans and specifications, contracts, and performance and maintenance bonds for the construction of subgrade and storm sewer associated with the Rueter Property Site Plan.

CA - 31 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving plans and specifications, contracts, and performance and maintenance bonds for the construction of street paving associated with the Rueter Property Site Plan.

CA - 32 Consider motion to adopt **RESLOUTION** authorizing the Mayor to sign a Development Agreement with Rueter Company concerning the maintenance of NE Rueter Drive associated with the development of the Rueter Property Site Plan.

CA - 33 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting acquisition plat, warranty deed to streets, subdivision bond for seeding and silt fence, and storm water management facility maintenance covenant and permanent easement agreement associated with Rueter Property Site Plan.

- **Engineering Items**

CA - 34 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving and authorizing the acquisition of property and property interests for the NE 36th Street and NE 38th Street Water Main project.

CA - 35 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving and authorizing the acquisition of property and property interests for the SE Delaware Avenue & SE 54th Street Traffic Signal.

- **Capital Improvement Projects**

CA - 36 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting a proposal from On Track Construction in the amount of $130,499.00 for the construction of the 2024 Annual Storm Sewer Repairs project.

CA - 37 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting a proposal from MNM Concrete Specialist in the amount of $151,885.00 for the construction of the 2024 Pedestrian Ramp Improvements Program - NE 18th Street project.

CA - 38 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting a proposal from Vice Construction in the amount of $176,220.00 for the construction of the 2024 Pedestrian Ramp Improvements Program - Northbrook project.

CA - 39 **NE 36th Street Reconstruction Project - I-35 to NE Fourmile Drive**: Consider motion to approve: a) Final Change Order #7 increasing the contract amount by

$19,175.00; b) Certificate of Completion; c) **RESOLUTION** accepting the public improvement with Absolute Concrete Construction Inc. in the amount of $5,545,722.53; and d) Final Payment #14 in the amount of $36,564.08; and Retainage Payment in the amount of $277,286.13.

CA - 40 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** ordering preparation of final plat and schedule of assessments for the NE 36th Street Reconstruction Project - I-35 to NE Fourmile Drive.

CA - 41 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** ordering construction on the SE Corporate Woods Drive & SE Crosswinds Drive Traffic Signal and fixing a date for hearing thereon and taking of bids therefor. (date of bid opening: 3/12/24 @ 10:30 A.M. / date of hrg: 3/18/24 @ 5:30 P.M.)

- **Administrative Items**

CA - 42 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the City Manager's Office to submit a grant application for the Energy Efficiency & Conservation Block Grant Program through the US Department of Energy.

CA - 43 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the City of Ankeny, Iowa to submit an application for grant funding from the Iowa Department of Natural Resources in the amount of $9,900 through the Community Forestry Program, with the City match in the amount not to exceed $4,950 for tree planting projects.

CA - 44 Consider motion to authorize the Police Department to submit a grant application for the Adopt A K-9 Cop Matching Grant through AKC Reunite.

CA - 45 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** fixing date for a meeting on the proposition of the issuance of not to exceed $17,500,000 General Obligation Bonds of the City of Ankeny, State of Iowa (for essential corporate purposes), and providing for publication of notice thereof (date of hrg: 3/4/24).

CA - 46 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** fixing date for a meeting on the proposition of the issuance of not to exceed $500,000 General Obligation Urban Renewal Bonds of the City of Ankeny, State of Iowa (for essential corporate urban renewal purposes), and providing for publication of notice thereof (date of hrg: 3/4/24).

CA - 47 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** fixing date for a meeting on the proposition of the issuance of not to exceed $4,500,000 Water Revenue Bonds of the City of Ankeny, State of Iowa, and providing for publication of notice thereof (date of hrg: 3/4/24).

- **Approval of Consent Agenda Items**

1. Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-47

Action# E1-1. Consider motion to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-47.

F. SUPPLEMENTAL AND REMOVED CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS: none

G. RECESS - Mark Holm, Mayor

H. LEGISLATIVE BUSINESS:

- **Boards/Commissions Appointments:**

1. CIWW Central Iowa Water Works (CIWW) Appointments

Action# H1-1. Consider a motion to adopt RESOLUTION appointing David Jones as the primary representative, and Jeff Perry as an alternative representative to the CIWW Board of Trustees.

- **Approval of Ordinances:**

1. Ord 2161 An Ordinance amending the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by rezoning certain real estate owned by Beasley Farms Inc., Stephen L Banning Trust, and Bettye J Banning Trust.

Action# H1-1. Consider motion to accept second consideration of ORDINANCE 2161.

Action# H1-2.
Consider motion to accept request to suspend the rule that all ordinances must be considered on three different days and accept third consideration of ORDINANCE 2161, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law.

2. Ord 2162 An Ordinance amending the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone property owned by Hope Kimberley, LLC R-1 One Family Residential District to Planned Unit Development, PUD (Rezoning Area A)

Action# H2-1. Consider motion to accept second consideration of ORDINANCE 2162.

3. Ord 2163 An Ordinance amending the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone property owned by Hope Kimberley, LLC from R-1 One Family Residential District to R-3, Multiple-Family Residential District (Rezoning Area B)

Action# H3-1. Consider motion to accept second consideration of ORDINANCE 2163.

4. Ord 2164 An Ordinance amending Chapter 66 Load and Weight Restrictions of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by amending Section 66.05 Truck Routes.

Action# H4-1. Consider motion to accept second consideration of ORDINANCE 2164.

I. OLD BUSINESS: none

J. NEW BUSINESS:

1. Proposed NW 36th Street & NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing (PH 2024-09)

Action# J1-1.
Consider motion to adopt 1) RESOLUTION adopting plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost $2,114,420.00; 2) receive and file report of bids received February 13, 2024; 3) adopt RESOLUTION making award of construction contract with InRoads, LLC in the amount of $1,691,525.00; and 4) adopt RESOLUTION approving contract and bonds with InRoads, LLC in the amount of $1,691,525.00.

2. Proposed SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements - Phase 2 (PH 2024-10)

Action# J2-1.
Consider motion to adopt 1) RESOLUTION adopting plans, specifications, form of contract, estimate of cost $2,500,000.00 and enhancement of payment; 2) receive and file report of bids received February 13, 2024; 3) adopt RESOLUTION making award of construction contract with Rognes Corp in the amount of $2,244,000.00; and 4) adopt RESOLUTION approving contract and bonds with Rognes Corp in the amount of $2,244,000.00.

3. Proposed Ankeny Fire Station No. 4 (PH 2024-11)

Action# J3-1. Consider motion to adopt 1) RESOLUTION adopting plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost $6,600,000.00; 2) receive and file report of bids received February 13, 2024; 3) adopt RESOLUTION making award of construction contract with HPC, LLC in the amount of $5,950,000.00; and 4) adopt RESOLUTION approving contract and bonds with HPC, LLC in the amount of $5,950,000.00.

4. Request for Council Initiated Rezoning from R-1 to PUD
Berwick Holdings, LLC.

Action# J4-1.
Consider motion to receive and file correspondence dated January 29, 2024 regarding a rezoning request for a 104-acre parcel located at NW Berwick Drive.

Action# J4-2. Consider motion to initiate a rezoning request for a 104-acre parcel located at NW Berwick Drive and refer to the Plan and Zoning Commission for review and recommendation.

K. ADMINISTRATIVE BUSINESS:

- **Report of the City Staff:**

  City Manager
  City Attorney

- **Report of the Governing Body:**

  Mayor

  City Council Members:
  Council Member Bentz
  Council Member Perry
  Council Member Ruddy
  Council Member Shafer
  Council Member Stearns

- **Future Council Agenda Items:**

  - ***Budget Workshop - Hotel/Motel and Enterprise Funds - 2/26/24 @ 5:30 p.m.***
  - ***Public Hearing - SW Magazine Rd & SW State St Intersection Improvements - 3/4/24 @ 5:30 p.m.***
  - ***Public Hearing - Magazine Ground Storage Reservoir Rehabilitation - 3/4/24 @ 5:30 p.m.***

- ***Public Hearing - 2024 PCC Pavement Preservation Program - SE Shurfine Dr - 3/4/24 @ 5:30 p.m.***
- ***Public Meeting - $17,500,000 General Obligation Bonds - 3/4/24 @ 5:30 p.m.***
- ***Public Meeting - $500,000 General Obligation Urban Renewal Bonds- 3/4/24 @ 5:30 p.m.***
- ***Public Meeting - $4,500,000 Water Revenue Bonds- 3/4/24 @ 5:30 p.m.***
- ***Public Hearing - SE Corporate Woods Dr & SE Crosswinds Dr Traffic Signal - 3/18/24 @ 5:30 p.m.***

L. ADJOURNMENT

1. Adjournment

Council Action Planning Session will commence following adjournment of regular meeting.

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

https://zoom.us/j/97312992966?pwd=OEFocWZGS0NYUmtnVHNxcWZFak9Pdz09

Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966
Passcode: 1234

Dial in: +1 312 626 6799; Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966; Passcode: 1234

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

CALL TO ORDER:	Mark Holm, Mayor
ROLL CALL:	Michelle Yuska, City Clerk
PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE:	Mark Holm, Mayor

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Approval of the February 19, 2024 Agenda

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to approve and accept the February 19, 2024 agenda, with or without amendment.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Public Works	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Public Hearing

LEGAL:
Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

PH 2024-09: Proposed NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing project includes subgrade preparation and Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) overlay of NW 36th Street from NW Weigel Drive to NW Irvinedale Drive and subgrade preparation and HMA overlay of NW Weigel Drive from NW 18th Street to NW 36th Street.

The construction improvements include approximately 12,600 Ton of HMA, subgrade preparation, storm sewer culvert extensions, pavement markings, permanent signage, Class 10 excavation, temporary traffic control, erosion control, final surface restoration, and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

The bid opening for this project was held on Tuesday, February 13, 2024. Three (3) bids were received as

follows:

1. InRoads, LLC $1,691,525.00
2. Grimes Asphalt and Paving Corp. $1,735,032.52
3. OMG Midwest, Inc. dba Des Moines Asphalt & Paving $1,752,842.92

The Engineer's Estimate for the project was $2,114,420.00. The bids ranged from approximately 20% below to 17% below the estimate. InRoads, LLC has completed similar projects for the City of Ankeny in the past and they have the technical experience to complete this project. The Public Works Department recommends awarding the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing project to InRoads, LLC of Des Moines, Iowa.

Pending project approval and award by the City Council, the contractor will be required to start the project no earlier than April 15, 2024 and no later than July 1, 2024.

The Contractor shall substantially complete the overall project within fifty (50) working days. Substantial completion for the overall project shall be defined as all utility, grading, and pavement construction completed, with the new pavement markings and signs installed, and the new streets fully open to traffic. The Contractor shall fully complete the overall project within ten (10) working days immediately following substantial completion of the overall project and distribution of the punch list by the Engineer. Full completion for the overall project shall be defined as all work including permanent surface restoration and punch list items completed, and all improvements ready for final acceptance.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

This project is included in the current Capital Improvement Program with construction scheduled for 2024.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the Council take the following action:

1. Hold a hearing on the proposed Contract Documents (plans, specifications, and form of contract), and estimate of cost ($2,114,420.00).

2. Approve Resolution, adopting said plans, specifications, form of contract, and estimated cost for the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing project.

3. Receive and file the report of bids received on February 13, 2024.

4. Approve Resolution, making award of construction contract to InRoads, LCC of Des Moines, Iowa.

5. Approve Resolution, approving contract and bonds with InRoads, LLC in the amount of $1,691,525.00.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

January 16, 2024: The City Council approved a Resolution ordering construction and setting the bid opening date as February 13, 2024, and setting the public hearing date as February 19, 2024.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2024-09.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
PH Coversheet
RES - plans, specs
Bid Sheet
Bid Tabulation
RES - making award
RES - approving contract
Location map
Contract

PUBLIC HEARING 2024-09 **5:30 P.M.** **FEBRUARY 19, 2024**

PROPOSED NW 36TH STREET & NW WEIGEL DRIVE HMA RESURFACING

Mayor:

This is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of the adoption of plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for construction of certain public improvements described in general as construction of the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing project. Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 2nd day of February, 2024.

Mayor:

"HAS ANY WRITTEN CORRESPONDENCE BEEN RECEIVED FOR THIS HEARING?"

City Clerk:

None in the Clerk's Office.

Mayor:

"I would like to request, at this time, Mark Mueller, Public Works Director, provide a report to the Council on said project."

After Report:

"Because this is a Public Hearing those wishing to be heard for or against the proposed project, please either approach the podium, or if you are attending electronically, raise your electronic hand, or press star 9 (*9). When you are called upon, give your name and address for the record."

After any comments from the audience, Mayor states: "We need to take the following action":

- Consider **MOTION** to close Public Hearing 2024-09.

Mayor announces that further consideration and action on this item will take place under "New Business", Agenda Item "J" later in the meeting.

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION ADOPTING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND ESTIMATE OF COST FOR THE NW 36TH STREET AND NW WEIGEL DRIVE HMA RESURFACING", and moved that the same be adopted. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ADOPTING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND ESTIMATE OF COST FOR THE NW 36TH STREET AND NW WEIGEL DRIVE HMA RESURFACING

WHEREAS, on the **16th** day of **January**, 2024, plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost were filed with the Clerk for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing; and

WHEREAS, notice of hearing on plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for the public improvements was published as required by law.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost are hereby approved as the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for the public improvements, as described in the preamble of this Resolution.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 19th day of February, 2024.

_____

Mayor

ATTEST:

_____

City Clerk

REC'D & FILED
2/19/24

city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

BID LETTING **10:30 A.M.** **FEBRUARY 13, 2024**

NW 36TH STREET & NW WEIGEL DRIVE HMA RESURFACING

The purpose of this meeting is to receive, open and tabulate bids for construction of the NW 36th Street & NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing project in accordance with the Plans and Specifications prepared by Civil Design Advantage.

Amy Quartell, City Engineer

Project Estimate of Cost $ 2,114,420.00

	Bid Bond (10%)	Bidder/Address	Bid Amount	Addenda (one) Acknowledged
* 1)	✓	In Roads 4761 NE 20th Lane Des Moines IA 50313	1,691,525.00	✓
2)	✓	OMG Midwest Inc DBA Des Moines Asphalt + Paving Des Moines IA 50316	1,752,842.92	✓
3)	✓	Grimes Asphalt + Paving PO Box 3374 Des Moines IA 50316	1,735,032.52	✓
4)				
5)				
6)				

*Apparent Low Bidder

Bid Bond (10%)	Bidder/Address	Bid Amount	Addenda (one) Acknowledged
7) ____	_____	_____	_____
8) ____	_____	_____	_____
9) ____	_____	_____	_____
10) ____	_____	_____	_____
11) ____	_____	_____	_____
12) ____	_____	_____	_____
13) ____	_____	_____	_____

*Apparent Low Bidder

Bids will be reviewed and further action taken by the City Council at their next regular meeting of February 19, 2024 at 5:30 P.M.

ATTEST:

Amy Quartell, City Engineer

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Bid Tabulation

NW 36th Steet and NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing

Ankeny, Iowa

February 13, 2024

					Engineer's Estimate		InRoads		Grimes Asphalt & Paving Corp.		Des Moines Asphalt & Paving	
Item No.	**SUDAS or IDOT No.**	**Item**	**Unit**	**Quantity**	**Unit Price**	**Total price**	**Unit Price**	**Total price**	**Unit Price**	**Total price**	**Unit Price**	**Total price**
Division 2		Earthwork										
2.01	2010-D-1	Topsoil, On-site	CY	3,530	$ 6.00	$ 21,180.00	$ 25.00	$ 88,250.00	$ 25.75	$ 90,897.50	$ 25.00	$ 88,250.00
2.02	2010-E	Excavation, Class 10	CY	2,361	$ 20.00	$ 47,220.00	$ 13.00	$ 30,693.00	$ 12.90	$ 30,456.90	$ 13.00	$ 30,693.00
2.03	2010-G	Subgrade Preperation, 8 In. Depth	SY	30,315	$ 3.00	$ 90,945.00	$ 4.60	$ 139,449.00	$ 3.55	$ 107,618.25	$ 3.50	$ 106,102.50
2.04	2010-I	Subgrade Treatment, 8 In. Depth, 6% Cement	TON	655	$ 225.00	$ 147,375.00	$ 139.00	$ 91,045.00	$ 143.00	$ 93,665.00	$ 143.00	$ 93,665.00
2.05	2010-M	Compaction Testing	LS	1	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 1,800.00	$ 1,800.00	$ 1,550.00	$ 1,550.00	$ 5,155.00	$ 5,155.00
Division 4		Sewers and Drains										
4.01	4030-A-1	Pipe Culvert, Trenched, CMP, 24 In. Dia.	LF	17	$ 100.00	$ 1,700.00	$ 141.00	$ 2,397.00	$ 145.25	$ 2,469.25	$ 145.00	$ 2,465.00
4.02	4030-A-1	Pipe Culvert, Trenched, CMP, 30 In. Dia.	LF	73	$ 200.00	$ 14,600.00	$ 154.00	$ 11,242.00	$ 158.75	$ 11,588.75	$ 160.00	$ 11,680.00
4.03	4030-A-2	Pipe Apron, CMP 24 In. Dia.	EA	2	$ 800.00	$ 1,600.00	$ 743.00	$ 1,486.00	$ 765.30	$ 1,530.60	$ 766.00	$ 1,532.00
4.04	4030-A-2	Pipe Apron, CMP 30 In. Dia.	EA	6	$ 1,000.00	$ 6,000.00	$ 992.00	$ 5,952.00	$ 1,022.00	$ 6,132.00	$ 1,023.00	$ 6,138.00
4.05	4030-D	Pipe Apron Guard, CMP, 24 In. Dia.	EA	2	$ 800.00	$ 1,600.00	$ 218.00	$ 436.00	$ 225.00	$ 450.00	$ 225.00	$ 450.00
4.06	4030-D	Pipe Apron Guard, CMP, 30 In. Dia.	EA	6	$ 900.00	$ 5,400.00	$ 559.00	$ 3,354.00	$ 576.00	$ 3,456.00	$ 577.00	$ 3,462.00
4.07	4030-999-A	Footing for Pipe Apron	EA	8	$ 1,000.00	$ 8,000.00	$ 208.00	$ 1,664.00	$ 214.25	$ 1,714.00	$ 215.00	$ 1,720.00
Division 7		Streets and Related Work										
7.01	7020-A	Pavement, Asphalt, 2 In. Surface Course, 1/2 In. Mix, PG 58-28H	TON	3,229	$ 115.00	$ 371,335.00	$ 93.00	$ 300,297.00	$ 98.50	$ 318,056.50	$ 98.00	$ 316,442.00
7.02	7020-A	Pavement, Asphalt, 2 In. Intermediate Course, 1/2 In. Mix, PG 58-28H	TON	3,267	$ 120.00	$ 392,040.00	$ 93.00	$ 303,831.00	$ 98.50	$ 321,799.50	$ 98.00	$ 320,166.00
7.03	7020-A	Pavement, Asphalt, 3 In. Base Course, 3/4 In. Mix, PG 58-28H	TON	2,783	$ 120.00	$ 333,960.00	$ 93.00	$ 258,819.00	$ 98.50	$ 274,125.50	$ 98.00	$ 272,734.00
7.04	7020-A	Pavement, Asphalt, 4 In. Base Course, 3/4 In. Mix, PG 58-28H	TON	2,832	$ 120.00	$ 339,840.00	$ 93.00	$ 263,376.00	$ 98.50	$ 278,952.00	$ 98.00	$ 277,536.00
7.05	7020-I	Asphalt Pavement Samples and Testing	LS	1	$ 8,000.00	$ 8,000.00	$ 2,800.00	$ 2,800.00	$ 1,550.00	$ 1,550.00	$ 1,700.00	$ 1,700.00
7.06	7020-999-A	Granular Surfacing on Road, Class A Crushed Stone	TON	80	$ 90.00	$ 7,200.00	$ 35.25	$ 2,820.00	$ 36.50	$ 2,920.00	$ 36.00	$ 2,880.00
7.07	7040-B	Subbase Over-excavation	CY	50	$ 20.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 18.00	$ 900.00	$ 18.55	$ 927.50	$ 19.00	$ 950.00
Division 8		Traffic Control and Signalization										
8.01	8020-C	Painted Pavement Markings, Durable	STA	235	$ 75.00	$ 17,625.00	$ 65.00	$ 15,275.00	$ 67.00	$ 15,745.00	$ 66.00	$ 15,510.00
8.02	8020-G	Painted Symbols and Legends, Durable	EA	1	$ 35.00	$ 35.00	$ 600.00	$ 600.00	$ 620.00	$ 620.00	$ 606.00	$ 606.00
8.03	8020-M	Grooves Cut for Pavement Markings	STA	233	$ 35.00	$ 8,155.00	$ 50.00	$ 11,650.00	$ 51.75	$ 12,057.75	$ 51.00	$ 11,883.00
8.04	8020-N	Grooves Cut for Symbols and Legends	EA	1	$ 35.00	$ 35.00	$ 225.00	$ 225.00	$ 232.00	$ 232.00	$ 227.00	$ 227.00
8.05	8030-A	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1	$ 25,000.00	$ 25,000.00	$ 22,332.00	$ 22,332.00	$ 17,100.00	$ 17,100.00	$ 26,000.00	$ 26,000.00
8.06	8030-999-A	Portable Dynamic Message Board (PDMS)	CDAYS	40	$ 165.00	$ 6,600.00	$ 110.00	$ 4,400.00	$ 113.00	$ 4,520.00	$ 111.00	$ 4,440.00
8.07	8040-B	Traffic Signs	EA	44	$ 500.00	$ 22,000.00	$ 165.00	$ 7,260.00	$ 170.00	$ 7,480.00	$ 166.00	$ 7,304.00
8.08	8040-C	Wood Posts	LF	480	$ 25.00	$ 12,000.00	$ 16.50	$ 7,920.00	$ 17.00	$ 8,160.00	$ 17.00	$ 8,160.00
Division 9	0.00	Site Work and Landscaping										
9.01	9010-A	Conventional Seeding, Seeding, Fertilizing, Type 1	AC	0.12	$ 5,000.00	$ 600.00	$ 1,800.00	$ 216.00	$ 1,856.00	$ 222.72	$ 2,000.00	$ 240.00
9.02	9010-A	Conventional Seeding, Seeding, Fertilizing, Type 2 or 3	AC	3.58	$ 2,000.00	$ 7,160.00	$ 1,100.00	$ 3,938.00	$ 1,134.00	$ 4,059.72	$ 1,500.00	$ 5,370.00
9.03	9010-A	Conventional Seeding, Seeding, Fertilizing, Type 4 (Temp Seeding)	AC	9.10	$ 1,000.00	$ 9,100.00	$ 300.00	$ 2,730.00	$ 309.25	$ 2,814.18	$ 150.00	$ 1,365.00
9.04	9010-B	Hydraulic Mulching (BFM)	AC	9.10	$ 3,000.00	$ 27,300.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 27,300.00	$ 3,093.00	$ 28,146.30	$ 3,500.00	$ 31,850.00
9.05	9040-D-1	Filter Socks, 12 In.	LF	275	$ 1.50	$ 412.50	$ 2.50	$ 687.50	$ 2.60	$ 715.00	$ 2.25	$ 618.75
9.06	9040-D-2	Filter Socks, Removal	LF	275	$ 0.50	$ 137.50	$ 1.00	$ 275.00	$ 1.05	$ 288.75	$ 0.25	$ 68.75
9.07	9040-N-1	Silt Fence	LF	4,075	$ 2.00	$ 8,150.00	$ 1.60	$ 6,520.00	$ 1.65	$ 6,723.75	$ 1.50	$ 6,112.50
9.08	9040-N-3	Silt Fence, Removal of Device	LF	4,075	$ 0.50	$ 2,037.50	$ 0.10	$ 407.50	$ 0.10	$ 407.50	$ 0.25	$ 1,018.75
9.09	9040-O-2	Stabilized Construction Entrance	SY	120	$ 15.00	$ 1,800.00	$ 20.00	$ 2,400.00	$ 20.65	$ 2,478.00	$ 40.00	$ 4,800.00
9.10	9040-Q-2	Erosion Control Mulching, Straw	AC	12.80	$ 1,000.00	$ 12,800.00	$ 550.00	$ 7,040.00	$ 567.00	$ 7,257.60	$ 600.00	$ 7,680.00
Division 11		Miscellaneous										
11.01	11020-A	Mobilization	LS	1	$ 124,977.50	$ 124,977.50	$ 33,333.00	$ 33,333.00	$ 39,495.00	$ 39,495.00	$ 50,000.00	$ 50,000.00
11.02	11030-A	Maintenance of Postal Service	LS	1	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 650.00	$ 650.00	$ 1,700.00	$ 1,700.00	$ 1,683.67	$ 1,683.67
11.03	11030-B	Maintenance of Solid Waste Collection	LS	1	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 555.00	$ 555.00	$ 1,550.00	$ 1,550.00	$ 560.00	$ 560.00
11.04	11999-A	Steel Beam Guard Rail	LF	225	$ 100.00	$ 22,500.00	$ 112.00	$ 25,200.00	$ 104.00	$ 23,400.00	$ 105.00	$ 23,625.00
		Total Bid =				**$ 2,114,420.00**		**$ 1,691,525.00**		**$ 1,735,032.52**		**$ 1,752,842.92**

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION MAKING AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR THE NW 36TH STREET AND NW WEIGEL DRIVE HMA RESURFACING", and moved:

☒ that the Resolution be adopted.

☐ ADJOURN to permit the Engineer to review and make recommendation on said bids, therefore defer action on the Resolution to the meeting to be held at _____ _____.M. on _____, 2024, at this place.

Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION MAKING AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR THE NW 36TH STREET AND NW WEIGEL DRIVE HMA RESURFACING

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the following bid for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing, described in the plans and specifications heretofore adopted by this Council on February 19, 2024, be and is hereby accepted, the same being the lowest responsive, responsible bid received for such work, as follows:

Contractor: **InRoads, LLC** of **Des Moines, Iowa**

Amount of bid: **$1,691,525.00**

Portion of project: All construction work

Section 2. That the Mayor and Clerk are hereby directed to execute the contract with the contractor for the construction of the public improvements, such contract not to be binding on the City until approved by this Council.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 19th day of February, 2024.

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION APPROVING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AND BOND FOR THE NW 36TH STREET AND NW WEIGEL DRIVE HMA RESURFACING", and moved its adoption. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION APPROVING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AND BOND FOR THE NW 36TH STREET AND NW WEIGEL DRIVE HMA RESURFACING

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

That the construction contract and bond executed and insurance coverage for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing, and as described in detail in the plans and specifications heretofore approved, and which have been signed by the Mayor and Clerk on behalf of the City be and the same are hereby approved as follows:

Contractor: **InRoads, LLC** of **Des Moines, Iowa**

Amount of bid: **$1,691,525.00**

Bond surety: _____

Date of bond: _____

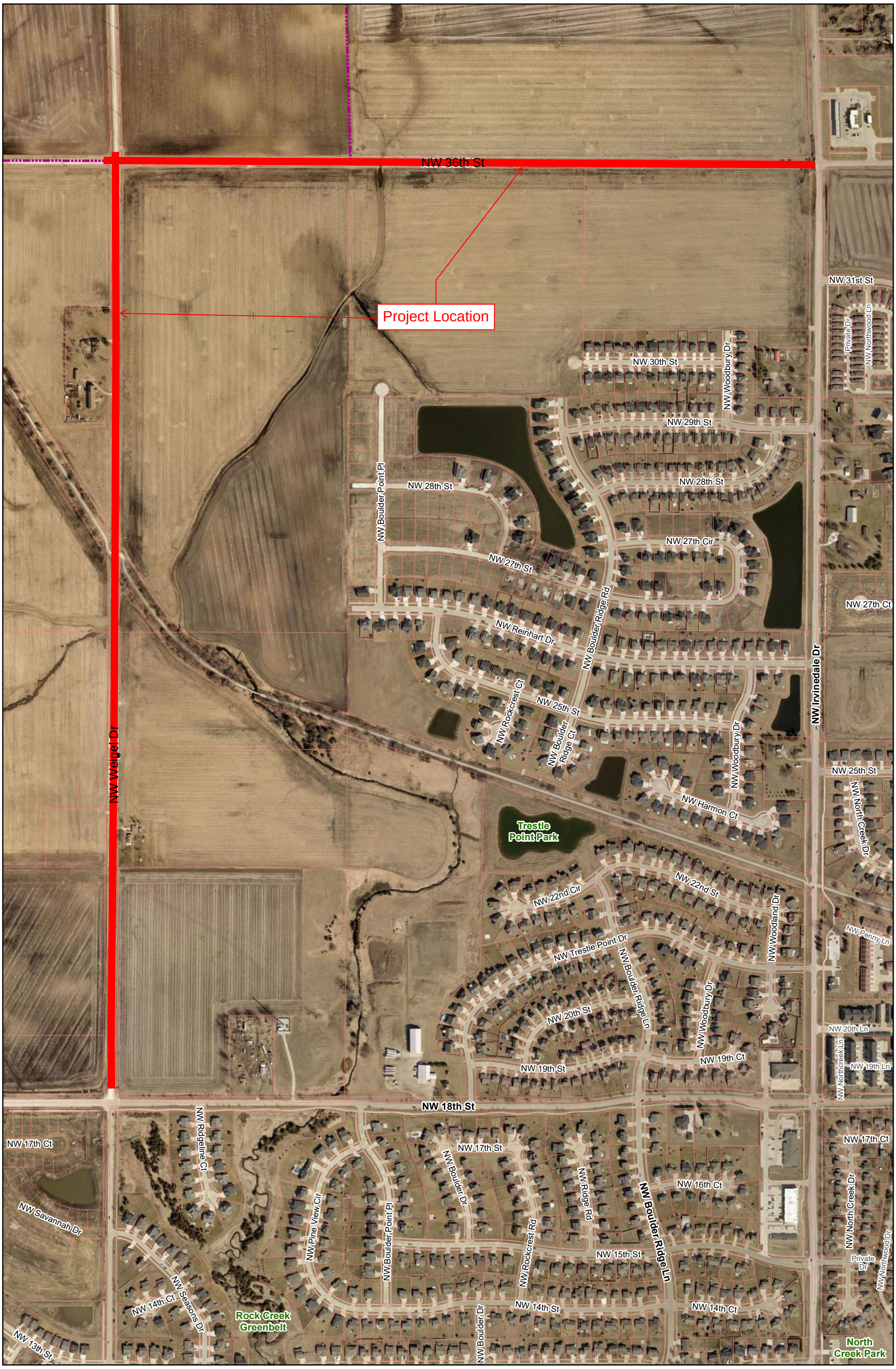
Portion of project: All construction work

PASSED AND APPROVED this **19th** day of **February**, 2024.

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk



city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

NW 36th St and NW Weigel Dr HMA Resurfacing

Map is for Locational Purposes Only.

N
W E
S

1 in = 500 ft

Date: 10/18/2023

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

ENGINEERING DIVISION

CONTRACT

THIS CONTRACT, made and entered into at **Ankeny, Iowa** this 19th day of February, 2024, by and between the **City of Ankeny, Iowa** by its **Mayor**, upon order of its **City Council** hereinafter called the "Jurisdiction," and InRoads LLC, hereinafter called the "Contractor."

WITNESSETH:

The Contractor hereby agrees to complete the work comprising the below referenced improvement as specified in the Contract Documents, which are officially on file with the Jurisdiction, in the Ankeny Public Services Building. This Contract includes all Contract Documents. The work under this Contract shall be constructed in accordance with the SUDAS Standard Specifications, Most Recent Edition, and as further modified by the Supplemental Specifications and Special Provisions included in said Contract Documents. The Contractor further agrees to complete the work in strict accordance with said Contract Documents, and to guarantee the work as required by law, for the time required in said Contract Documents, after its acceptance by the Jurisdiction.

This Contract is awarded and executed for completion of the work specified in the Contract Documents for the bid prices shown on the Contract Attachment: Bid Items, Quantities, and Prices, which were proposed by the Contractor in its Proposal submitted in accordance with the Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing for the following described improvement:

NW 36TH STREET AND NW WEIGEL DRIVE HMA RESURFACING

The NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing project includes subgrade preparation and Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) overlay of NW 36th Street from NW Weigel Drive to NW Irvinedale Drive and subgrade preparation and HMA overlay of NW Weigel Drive from NW 18th Street to NW 36th Street.

The construction improvements include approximately 12,600 Tons of HMA, subgrade preparation, storm sewer culvert extensions, pavement markings, permanent signage, Class 10 excavation, temporary traffic control, erosion control, final surface restoration, and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

The Contractor agrees to perform said work for and in consideration of the Jurisdiction's payment of the bid amount of one million six hundred ninety-one thousand five hundred twenty five DOLLARS ($1691525.00), which amount shall constitute the required amount of the Performance, Payment, and Maintenance Bond. The Contractor hereby agrees to commence work under this Contract on or before a date to be specified in a written Notice to Proceed by the Jurisdiction; and to complete the project as described in the Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing as noted below:

The Contractor shall substantially complete the overall project within **fifty (50) working days.** Substantial completion for the overall project shall be defined as all utility, grading, and pavement construction completed, with the new pavement markings and signs installed, and the new streets fully open to traffic. **A mandatory six-day work week is <u>not</u> required; however, working days will be charged on Saturdays if the Contractor elects to perform bid item work on Saturdays.** Should the Contractor fail to substantially complete the work in this timeframe, liquidated damages of **One Thousand Dollars ($1,000.00) per calendar day** will be assessed for work not substantially completed within the designated Contract term(s).

The Contractor shall fully complete the overall project within **ten (10) working days** immediately following substantial completion of the overall project and distribution of the punch list by the Engineer. Full completion for the overall project shall be defined as all work including permanent surface restoration and punch list items completed, and all improvements ready for final acceptance. Should the Contractor fail to fully complete the work in this timeframe, liquidated damages of **Five Hundred Dollars ($500.00) per calendar day** will be assessed for work not fully completed within the designated Contract term(s).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have executed this instrument, in triplicate on the date first shown written.

JURISDICTION:

By _____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

(Seal)
ATTEST:

_____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

CONTRACTOR:

InRoads LLC
Contractor

By _____
Signature

PM
Title

4761 NE 20th Lane
Street Address

Des Moines, Iowa 50313
City, State, Zip Code

515-348-8148
Telephone

CONTRACTOR PUBLIC REGISTRATION INFORMATION To Be Provided By:

1. All Contractors: The Contractor shall enter its Public Registration Number C 1 3 2 2 – 2 8 issued by the Iowa Commissioner of Labor pursuant to Section 91C.5 of the Iowa Code.

2. Out-of-State Contractors:

   A. Pursuant to Section 91C.7 of the Iowa Code, an out-of-state contractor, before commencing a contract in excess of five thousand dollars in value in Iowa, shall file a bond with the Division of Labor Services of the Iowa Department of Workforce Development. It is the contractor's responsibility to comply with said Section 91C.7 before commencing this work.

   B. Prior to entering into contract, the designated low bidder, if it is a corporation organized under the laws of a state other than Iowa, shall file with the Engineer a certificate from the Secretary of the State of Iowa showing that it has complied with all the provisions of Chapter 490 of the Iowa Code, or as amended, governing foreign corporations.

NOTE:

1. **All signatures on this Contract must be original signatures in ink; copies, facsimiles, or electronic signatures will not be accepted.**

CORPORATE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of Iowa)
) SS
Polk County)

On this 14th day of February, 2024, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Jeff Steinkamp and _____, to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the Project Manager, and _____, respectively, of the corporation executing the foregoing instrument; that (no seal has been procured by) (the seal affixed thereto is the seal of) the corporation; that said instrument was signed (and sealed) on behalf of the corporation by authority of this Board of Directors; that Jeff Steinkamp and _____ acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of the corporation, by it and by them voluntarily executed.

JULIE A. BENT
Commission Number 836445
My Commission Expires
December 30, 2024

Julie A Bent
Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa
My commission expires Dec 30, 2024

PARTNERSHIP ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of _____)
) SS
_____ County)

On this _____ day of _____, 20___, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of _____, personally appeared _____ to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn, did say that the person is one of the partners of _____, a partnership, and that the instrument was signed on behalf of the partnership by authority of the partners and the partner acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of the partnership by it and by the partner voluntarily executed.

_____
Notary Public in and for the State of _____
My commission expires _____, 20___

INDIVIDUAL ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of _____)
) SS
_____ County)

On this _____ day of _____, 20___, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of _____, personally appeared _____ and _____, to me known to be the identical person(s) named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that (he) (she) (they) executed the instrument as (his) (her) (their) voluntary act and deed.

_____
Notary Public in and for the State of _____
My commission expires _____, 20___

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of _____)
) SS
_____ County)

On this _____ day of _____, 20___, before me a Notary Public in and for said county, personally appeared _____, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn did say that person is _____ of said _____, that (the seal affixed to said instrument is the seal of said OR no seal has been procured by the said) _____, and that said instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of the said _____, by authority of its managers and the said _____ acknowledged the execution of said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of said _____, by it voluntarily executed.

_____
Notary Public in and for the State of _____
My commission expires _____, 20___

CONTRACT ATTACHMENT: BID ITEMS, QUANTITIES, AND PRICES

This Contract is awarded and executed for completion of the work specified in the Contract Documents for the bid prices tabulated below as proposed by the Contractor in its Proposal submitted in accordance with the Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing. All quantities are subject to revision by the Jurisdiction. Quantity changes that amount to 20% or less of the amount bid shall not affect the unit bid price.

Item No.	Item	Unit	Total Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
	Earthwork				
2.01	Topsoil, On-site	CY	3530	25.00	88,250.00
2.02	Excavation, Class 10	CY	2361	13.00	30,693.00
2.03	Subgrade Preperation, 8 In. Depth	SY	30315	4.60	139,449.00
2.04	Subgrade Treatment, 8 In. Depth, 6% Cement	TON	655	139.00	91,045.00
2.05	Compaction Testing	LS	1	1800.00	1800.00
	Sewers and Drains				
4.01	Pipe Culvert, Trenched, CMP, 24 In. Dia.	LF	17	141.00	2,397.00
4.02	Pipe Culvert, Trenched, CMP, 30 In. Dia.	LF	73	154.00	11,242.00
4.03	Pipe Apron, CMP 24 In. Dia.	EA	2	743.00	1,486.00
4.04	Pipe Apron, CMP 30 In. Dia.	EA	6	992.00	5,952.00
4.05	Pipe Apron Guard, CMP, 24 In. Dia.	EA	2	218.00	436.00
4.06	Pipe Apron Guard, CMP, 30 In. Dia.	EA	6	559.00	3,354.00
4.07	Footing for Pipe Apron	EA	8	208.00	1,664.00
	Streets and Related Work				
7.01	Pavement, Asphalt, 2 In. Surface Course, 1/2 In. Mix, PG 58-28H	TON	3229	93.00	300,297.00
7.02	Pavement, Asphalt, 2 In. Intermediate Course, 1/2 In. Mix, PG 58-28H	TON	3267	93.00	303,831.00
7.03	Pavement, Asphalt, 3 In. Base Course, 3/4 In. Mix, PG 58-28H	TON	2783	93.00	258,819.00
7.04	Pavement, Asphalt, 4 In. Base Course, 3/4 In. Mix, PG 58-28H	TON	2832	93.00	263,376.00
7.05	Asphalt Pavement Samples and Testing	LS	1	2,800.00	2,800.00
7.06	Granular Surfacing on Road, Class A Crushed Stone	TON	80	35.25	2,820.00
7.07	Subbase Over-excavation	CY	50	18.00	900.00

Item No.	Item	Unit	Total Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
	Traffic Control and Signalization				
8.01	Painted Pavement Markings, Durable	STA	235	65.00	15,275.00
8.02	Painted Symbols and Legends, Durable	EA	1	600.00	600.00
8.03	Grooves Cut for Pavement Markings	STA	233	50.00	11,650.00
8.04	Grooves Cut for Symbols and Legends	EA	1	225.00	225.00
8.05	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1	22,332.00	22,332.00
8.06	Portable Dynamic Message Board (PDMS)	CDAYS	40	110.00	4400.00
8.07	Traffic Signs	EA	44	165.00	7260.00
8.08	Wood Posts	LF	480	16.50	7920.00
	Site Work and Landscaping				
9.01	Conventional Seeding, Seeding, Fertilizing, Type 1	AC	0.12	1,800.00	216.00
9.02	Conventional Seeding, Seeding, Fertilizing, Type 2 or 3	AC	3.58	1,100.00	3,938.00
9.03	Conventional Seeding, Seeding, Fertilizing, Type 4 (Temp Seeding)	AC	9.10	300.00	2,730.00
9.04	Hydraulic Mulching (BFM)	AC	9.10	3,000.00	27,300.00
9.05	Filter Socks, 12 In.	LF	275	2.50	687.50
9.06	Filter Socks, Removal	LF	275	1.00	275.00
9.07	Silt Fence	LF	4075	1.60	6,520.00
9.08	Silt Fence, Removal of Device	LF	4075	0.10	407.50
9.09	Stabilized Construction Entrance	SY	120	20.00	2,400.00
9.10	Erosion Control Mulching, Straw	AC	12.80	550.00	7,040.00
	Miscellaneous				
11.01	Mobilization	LS	1	33,333.00	33,333.00
11.02	Maintenance of Postal Service	LS	1	650.00	650.00
11.03	Maintenance of Solid Waste Collection	LS	1	555.00	555.00
11.04	Steel Beam Guard Rail	LF	225	112.00	25,200.00

TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT = $ **1,691,525.00**

PERFORMANCE, PAYMENT, AND MAINTENANCE BOND

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:

That we, InRoads LLC, as Principal (hereinafter the "Contractor" or "Principal") and Merchants National Bonding, Inc., as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the **City of Ankeny, Iowa**, as Obligee, (hereinafter referred to as the "Jurisdiction"), and to all persons who may be injured by any breach of any of the conditions of this Bond in the penal sum of one million six hundred ninety-one thousand five hundred twenty five DOLLARS ($1,691,525.00), lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, legal representatives, and assigns, jointly or severally, firmly by these presents.

The conditions of the above obligations are such that whereas said Contractor entered into a contract with the Jurisdiction, bearing date the 19th day of February, 2024, (hereinafter the "Contract") wherein said Contractor undertakes and agrees to construct the following described improvement:

NW 36TH STREET AND NW WEIGEL DRIVE HMA RESURFACING

The NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing project includes subgrade preparation and Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) overlay of NW 36th Street from NW Weigel Drive to NW Irvinedale Drive and subgrade preparation and HMA overlay of NW Weigel Drive from NW 18th Street to NW 36th Street.

The construction improvements include approximately 12,600 Tons of HMA, subgrade preparation, storm sewer culvert extensions, pavement markings, permanent signage, Class 10 excavation, temporary traffic control, erosion control, final surface restoration, and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

and to faithfully perform all the terms and requirements of said Contract within the time therein specified, in a good and workmanlike manner, and in accordance with the Contract Documents.

It is expressly understood and agreed by the Contractor and Surety in this Bond that the following provisions are a part of this Bond and are binding upon said Contractor and Surety, to-wit:

1. PERFORMANCE: The Contractor shall well and faithfully observe, perform, fulfill, and abide by each and every covenant, condition, and part of said Contract and Contract Documents, by reference made a part hereof, for the above referenced improvement, and shall indemnify and save harmless the Jurisdiction from all outlay and expense incurred by the Jurisdiction by reason of the Contractor's default or failure to perform as required. The Contractor shall also be responsible for the default or failure to perform as required under the Contract and Contract Documents by all its subcontractors, suppliers, agents, or employees furnishing materials or providing labor in the performance of the Contract.

2. PAYMENT: The Contractor and the Surety on this Bond are hereby agreed to pay all just claims submitted by persons, firms, subcontractors, and corporations furnishing materials for or performing labor in the performance of the Contract on account of which this Bond is given, including but not limited to claims for all amounts due for labor, materials, lubricants, oil, gasoline, repairs on machinery, equipment, and tools, consumed or used by the Contractor or any subcontractor, wherein the same are not satisfied out of the portion of the contract price the Jurisdiction is required to retain until completion of the improvement, but the Contractor and Surety shall not be liable to said persons, firms, or corporations unless the claims of said claimants against said portion of the contract price shall have been established as provided by law. The Contractor and Surety hereby bind themselves to the obligations and conditions set forth in Chapter 573 of the Iowa Code, which by this reference is made a part hereof as though fully set out herein.

3. MAINTENANCE: The Contractor and the Surety on this Bond hereby agree, at their own expense:

   A. To remedy any and all defects that may develop in or result from work to be performed under the Contract within the period of **four (4)** years from the date of acceptance of the work under the Contract, by reason of defects in workmanship or materials used in construction of said work;

   B. To keep all work in continuous good repair; and

   C. To pay the Jurisdiction's reasonable costs of monitoring and inspecting to assure that any defects are remedied, and to repair the Jurisdiction all outlay and expense incurred as a result of Contractor's and Surety's failure to remedy any defect as required by this section.

4. GENERAL: Every Surety on this Bond shall be deemed and held bound, any contract to the contrary notwithstanding, to the following provisions:

   A. To consent without notice to any extension of time to the Contractor in which to perform the Contract;

   B. To consent without notice to any change in the Contract or Contract Documents, which thereby increases the total contract price and the penal sum of this bond, provided that all such changes do not, in the aggregate, involve an increase of more than 20% of the total contract price, and that this Bond shall then be released as to such excess increase; and

   C. To consent without notice that this Bond shall remain in full force and effect until the Contract is completed, whether completed within the specified contract period, within an extension thereof, or within a period of time after the contract period has elapsed and the liquidated damage penalty is being charged against the Contractor.

   D. That no provision of this Bond or of any other contract shall be valid which limits to less than five years after the acceptance of the work under the Contract the right to sue on this Bond.

E. That as used herein, the phrase "all outlay and expense" is not to be limited in any way, but shall include the actual and reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the Jurisdiction including interest, benefits, and overhead where applicable. Accordingly, "all outlay and expense" would include but not be limited to all contract or employee expense, all equipment usage or rental, materials, testing, outside experts, attorneys' fees (including overhead expenses of the Jurisdiction's staff attorneys), and all costs and expenses of litigation as they are incurred by the Jurisdiction. It is intended the Contractor and Surety will defend and indemnify the Jurisdiction on all claims made against the Jurisdiction on account of Contractor's failure to perform as required in the Contract and Contract Documents, that all agreements and promises set forth in the Contract and Contract Documents, in approved change orders, and in this Bond will be fulfilled, and that the Jurisdiction will be fully indemnified so that it will be put into the position it would have been in had the Contract been performed in the first instance as required.

In the event the Jurisdiction incurs any "outlay and expense" in defending itself against any claim as to which the Contractor or Surety should have provided the defense, or in the enforcement of the promises given by the Contractor in the Contract, Contract Documents, or approved change orders, or in the enforcement of the promises given by the Contractor and Surety in this Bond, the Contractor and Surety agree that they will make the Jurisdiction whole for all such outlay and expense, provided that the Surety's obligation under this Bond shall not exceed 125% of the penal sum of this Bond.

In the event that any actions or proceedings are initiated regarding this Bond, the parties agree that the venue thereof shall be **Polk** County, State of Iowa. If legal action is required by the Jurisdiction to enforce the provisions of this Bond or to collect the monetary obligation incurring to the benefit of the Jurisdiction, the Contractor and the Surety agree, jointly and severally, to pay the Jurisdiction all outlay and expense incurred therefor by the Jurisdiction. All rights, powers, and remedies of the Jurisdiction hereunder shall be cumulative and not alternative and shall be in addition to all rights, powers, and remedies given to the Jurisdiction, by law. The Jurisdiction may proceed against Surety for any amount guaranteed hereunder whether action is brought against the Contractor or whether Contractor is joined in any such action(s) or not.

NOW THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if said Principal shall faithfully perform all of the promises of the Principal, as set forth and provided in the Contract, in the Contract Documents, and in this Bond, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

When a word, term, or phase is used in this Bond, it shall be interpreted or construed first as defined in this Bond, the Contract, or the Contract Documents; second, if not defined in the Bond, Contract, or Contract Documents, it shall be interpreted or construed as defined in applicable provisions of the Iowa Code; third, if not defined in the Iowa Code, it shall be interpreted or construed according to its generally accepted meaning in the construction industry; and fourth, if it has no generally accepted meaning in the construction industry, it shall be interpreted or construed according to its common or customary usage.

Failure to specify or particularize shall not exclude terms or provisions not mentioned and shall not limit liability hereunder. The Contract and Contract Documents are hereby made a part of this Bond.

Witness our hands, in triplicate, this 19th day of February, 2024.

PRINCIPAL:

InRoads, LLC
Contractor

By _____
Signature

PM
Title

SURETY:

Merchants National Bonding, Inc.
Surety Company

By _____
Signature Attorney-in-Fact Officer

Kate Zanders, Attorney-in-Fact
Printed Name of Attorney-in-Fact Officer

Holmes, Murphy and Associates LLC
Company Name

2727 Grand Prairie Parkway
Company Address

Waukee, IA 50263
City, State, Zip Code

(515) 223-6800
Company Telephone Number

NOTE:

1. **All signatures on this Performance, Payment, and Maintenance Bond must be original signatures in ink; copies, facsimiles, or electronic signatures will not be accepted.**
2. **This Bond must be sealed with the Surety's raised, embossing seal.**
3. **The Certificate or Power of Attorney accompanying this Bond must be valid on its face and sealed with the Surety's raised, embossing seal.**
4. **The name and signature of the Surety's Attorney-in-Fact/Officer entered on this Bond must be exactly as listed on the Certificate or Power of Attorney accompanying this Bond.**

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY™

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Know All Persons By These Presents, that MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC., both being corporations of the State of Iowa, d/b/a Merchants National Indemnity Company (in California only) (herein collectively called the "Companies") do hereby make, constitute and appoint, individually,

Anne Crowner; Bailey Beach; Ben Williams; Brian J Oestreich; Brian M Deimerly; Cameron M Burt ; Cindy Bennett; Colby D White; Craig E Hansen; D Gregory Stitts; Dione R Young; Donald E Appleby; Douglas Muth; Ginger Hoke; Grace Rasmussen; Graydon Dotson; Greg Krier; Jamie Gifford; Jay D Freiermuth; Jennifer Marino; Jessica Jean Rini; Jessie Allen; Joe Tiernan; John Cord; Joshua R Loftis; Kate Zanders; Keeton Welch; Lukas Schroder; Mark R DeWitt; Mark Sweigart; Mary Ashley Allen; Michelle R Gruis; Nathan Weaver; R C Bowman; Sara Huston; Sarah C Brown; Seth D Rooker; Ted Jorgensen; Tim McCulloh; Todd Bengford; W R Withrow

their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, to sign its name as surety(ies) and to execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, undertakings, contracts and other written instruments in the nature thereof, on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

This Power-of-Attorney is granted and is signed and sealed by facsimile under and by authority of the following By-Laws adopted by the Board of Directors of Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual) on April 23, 2011 and amended August 14, 2015 and adopted by the Board of Directors of Merchants National Bonding, Inc., on October 16, 2015.

"The President, Secretary, Treasurer, or any Assistant Treasurer or any Assistant Secretary or any Vice President shall have power and authority to appoint Attorneys-in-Fact, and to authorize them to execute on behalf of the Company, and attach the seal of the Company thereto, bonds and undertakings, recognizances, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof."

"The signature of any authorized officer and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile or electronic transmission to any Power of Attorney or Certification thereof authorizing the execution and delivery of any bond, undertaking, recognizance, or other suretyship obligations of the Company, and such signature and seal when so used shall have the same force and effect as though manually fixed."

In connection with obligations in favor of the Florida Department of Transportation only, it is agreed that the power and aut hority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact includes any and all consents for the release of retained percentages and/or final estimates on engineering and construction contracts required by the State of Florida Department of Transportation. It is fully understood that consenting to the State of Florida Department of Transportation making payment of the final estimate to the Contractor and/or its assignee, shall not relieve this surety company of any of its obligations under its bond.

In connection with obligations in favor of the Kentucky Department of Highways only, it is agreed that the power and authority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact cannot be modified or revoked unless prior written personal notice of such intent has been given to the Commissioner-Department of Highways of the Commonwealth of Kentucky at least thirty (30) days prior to the modification or revocation.

In Witness Whereof, the Companies have caused this instrument to be signed and sealed this 3rd day of February , 2024 .

MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC. -o- INCORPORATED -o- 2003

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) -o- INCORPORATED -o- 1933

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL)
MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC.
d/b/a MERCHANTS NATIONAL INDEMNITY COMPANY

By Larry Taylor
President

STATE OF IOWA
COUNTY OF DALLAS ss.

On this 3rd day of February 2024 , before me appeared Larry Taylor, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn did say that he is President of MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC.; and that the seals affixed to the foregoing instrument are the Corporate Seals of the Companies; and that the said instrument was signed and sealed in behalf of the Companies by authority of their respective Boards of Directors.

NOTARIAL SEAL IOWA

Penni Miller
Commission Number 787952
My Commission Expires
January 20, 2027

Notary Public

(Expiration of notary's commission does not invalidate this instrument)

I, William Warner, Jr., Secretary of MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC., do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the POWER-OF-ATTORNEY executed by said Companies, which is still in full force and effect and has not been amended or revoked.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the Companies on this **19th** day of **February** , **2024** .

MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC. -o- INCORPORATED -o- 2003

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) -o- INCORPORATED -o- 1933

William Warner Jr.
Secretary

POA 0018 (1/24)

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 2/14/2024

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME: Jackie Wieser
Holmes Murphy & Associates 2727 Grand Prairie Parkway Waukee IA 50263	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 515-381-7423 FAX (A/C, No): E-MAIL ADDRESS: jwieser@holmesmurphy.com

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A : Zurich American Insurance Company	16535
INSURER B : Great American Insurance Company	16691
INSURER C :	
INSURER D :	
INSURER E :	
INSURER F :	

INSURED	INRLLCPC
InRoads, LLC 4761 NE 20th Lane Des Moines, IA 50313	

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 504134042 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE [ ] OCCUR [X] GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY [ ] PRO-JECT [X] LOC [X] OTHER:			GLO9408095	11/1/2023	11/1/2024	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG $	$ 1,000,000 $ 300,000 $ 10,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY X ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY [ ] SCHEDULED AUTOS [ ] X HIRED AUTOS ONLY [X] NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY [X]			BAP9408096	11/1/2023	11/1/2024	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) $	$ 1,000,000 $ $ $ $
B	X UMBRELLA LIAB [X] OCCUR EXCESS LIAB [ ] CLAIMS-MADE DED [X] RETENTION $ 10,000			TUU5325598	9/25/2023	9/25/2024	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE $	$ 5,000,000 $ 5,000,000 $
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY Y/N ANYPROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? N (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A		WC9408094	11/1/2023	11/1/2024	X PER STATUTE [ ] OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Project Reference: NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing

City of Ankeny and Civil Design Advantage are Additional Insureds on the General Liability, Auto, and Excess Liability on a primary and non-contributory basis as required by written contract, per policy terms & conditions. Architects and Engineers are Additional Insured for Ongoing Operations only. The General Liability, Auto, Excess Liability, and Work Comp include a Waiver of Subrogation in favor of the Additional Insured as required by written contract with the insured, per policy terms and conditions. 30 Day Notice of Cancellation applies.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

City of Ankeny
220 West First Street
Ankeny IA 50023
USA

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Kari Cooley

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Public Works	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Public Hearing

LEGAL:

Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

PH 2024-10: Proposed SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements - Phase 2

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements – Phase 2 project includes the replacement of PCC street pavement, sanitary sewer, water main, and storm sewer located on SE 3rd Street, from S Ankeny Boulevard to SE Sharon Drive.

The construction improvements include approximately 5,090 SY of 8” thick PCC street pavement, 1,350 LF of sanitary sewer, 1,615 LF of storm sewer, 1,220 LF of water main, 2,460 LF of footing drain collector, Class 10 excavation, subgrade preparation, modified subbase, and removal and replacement of driveways and sidewalks. Other associated improvements include temporary water main, temporary sidewalk, temporary traffic control, erosion control, seeding and fertilizing, mobilization, and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

The bid opening for this project was held on Tuesday, February 13, 2024. Seven (7) bids were received as follows:

1. Rognes Corp. $2,244,000.00

2. Shekar Engineering, PLC $2,288,661.40

3. Absolute Concrete Construction $2,295,630.50

4. J&K Contracting, LLC $2,342,708.10

5. On Track Construction, LLC $2,542,715.00

6. Graff Excavating, Inc. $2,528,634.40

7. Reilly Construction Co. Inc. $2,596,345.00

The Engineer's Estimate for the project was $ 2,500,000.00. The bids ranged from approximately 10% below to 4% above the estimate. Rognes Corp. has completed similar underground utility projects for the City of Ankeny in the past and they have the technical experience to complete this project. The Public Works Department recommends awarding the SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements - Phase 2 project to Rognes Corp. of Ankeny, Iowa.

Pending project approval and award by the City Council, the contractor will be required to start the project no earlier than March 18, 2024, and no later than April 15, 2024.

The Contractor shall substantially complete the overall project in 160 working days. Substantial completion for the overall project shall be defined as all utility, grading, and pavement construction completed, with the new pavement markings and signs installed, and the new streets, driveways, and sidewalks fully open to traffic. A mandatory six-day work week is not required; however, working days will be charged on Saturdays if the Contractor elects to perform bid item work on Saturdays. Should the Contractor fail to substantially complete the work in this timeframe, liquidated damages of One Thousand Dollars ($1,000.00) per calendar day will be assessed for work not substantially completed within the designated Contract term(s).
Should the Contractor succeed in substantially completing the work in less than one hundred and sixty (160) working days, an enhancement of payment in the amount of Two Thousand Dollars ($2,000.00) per working day remaining within the one hundred and sixty (160) working day deadline, up to a maximum of Sixty Thousand Dollars ($60,000.00) will be issued to the Contractor.
The Contractor shall fully complete the overall project within ten (10) working days immediately following substantial completion of the overall project and distribution of the punch list by the Engineer. Full completion for the overall project shall be defined as all work including permanent surface restoration and punch list items completed, and all improvements ready for final acceptance.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

This project is included in the current Capital Improvement Program with construction scheduled for 2024.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the Council take the following action:

It is recommended that the Council take the following action:

1. Hold a hearing on the proposed Contract Documents (plans, specifications, and form of contract), and estimate of cost ($2,500,000.00), and enhancement of payment.

2. Approve Resolution, adopting said plans, specifications, form of contract, estimated cost, and enhancement of payment for the SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements - Phase 2 project.

3. Receive and file the report of bids received on February 13, 2024.

4. Approve Resolution, making award of construction contract to Rognes Corp. of Ankeny, Iowa.

5. Approve Resolution, approving contract and bonds with Rognes Corp. in the amount of $ 2,244,000.00.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

January 16, 2024: The City Council approved a Resolution ordering construction and setting the bid opening date as February 13, 2024, and setting the public hearing date as February 19, 2024.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

A project information meeting for adjacent property owners and residents was held on Tuesday, July 27, 2021, along with subsequent individual meetings in 2022 and 2023. A meeting will be held after the bid opening to update adjacent property owners and residents. During construction, property owners and residents will be updated via letters.

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2024-10.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
PH Coversheet
RES - plans, specs
Bid Sheet
Bid Tabulation
RES - making award
RES - approving contract
Location Map

PUBLIC HEARING 2024-10 **5:30 P.M.** **FEBRUARY 19, 2024**

PROPOSED SE 3RD STREET UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS – PHASE 2

Mayor:

This is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of the adoption of plans, specifications, form of contract, estimate of cost and enhancement of payment for construction of certain public improvements described in general as construction of the SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements – Phase 2 project. Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 2nd day of February, 2024.

Mayor:

"HAS ANY WRITTEN CORRESPONDENCE BEEN RECEIVED FOR THIS HEARING?"

City Clerk:

None in the Clerk's Office.

Mayor:

"I would like to request, at this time, Mark Mueller, Public Works Director, provide a report to the Council on said project."

After Report:

"Because this is a Public Hearing those wishing to be heard for or against the proposed project, please either approach the podium, or if you are attending electronically, raise your electronic hand, or press star 9 (*9). When you are called upon, give your name and address for the record."

After any comments from the audience, Mayor states: "We need to take the following action":

- Consider **MOTION** to close Public Hearing 2024-10.

Mayor announces that further consideration and action on this item will take place under "New Business", Agenda Item "J" later in the meeting.

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION ADOPTING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT, ESTIMATE OF COST AND ENHANCEMENT OF PAYMENT FOR THE SE 3RD STREET UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS - PHASE 2", and moved that the same be adopted. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ADOPTING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT, ESTIMATE OF COST AND ENHANCEMENT OF PAYMENT FOR THE SE 3RD STREET UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS - PHASE 2

WHEREAS, on the **16th** day of **January**, 2024, plans, specifications, form of contract, estimate of cost and enhancement of payment were filed with the Clerk for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements - Phase 2; and

WHEREAS, notice of hearing on plans, specifications, form of contract, estimate of cost and enhancement of payment for the public improvements was published as required by law.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the plans, specifications, form of contract, estimate of cost and enhancement of payment are hereby approved as the plans, specifications, form of contract, estimate of cost and enhancement of payment for the public improvements, as described in the preamble of this Resolution.

Section 2. If the Contractor achieves substantial completion in less than one hundred and sixty (160) days, an enhancement of payment in the amount of Two Thousand Dollars ($2,000) per working day remaining within the one hundred sixty (160) working day deadline, up to a maximum of Sixty Thousand Dollars ($60,000), will be issued to the Contractor.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 19th day of February, 2024.

_____

Mayor

ATTEST:

_____

City Clerk

REC'D & FILED
2/19/24

city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

BID LETTING **10:30 A.M.** **FEBRUARY 13, 2024**

SE 3RD STREET UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS – PHASE 2

The purpose of this meeting is to receive, open and tabulate bids for construction of the SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements – Phase 2 project in accordance with the Plans and Specifications prepared by JEO Consulting.

Amy Quartell, City Engineer

Project Estimate of Cost $ 2,500,000 ^00

	Bid Bond (10%)	Bidder/Address	Bid Amount	Addenda (one) Acknowledged
1)	✓	Graff Excavating Inc 803 East State St Toledo IA 52342	2,533,564 ^40	✓
2)	✓	On Track Construction 1435 West F Ave Nevada IA 50201	2,524,715 ^00	✓
3)	✓	J+K Contracting 10703 Justin Dr Urbandale IA 50322	2,342,708 ^10	✓
* 4)	✓	Rognes Corp 720 SW Goodwin St Ankeny IA 50023	2,244,000 ^00	✓
5)	✓	Reilly Construction Co 110 main St Ossian IA 52161	2,596,345 ^00	✓
6)	✓	Absolute Group PO Box 430 Granger IA 50109	2,295,630 ^50	✓

*Apparent Low Bidder

Bid Bond (10%)	Bidder/Address	Bid Amount	Addenda (one) Acknowledged
7) ✓	Shekar Engineering 2600 MLK Jr. Des Moines IA 50310	2,288,661.39	✓
8)			
9)			
10)			
11)			
12)			
13)			

*Apparent Low Bidder

Bids will be reviewed and further action taken by the City Council at their next regular meeting of February 19, 2024 at 5:30 P.M.

Amy Quartell, City Engineer

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Bid Tab

PROJECT | SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements - Phase 2

JEO PROJECT NO. | 200170.02

LOCATION | Ankeny, Iowa

LETTING | February 13, 2024 @ 10:30 AM

OPINION OF PROBABLE COST | $2,500,000.00

Bidder	Total Base Bid
Rognes Corp. Ankeny, IA	**$2,244,000.00**
Shekar Engineering, PLC Des Moines, IA	$2,288,661.40
Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc. dba Absolute Group Gragner, IA	$2,295,630.50
J&K Contracting, LLC Urbandale, IA	$2,342,708.10
On Track Construction, LLC Nevada, IA	$2,524,715.00
Graff Excavating, Inc. Toledo, IA	$2,528,634.40
Reilly Construction Co., Inc. Ossian, IA	$2,596,345.00
	Low Bid
	Corrected per error in proposal

Tab Sheet

PROJECT | SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements - Phase 2

JEO PROJECT NO. | 200170.02

LOCATION | Ankeny, IA

				Engineer's Estimate		Rognes		Shekar Engineering		Absolute Group		J&K Contracting		On Track Construction		Graff Excavating		Reilly Construction Co.	
Item	**Description**	**Qty.**	**Unit**	**Unit Price**	**Total Price**	**Unit Price**	**Total Price**	**Unit Price**	**Total Price**	**Unit Price**	**Total Price**	**Unit Price**	**Total Price**	**Unit Price**	**Total Price**	**Unit Price**	**Total Price**	**Unit Price**	**Total Price**
DIVISION 2 - EARTHWORK																			
2.01	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	595	UNIT	$110.00	$65,395.00	$133.00	$79,068.50	$26.25	$15,605.63	$25.00	$14,862.50	$30.00	$17,835.00	$25.00	$14,862.50	$65.00	$38,642.50	$40.00	$23,780.00
2.02	REMOVAL AND SALVAGE OF LANDSCAPING	1	LS		$5,000.00		$7,560.00		$10,000.00		$7,500.00		$5,500.00		$5,050.00		$10,000.00		$9,500.00
2.03	TOPSOIL, OFF-SITE	325	CY	$50.00	$16,250.00	$27.00	$8,775.00	$26.25	$8,531.25	$27.00	$8,775.00	$25.00	$8,125.00	$28.00	$9,100.00	$142.00	$46,150.00	$165.00	$53,625.00
2.04	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10	1,610	CY	$25.00	$40,250.00	$27.00	$43,470.00	$10.50	$16,905.00	$17.50	$28,175.00	$10.00	$16,100.00	$10.00	$16,100.00	$25.00	$40,250.00	$60.00	$96,600.00
2.05	SUBGRADE PREPARATION	6,045	SY	$5.00	$30,225.00	$2.80	$16,926.00	$3.15	$19,041.75	$3.20	$19,344.00	$3.50	$21,157.50	$3.00	$18,135.00	$6.50	$39,292.50	$10.00	$60,450.00
2.06	SUBGRADE TREATMENT, GEOGRID, TRIANGULAR	1,995	SY	$6.00	$11,970.00	$4.90	$9,775.50	$5.25	$10,473.75	$5.00	$9,975.00	$5.50	$10,972.50	$5.00	$9,975.00	$4.90	$9,775.50	$5.00	$9,975.00
2.07	SUBBASE, MODIFIED	6,045	SY	$15.00	$90,675.00	$10.00	$60,450.00	$11.55	$69,819.75	$11.50	$69,517.50	$12.00	$72,540.00	$11.00	$66,495.00	$17.35	$104,880.75	$18.00	$108,810.00
2.08	COMPACTION TESTING	1	LS		$5,000.00		$8,760.00		$3,675.00		$3,600.00		$5,500.00		$4,000.00		$2,500.00		$2,195.00
DIVISION 3 - TRENCH AND TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION																			
3.01	TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING	1	LS		$5,000.00		$8,760.00		$10,435.82		$6,200.00		$5,500.00		$5,000.00		$10,000.00		$4,050.00
DIVISION 4 - SEWERS AND DRAINS																			
4.01	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, TRUSS PVC, 8 IN. DIA	123	LF	$130.00	$15,990.00	$122.00	$15,006.00	$55.53	$6,830.19	$150.00	$18,450.00	$110.00	$13,530.00	$180.00	$22,140.00	$366.00	$45,018.00	$115.00	$14,145.00
4.02	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, TRUSS PVC, 15 IN. DIA	1,228	LF	$150.00	$184,200.00	$195.00	$239,460.00	$87.89	$107,928.92	$314.00	$385,592.00	$150.00	$184,200.00	$245.00	$300,860.00	$241.00	$295,948.00	$265.00	$325,420.00
4.03	SANITARY SEWER SERVICE STUB, PVC, 4"	594	LF	$70.00	$41,580.00	$110.00	$65,340.00	$59.76	$35,497.44	$122.00	$72,468.00	$100.00	$59,400.00	$125.00	$74,250.00	$212.00	$125,928.00	$85.00	$50,490.00
4.04	SANITARY SEWER SERVICE STUB, PVC, 6"	113	LF	$100.00	$11,300.00	$119.00	$13,447.00	$73.44	$8,298.72	$160.00	$18,080.00	$115.00	$12,995.00	$135.00	$15,255.00	$242.00	$27,346.00	$105.00	$11,865.00
4.05	REMOVAL OF SANITARY SEWER, VCP, DIA. EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 10 IN.	1,460	LF	$30.00	$43,800.00	$19.00	$27,740.00	$23.10	$33,726.00	$11.00	$16,060.00	$20.00	$29,200.00	$15.00	$21,900.00	$5.00	$7,300.00	$15.00	$21,900.00
4.06	SANITARY SEWER CLEANOUT, TEMPORARY	3	EA	$1,000.00	$3,000.00	$6,840.00	$20,520.00	$7,249.07	$21,747.21	$7,225.00	$21,675.00	$2,500.00	$7,500.00	$5,000.00	$15,000.00	$6,500.00	$19,500.00	$8,000.00	$24,000.00
4.07	REMOVAL OF SANITARY SEWER CLEANOUT	4	EA	$500.00	$2,000.00	$116.00	$464.00	$547.46	$2,189.84	$450.00	$1,800.00	$250.00	$1,000.00	$500.00	$2,000.00	$1,500.00	$6,000.00	$750.00	$3,000.00
4.08	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 15 IN. DIA	283	LF	$100.00	$28,300.00	$104.00	$29,432.00	$68.92	$19,504.36	$69.00	$19,527.00	$75.00	$21,225.00	$120.00	$33,960.00	$142.00	$40,186.00	$72.00	$20,376.00
4.09	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 36 IN. DIA	1,252	LF	$175.00	$219,100.00	$166.00	$207,832.00	$137.31	$171,912.12	$144.00	$180,288.00	$155.00	$194,060.00	$175.00	$219,100.00	$172.00	$215,344.00	$160.00	$200,320.00
4.10	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 42 IN. DIA	80	LF	$300.00	$24,000.00	$245.00	$19,600.00	$206.80	$16,544.00	$307.00	$24,560.00	$230.00	$18,400.00	$260.00	$20,800.00	$225.00	$18,000.00	$225.00	$18,000.00
4.11	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, RCP, DIA. EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 18 IN.	64	LF	$20.00	$1,280.00	$23.00	$1,472.00	$26.03	$1,665.92	$20.00	$1,280.00	$35.00	$2,240.00	$20.00	$1,280.00	$20.00	$1,280.00	$15.00	$960.00
4.12	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, RCP, DIA. EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 18 IN.	80	LF	$30.00	$2,400.00	$23.00	$1,840.00	$38.49	$3,079.20	$20.00	$1,600.00	$30.00	$2,400.00	$25.00	$2,000.00	$25.00	$2,000.00	$15.00	$1,200.00
4.13	FOOTING DRAIN COLLECTOR/SUBDRAIN, CORRUGATED PVC, 8 IN. DIA	2,485	LF	$30.00	$74,550.00	$41.00	$101,885.00	$43.09	$107,078.65	$31.00	$77,035.00	$25.00	$62,125.00	$50.00	$124,250.00	$33.00	$82,005.00	$40.00	$99,400.00
4.14	SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT, TYPE A-1, 8 IN.	3	EA	$750.00	$2,250.00	$773.00	$2,319.00	$1,179.47	$3,538.41	$1,175.00	$3,525.00	$800.00	$2,400.00	$1,300.00	$3,900.00	$750.00	$2,250.00	$1,075.00	$3,225.00
4.15	SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT, TYPE B	2	EA	$1,000.00	$2,000.00	$479.00	$958.00	$3,163.97	$6,327.94	$2,450.00	$4,900.00	$2,200.00	$4,400.00	$1,100.00	$2,200.00	$500.00	$1,000.00	$900.00	$1,800.00
4.16	FOOTING DRAIN OUTLETS AND CONNECTIONS, 8 IN. DIA	28	EA	$200.00	$5,600.00	$266.00	$7,448.00	$693.26	$19,411.28	$420.00	$11,760.00	$400.00	$11,200.00	$500.00	$14,000.00	$250.00	$7,000.00	$375.00	$10,500.00
4.17	STORM SEWER SERVICE STUB, PVC, 1-1/2 IN. DIA.	26	EA	$600.00	$15,600.00	$745.00	$19,370.00	$1,058.54	$27,522.04	$820.00	$21,320.00	$650.00	$16,900.00	$2,250.00	$58,500.00	$1,500.00	$39,000.00	$1,250.00	$32,500.00
4.18	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT	1	EA	$200.00	$200.00	$120.00	$120.00	$246.16	$246.16	$185.00	$185.00	$110.00	$110.00	$400.00	$400.00	$200.00	$200.00	$475.00	$475.00
4.19	CONNECT EXISTING SUBDRAIN TO STRUCTURE	2	EA	$200.00	$400.00	$248.00	$496.00	$649.16	$1,298.32	$350.00	$700.00	$350.00	$700.00	$850.00	$1,700.00	$400.00	$800.00	$825.00	$1,650.00
4.20	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN	80	LF	$10.00	$800.00	$2.00	$160.00	$12.31	$984.80	$7.00	$560.00	$7.00	$560.00	$20.00	$1,600.00	$10.00	$800.00	$11.00	$880.00

				Engineer's Estimate		Rognes		Shekar Engineering		Absolute Group		J&K Contracting		On Track Construction		Graff Excavating		Reilly Construction Co.	
Item	Description	Qty.	Unit	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price
DIVISION 5 - WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES																			
5.01	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC C900, 4 IN. DIA.	17	LF	$70.00	$1,190.00	$117.00	$1,989.00	$76.92	$1,307.64	$128.50	$2,184.50	$105.00	$1,785.00	$140.00	$2,380.00	$85.00	$1,445.00	$90.00	$1,530.00
5.02	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, DIP, 4 IN. DIA.	8	LF	$80.00	$640.00	$174.00	$1,392.00	$199.91	$1,599.28	$185.00	$1,480.00	$220.00	$1,760.00	$225.00	$1,800.00	$205.00	$1,640.00	$265.00	$2,120.00
5.03	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC C900, 8 IN. DIA.	736	LF	$75.00	$55,200.00	$73.00	$53,728.00	$56.04	$41,245.44	$54.00	$39,744.00	$70.00	$51,520.00	$85.00	$62,560.00	$55.00	$40,480.00	$50.00	$36,800.00
5.04	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, RESTRAINED PVC C900, 8 IN. DIA.	317	LF	$150.00	$47,550.00	$91.00	$28,847.00	$63.76	$20,211.92	$60.00	$19,020.00	$85.00	$26,945.00	$95.00	$30,115.00	$62.00	$19,654.00	$60.00	$19,020.00
5.05	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, RESTRAINED DIP, 8 IN. DIA.	134	LF	$200.00	$26,800.00	$115.00	$15,410.00	$121.44	$16,272.96	$90.00	$12,060.00	$115.00	$15,410.00	$145.00	$19,430.00	$92.00	$12,328.00	$90.00	$12,060.00
5.06	FITTING, REDUCER, 8" X 4" IN.	4	EA	$750.00	$3,000.00	$543.00	$2,172.00	$646.93	$2,587.72	$575.00	$2,300.00	$610.00	$2,440.00	$1,100.00	$4,400.00	$335.00	$1,340.00	$550.00	$2,200.00
5.07	FITTING, TEE, 8" X 8" X 8"	1	EA	$750.00	$750.00	$1,075.00	$1,075.00	$947.91	$947.91	$1,050.00	$1,050.00	$1,400.00	$1,400.00	$2,250.00	$2,250.00	$600.00	$600.00	$1,500.00	$1,500.00
5.08	FITTING, CROSS, 8"X 8" X 8"X 8"	1	EA	$750.00	$750.00	$869.00	$869.00	$1,323.06	$1,323.06	$1,310.00	$1,310.00	$1,700.00	$1,700.00	$2,350.00	$2,350.00	$725.00	$725.00	$1,600.00	$1,600.00
5.09	FITTING, 45 DEG., 4 IN.	8	EA	$750.00	$6,000.00	$509.00	$4,072.00	$509.94	$4,079.52	$810.00	$6,480.00	$1,600.00	$12,800.00	$2,100.00	$16,800.00	$260.00	$2,080.00	$650.00	$5,200.00
5.10	FITTING, 45 DEG., 8 IN.	6	EA	$750.00	$4,500.00	$849.00	$5,094.00	$735.13	$4,410.78	$970.00	$5,820.00	$1,200.00	$7,200.00	$2,200.00	$13,200.00	$330.00	$1,980.00	$775.00	$4,650.00
5.11	WATER SERVICE, POLYETHYLENE, 3/4 IN. DIA., NEAR SIDE	10	EA	$1,000.00	$10,000.00	$2,175.00	$21,750.00	$2,361.20	$23,612.00	$1,250.00	$12,500.00	$3,300.00	$33,000.00	$2,250.00	$22,500.00	$2,000.00	$20,000.00	$1,265.00	$12,650.00
5.12	WATER SERVICE, COPPER, 3/4 IN. DIA., NEAR SIDE	2	EA	$1,500.00	$3,000.00	$2,390.00	$4,780.00	$2,515.55	$5,031.10	$1,250.00	$2,500.00	$3,400.00	$6,800.00	$2,375.00	$4,750.00	$2,000.00	$4,000.00	$1,400.00	$2,800.00
5.13	WATER SERVICE, POLYETHYLENE, 3/4 IN. DIA., FAR SIDE	10	EA	$1,500.00	$15,000.00	$2,570.00	$25,700.00	$3,482.58	$34,825.80	$1,890.00	$18,900.00	$4,000.00	$40,000.00	$2,650.00	$26,500.00	$2,000.00	$20,000.00	$1,750.00	$17,500.00
5.14	WATER SERVICE, COPPER, 1 IN. DIA., FAR SIDE	2	EA	$3,500.00	$7,000.00	$3,000.00	$6,000.00	$3,824.35	$7,648.70	$1,640.00	$3,280.00	$4,400.00	$8,800.00	$2,975.00	$5,950.00	$2,250.00	$4,500.00	$2,155.00	$4,310.00
5.15	WATER SERVICE CURB STOP AND BOX	1	EA	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	$1,085.00	$1,085.00	$841.83	$841.83	$480.00	$480.00	$1,700.00	$1,700.00	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	$600.00	$600.00	$750.00	$750.00
5.16	REMOVAL OF WATER MAIN	1,221	LF	$20.00	$24,420.00	$15.00	$18,315.00	$30.12	$36,776.52	$12.00	$14,652.00	$20.00	$24,420.00	$22.00	$26,862.00	$5.00	$6,105.00	$12.00	$14,652.00
5.17	WATER MAIN, TEMPORARY, PEX, 2IN. DIA.	2,510	LF	$20.00	$50,200.00	$17.00	$42,670.00	$30.74	$77,157.40	$15.00	$37,650.00	$25.00	$62,750.00	$38.00	$95,380.00	$28.00	$70,280.00	$23.50	$58,985.00
5.18	VALVE, GATE, 8 IN.	5	EA	$2,000.00	$10,000.00	$2,430.00	$12,150.00	$2,720.49	$13,602.45	$2,550.00	$12,750.00	$2,900.00	$14,500.00	$2,875.00	$14,375.00	$2,300.00	$11,500.00	$2,865.00	$14,325.00
5.19	TAPPING VALVE ASSEMBLY, 1 IN., CHLORINATION TAP	1	EA	$2,000.00	$2,000.00	$2,040.00	$2,040.00	$1,857.85	$1,857.85	$1,805.00	$1,805.00	$2,200.00	$2,200.00	$2,500.00	$2,500.00	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	$2,000.00	$2,000.00
5.20	FLUSHING DEVICE (TEMPORARY HYDRANT), 4 IN.	3	EA	$5,000.00	$15,000.00	$5,070.00	$15,210.00	$4,108.05	$12,324.15	$6,050.00	$18,150.00	$4,600.00	$13,800.00	$4,750.00	$14,250.00	$3,500.00	$10,500.00	$4,075.00	$12,225.00
5.21	ALTERNATE FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	2	EA	$5,000.00	$10,000.00	$7,185.00	$14,370.00	$7,470.68	$14,941.36	$7,775.00	$15,550.00	$8,200.00	$16,400.00	$7,800.00	$15,600.00	$6,500.00	$13,000.00	$7,500.00	$15,000.00
5.22	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY REMOVAL	3	EA	$300.00	$900.00	$930.00	$2,790.00	$657.71	$1,973.13	$650.00	$1,950.00	$950.00	$2,850.00	$1,900.00	$5,700.00	$500.00	$1,500.00	$750.00	$2,250.00
5.23	VALVE REMOVAL	3	EA	$300.00	$900.00	$310.00	$930.00	$273.72	$821.16	$250.00	$750.00	$280.00	$840.00	$850.00	$2,550.00	$500.00	$1,500.00	$550.00	$1,650.00
DIVISION 6 - STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS																			
6.01	MANHOLE, SW-301, 48"	6	EA	$6,000.00	$36,000.00	$6,780.00	$40,680.00	$6,834.04	$41,004.24	$7,350.00	$44,100.00	$9,200.00	$55,200.00	$8,950.00	$53,700.00	$6,000.00	$36,000.00	$7,500.00	$45,000.00
6.02	MANHOLE, SW-401, 60", MODIFIED	1	EA	$10,000.00	$10,000.00	$8,325.00	$8,325.00	$6,222.65	$6,222.65	$7,175.00	$7,175.00	$9,100.00	$9,100.00	$7,350.00	$7,350.00	$5,500.00	$5,500.00	$6,500.00	$6,500.00
6.03	MANHOLE, SW-401, 96"	1	EA	$15,000.00	$15,000.00	$17,980.00	$17,980.00	$14,087.88	$14,087.88	$17,825.00	$17,825.00	$19,100.00	$19,100.00	$18,500.00	$18,500.00	$13,000.00	$13,000.00	$15,000.00	$15,000.00
6.04	INTAKE, SW-505	6	EA	$6,000.00	$36,000.00	$5,350.00	$32,100.00	$10,195.44	$61,172.64	$5,765.00	$34,590.00	$7,300.00	$43,800.00	$5,950.00	$35,700.00	$3,500.00	$21,000.00	$5,500.00	$33,000.00
6.05	INTAKE, SW-505, MODIFIED	3	EA	$9,000.00	$27,000.00	$9,685.00	$29,055.00	$12,179.94	$36,539.82	$5,915.00	$17,745.00	$10,700.00	$32,100.00	$9,450.00	$28,350.00	$7,750.00	$23,250.00	$12,500.00	$37,500.00
6.06	INTAKE, SW-506	3	EA	$9,000.00	$27,000.00	$8,425.00	$25,275.00	$11,611.05	$34,833.15	$10,000.00	$30,000.00	$10,000.00	$30,000.00	$9,650.00	$28,950.00	$6,750.00	$20,250.00	$10,000.00	$30,000.00
6.07	INTAKE, SW-506, MODIFIED	1	EA	$10,000.00	$10,000.00	$11,020.00	$11,020.00	$14,312.17	$14,312.17	$10,650.00	$10,650.00	$13,400.00	$13,400.00	$12,965.00	$12,965.00	$12,000.00	$12,000.00	$12,500.00	$12,500.00
6.08	INTAKE, SPECIAL STRUCTURE, CAST-IN-PLACE	1	EA	$20,000.00	$20,000.00	$15,900.00	$15,900.00	$27,558.71	$27,558.71	$14,750.00	$14,750.00	$6,800.00	$6,800.00	$30,000.00	$30,000.00	$68,000.00	$68,000.00	$30,000.00	$30,000.00
6.09	EXTERNAL DROP CONNECTION	5	EA	$10,000.00	$50,000.00	$8,670.00	$43,350.00	$8,620.16	$43,100.80	$12,675.00	$63,375.00	$13,000.00	$65,000.00	$10,000.00	$50,000.00	$7,500.00	$37,500.00	$17,500.00	$87,500.00
6.10	REMOVE MANHOLE	4	EA	$800.00	$3,200.00	$1,625.00	$6,500.00	$823.08	$3,292.32	$900.00	$3,600.00	$1,600.00	$6,400.00	$650.00	$2,600.00	$1,500.00	$6,000.00	$1,500.00	$6,000.00
6.11	REMOVE INTAKE	2	EA	$800.00	$1,600.00	$1,625.00	$3,250.00	$657.71	$1,315.42	$600.00	$1,200.00	$850.00	$1,700.00	$650.00	$1,300.00	$1,500.00	$3,000.00	$1,000.00	$2,000.00
DIVISION 7 - STREETS AND RELATED WORK																			
7.01	PAVEMENT, PCC, CLASS C-SUD, 8 IN.	5,087	SY	$75.00	$381,555.00	$62.00	$315,418.80	$78.00	$396,817.20	$72.00	$366,292.80	$65.00	$330,681.00	$63.00	$320,506.20	$70.50	$358,661.70	$64.00	$325,593.60
7.02	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK AND DRIVEWAY	2,109	SY	$15.00	$31,635.00	$7.20	$15,184.80	$7.00	$14,763.00	$6.00	$12,654.00	$7.00	$14,763.00	$10.00	$21,090.00	$10.00	$21,090.00	$12.50	$26,362.50
7.03	SIDEWALK, PCC, 4 IN.	840	SY	$50.00	$41,975.00	$46.00	$38,617.00	$50.00	$41,975.00	$40.00	$33,580.00	$45.00	$37,777.50	$46.00	$38,617.00	$50.50	$42,394.75	$44.25	$37,147.88
7.04	SIDEWALK, PCC, 6 IN.	211	SY	$150.00	$31,575.00	$76.00	$15,998.00	$70.00	$14,735.00	$50.00	$10,525.00	$75.00	$15,787.50	$72.00	$15,156.00	$97.00	$20,418.50	$73.25	$15,419.13
7.05	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	128	SF	$55.00	$7,040.00	$57.00	$7,296.00	$65.00	$8,320.00	$50.00	$6,400.00	$55.00	$7,040.00	$55.00	$7,040.00	$53.00	$6,784.00	$54.75	$7,008.00
7.06	DRIVEWAY, PAVED, PCC, 6 IN.	695	SY	$75.00	$52,125.00	$58.00	$40,310.00	$64.00	$44,480.00	$65.00	$45,175.00	$55.00	$38,225.00	$55.00	$38,225.00	$66.00	$45,870.00	$56.50	$39,267.50
7.07	DRIVEWAY, PAVED, PCC, 7 IN.	225	SY	$80.00	$17,992.00	$65.00	$14,618.50	$84.00	$18,891.60	$70.00	$15,743.00	$65.00	$14,618.50	$63.00	$14,168.70	$68.50	$15,405.65	$63.00	$14,168.70
7.08	DRIVEWAY, GRANULAR, 7 IN.	254	SY	$30.00	$7,617.00	$10.00	$2,539.00	$15.75	$3,998.93	$16.00	$4,062.40	$20.00	$5,078.00	$29.00	$7,363.10	$17.50	$4,443.25	$18.00	$4,570.20
7.09	FULL DEPTH PATCHES, HMA, 7.0 IN. THICK	55	SY	$150.00	$8,295.00	$143.00	$7,907.90	$140.70	$7,780.71	$134.00	$7,410.20	$150.00	$8,295.00	$135.00	$7,465.50	$141.00	$7,797.30	$255.00	$14,101.50
7.10	PARTIAL DEPTH PATCHES, HMA	3,090	SF	$10.00	$30,900.00	$6.40	$19,776.00	$6.30	$19,467.00	$6.00	$18,540.00	$7.00	$21,630.00	$6.00	$18,540.00	$6.00	$18,540.00	$6.25	$19,312.50
7.11	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	4,301	SY	$15.00	$64,521.00	$7.40	$31,830.36	$8.31	$35,744.63	$6.00	$25,808.40	$9.00	$38,712.60	$10.00	$43,014.00	$15.00	$64,521.00	$12.50	$53,767.50
7.12	PLASTIC CONCRETE TESTING	1	LS		$8,000.00		$5,340.00		$7,468.23		$8,000.00		$5,500.00		$5,000.00		$11,000.00		$5,250.00
DIVISION 8 - TRAFFIC CONTROL																			
8.01	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKING, DURABLE	7.82	STA	$500.00	$3,910.00	$747.00	$5,841.54	$735.00	$5,747.70	$900.00	$7,038.00	$700.00	$5,474.00	$800.00	$6,256.00	$735.00	$5,747.70	$725.00	$5,669.50
8.02	GROOVES CUT FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS	7.82	STA	$200.00	$1,564.00	$320.00	$2,502.40	$315.00	$2,463.30	$310.00	$2,424.20	$300.00	$2,346.00	$300.00	$2,346.00	$315.00	$2,463.30	$315.00	$2,463.30
8.03	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	1	LS		$25,000.00		$28,930.00		$28,455.00		$30,000.00		$30,000.00		$27,500.00		$28,500.00		$28,500.00
8.04	PORTABLE DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN (PDMS)	30	CDAY	$150.00	$4,500.00	$187.00	$5,610.00	$157.50	$4,725.00	$200.00	$6,000.00	$150.00	$4,500.00	$155.00	$4,650.00	$160.00	$4,800.00	$155.00	$4,650.00
8.05	ORANGE MESH SAFETY FENCE	1	LS		$10,000.00		$9,075.00		$5,000.00		$15,000.00		$7,000.00		$10,000.00		$20,000.00		$11,000.00
8.06	WOOD POSTS	96	LF	$40.00	$3,840.00	$3.50	$336.00	$26.25	$2,520.00	$20.00	$1,920.00	$25.00	$2,400.00	$3.00	$288.00	$30.00	$2,880.00	$3.25	$312.00
8.07	U-SHAPED RAIL STEEL POSTS	12	LF	$25.00	$300.00	$21.00	$252.00	$21.00	$252.00	$10.00	$120.00	$20.00	$240.00	$20.00	$240.00	$22.00	$264.00	$21.00	$252.00
8.08	REMOVE AND REINSTALL TRAFFIC SIGNS	20	EA	$350.00	$7,000.00	$320.00	$6,400.00	$315.00	$6,300.00	$200.00	$4,000.00	$300.00	$6,000.00	$300.00	$6,000.00	$315.00	$6,300.00	$315.00	$6,300.00

				Engineer's Estimate		Rognes		Shekar Engineering		Absolute Group		J&K Contracting		On Track Construction		Graff Excavating		Reilly Construction Co.	
Item	**Description**	**Qty.**	**Unit**	**Unit Price**	**Total Price**	**Unit Price**	**Total Price**	**Unit Price**	**Total Price**	**Unit Price**	**Total Price**	**Unit Price**	**Total Price**	**Unit Price**	**Total Price**	**Unit Price**	**Total Price**	**Unit Price**	**Total Price**
DIVISION 9 - SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING																			
9.01	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING AND FERTILIZING, TYPE 1	0.5	AC	$750.00	$375.00	$3,205.00	$1,602.50	$3,150.00	$1,575.00	$3,000.00	$1,500.00	$4,000.00	$2,000.00	$3,000.00	$1,500.00	$3,200.00	$1,600.00	$3,150.00	$1,575.00
9.02	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING AND FERTILIZING, TYPE 4	0.5	AC	$2,500.00	$1,250.00	$534.00	$267.00	$525.00	$262.50	$500.00	$250.00	$500.00	$250.00	$500.00	$250.00	$600.00	$300.00	$525.00	$262.50
9.03	WATTLE, STRAW, 9 IN. DIA.	100	LF	$3.00	$300.00	$5.30	$530.00	$5.25	$525.00	$5.00	$500.00	$5.00	$500.00	$5.00	$500.00	$5.50	$550.00	$5.25	$525.00
9.04	WATTLE, REMOVAL	100	LF	$1.00	$100.00	$1.10	$110.00	$1.05	$105.00	$1.00	$100.00	$1.00	$100.00	$1.00	$100.00	$1.05	$105.00	$1.05	$105.00
9.05	STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	978	SY	$10.00	$9,780.00	$15.00	$14,670.00	$15.75	$15,403.50	$12.25	$11,980.50	$15.00	$14,670.00	$15.00	$14,670.00	$15.00	$14,670.00	$17.50	$17,115.00
9.06	EROSION CONTROL MULCHING, HYDROMULCH (BFM)	1	AC	$4,500.00	$4,500.00	$3,205.00	$3,205.00	$3,150.00	$3,150.00	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	$3,200.00	$3,200.00	$3,150.00	$3,150.00
9.07	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, DROP-IN	35	EA	$200.00	$7,000.00	$160.00	$5,600.00	$157.50	$5,512.50	$150.00	$5,250.00	$150.00	$5,250.00	$150.00	$5,250.00	$170.00	$5,950.00	$157.50	$5,512.50
9.08	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, MAINTENANCE	70	EA	$50.00	$3,500.00	$27.00	$1,890.00	$26.25	$1,837.50	$25.00	$1,750.00	$25.00	$1,750.00	$25.00	$1,750.00	$30.00	$2,100.00	$26.25	$1,837.50
DIVISION 11 - MISCELLANEOUS																			
11.01	MOBILIZATION	1	LS		$188,511.00		$58,955.20		$149,192.15		$80,000.00		$226,000.00		$121,000.00		$35,000.00		$100,001.19
11.02	MAINTENANCE OF SOLID WASTE COLLECTION	1	LS		$5,000.00		$2,670.00		$5,000.00		$7,500.00		$1,300.00		$2,500.00		$5,000.00		$7,500.00
11.03	TEMPORARY GRANULAR SIDEWALK	665	SY	$25.00	$16,625.00	$19.00	$12,635.00	$21.00	$13,965.00	$9.50	$6,317.50	$25.00	$16,625.00	$20.00	$13,300.00	$25.00	$16,625.00	$23.50	$15,627.50
11.04	TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN RAMP	10	EA	$3,000.00	$30,000.00	$1,615.00	$16,150.00	$1,000.00	$10,000.00	$170.00	$1,700.00	$1,000.00	$10,000.00	$850.00	$8,500.00	$1,000.00	$10,000.00	$3,500.00	$35,000.00
11.05	CONCRETE WASHOUT	1	LS		$4,000.00		$3,205.00		$3,570.00		$3,400.00		$3,300.00		$5,000.00		$5,000.00		$3,150.00
11.06	VIBRATION MONITORING	1	LS		$10,000.00		$14,400.00		$40,000.00		$25,000.00		$20,500.00		$7,500.00		$10,000.00		$22,000.00
TOTAL BASE BID					$2,500,000.00		**$2,244,000.00**		$2,288,661.40		$2,295,630.50		$2,342,708.10		$2,524,715.00		$2,528,634.40		$2,596,345.00
							Low Bid		*Corrected per error in proposal*								*Corrected per error in proposal*		

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION MAKING AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR THE SE 3RD STREET UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS - PHASE 2", and moved:

☒ that the Resolution be adopted.

☐ ADJOURN to permit the Engineer to review and make recommendation on said bids, therefore defer action on the Resolution to the meeting to be held at _____ _____.M. on _____, 2024, at this place.

Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION MAKING AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR THE SE 3RD STREET UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS - PHASE 2

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the following bid for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements - Phase 2, described in the plans and specifications heretofore adopted by this Council on February 19, 2024, be and is hereby accepted, the same being the lowest responsive, responsible bid received for such work, as follows:

Contractor: **Rognes Corp** of **Ankeny, Iowa**

Amount of bid: **$2,244,000.00**

Portion of project: All construction work

Section 2. That the Mayor and Clerk are hereby directed to execute the contract with the contractor for the construction of the public improvements, such contract not to be binding on the City until approved by this Council.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 19th day of February, 2024.

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION APPROVING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AND BOND FOR THE SE 3RD STREET UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS - PHASE 2", and moved its adoption. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION APPROVING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AND BOND FOR THE SE 3RD STREET UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS - PHASE 2

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

That the construction contract and bond executed and insurance coverage for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements - Phase 2, and as described in detail in the plans and specifications heretofore approved, and which have been signed by the Mayor and Clerk on behalf of the City be and the same are hereby approved as follows:

Contractor: **Rognes Corp** of **Ankeny, Iowa**

Amount of bid: **$2,244,000.00**

Bond surety: _____

Date of bond: _____

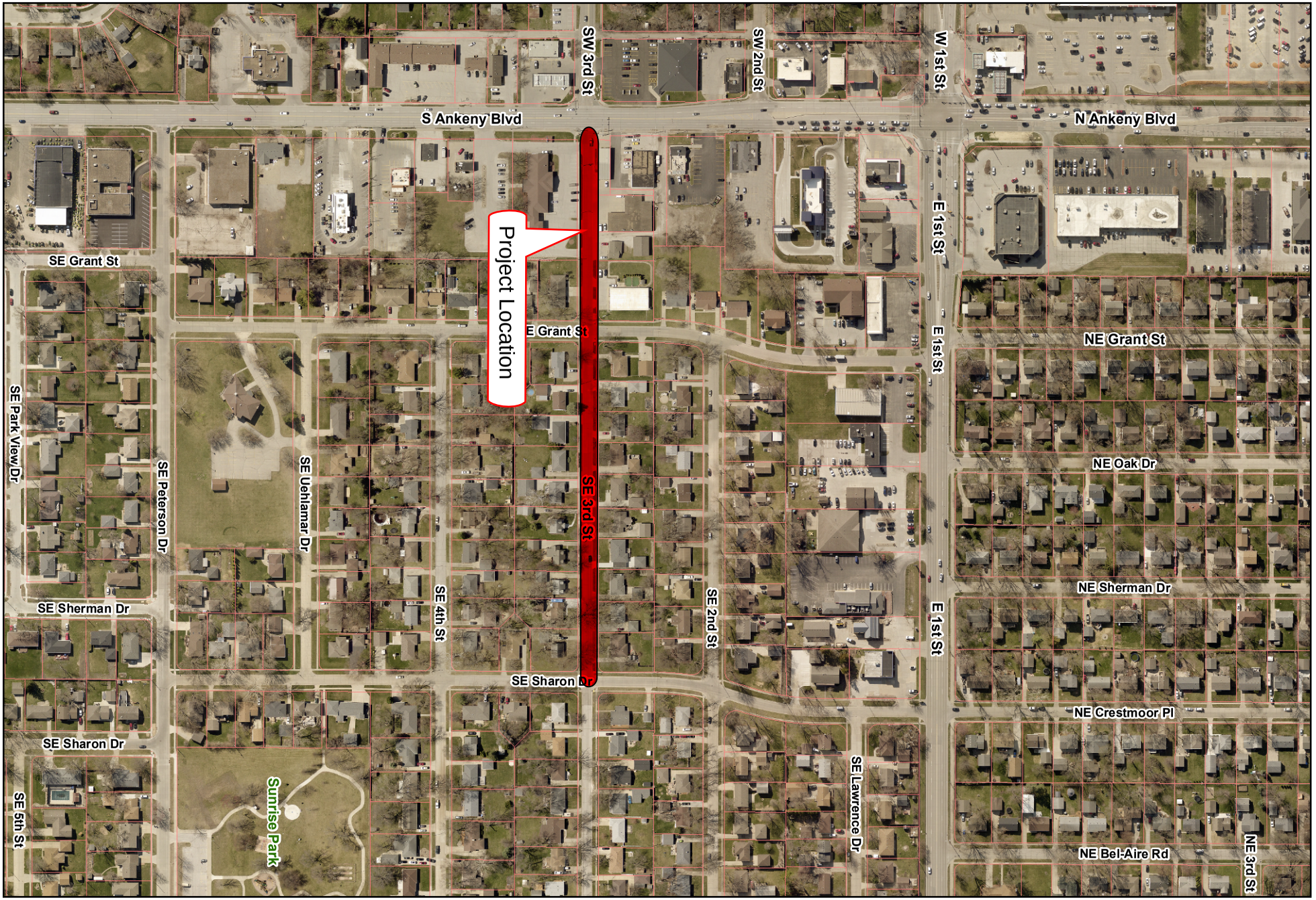
Portion of project: All construction work

PASSED AND APPROVED this **19th** day of **February**, 2024.

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk



city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

Field Verification Required for Design.
Map is for Locational Purposes Only.

W E S N

1 in = 300 ft

Date: 10/7/2022

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING DIVISION

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
City Manager	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Public Hearing

LEGAL:

Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

PH 2024-11: Proposed Ankeny Fire Station No. 4

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The Fire Station No. 4 project located at 2320 NW Weigel Drive, includes the construction of a new, single story fire station of approximately 12,830 s.f. Work includes all civil, landscape, architectural, structural, and mechanical, electrical and technology systems. Building construction is concrete masonry bearing wall construction and exterior brick cavity construction at apparatus bay, and steel frame, structural metal studs and exterior brick cavity walls in the remaining areas. Exterior materials include calcium silicate masonry units and cast stone accents and banding, and glazed aluminum storefront and entrances. Roofs consist of metal joist/deck system and TPO roofing membrane over low slope roofs, and metal roofing and cold-formed steel roof trusses over the apparatus bay and lobby. A bid alternate for a fueling island located on-site is also contemplated with the project's design.

The bid opening for this project was held on Tuesday, February 13, 2024. Twelve (12) bids were received as follows:

Base Bid Only

1. $5,950,000 - HPC, LLC
2. $5,978,000 - Ball Team, LLC
3. $6,035,000 - Keystone Construction
4. $6,139,000 - Graphite Construction Group, Inc.
5. $6,185,000 - Henkel Construction Company
6. $6,198,000 - Accurate Commercial, LLC
7. $6,243,000 - Henning Companies, LLC
8. $6,380,000 - Stahl Construction Company
9. $6,476,000 - Lang Construction, Group, Inc.
10. $6,852,000 - Larson Construction Co., Inc.
11. Non-responsive - Edge Commercial, LLC
12. Non-responsive - DDVI, Inc.

The architect's opinion of probable cost to construct the station, base bid, was $6,600,000. The base bids received ranged from approximately 3.8% above to 9.8% below the estimate. The City Council approved 2024-2028 Capital Improvement Program includes approximately $6,700,000 for construction of the station – the base bid.

Staff does not recommend approval of the project's only bid alternate item, alternate #1 - the fueling island. Bids received for this portion of the work significantly exceeded the estimated cost. The estimate for alternate #1 was $280,000, but bids received range from $423,000 to $585,000, or 51% to 109% over the estimate. Excluding alternate #1 provides the city with an opportunity to revisit the fueling island design, repackage the project, and rebid at a future date when appropriate.

HPC, LLC has completed similar and larger projects of this scope and scale, and is familiar to the City of Ankeny. HPC, LLC successfully completed the construction of the Ankeny Fire Station No. 2 project.

Pending project approval and award by the City Council, the contractor may commence work as soon as March 4, 2024. Substantial completion is specified as June 30, 2025 and final completion shall be July 31, 2025.

FISCAL IMPACT: **Yes**

The construction of Fire Station No. 4 is specifically included in the City Council approved 2024-2028 Capital Improvement Program in the approximate amount of $6,700,000.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the Council take the following action:

1. Hold a hearing on the proposed Contract Documents (plans, specifications, and form of contract) and estimated cost ($6,600,000 base bid and $280,000 alternate #1).

2. Approve Resolution, adopting plans, specifications, form of contract, and estimated cost for the Ankeny Fire Station No. 4 Project.

3. Receive and file the report of bids received on February 13, 2024.

4. Approve Resolution, making award of construction contract to HPC, LLC of Ames, IA.

5. Approve Resolution, approving contract and bonds with HPC, LLC for $5,950,000

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

December 18, 2024: Public Hearing and approval of Resolution accepting the 2024-2028 Capital Improvement Program; and

January 16, 2024: Approval of Resolution ordering construction and setting the bid opening date as February 13, 2024, and setting the public hearing date as February 19, 2024.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2024-11.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
PH Coversheet
RES - plans, specs
Bid Sheet
Bid Tabulation
RES - making award
RES - approving contract
Location Map
Fire Station No. 4 Rendering

PUBLIC HEARING 2024-11 **5:30 P.M.** **FEBRUARY 19, 2024**

PROPOSED ANKENY FIRE STATION NO. 4

Mayor:

This is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of the adoption of plans, specifications, form of contract, estimate of cost and enhancement of payment for construction of certain public improvements described in general as construction of the Ankeny Fire Station No. 4 project. Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 2nd day of February, 2024.

Mayor:

"HAS ANY WRITTEN CORRESPONDENCE BEEN RECEIVED FOR THIS HEARING?"

City Clerk:

None in the Clerk's Office.

Mayor:

"I would like to request, at this time, Mike Schrock, Assistant City Manager, provide a report to the Council on said project."

After Report:

"Because this is a Public Hearing those wishing to be heard for or against the proposed project, please either approach the podium, or if you are attending electronically, raise your electronic hand, or press star 9 (*9). When you are called upon, give your name and address for the record."

After any comments from the audience, Mayor states: "We need to take the following action":

- Consider **MOTION** to close Public Hearing 2024-11.

Mayor announces that further consideration and action on this item will take place under "New Business", Agenda Item "J" later in the meeting.

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION ADOPTING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND ESTIMATE OF COST FOR THE ANKENY FIRE STATION NO. 4", and moved that the same be adopted. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ADOPTING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND ESTIMATE OF COST FOR THE ANKENY FIRE STATION NO. 4

WHEREAS, on the **16th** day of **January**, 2024, plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost were filed with the Clerk for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the Ankeny Fire Station No. 4; and

WHEREAS, notice of hearing on plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for the public improvements was published as required by law.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost are hereby approved as the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for the public improvements, as described in the preamble of this Resolution.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 19th day of February, 2024.

_____

Mayor

ATTEST:

_____

City Clerk

REC'D & FILED
2/19/24

city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

BID LETTING **10:30 A.M.** **FEBRUARY 13, 2024**

ANKENY FIRE STATION NO. 4

The purpose of this meeting is to receive, open and tabulate bids for construction of the Ankeny Fire Station No. 4 project in accordance with the Plans and Specifications prepared by SVPA.

Mike Schrock, Assistant City Manager

Project Estimate of Cost $ 6,600,000 CO Alt 1 280,000 CO

	Bid Bond (10%)	Bidder/Address	Bid Amount	Addenda (three) Acknowledged
1)	✓	Larson Construction Co 600 17th St SE Independence IA 50644	6,852,000 CO Alt 1 585,000 CO	✓
2)	✓	Keystone Construction 3317 144th Ct. Clemming, IA 50061	6,035,000 CO Alt 1 423,000 CO	✓
3)	✓	Accurate Commercial 9500 University Ave West Des Moines IA 50266	6,198,000 CO Alt 463,348 00	✓
* 4)	✓	HPC, LLC 120 N Sherman Ave Ames IA 50010	5,950,000 CO Alt 540,000 CO	✓
5)	✓	Graphite Construction Group 1955 NE 58th Ave Ste 100 Des Moines, IA 50313	6,139,000 CO Alt 558,000 CO	✓
5% 6)	—	Edge Commercial 3155 SE Miehe Dr Ste 2 Grimes IA 50111	5,760,900 00 Alt 511,000 00	✓

*Apparent Low Bidder

Bid Bond (10%)	Bidder/Address	Bid Amount	Addenda (three) Acknowledged
7) ✓	Lang Construction Group 1915 SE 41st St Grimes IA 50111	6,476,000 cc Alt 501,000 cc	✓
5% 8)	DDVI 1817 N 7th St Indianola IA 50125	5835,000 cc Alt 525,000 cc	✓
9) ✓	Henning Companies 5800 Merle Hay Rd Ste 14 Johnston IA 50131	6,243,000 cc Alt 517,000 cc	✓
10) ✓	Henkel Construction Co 2500 Ford St Ames IA 50010	6,185,000 cc Alt 520,000 cc	✓
11) ✓	Stahl 1861 SE Princeton Dr Grimes IA 50111	6,380,000 cc Alt 475,000 cc	✓
12) ✓	Ball Team LLC 10550 New York Ave Urbandale IA 50322	5,978,000 cc Alt 525,000 cc	✓
13)			

*Apparent Low Bidder

Bids will be reviewed and further action taken by the City Council at their next regular meeting of February 19, 2024 at 5:30 P.M.

Mike Schrock

Mike Schrock, Assistant City Manager

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

2.13.2024

Ankeny Fire Station No. 4

SVPA No. 23019

GENERAL CONTRACTOR NAME-ADDRESS	Bid Bond 10%	Resident Bidder Form	Targeted Small Business Form	Add 1 Rec.	Add 2 Rec.	Add 3 Rec.	Add 4 Rec.	Add 5 Rec.	Base Bid ONLY	Unit Price 1 Geothermal Bores/300 ft	Alt 1: Fuel Dispensing Station	TOTAL W/ALT #1
Accurate Commercial 9500 University Ave Suite 2112 West Des Moines 50266 Todd Heuermann 515.447.8122 theuermann@accurate-commercial.com	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	$6,198,000	$8,960	$463,348	$6,661,348
Ball Team LLC 10550 New York Ave #100 Urbandale 50233 Matthew Karns 515.440.4544 mkarns@buildwithball.com	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	$5,978,000	$9,500	$525,000	$6,503,000
DDVI 1817 N 7th Street Indianola 50125 Rich Piper 515.962.2176 rich@ddvi.net	5%	x	x	x	x	x	x	x				
Edge Commercial 3155 SE Miehe Dr, Suite 2 Grimes 50111 Branson Ropp 515.986.2229 bropp@edgeco-usa.com	5%	x	x	x	x	x	x	x				
Graphite Construction 1955 NE 58th Ave, Suite 100 Des Moines, 50313 Russ Carew 515.278.9446 rcarew@graphitegrp.com	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	$6,139,000	$9,500	$558,000	$6,697,000

2.13.2024

Ankeny Fire Station No. 4

SVPA No. 23019

GENERAL CONTRACTOR NAME-ADDRESS	Bid Bond 10%	Resident Bidder Form	Targeted Small Business Form	Add 1 Rec.	Add 2 Rec.	Add 3 Rec.	Add 4 Rec.	Add 5 Rec.	Base Bid ONLY	Unit Price 1 Geothermal Bores/300 ft	Alt 1: Fuel Dispensing Station	TOTAL W/ALT #1
Henkel Construction Ames 2500 Ford Street Ames 50010 Jeff Pearson 515.232.7072 jeff@henkelconstruction.com	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	$6,185,000	$9,500	$520,000	$6,705,000
Henning Companies 5800 Merle Hay Rd, #14 Johnston 50131 James Sparks 515.253.0943 bids@webild.com	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	$6,243,000	$8,960	$517,000	$6,760,000
* HPC, LLC 120 N Sherman Ave POB 429 Ames 50010 Curtis Pike 515.232.3133 cpike@hpikeconst.com	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	$5,950,000 *	$10,000	$540,000	$6,490,000
Keystone Construction 3317 144th Ct Cumming 50061 Justin Menke 515.313.3948 justin.menke@keystone-cs.com	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	$6,035,000	$9,856	$423,000	$6,458,000
Lang Consgruction 1915 SE 41st St Grimes 50111 515.645.9680 Ron Beason rbeason@lang-cg.com	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	$6,476,000	$9,600	$501,000	$6,977,000

2.13.2024

Ankeny Fire Station No. 4

SVPA No. 23019

GENERAL CONTRACTOR NAME-ADDRESS	Bid Bond 10%	Resident Bidder Form	Targeted Small Business Form	Add 1 Rec.	Add 2 Rec.	Add 3 Rec.	Add 4 Rec.	Add 5 Rec.	Base Bid ONLY	Unit Price 1 Geothermal Bores/300 ft	Alt 1: Fuel Dispensing Station	TOTAL W/ALT #1
Larson Construction 600 17th Street SE Independence 50644 Ed Larson 319.334.7061 dlarson@larsonconst.com	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	$6,852,000	$9,000	$585,000	$7,437,000
Stahl Construction 1861 SE Princeton Dr #600 Grimes 50111 Donna Foster 515.244.5770 dfoster@stahlconstruction.com	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	$6,380,000	$10,000	$475,000	$6855,000

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION MAKING AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR THE ANKENY FIRE STATION NO. 4", and moved:

☒ that the Resolution be adopted.

☐ ADJOURN to permit the Engineer to review and make recommendation on said bids, therefore defer action on the Resolution to the meeting to be held at _____ _____.M. on _____, 2024, at this place.

Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION MAKING AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR THE ANKENY FIRE STATION NO. 4

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the following bid for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the Ankeny Fire Station No. 4, described in the plans and specifications heretofore adopted by this Council on February 19, 2024, be and is hereby accepted, the same being the lowest responsive, responsible bid received for such work, as follows:

Contractor: **HPC, LLC** of **Ames, Iowa**

Amount of bid: **$5,950,000.00**

Portion of project: All construction work

Section 2. That the Mayor and Clerk are hereby directed to execute the contract with the contractor for the construction of the public improvements, such contract not to be binding on the City until approved by this Council.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 19th day of February, 2024.

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION APPROVING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AND BOND FOR THE ANKENY FIRE STATION NO. 4", and moved its adoption. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION APPROVING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AND BOND FOR THE ANKENY FIRE STATION NO. 4

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

That the construction contract and bond executed and insurance coverage for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the Ankeny Fire Station No. 4, and as described in detail in the plans and specifications heretofore approved, and which have been signed by the Mayor and Clerk on behalf of the City be and the same are hereby approved as follows:

Contractor: **HPC, LLC** of **Ames, Iowa**

Amount of bid: **$5,950,000.00**

Bond surety: _____

Date of bond: _____

Portion of project: All construction work

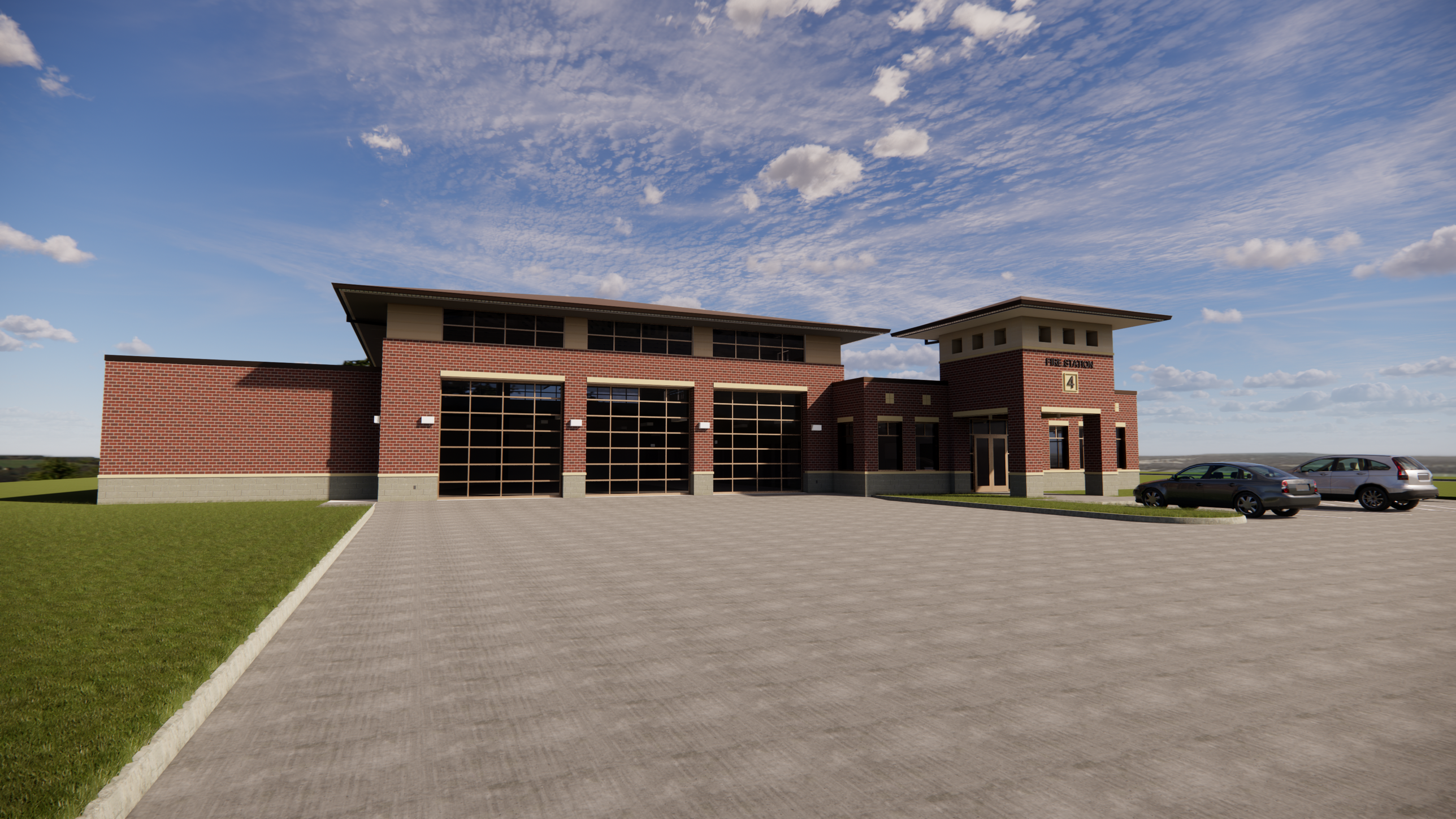
PASSED AND APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 2024.

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk


NW 36TH ST
NW 31ST ST
NW 30TH ST
NW 29TH ST
NW 28TH ST
NW 27TH ST
NW 27TH CIR
NW 27TH CT
NW 25TH ST
NW 22ND ST
NW 22ND CIR
NW 20TH ST
NW 20TH LN
NW 19TH ST
NW 19TH CT
NW 18TH ST
NW 17TH ST
NW 15TH ST
NW 14TH ST
NW 13TH ST
NW 38TH ST
NW 103RD PL
NW WEIGEL DR
NW IRVINEDALE DR
NW BOULDER RIDGE RD
NW BOULDER RIDGE LN
NW BOULDER POINT PL
NW REINHART DR N
NW WOODBURY DR
NW TRESTLE POINT DR
NW PINE VIEW CIR
NW ROCKCREST RD
NW RIDGE RD
NW BOULDER DR
NW ROCKLINE CT
NW SEASONS DR
NW SAVANNAH DR
NW JACKSON DR
NW BENJAMIN DR
NW ABBIE DR
NW SPRUCE DR
NW CEDAR DR
NW NORTH CREEK DR
NW NORTHWOOD DR
NW COUNTRYWOOD LN
R56
N/A
Project Site


FIRE STATION
4

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Approval of official council actions of the regular meeting of February 5, 2024, as published, subject to correction, as recommended by the City Clerk.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Minutes

MINUTES OF THE ANKENY CITY COUNCIL
Monday, February 5, 2024 5:30 p.m.
Ankeny Kirkendall Library - City Council Chambers
Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem
Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

---

Mayor Mark Holm called the meeting to order at 5:30 p.m. Council Members Bobbi Bentz, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, and Kelly Stearns were in attendance. City Manager David Jones and City Attorney Amy Beattie were also present. Mayor Holm led in the Pledge of Allegiance.

PUBLIC FORUM

1. Greg Edwards, Trina Flack, and Brock Konrad, Catch Des Moines, presented council with an annual report.
2. Joseph Herst, Ankeny Area Chamber of Commerce, provided an update on membership numbers and upcoming events.

APPROVAL OF AGENDA

1. Council Member Perry moved, Ruddy seconded, to approve and accept the February 5, 2024 agenda without amendment. Ayes: 5.

PUBLIC HEARING

1. PH 2024-03. Mayor Holm announced this is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of the proposed Ordinance 2161 amending the zoning regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by rezoning certain real estate owned by Beasley Farms Inc., Stephen L. Banning Trust, and Bettye J Banning Trust from its current R-1, One-Family Residence District, C-2, General Retail, Highway Oriented and Central Business District, and M-1, Light Industrial District designations to PUD, Planned Unit Development. Layman's Description – approximately 21.04 acres (+/-) of land located at the northwest corner of the intersection of SE Corporate Woods Drive and SE Four Mile Drive. Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 26th day of January, 2024 and notices were mailed to affected property owners as required by law.

   Eric Jensen, Director of Community Development, reported that the area subject to the proposed rezoning consists of three parcels totaling approximately 22.03 acres (+/-) located near the SE Corporate Woods Drive and SE Four Mile Drive intersection. The parcels subject to the rezoning have three different zoning classifications for each property; R-1, One-Family Residence District, C-2, General Retail, Highway Oriented and Central Business District, and M-1, Light Industrial District. The project area is surrounded by properties that are zoned R-1 to the northwest & southeast, M-1 to the north, and PUD to the west and south. The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive plan identifies the project area as being suitable for Light Industrial development.

   Mayor Holm then asked for any public comment regarding the proposed rezoning. Hearing no comments, Council Member Stearns moved, Shafer seconded, to close public hearing 2024-03. Ayes: 5.

2. PH 2024-04. Mayor Holm announced this is the time and place for a public hearing on a proposed amendment to the Ankeny Plan 2040 Future Land Use Map for the City of Ankeny. From: Low Density Residential to High Density Residential. Property Description:

approximately 16.2-acres (+/-) located south of NE 126th Avenue and East of N Ankeny Boulevard. Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 26th day of January, 2024 and notices were mailed to affected property owners as required by law.

Eric Jensen, Director of Community Development, reported that Hope Kimberley LLC is requesting an amendment to the Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Future Land Use Map. This amendment is accompanied by two rezonings. The properties subject to the proposed map amendment and rezonings consist of five parcels that are approximately 64.76 acres; and are located south of NE 126th Avenue, and west of NE Delaware Avenue. The property subject to the proposed Land Use Plan Amendment consists of three parcels comprising of approximately 16.20 acres; and is located south of NE 126th Avenue and 1,600 feet west of the NE Delaware and NE 126th Avenue intersection. The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map, currently classifies the subject area as Low Density Residential. The applicant is now proposing to reclassify the future land use to High Density Residential. The Future Land Use Map indicates surrounding properties to the amendment area as Low Density Residential.

Mayor Holm then asked for any public comment regarding the proposed amendment. Erin Ollendike, Civil Design Advantage, spoke on behalf of Hope Kimberley LLC and offered to answer council questions. Jeremy Nefzger, 1558 NE 126th Ave, Alleman, spoke in opposition. Emily Huss, 1957 NE 126th Ave, Alleman, spoke in opposition. Council Member Ruddy moved, Perry seconded, to close public hearing 2024-04. Ayes: 4. Abstain: Stearns due to family connection with business owner.

3. PH 2024-05. Mayor Holm announced this is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of the proposed Ordinance 2162 amending the zoning regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by rezoning certain real estate owned by Hope Kimberley LLC. from its current R-1, One-Family Residence District to Planned Unit Development, PUD (Rezoning Area A). Layman's Description – approximately 36.60 acres (+/-) located south of NE 126th Avenue, east of N Ankeny Boulevard. Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 26th day of January, 2024 and notices were mailed to affected property owners as required by law.

   Eric Jensen, Director of Community Development, reported that accompanying the Land Use Plan Amendment request is a request to rezone 36.60 acres (Rezoning Area A) from R-1 One-Family Residential District to Planned Unit Development, PUD. Properties to the north are zoned Agricultural District, Polk County and properties to the east, west and south are zoned PUD. The Hope Kimberley Property PUD's concept shows a total of 40 single-family lots and three outlots. Outlot Y is being proposed as multi-family, Outlot Z would be dedicated to the City as parkland and Outlot X will be privately owned and maintained by the developer where they plan to build a clubhouse and other amenities. The bulk regulations for the single-family area within the PUD are: Minimum Lot Width – 50 ft, Minimum Two-Family Lot Width – 75 ft, Front Yard Setback – 25 ft, Rear Yard Setback – 25 ft, Side Yard Setback – min 5 ft one side. The bulk regulations for the multi-family area would be: Front Yard – 25 ft, Rear Yard – 35 ft, Side Yard – 15 ft, with a maximum density of 18 units per acre. The PUD book also details a berm with landscaping around the perimeter of the multi-family area, different types of architecture character for single-family and multi-family and specific building material requirements for the multi-family area with a minimum of 60% primary building materials required on all elevations.

Mayor Holm then asked for any public comment regarding the proposed rezoning. Hearing no comments, Council Member Bentz moved, Ruddy seconded, to close public hearing 2024-05. Ayes: 4. Abstain: Stearns due to family connection with business owner.

4. PH 2024-06. Mayor Holm announced this is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of the proposed Ordinance 2163 amending the zoning regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by rezoning certain real estate owned by Hope Kimberley LLC. from its current R-1, One-Family Residence District to R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District, Rezoning Area B. Layman's Description – approximately 28.16 acres (+/-) located south of NE 126th Avenue, west of NE Delaware Avenue. Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 26th day of January, 2024 and notices were mailed to affected property owners as required by law.

   Eric Jensen, Director of Community Development, reported that the applicant is requesting to rezone 28.16 acres (Area B) from R-1 One-Family Residential District to R-3, Multiple Family Residence District. The area subject to the rezoning consists of portions of two parcels and is generally located south of NE 126th Avenue and west of NE Delaware Avenue. Properties to the north are zoned R-1, One-Family Residence District and C-2, General Retail, Highway-Oriented and central Business Commercial District, properties to the west are zoned R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District, restricted to single family, properties to the south are zoned R-1, One-Family Residence District and PUD, while properties to the east are zoned R-1, One-Family Residence District. This rezoning request is in conformance with the Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map, which shows the requested area as High Density Residential.

   Mayor Holm then asked for any public comment regarding the proposed rezoning. Hearing no comments, Council Member Perry moved, Bentz seconded, to close public hearing 2024-06. Ayes: 4. Abstain: Stearns due to family connection with business owner.

5. PH 2024-07. Mayor Holm announced this is the time and place for a public hearing to grant a Permanent Electric Easement to the MidAmerican Energy Company to provide electric services for the NW Elevated Water Storage Tank in Ankeny, Iowa. Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 19th day of January, 2024.

   Don Clark, Municipal Utilities Director, reported that the Municipal Utilities Department has completed the design for the NW Water Tower Project that will need to provide a Permanent Electrical Easement to Mid-American Energy so they can provide electrical service to the tower. The purpose of this project is to provide additional water storage and more reliable water pressure and flow to the northwest quadrant of the City of Ankeny. This NW Water Tower will be sourced with water from the NW Booster Station.

   Mayor Holm then asked for any public comment regarding the proposed easement. Hearing no comments, Council Member Stearns moved, Ruddy seconded, to close public hearing 2024-07. Ayes: 5.

6. PH 2024-08. Mayor Holm announced this is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of the adoption of plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for construction of certain public improvements described in general as construction of the SW Oralabor Road and SW Edgewood Lane Intersection Improvements project. Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 19th day of January, 2024.

Mark Mueller, Public Works Director, reported that the project includes adding turn lanes on SW Oralabor Road at SW Edgewood Lane and SW Stonehaven Lane.

Mayor Holm then asked for any public comment regarding the proposed project. Hearing no comments, Council Member Stearns moved, Bentz seconded, to close public hearing 2024-08. Ayes: 5

APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA

Minutes

1. Official council actions of the regular meeting of January 16, 2024, as published.
2. Receive and file minutes of the Plan and Zoning Commission meeting of January 3, 2024.
3. Receive and file minutes of the Library Board of Trustee meeting of November 16, 2023.

Licenses and Permits

4. Issuance of tobacco/nicotine/vapor permits in the City of Ankeny.
5. Issuance of liquor licenses and beer/wine permits in the City of Ankeny.

Finance/Budget

6. Amendment No. 1 to the Professional Services Agreement increasing the contract amount by $528,787.00 with HDR Engineering, Inc. (HDR), for construction services on the NW Elevated Water Storage Tank Project.
7. Amendment No. 1 to the Professional Services Agreement increasing the contract amount by $43,500.00 with Snyder & Associates, Inc. for construction engineering services on the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 3 project.
8. Payment #1 in the amount of $7,175.00 to DIXON Engineering, Inc., for engineering services on the Magazine Ground Storage Reservoir Rehabilitation project.
9. Payment #21 in the amount of $9,290.74 to Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC for engineering services on the North Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer project.
10. Payment #4 in the amount of $1,909.04 to Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC for engineering services on the North Four Mile Trunk Sewer - Phase 2 project.
11. Payment #10 in the amount of $32,300.10 to Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC for engineering services on the NW State Street Extension project.
12. Payment #14 in the amount of $35,957.25 to HR Green, Inc., for construction engineering services on the Oralabor Gateway Trail-SW State Street Underpass and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Safety Improvements project.
13. Payment #26 in the amount of $57,869.50 to JEO Consulting Group, Inc. for construction engineering services on the SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements Phase 1 project.
14. Payment #10 in the amount of $16,697.50 to JEO Consulting Group, Inc., for engineering services on the Transportation Master Plan.
15. Payment #5 in the amount of $12,672.03 to Kirkham Michael & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NE 62nd St Box Culvert Design project.
16. Payment #20 in the amount of $11,790.00 to McClure Engineering Company, for construction engineering services on the NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Dr. to N Ankeny Blvd. project.
17. Payment #2 in the amount of $14,000.00 to Romtech Companies, for construction services on the restroom facility at the Rally Complex.
18. Payment #37 in the amount of $442.70 to Shive Hattery for construction administration services associated with the Ankeny Senior Community Center project.

19. Payment #18 in the amount of $7,066.00 to Short Elliott Hendrickson Inc., for engineering services on the S Ankeny Blvd Transmission Main project.
20. Payment #35 in the amount of $5,319.77 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the HTT Transmission Main and Drainage Improvements project.
21. Payment #4 in the amount of $74,484.90 to Snyder & Associates, for engineering services on the N Ankeny Blvd Improvements 1st Street to 11th Street project.
22. Payment #30 in the amount of $8,450.07 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NE Delaware Ave Recon - NE 5th St to NE 18th St project.
23. Payment #9 in the amount of $63,574.18 to Snyder & Associates, for engineering services on the S Ankeny Blvd Improvements SE Peterson Dr to 1st St project.
24. Payment #10 in the amount of $1,426.40 to Snyder & Associates, for engineering services on the SE Oralabor Rd & SE Creekview Dr Traffic Signal Replacement project.
25. Payment #9 in the amount of $4,450.75 to Snyder & Associates, for engineering services on the SE Delaware Ave and SE 54th St Traffic Signal project.
26. Payment #33 in the amount of $1,089.00 to Strand, for engineering services on the Ankeny ASR project.
27. Payment #9 in the amount of $3,500.00 to Strand, for engineering services on the NE 36th Street & NE 38th Street Water Main Loop project.
28. February 5, 2024 Accounts Payable by fund: General $240,885; Hotel/Motel $920; Police Gift $75; Road Use Tax $183,903; Library Foundation $1,252; Solid Waste $213,945; Water $796,257; Sewer $21,396; Sewer Sinking $608; Golf Course $8,231; Enterprise Project $110,982; Revolving $40,230; Risk management $31,738; Health Insurance $132; Capital Projects $764,089; Payroll Totals $3,360,899; Transfers/ACH ($408,387); Agenda Payments Approved Separately ($683,315); Grand Total $4,683,840.
29. **RESOLUTION 2024-026** authorizing the purchase of a one-ton, four-wheel drive pickup truck for the Public Works Department (replace existing truck #274).

Engineering

30. **RESOLUTION 2024-027** authorizing the execution of an agreement with Iowa Department of Transportation for DOT-Initiated Detour of Primary Highways onto Local Roads for the Iowa DOT's U.S. 69 Bridge Replacement - PPCB Project.

Capital Improvement Projects

31. **RESOLUTION 2024-028** ordering construction on the SW Magazine Road & SW State Street Intersection Improvements - West Leg Project and fixing a date for hearing thereon and taking of bids therefor. (date of bid opening: 2/27/24 @ 10:30 A.M. / date of hrg: 3/4/24 @ 5:30 P.M.)
32. **RESOLUTION 2024-029** ordering construction on the Magazine Ground Storage Reservoir Rehabilitation project and fixing a date for hearing thereon and taking of bids therefor. (date of bid opening: 2/27/24 @ 10:30 A.M. / date of hrg: 3/4/24 @ 5:30 P.M.)
33. **RESOLUTION 2024-030** ordering construction on the 2024 PCC Pavement Preservation Program - SE Shurfine Drive project and fixing a date for hearing thereon and taking of bids therefor. (date of bid opening: 2/27/24 @ 10:30 A.M. / date of hrg: 3/4/24 @ 5:30 P.M.)
34. **RESOLUTION 2024-031** to authorize the execution of a Cooperative Public Service Agreement between Polk County, Iowa and the City of Ankeny, Iowa for the sharing of project costs for the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing Project.

Administrative

35. Approve K-9 purchase agreement for the sale of retired K-9 Officer Bosco, and authorize the Mayor to sign purchase agreement.
36. **RESOLUTION 2024-032** approving a mowing contract for Ankeny's Facilities Zone, between the City of Ankeny and Sustainable Sites Snow and Maintenance.

37. **RESOLUTION 2024-033** approving a mowing contract for Ankeny's North Zones, between the City of Ankeny and A Cut Above.
38. **RESOLUTION 2024-034** approving a mowing contract for Ankeny's South Zones, between the City of Ankeny and ADA Mowing.
39. **RESOLUTION 2024-035** approving exclusive beverage contract between the City of Ankeny, Iowa and Atlantic Bottling Company.
40. Authorize the Mayor to sign a letter of support for a grant application by Kwik Star, Inc. for improvements through the National Electric Vehicle Infrastructure program.
41. Approve a professional services agreement with Polco to administer the National Community Survey, also known as the “Citizen Survey”.

APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA

1. Council Member Stearns moved, second by Ruddy, to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-41. Ayes: Stearns, Ruddy, Bentz, Perry, Shafer.

LEGISLATIVE BUSINESS

Boards Appointments

1. **Board Appointment:** Park Board, Craig Robinson effective immediately, term expires 12/31/2024. Council Member Stearns moved, Ruddy seconded, to approve the appointment of Craig Robinson to the Park Board, effective 2/05/2024 through 12/31/2024. Ayes: Stearns, Ruddy, Bentz, Perry, Shafer.

Approval of Ordinances

1. **Ord 2161.** An Ordinance amending the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by rezoning certain real estate owned by Beasley Farms Inc., Stephen L Banning Trust, and Bettye J Banning Trust (PH 2024-03). Council Member Bentz moved, Ruddy seconded, to accept first consideration of ORDINANCE 2161. Ayes: Bentz, Ruddy, Perry, Shafer, Stearns.
2. **Ord 2162.** An Ordinance amending the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone property owned by Hope Kimberley, LLC R-1 One-Family Residential District to Planned Unit Development, PUD (Rezoning Area A) (PH 2024-05). Council Member Ruddy moved, Bentz seconded, to accept first consideration of ORDINANCE 2162. Ayes: Ruddy, Bentz, Perry, Shafer. Abstain: Stearns due to family connection with business owner.
3. **Ord 2163.** An Ordinance amending the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone property owned by Hope Kimberley, LLC from R-1 One-Family Residential District to R-3, Multiple-Family Residential District (Rezoning Area B) (PH 2024-06). Council Member Bentz moved, Ruddy seconded, to accept first consideration of ORDINANCE 2163. Ayes: Bentz, Ruddy, Perry, Shafer. Abstain: Stearns due to family connection with business owner.
4. **Ord 2164.** An Ordinance amending Chapter 66 Load and Weight Restrictions of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by amending Section 66.05 Truck Routes. Council Member Ruddy moved, Perry seconded, to accept first consideration of ORDINANCE 2164. Ayes: Ruddy, Perry, Bentz, Shafer, Stearns.

NEW BUSINESS

1. Request for barbed wire fencing - Old Dominion Freight Line West PUD. Council Member Stearns moved, Shafer seconded, to approve the request for barbed wire fencing at the Old Dominion Freight Line West site. Ayes: Stearns, Shafer, Bentz, Perry, Ruddy.
2. Proposed amendment to The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map for the City of Ankeny, Iowa, reclassifying property owned by Hope Kimberley LLC from Low Density Residential to High Density Residential use classification (LUPA 'A') (PH 2024-04). Council Member Ruddy moved, Bentz seconded, to adopt **RESOLUTION 2024-036** approving a proposed amendment to The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map, reclassifying property from Low Density Residential to High Density Residential (LUPA 'A'). Ayes: Ruddy, Bentz, Perry, Shafer. Abstain: Stearns due to family connection with business owner.
3. Proposed Permanent Electrical Easement - NW Water Tower (PH 2024-07) Council Member Ruddy moved, Stearns seconded, to adopt **RESOLUTION 2024-037** granting permanent electrical easement to MidAmerican Energy Company to provide electrical service to the Northwest Elevated Water Storage Tank and for Mayor to execute said easement. Ayes: Ruddy, Stearns, Bentz, Perry, Shafer.
4. Proposed SW Oralabor Road & SW Edgewood Lane Intersection Improvements (PH 2024-08) Council Member Ruddy moved, Stearns seconded, to adopt 1) **RESOLUTION 2024-038** adopting plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost $220,297.50; 2) receive and file report of bids received January 30, 2024; 3) adopt **RESOLUTION 2024-039** making award of construction contract with Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc. dba Absolute Group in the amount of $197,837.00; and 4) adopt **RESOLUTION 2024-040** approving contract and bonds with Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc. dba Absolute Group in the amount of $197,837.00. Ayes: Ruddy, Stearns, Bentz, Perry, Shafer.
5. Proposed SW Walnut Street and SW Ordnance Road Water Main Professional Services Agreement with MSA Professional Services, Inc. Council Member Perry moved, Stearns seconded, to approve the Professional Services Agreement with MSA Professional Services, Inc., for the design engineering and bidding phase services on the SW Walnut Street and SW Ordnance Road Water Main Project in an amount not to exceed $210,000.00 and the Mayor to execute said agreement. Ayes: Perry, Stearns, Bentz, Ruddy, Shafer.
6. Proposed 2024 State Legislative Priorities Council Member Shafer moved, Bentz seconded, to adopt **RESOLUTION 2024-041** establishing the City of Ankeny's 2024 State Legislative Priorities. Ayes: Shafer, Bentz, Perry, Ruddy, Stearns.

ADJOURNMENT

1. Meeting was adjourned at 6:54 p.m.

_____ _____

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk Mark E. Holm, Mayor

Published in the Des Moines Register on 2/16/24.

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Approval of official council actions of the special meeting of February 12, 2024, as published, subject to correction, as recommended by the City Clerk.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Minutes

MINUTES OF THE ANKENY CITY COUNCIL SPECIAL MEETING
Monday, February 12, 2024
Ankeny Kirkendall Library - City Council Chambers
Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem
Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

---

Mayor Holm called the meeting to order at 5:30 p.m. Council Members Bobbi Bentz, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, and Kelly Stearns were present. City Manager David Jones was also present.

APPROVAL OF AGENDA

1. Council Member Perry moved, Shafer seconded, to approve and accept the February 12, 2024 agenda as presented. Ayes: 5.

APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA

Licenses

1. Issuance of liquor license in the City of Ankeny.

Approval of Consent Agenda Item

1. Council Member Shafer moved, second by Stearns, to approve the recommendation for Consent Agenda Item CA-1. Ayes: Shafer, Stearns, Bentz, Perry, Ruddy.

ADJOURNMENT

1. Meeting was adjourned at 5:31 p.m. and was immediately followed by a Council Action Planning Session.

_____ _____

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk Mark E. Holm, Mayor

Published in the Des Moines Register on the 23rd day of February, 2024.

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Economic Development	Enhance Quality of Life

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Receive and file minutes of the Ankeny Cultural Arts Board meeting of June 12th, 2023.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Ankeny Cultural Arts Board - 06.12.23

Ankeny Cultural Arts Board
Meeting Minutes
Ankeny Fire Station Headquarters
June 12th, 2023

Board Members Present: Jason Follett, Bill Konnath, Joann Adamson, Aaron Thacker, Don Zuck, Hilary Kodatt, Kim Johnson-Smith
Board Members Absent: Kyle Robinson

Staff Present: Derek Lord, Lindsay Fox

1. The meeting was called to order at 5:30 PM.

2. Approval of Agenda. Don Z. moved and Jason F. seconded a motion to approve the agenda as presented. All members present voted aye.

3. Approval of minutes. Joann A. moved and Aaron T. seconded a motion to approve the minutes as presented. All members present voted aye.

4. Derek L. lead a discussion on the water tower design project. He outlined the location of the new water tower, the logistics of installing a unique design on the water tower, and also presented a list of seven potential artists to work with that were selected by the City's consultant, Group Creative Services. The group reviewed examples of the artist's work and the potential to work with the artists on the project. The group selected three artists they would like to work with and get proposals from.

5. Derek L. provided updates on several ongoing projects. He went through updates for the High Trestle Trail Experience park, including discussions on lighting, water features, a pump track, stroller coaster, and other various art elements. City Staff also provided an update on the current construction of Drop-In on the trail as well as the finalized art bus shelter for first street.

6. Board members shared several updates about their organizations including the Ankeny Historical Society, Ankeny Community Chorus, and the Ankeny Art Center.

The meeting adjourned at 6:35 p.m.

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Human Resources

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Receive and file minutes of the Civil Service Commission meeting of Janaury 8, 2024.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Civil Service minutes

Meeting Minutes

Civil Service Commission
Monday, January 8, 2024
11:30 a.m.
Ankeny Council Chambers
1250 SW District Dr, Ankeny, Iowa

Ray Blase
Kevin Tracy
Laura Murphy

CALL TO ORDER - ROLL CALL

The meeting was called to order by Ray Blase. Roll call taken. Blase – present, Tracy – present (phone), Murphy – present

1. **MOTION TO APPROVE THE MINUTES OF 11-13-23.**
   Murphy moved to approve the minutes from November 13, 2023. Tracy seconded the motion. All voted aye and the motion carried

2. **MOTION TO CERTIFY THE LIST OF EMPLOYEES ELIGIBLE FOR PROMOTION TO COMBINATION INSPECTOR II IN THE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT, SUBJECT TO PASSING ANY FURTHER DEPARTMENTAL REQUIREMENTS.**
   Tracy moved to certify the list of employees eligible for promotion to Combination Inspector II in the community development department, subject to passing any further department requirements. Murphy seconded the motion. All voted aye and the motion carried. The following employee was certified and the list remains active for two years.

   Cody Calhoun

3. **MOTION TO EXHAUST THE LIST FOR FIREFIGHTER EMT-PARAMEDIC IN THE FIRE DEPARTMENT THAT WAS CERTIFIED 05-18-23.**
   Blase moved to exhaust the list of applicants for firefighter EMT-paramedic that was certified May 18, 2023. Murphy seconded the motion. All voted aye and the motion carried.

4. **ADJOURNMENT**
   Being there was no further business; Blase adjourned the meeting at 11:37 a.m.
   Next meeting: tentative Monday, February 12, 2024, at 11:30 am.

Respectfully submitted,
Dawn Gean
Dawn Gean
Clerk of the Civil Service Commission

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
City Clerk	Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve the issuance of liquor licenses and beer/wine permits in the City of Ankeny.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

In accordance with the Iowa Code Section 123.1 and the City of Ankeny Code of Ordinances Chapter 130, "Liquor Licenses and Wine and Beer Permits," the following license(s) have been investigated and reviewed by the Ankeny Police Department, and when necessary, by Planning & Building and/or Fire Department staff, and are presented to the City Council for approval. Copies of license and/or beer applications are available, for your review, in the Office of the City Clerk.

1. Cazador Mexican Restaurant, Inc. d/b/a Cazador Mexican Restaurant, 103 NE Delaware Ave. - Class C Retail Alcohol License (LC) (Renewal) - Effective March 3, 2024.

2. Hy-Vee, Inc. d/b/a Hy-Vee Market Café, 410 N Ankeny Blvd. - Class C Retail Alcohol License (LC) (Renewal) includes Catering, Outdoor Service - Effective March 3, 2024.

3. Great Caterers of Iowa Inc., d/b/a Great Caterers of Iowa, 1055 SW Prairie Trail Pkwy (FFA Bldg.) - Class C Retail Alcohol License (LC) (5 Day) - Effective March 2, 2024.

4. Great Caterers of Iowa Inc., d/b/a Great Caterers of Iowa, 1055 SW Prairie Trail Pkwy (FFA Bldg.) - Class C Retail Alcohol License (LC) (5 Day) - Effective March 19, 2024.

FISCAL IMPACT: **Yes**

The City of Ankeny will receive a portion of each application fee in accordance with Iowa Code Section 123.143.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the issuance of liquor licenses and / or beer / wine permits.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Finance	Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to receive and file Financial Reports for January 2024.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Finance Report

Annette Graeve
Finance Officer
Finance Department

Monthly Finance Report – January 2024

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council:

The financial reports for the month of January are submitted herewith. In January, the City's financial activities are generally slower due to the slow-down in construction and recreation programming. The timing of these activities helps the City's departments work on planning, engineering, snow removal, and budgeting for the upcoming fiscal year. Because of this, changes in the City's financial position are not usually dramatic during the winter months. This change of pace allows more time to be spent on analyzing other aspects of the monthly financial reports. One of the reports that normally receives less attention is the City's Investment Schedule.

The Investment Schedule is provided to the City Council as one of the monthly financial reports. The Investment Schedule presents all of the City's investments by fund; however, this report does not include the City's general checking accounts. For each individual investment, the institution is shown from where it was purchased, the type of investment, and its effective interest rate. Also, shown for each investment is the purchase and maturity dates, the number of days of the investment, and the principal amounts of the investment including any purchased accrued interest and any premium or discount. Cumulative interest earnings on each investment are shown along with their current book balances. This information is provided so that the Council and the public can review the City's investments to ensure due diligence and prudent management by the Finance Department.

At the bottom of the report (page 2), investment totals are provided by institution and by investment type. The City's investments totaled $150,103,238 in January and were invested with seven financial institutions and three brokerage firms. Of the City's investments, $47,500,000 is invested in certificates of deposit, $55,954,034 is invested in money markets, $38,921,742 in Treasury securities and $7,727,462 is invested in commercial paper.

Current investment rates range from 4.25% to 5.88%. Recent bids to place certificates of deposit with local banks are moderately higher when compared to last year. The investment portfolio does include some commercial paper, where rates can be more attractive than other investment types, but are limited to maintain security and diversity in the portfolio as defined in the City's Investment Policy.

For fiscal year 2024, interest income accounts for 5.08% of the general fund's revenue budget, which is sixteen times more than the original fiscal year 2023 budget (0.31%). Moreover, interest income projections for fiscal year 2024 are proposed to be revised from $2,300,000 up to $3,700,000. This substantial increase can be attributed to the fluctuation in the interest rate environment. The Federal Reserve continued to raise the federal funds rate the first half of calendar year 2023 to slow the economy down, with hopes to slow down inflation. This, in turn, has caused interest rates on savings products like savings accounts, certificates of deposit and fixed income securities to also rise. These are the types of investments the City is allowed to buy.

Interest income is an important revenue source for the City which helps offset utility rates and property taxes. The Investment Schedule provides the City Council with a detailed look at where the City's funds are being invested and what types of returns the City is earning. The maintenance and care of the City's investment portfolio is essential to funding services, as well as ensuring that the City's payments for vendors, debt and payroll are met. The Investment Schedule provides this information to the City Council on a monthly basis.

Respectfully submitted,



Annette Graeve
Finance Officer

CITY OF ANKENY
CASH AND INVESTMENT RECONCILIATION
ALL FUNDS
January 31, 2024

Cash Basis Fund Balances	$ 158,094,845.93
Investments	$ 150,103,238.09
Checking Account Balance (per bank)	8,583,752.69
Deposits in Transit	170,949.91
Outstanding Checks	(765,744.76)
Cash Drawer/Petty Cash *	2,650.00
Total	$ 158,094,845.93

* Cash Drawer/Petty Cash:

City Hall - Finance	200.00
City Hall - Front Desk	175.00
Library	300.00
Otter Creek Golf Course	800.00
Parks and Recreation	250.00
Parks - Senior Center	100.00
Police Department	100.00
Public Service Building	25.00
Community Development	100.00
Water Fund	600.00
	$ 2,650.00

City of Ankeny
Cash Balance Summary
January 31, 2024

Fund	Budget Number	Cash Balance July 1, 2023	Revenues	Transfers In	Expenditures	Transfers Out	Cash Balance January 31, 2024
General:							
General	100	$ 35,273,769.10	$ 26,603,185.05	$ -	$ 25,300,203.56	$ 1,316,515.61	$ 35,260,234.98
Hotel/Motel Tax	233	578,066.43	-	1,316,515.61	873,543.98	-	1,021,038.06
Special Revenue:							
Fire Gift	220	33,104.14	1,165.00	-	-	-	34,269.14
Hawkeye Park Player Fees	240	37,850.78	2,895.00	-	10,028.57	-	30,717.21
Police Gift	250	10,176.53	14,995.00	-	5,488.04	-	19,683.49
Road Use Tax	260	9,930,750.11	5,711,543.32	-	5,620,706.75	-	10,021,586.68
Police Seizure	270	99,392.04	4,033.16	-	34,440.14	-	68,985.06
Tax Increment Financing	280	2,433,185.10	5,988,877.59	-	100,904.00	-	8,321,158.69
Police and Fire Retirement	290	1,547,627.46	1,378,211.15	-	1,515,221.80	-	1,410,616.81
Landfill Post-Closure	295	86,375.45	-	-	-	-	86,375.45
Friends of the Ankeny Library	430	86,817.57	25,914.63	-	36,041.29	-	76,690.91
Park Dedication	440	499,761.95	-	-	-	-	499,761.95
Sports Complex Foundation	445	131,474.06	14,550.00	-	-	-	146,024.06
Ankeny Garden Club	446	9,566.84	900.00	-	-	-	10,466.84
Miracle Park Fund	448	69,996.82	3,209.20	-	630.94	-	72,575.08
Dog Park Trust Fund	449	1,376.46	-	-	-	-	1,376.46
P&R Scholarship Fund	450	27,173.90	-	-	291.75	-	26,882.15
Civic Trust Fund	484	322,833.46	17,267.92	-	-	-	340,101.38
Debt Service	300	1,890,977.70	8,027,939.08	-	2,267,800.72	-	7,651,116.06
Enterprise:							
Solid Waste	500	459,780.72	833,206.61	-	720,588.42	-	572,398.91
Utility Deposits	505	406,262.12	125,608.53	-	103,325.00	-	428,545.65
Water Operations	510	16,671,547.67	14,069,690.65	-	7,421,415.71	1,136,412.20	22,183,410.41
Water Improvement	520	1,761,600.00	-	-	-	-	1,761,600.00
Water Sinking	530	1,940,827.30	-	1,136,412.20	284,819.41	-	2,792,420.09
Sewer Operations	550	12,344,479.03	10,357,938.40	-	6,186,992.31	-	16,515,425.12
Sewer Improvement	560	3,401,518.12	-	-	-	-	3,401,518.12
Sewer Sinking	570	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water	580	2,052,671.85	2,104,645.77	-	667,638.74	-	3,489,678.88
Golf Course	590	1,823,641.03	1,426,452.61	-	1,348,526.17	-	1,901,567.47
Capital Project:							
Utility Fund Capital Projects	6**	13,057,074.43	5,336,757.95	374.00	10,886,974.72	374.00	7,506,857.66
Special Assessments	8**	22,157.71	479,689.00	-	-	-	501,846.71
Capital Projects	8** & 9**	35,629,809.37	6,921,463.85	668.72	21,834,386.02	668.72	20,716,887.20
Total Budgeted		$ 142,641,645.25	$ 89,450,139.47	$ 2,453,970.53	$ 85,219,968.04	$ 2,453,970.53	$ 146,871,816.68
Internal Service:							
Revolving	710	611,246.64	884,444.46	-	816,725.68	-	678,965.42
Risk Management	720	960,958.60	1,533,981.10	-	1,153,765.37	-	1,341,174.33
Health Insurance	730	6,437,221.18	3,258,568.14	-	2,949,217.79	-	6,746,571.53
Sustainability Revolving Loan	770	29,728.79	-	-	-	-	29,728.79
Economic Development Revolving	780	273,191.85	2,600.00	-	-	-	275,791.85
Equipment Reserve	790	2,083,944.91	66,852.42	-	-	-	2,150,797.33
Total Unbudgeted		$ 10,396,291.97	$ 5,746,446.12	$ -	$ 4,919,708.84	$ -	$ 11,223,029.25
Total [1]		$ 153,037,937.22	$ 95,196,585.59	$ 2,453,970.53	$ 90,139,676.88	$ 2,453,970.53	$ 158,094,845.93

[1] Includes interfund transactions.

City of Ankeny
Utility Capital Projects Cash Balance Summary
January 31, 2024

Fund	Budget Number	Cash Balance July 1, 2023	Revenues	Transfers In	Expenditures	Transfers Out	Cash Balance January 31, 2024
Utility Fund Capital Projects:							
Water Main Replacement	610	$ 1,577,814.78	$ -	$ -	$ 334,117.67	$ -	$ 1,243,697.11
Northwest Water Tower	611	(439,540.00)	-	-	53,118.43	-	(492,658.43)
SE Magazine Storage Tank Repaint	612	50,000.00	-	-	-	-	50,000.00
North Ankeny Blvd Water Main	614	22,748.79	-	-	-	-	22,748.79
NE 36th St & NE 38th St Water Main Loop	618	240,563.25	-	-	174,948.00	-	65,615.25
SW Irvinedale Dr Transmission Main-Ph 1	620	393,144.61	-	-	-	-	393,144.61
SW Irvinedale Dr Transmission Main-Ph 2	621	479,039.97	-	-	-	-	479,039.97
NW State St Water Main Improvements	622	111,891.56	-	-	-	-	111,891.56
SW Irvinedale Dr Transmission Main-Ph 3	623	(14,877.41)	-	-	75,538.55	-	(90,415.96)
NW Irvinedale Water Main-Trestle to 36th	628	100,000.00	-	-	-	-	100,000.00
High Trestle Trail Transmission Main	629	(43,963.49)	3,207,030.33	-	3,230,119.93	-	(67,053.09)
Saylorville Feeder Main	630	-	-	-	603,150.00	-	(603,150.00)
Aquifer Storage Replacement #1	632	339,622.35	-	-	239,159.40	-	100,462.95
S Ankeny Blvd Transmission Main	633	-	2,129,727.62	-	2,129,727.62	-	-
NW 36th & NW Weigel Water Main	634	22,084.91	-	-	-	-	22,084.91
High Trestle Trail Transmission-Phase 2	637	(374.00)	-	374.00	-	-	-
SE Delaware Grnd Storage Tank Repaint	638	359,775.00	-	-	255,906.34	374.00	103,494.66
Sanitary Sewer Replacement	650	1,962,647.46	-	-	265,169.65	-	1,697,477.81
Trestle Ridge Trunk Sewer Cost Share	651	600,000.00	-	-	-	-	600,000.00
West Outfall Relief Sewer	652	135,456.87	-	-	-	-	135,456.87
Otter Creek Trunk Sewer-Phase 4	655	236,589.72	-	-	62,262.00	-	174,327.72
NE Crestmoor San Sewer Replacement	656	511,010.01	-	-	482,188.95	-	28,821.06
Otter Creek Trunk Sewer Extension	657	416,786.18	-	-	-	-	416,786.18
SE 3rd Trunk Swr Ext-SE Grant to SE Sharon	658	405,125.96	-	-	399,742.76	-	5,383.20
NW Northlawn Area Sanitary Swr Improve	659	37,741.72	-	-	-	-	37,741.72
Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer	660	2,783,603.66	-	-	1,756,319.51	-	1,027,284.15
Deer Creek Trunk Sewer	661	475,253.92	-	-	-	-	475,253.92
Storm Sewer Replacement	680	750,322.13	-	-	104,640.35	-	645,681.78
SE Creekview Drive Wetland	683	(2,500.00)	-	-	870.00	-	(3,370.00)
Westwinds Storm Sewer Extension	685	218,904.67	-	-	222,106.78	-	(3,202.11)
High Trestle Trail Channel Stab. - Phase 1	688	109,768.50	-	-	57,926.76	-	51,841.74
Wildflower Detention Basin	691	118,671.15	-	-	-	-	118,671.15
North Creek Channel Flood Repair	692	75,413.42	-	-	-	-	75,413.42
Westwinds Channel Flood Repair	693	145,636.99	-	-	-	-	145,636.99
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization	694	42,375.01	-	-	646.76	-	41,728.25
SE 3rd Street Storm Sewer Improvements	695	739,228.14	-	-	436,234.27	-	302,993.87
Tributary to Four Mile Creek Stabilization	696	97,108.60	-	-	3,080.99	-	94,027.61
Total Utility Fund Capital Projects		$ 13,057,074.43	$ 5,336,757.95	$ 374.00	$ 10,886,974.72	$ 374.00	$ 7,506,857.66

City of Ankeny
Capital Projects Cash Balance Summary
January 31, 2024

Fund	Budget Number	Cash Balance July 1, 2023	Revenues	Transfers In	Expenditures	Transfers Out	Cash Balance January 31, 2024
Capital Project Funds:							
PRSC Tennis Courts Overlay	882	$ 360,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 360,000.00
NW State St Extension Preliminary Design	885	402,880.86	-	-	317,669.50	-	85,211.36
S Anky Blvd Imprv-SE Pete to 1st Street	886	175,255.17	-	-	312,648.37	-	(137,393.20)
SW Magazine & SW State Intersection	887	60,000.00	-	-	49,278.25	-	10,721.75
Fiber Optic Network Upgrade	888	200,000.00	-	-	115,376.89	-	84,623.11
SE Corp Woods & SE Crosswinds Traffic	889	40,000.00	-	-	23,815.50	-	16,184.50
NE 62nd RBC Culvert for 4 Mile Creek	892	75,000.00	-	-	40,130.00	-	34,870.00
NW 36th & NW Weigel Asphalt Overlays	895	200,746.13	-	-	115,783.81	-	84,962.32
NE 36th Reconstruction-I-35 to Four Mile	896	(463,337.87)	-	-	585,707.96	-	(1,049,045.83)
Des Moines Street Parks Development	897	2,467,163.96	-	-	447,758.95	-	2,019,405.01
HTT Trailhead Restroom & Amenities	898	60,000.00	-	-	135,000.00	-	(75,000.00)
BAN/Bond Activity	900	916,959.10	715,744.77	-	49,207.21	-	1,583,496.66
Fire Station No. 4	901	825,827.79	-	-	232,936.42	-	592,891.37
Lakeside Center Repurposing	903	315,000.00	-	-	-	-	315,000.00
Senior Center	905	422,241.34	100,000.00	-	15,768.98	-	506,472.36
Public Works Winter Ops Satellite Facility	907	90,000.00	-	-	-	-	90,000.00
SE Hulsizer Road Realignment	908	19,921.96	-	-	154,800.00	-	(134,878.04)
NW Irvinedale/NW 18th St Turn Lane	910	51,500.00	-	-	-	-	51,500.00
N Ankeny Blvd & 18th St Int Improvements	913	159,660.70	-	-	448,913.52	-	(289,252.82)
Park Maintenance Facility Renovation	914	9,902.00	-	-	-	-	9,902.00
Pavement Preservation Program	915	(70,937.05)	-	-	4,172.75	-	(75,109.80)
Annual Street Replacement Program	916	1,836,677.75	-	-	1,146,952.42	-	689,725.33
Elementary Schools Walkability Imprvmts	917	(35,502.00)	-	-	148,185.86	-	(183,687.86)
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex	920	68,299.02	-	-	14,427.25	-	53,871.77
NW Irvinedale & NW 18th Inters Imprvmts	922	93,403.50	-	-	62,137.75	-	31,265.75
NE Frisk Dr Bridge Over Deer Creek	924	90,000.00	-	-	90,000.00	-	-
Miracle Field	925	49,215.10	-	-	-	-	49,215.10
Community Entrance Signage	927	48,554.20	-	-	-	-	48,554.20
Library	928	103,522.58	-	-	-	-	103,522.58
SW Oralabor & SW Edgewood Intersection	929	50,000.00	-	-	-	-	50,000.00
Public Facility Improvements	930	19,156.54	-	-	-	-	19,156.54
PRSC-Softball Bleacher Canopies	931	2,452.18	-	-	-	-	2,452.18
Cherry Glen Ballfield	933	151,084.70	-	-	188,009.69	668.72	(37,593.71)
NW 36th & NW State Interim Improvements	935	(59,743.47)	-	-	-	-	(59,743.47)
Annual Sidewalks/Trails	936	322,670.25	-	-	339,764.05	-	(17,093.80)
Older Parks Renovation	937	86,980.19	-	-	-	-	86,980.19
High Trestle Trail Extension	938	(1,621,992.61)	59,753.00	-	78,734.86	-	(1,640,974.47)
NE 54 Street Bridge & Trail	945	(228,478.11)	88,852.31	-	-	-	(139,625.80)
I35 & Corp Woods Interchange Report	946	50,000.00	-	-	-	-	50,000.00
N Ankny Blvd Imprvmnts - 1st St to 11th St	949	250,000.00	-	-	175,917.99	-	74,082.01
Asphalt Street Resurfacing	950	708,754.25	-	-	383,731.72	-	325,022.53
E 1st/I-35 Interchange Improvements	951	1,111,569.00	-	-	666,666.66	-	444,902.34
NW 18th Recon-NW Ash to N Anky Blvd	953	4,270,439.92	-	-	3,951,969.18	-	318,470.74
NE Four Mile Drive RCB Culvert	955	190,327.93	70,792.00	-	-	-	261,119.93
Rock Creek Trail & Native Plantings	957	4,718.85	-	-	51,060.50	-	(46,341.65)
NW 18th St Extension-Weigel to Spruce	959	783,047.90	-	-	196,048.67	-	586,999.23
Street Patching Program	963	1,291,913.53	3,375.60	-	757,411.04	-	537,878.09
Traffic Signalization	965	1,741,077.73	-	-	779,586.01	-	961,491.72
NW 26th Street Widening	967	250,000.00	-	-	-	-	250,000.00
SW State St Recon-SW Ordnance to W 1st	968	1,765,148.18	-	-	1,394,977.44	-	370,170.74
E 1st Widening-Frisk to Four Mile	969	26,500.00	-	-	-	-	26,500.00
W 1st Widening & Improvements-Phase 1	970	(449,119.94)	-	-	184,700.93	-	(633,820.87)
Park Development	973	469,143.42	6,500.00	668.72	365,051.00	-	111,261.14
Park Land Acquisition	974	81,688.18	-	-	-	-	81,688.18
Uptown Parking Improvements	975	373,440.00	-	-	201,233.04	-	172,206.96
Prairie Trail Public Improvements	977	4,818,149.83	-	-	-	-	4,818,149.83
NE Delaware Reconstruction 5th-18th	979	2,574,615.20	3,117,634.43	-	4,101,120.28	-	1,591,129.35
S Ankeny & Magazine Safety	982	(106,009.17)	-	-	897.00	-	(106,906.17)
SE Crosswinds/SE 77th Improvements	983	(2,391,441.09)	2,758,811.74	-	367,370.66	-	(0.01)
PRSC Parking Lot Improvements	987	90,667.00	-	-	-	-	90,667.00
Oralabor & State Street Overpass	988	(34,410.76)	-	-	-	-	(34,410.76)
High Trestle Trail Trailhead & Pkg Lot	989	74,205.79	-	-	4,351.49	-	69,854.30
High Trestle Trail Experience Park	990	665,691.25	-	-	950.00	-	664,741.25
NW 36th Widening from Ash to Ankeny Blvd	992	981,790.48	-	-	1,077,692.43	-	(95,901.95)
SE Delaware Widening	993	30,981.93	-	-	79,398.02	-	(48,416.09)
Street/Sidewalk Oversizing	995	34,619.72	-	-	32,782.00	-	1,837.72
Capital Projects Reserve	997	6,916,103.39	-	-	-	-	6,916,103.39
SW Oralabor & State Safety Improvements	998	1,762,112.94	-	-	1,944,289.97	-	(182,177.03)
Total Non Utility Fund Capital Projects		$ 35,629,809.37	$ 6,921,463.85	$ 668.72	$ 21,834,386.02	$ 668.72	$ 20,716,887.20

City of Ankeny
Revenue Summary by Fund
January 31, 2024

Fund	Budget Number	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Actual	2023-24 Budget	As of January 31, 2024	Variance	Percent [2]
General:							
General	100	$ 40,677,426.76	$ 44,806,791.52	$ 45,242,433.00	$ 26,603,185.05	$ (18,639,247.95)	58.80%
Hotel/Motel Tax	233	2,664.51	19,235.10	6,000.00	-	(6,000.00)	0.00%
Special Revenue:							
Fire Gift	220	2,439	6,536	5,300.00	1,165.00	(4,135.00)	21.98%
Hawkeye Park Player Fees	240	9,378.03	7,641.94	10,400.00	2,895.00	(7,505.00)	27.84%
Police Gift	250	4,209.82	4,073.60	4,100.00	14,995.00	10,895.00	365.73%
Road Use Tax	260	9,074,922.97	9,577,651.33	8,935,310.00	5,711,543.32	(3,223,766.68)	63.92%
Police Seizure	270	12,434.91	22,100.89	6,800.00	4,033.16	(2,766.84)	59.31%
Tax Increment Financing	280	9,148,707.02	10,056,491.47	10,399,833.00	5,988,877.59	(4,410,955.41)	57.59%
Police and Fire Retirement	290	2,393,282.25	2,546,782.13	2,662,549.00	1,378,211.15	(1,284,337.85)	51.76%
Landfill Post-Closure	295	124.62	1,896.90	800.00	-	(800.00)	0.00%
Friends of the Ankeny Library	430	47,841.33	44,723.83	46,700.00	25,914.63	(20,785.37)	55.49%
Park Dedication	440	30,723.29	47,100.34	5,000.00	-	(5,000.00)	0.00%
Sports Complex Foundation	445	15,875.92	17,604.74	14,000.00	14,550.00	550.00	103.93%
Ankeny Garden Club	446	1,449.54	1,592.45	1,420.00	900.00	(520.00)	63.38%
Miracle Park Fund	448	10,853.15	8,517.47	5,600.00	3,209.20	(2,390.80)	57.31%
Dog Park Trust Fund	449	333.93	767.55	-	-	-	
P&R Scholarship Fund	450	-	27,173.90	-	-	-	
Civic Trust Fund	484	186,464.14	-	-	17,267.92	17,267.92	
Debt Service	300	29,364,984.36	15,102,496.15	15,497,792.00	8,027,939.08	(7,469,852.92)	51.80%
Enterprise:							
Solid Waste	500	1,183,182.09	1,363,021.03	1,475,000.00	833,206.61	(641,793.39)	56.49%
Utility Deposits	505	201,802.31	190,642.85	217,000.00	125,608.53	(91,391.47)	57.88%
Water Operations	510	18,128,905.67	19,545,481.82	21,619,504.00	14,069,690.65	(7,549,813.35)	65.08%
Water Improvement	520	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Sinking	530	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewer Operations	550	17,758,873.85	17,085,080.35	16,854,119.00	10,357,938.40	(6,496,180.60)	61.46%
Sewer Improvement	560	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewer Sinking	570	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm Water	580	3,413,386.00	3,671,742.25	3,643,814.00	2,104,645.77	(1,539,168.23)	57.76%
Golf Course	590	2,224,378.94	2,573,720.83	1,934,000.00	1,426,452.61	(507,547.39)	73.76%
Capital Project:							
Utility Fund Capital Projects	6**	6,578,382.26	3,393,193.39	7,845,000.00	5,336,757.95	(2,508,242.05)	68.03%
Special Assessments	8**	-	277,157.71	-	479,689.00	479,689.00	
Capital Projects	9**	25,146,661.48	15,806,305.27	22,337,913.00	6,921,463.85	(15,416,449.15)	30.99%
Total Budgeted Revenues		$ 165,619,688.54	$ 146,205,522.84	$ 158,770,387.00	$ 89,450,139.47	$ (69,320,247.53)	56.34%
Internal Service:							
Revolving	710	$ 1,343,470.86	$ 1,472,271.23	$ 1,789,570.00	$ 884,444.46	$ (905,125.54)	49.42%
Risk Management	720	1,280,848.03	2,354,386.64	1,498,000.00	1,533,981.10	35,981.10	102.40%
Health Insurance	730	4,805,782.88	5,394,634.32	5,215,000.00	3,258,568.14	(1,956,431.86)	62.48%
Sustainability Revolving Loan	770	1,370.00	1,230.73	200.00	-	(200.00)	0.00%
Economic Development Revolving	780	14,421.21	8,726.69	4,600.00	2,600.00	(2,000.00)	56.52%
Equipment Reserve	790	135,059.94	134,122.32	303,385.00	66,852.42	(236,532.58)	22.04%
Total Unbudgeted Revenues		$ 7,580,952.92	$ 9,365,371.93	$ 8,810,755.00	$ 5,746,446.12	$ (3,064,308.88)	65.22%
Total All Revenues [1]		$ 173,200,641.46	$ 155,570,894.77	$ 167,581,142.00	$ 95,196,585.59	$ (72,384,556.41)	56.81%

[1] Includes interfund transactions.
[2] January is 58.3% of the fiscal year.

City of Ankeny
Expenditure Summary by Fund
January 31, 2024

Fund	Budget Number	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Actual	2023-24 Budget	As of January 31, 2024	Variance	Percent [2]
General:							
General	100	$ 35,445,204.86	$ 39,926,831.86	$ 45,575,192.00	$ 25,300,203.56	$ (20,274,988.44)	55.51%
Hotel/Motel Tax	233	1,092,757.61	1,366,279.13	1,382,289.00	873,543.98	(508,745.02)	63.20%
Special Revenue:							
Fire Gift	220	280	324	5,000.00	-	(5,000.00)	0.00%
Hawkeye Park Player Fees	240	-	17,434.00	22,120.00	10,028.57	(12,091.43)	45.34%
Police Gift	250	-	3,932.94	4,000.00	5,488.04	1,488.04	137.20%
Road Use Tax	260	6,309,244.00	6,546,030.24	9,745,582.00	5,620,706.75	(4,124,875.25)	57.67%
Police Seizure	270	9,710.60	4,700.15	39,900.00	34,440.14	(5,459.86)	86.32%
Tax Increment Financing	280	1,974,910.00	2,565,008.00	2,804,559.00	100,904.00	(2,703,655.00)	3.60%
Police and Fire Retirement	290	2,580,774.17	2,727,388.46	2,839,551.00	1,515,221.80	(1,324,329.20)	53.36%
Landfill Post-Closure	295	-	-	-	-	-	
Friends of the Ankeny Library	430	41,770.78	46,895.73	46,000.00	36,041.29	(9,958.71)	78.35%
Park Dedication	440	-	-	-	-	-	
Sports Complex Foundation	445	-	-	-	-	-	
Ankeny Garden Club	446	3,640.00	-	1,000.00	-	(1,000.00)	0.00%
Miracle Park Fund	448	-	320.00	10,000.00	630.94	(9,369.06)	6.31%
Dog Park Trust Fund	449	-	-	-	-	-	
P&R Scholarship Fund	450	-	-	5,000.00	291.75	(4,708.25)	5.84%
Civic Trust Fund	484	-	-	-	-	-	
Debt Service	300	38,022,650.42	24,205,486.24	25,028,489.00	2,267,800.72	(22,760,688.28)	9.06%
Enterprise:							
Solid Waste	500	1,310,972.54	1,059,080.77	1,483,821.00	720,588.42	(763,232.58)	48.56%
Utility Deposits	505	155,535.00	168,900.00	183,000.00	103,325.00	(79,675.00)	56.46%
Water Operations	510	13,866,790.86	12,631,530.53	26,151,282.00	7,421,415.71	(18,729,866.29)	28.38%
Water Improvement	520	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Sinking	530	5,273,795.42	1,592,286.76	2,207,538.00	284,819.41	(1,922,718.59)	12.90%
Sewer Operations	550	9,250,821.92	12,735,377.06	9,475,151.00	6,186,992.31	(3,288,158.69)	65.30%
Sewer Improvement	560	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewer Sinking	570	4,076,287.50	-	-	-	-	
Storm Water	580	836,450.19	1,100,902.52	1,194,213.00	667,638.74	(526,574.26)	55.91%
Golf Course	590	1,755,171.77	2,026,266.39	2,340,137.00	1,348,526.17	(991,610.83)	57.63%
Capital Project:							
Utility Fund Capital Projects	6**	7,997,584.72	12,985,502.97	21,125,273.00	10,886,974.72	(10,238,298.28)	51.54%
Special Assessments	8**	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Projects	9**	23,595,037.43	31,599,841.94	30,775,398.00	21,834,386.02	(8,941,011.98)	70.95%
Total Budgeted Expenditures		$ 153,599,389.99	$ 153,310,319.69	$ 182,444,495.00	$ 85,219,968.04	$ (97,224,526.96)	46.71%
Internal Service:							
Revolving	710	$ 1,364,108.72	$ 1,423,273.57	$ 1,789,570.00	$ 816,725.68	$ (972,844.32)	45.64%
Risk Management	720	1,250,301.56	2,582,375.66	1,498,000.00	1,153,765.37	(344,234.63)	77.02%
Health Insurance	730	4,771,845.17	5,446,642.56	5,583,000.00	2,949,217.79	(2,633,782.21)	52.82%
Sustainability Revolving Loan	770	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development Revolving	780	-	-	-	-	-	
Equipment Reserve	790	48,362.00	471,067.10	1,480,880.00	-	(1,480,880.00)	0.00%
Total Unbudgeted Expenditures		$ 7,434,617.45	$ 9,923,358.89	$ 10,351,450.00	$ 4,919,708.84	$ (5,431,741.16)	47.53%
Total All Expenditures [1]		$ 161,034,007.44	$ 163,233,678.58	$ 192,795,945.00	$ 90,139,676.88	$ (102,656,268.12)	46.75%

[1] Includes interfund transactions.
[2] January is 58.3% of the fiscal year.

City of Ankeny
Major Operating Funds
Detailed Revenue Summary
January 31, 2024

	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Actual	2023-24 Budget	As of January 31, 2024	Over (under) Budget	Percent [1]
General Fund:						
Property Tax:						
General Property Tax	$ 25,054,492	$ 27,322,028	$ 28,854,508	$ 14,985,557	$ (13,868,951)	51.93%
Ag Land Tax	12,960	12,794	14,484	9,818	(4,666)	67.79%
Airport Authority Levy	621,186	651,414	683,324	354,889	(328,435)	51.94%
Subtotal	$ 25,688,638	$ 27,986,235	$ 29,552,316	$ 15,350,264	$ (14,202,052)	51.94%
Non-Property Taxes:						
Hotel/Motel Tax	$ 1,527,170	$ 2,119,476	$ 1,982,000	$ 1,316,516	$ (665,484)	66.42%
Mobile Home Tax	16,026	16,515	15,300	11,968	(3,332)	78.22%
Utility Replacement Tax	188,001	200,301	201,691	99,628	(102,063)	49.40%
Utility Franchise Tax	1,600,494	1,785,485	1,419,000	824,628	(594,372)	58.11%
Cable TV Franchise Tax	250,135	218,635	216,000	95,728	(120,272)	44.32%
Subtotal	$ 3,581,827	$ 4,340,413	$ 3,833,991	$ 2,348,467	$ (1,485,524)	61.25%
Licenses and Permits:						
Miscellaneous Licenses:						
Liquor Licenses	$ 119,059	$ 67,462	$ 65,000	$ 77,761	$ 12,761	119.63%
Cigarette Permits	6,050	5,375	5,000	475	(4,525)	9.50%
Solicitor Licenses	8,870	9,015	7,000	2,375	(4,625)	33.93%
Miscellaneous Business Licenses	9,050	17,710	7,000	8,160	1,160	116.57%
Garbage Licenses	1,400	1,400	1,400	-	(1,400)	0.00%
Pet Licenses	41,450	40,931	35,000	21,330	(13,670)	60.94%
Fire Permits	5,113	17,180	3,000	8,050	5,050	268.33%
Code Enforcement Licenses & Permits:						
Alarm Permits	12,410	13,195	14,000	6,865	(7,135)	49.04%
Building Permits	2,069,033	1,820,542	1,262,000	693,214	(568,786)	54.93%
Electrical Permits	173,295	170,372	103,000	70,677	(32,323)	68.62%
Heating Permits	122,470	120,454	67,000	54,160	(12,840)	80.84%
Plumbing Permits	128,084	135,380	92,000	38,471	(53,529)	41.82%
Driveway Permits	16,680	13,615	6,000	5,120	(880)	85.33%
Sidewalk Permits	16,005	13,515	6,000	4,800	(1,200)	80.00%
Moving/Demolition Permits	325	225	100	150	50	150.00%
Fence & Oversize Permits	87,087	78,394	65,000	30,612	(34,388)	47.09%
Subtotal	$ 2,816,381	$ 2,524,765	$ 1,738,500	$ 1,022,220	$ (716,280)	58.80%
Use of Money and Property:						
Interest	$ 214,311	$ 2,103,263	$ 2,300,000	$ 3,251,324	$ 951,324	141.36%
Commissions	19,015	7,307	7,600	759	(6,841)	9.99%
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	
Leases	43,632	46,078	46,062	22,902	(23,160)	49.72%
Community Centers Rental	81,268	89,871	77,000	65,060	(11,941)	84.49%
Park Shelter Rentals	24,861	25,988	18,000	11,626	(6,375)	64.59%
Sports Complex Rentals	123,567	116,281	88,000	110,540	22,540	125.61%
Aquatic Center Rentals	34,357	39,384	30,000	266	(29,734)	0.89%
Miscellaneous Rentals	27,584	84,782	11,000	51,243	40,243	465.84%
Subtotal	$ 568,595	$ 2,512,954	$ 2,577,662	$ 3,513,720	$ 936,058	136.31%
Intergovernmental Revenue:						
Local:						
Fire Protection	$ 359,911	$ 225,340	$ 443,000	$ 386,212	$ (56,788)	87.18%
School/Police Agreements	145,066	156,204	145,487	78,595	(66,892)	54.02%
County Library Contribution	150,776	185,284	185,284	120,774	(64,510)	65.18%
Other Local Contributions	42,900	54,244	68,000	71,002	3,002	104.41%
State:						
Commercial & Industrial Replacement	664,092	530,674	401,278	200,675	(200,603)	50.01%
Business Property Tax Credit	-	-	211,779	105,890	(105,889)	50.00%
Library Contribution	31,060	28,987	28,987	26,085	(2,902)	89.99%
Miscellaneous Grants	18,208	-	-	-	-	
Federal:						
Public Safety Grants	174,663	64,802	45,000	45,996	996	102.21%
Subtotal	$ 1,586,676	$ 1,245,535	$ 1,528,815	$ 1,035,229	$ (493,586)	67.71%
Service Charges:						
Police and Fire:						
Insurance Reports	$ 8,643	$ 8,815	$ 9,000	$ 7,463	$ (1,537)	82.92%
Fire/Ambulance Reports	140	130	200	50	(150)	25.00%
False Alarm Fees	1,975	2,200	4,000	425	(3,575)	10.63%
Ambulance Charges	2,750,308	2,606,610	2,866,760	1,651,728	(1,215,032)	57.62%
Fingerprinting	14,175	12,508	15,000	5,360	(9,640)	35.74%
Towing Surcharge	1,920	2,340	2,000	1,100	(900)	55.00%
Plan Review Fees	40,435	23,300	15,000	4,950	(10,050)	33.00%
Parks and Recreation:						
Admissions	590,141	611,737	496,000	424,298	(71,702)	85.54%
Season Passes	476,049	492,194	463,000	62,673	(400,327)	13.54%
Special Population	1,851	-	-	-	-	
Special Programs	154,535	154,003	131,000	70,218	(60,782)	53.60%
Rec Programs - Tax Exempt	515,901	576,841	453,000	292,641	(160,359)	64.60%
Swimming Lessons	125,497	131,018	112,000	7,892	(104,108)	7.05%
Dog Park Passes	33,604	27,382	37,000	14,375	(22,625)	38.85%

	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Actual	2023-24 Budget	As of January 31, 2024	Over (under) Budget	Percent [1]
Housing and Subdivision:						
Housing Code	101,200	93,094	64,000	56,184	(7,816)	87.79%
Plan Review Fees	508,062	339,534	249,000	108,121	(140,879)	43.42%
Site Plan Review	18,300	15,300	8,000	6,360	(1,640)	79.50%
Zoning	6,380	5,645	4,000	9,330	5,330	233.25%
Subdivision Filing Fees	14,640	7,980	4,000	6,350	2,350	158.75%
Board of Adjustment Fees	3,120	3,720	2,000	1,360	(640)	68.00%
Architect Review Board Fees	6,305	4,005	3,000	1,095	(1,905)	36.50%
Miscellaneous Service Charges:						
Information Systems - Enterprise Funds	340,235	333,771	410,946	201,708	(209,238)	49.08%
Animal Impound Fees	3,680	3,353	7,000	1,768	(5,232)	25.26%
Copy Charges	8,890	10,315	8,000	7,155	(845)	89.44%
Miscellaneous Service Charges	11,700	10,595	9,000	12,144	3,144	134.93%
Subtotal	$ 5,737,685	$ 5,476,391	$ 5,372,906	$ 2,954,748	$ (2,418,158)	54.99%
Other Revenues:						
Map Sales	$ 30	$ 25	$ -	$ 30	$ 30	
Sales/Salvages	1,897	16,529	400	2,909	2,509	727.15%
Concessions	288,637	282,327	234,000	167,040	(66,960)	71.38%
Contributions-Private Sources	-	6,200	-	22,867	22,867	
Program Sponsorships	25,172	28,034	18,000	10,259	(7,741)	56.99%
Refunds/Rebates	14,592	1,880	-	-	-	
Prairie Ridge Maint Reimb	241,132	206,277	265,843	103,294	(162,549)	38.86%
Roadway Signage Reimb	6,625	16,385	-	-	-	
Police OT Reimb	18,229	11,936	12,000	15,465	3,465	128.88%
Court Fines	49,968	83,247	78,000	20,862	(57,138)	26.75%
Library Fines	20,924	19,374	20,000	9,563	(10,437)	47.82%
Miscellaneous Library Revenues	7,846	7,046	6,000	9,679	3,679	161.31%
Miscellaneous Revenues	20,529	40,191	4,000	16,140	12,140	403.49%
Overages/Shortages	2,045	1,048	-	430	430	
Subtotal	$ 697,625	$ 720,498	$ 638,243	$ 378,537	$ (259,706)	59.31%
Fund Total	$ 40,677,427	$ 44,806,792	$ 45,242,433	$ 26,603,185	$ (18,639,248)	58.80%
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund						
Other Revenue:						
Interest	$ 665	$ 17,235	$ 6,000	$ -	$ (6,000)	0.00%
Refunds/Reimbursements	2,000	2,000	-	-	-	
Fund Total	$ 2,665	$ 19,235	$ 6,000	$ -	$ (6,000)	0.00%
Road Use Tax Fund:						
Intergovernmental Revenue:						
Road Use Taxes	$ 9,052,931	$ 9,343,167	$ 8,825,310	$ 5,707,880	$ (3,117,430)	64.68%
Interest	12,651	227,038	105,000	-	(105,000)	0.00%
Grants	4,735	-	-	-	-	
Salvage Sales	4,006	2,263	-	1,298	1,298	
Refunds	600	4,204	5,000	862	(4,138)	17.23%
Reimbursements	-	979	-	1,504	1,504	
Fund Total	$ 9,074,923	$ 9,577,651	$ 8,935,310	$ 5,711,543	$ (3,223,767)	63.92%
Tax Increment Financing Fund:						
Property Tax:						
TIF District Urban Renewal I	$ 8,365,424	$ 8,990,643	$ 9,337,444	$ 4,674,975	$ (4,662,469)	50.07%
TIF District Urban Renewal II	364,061	483,107	567,684	301,841	(265,843)	53.17%
TIF District Urban Renewal III	389,846	416,756	433,705	472,209	38,504	108.88%
Use of Money and Property:						
Interest	8,043	165,985	61,000	-	(61,000)	0.00%
Other Reimbursements	21,333	-	-	539,853	539,853	
Fund Total	$ 9,148,707	$ 10,056,491	$ 10,399,833	$ 5,988,878	$ (4,410,955)	57.59%
Police and Fire Retirement Fund:						
Property Tax:						
General Property Tax	$ 2,277,681	$ 2,442,175	$ 2,558,395	$ 1,328,724	$ (1,229,671)	51.94%
Non-property Taxes:						
Mobile Home Tax	1,422	1,442	1,000	1,031	31	103.13%
Utility Replacement Tax	16,678	17,487	17,469	8,629	(8,840)	49.40%
Intergovernmental Revenue:						
Commercial & Industrial Replacement	58,911	46,307	34,756	17,373	(17,383)	49.99%
Grants	11,605	-	-	-	-	
School Police Agreements	26,036	26,824	26,586	13,282	(13,304)	49.96%
Business Property Tax Credit	-	-	18,343	9,172	(9,171)	50.00%
Use of Money and Property:						
Interest	950	6,250	6,000	-	(6,000)	0.00%
Other Revenue:						
Refunds/Reimbursements/Rebates	-	6,297	-	-	-	
Fund Total	$ 2,393,282	$ 2,546,782	$ 2,662,549	$ 1,378,211	$ (1,284,338)	51.76%
Debt Service Fund:						
Property Tax:						
General Property Tax	$ 14,253,678	$ 14,611,968	$ 15,054,041	$ 7,823,036	$ (7,231,005)	51.97%
Non-property Taxes:						
Mobile Home Tax	8,275	8,003	8,000	5,633	(2,367)	70.42%

	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Actual	2023-24 Budget	As of January 31, 2024	Over (under) Budget	Percent [1]
Utility Replacement Tax	97,033	96,971	95,287	47,068	(48,219)	49.40%
Intergovernmental Revenue:						
Commercial & Industrial Replacement	342,757	276,946	204,411	102,174	(102,237)	49.98%
Business Property Tax Credit	-	-	100,053	50,027	(50,026)	50.00%
Use of Money and Property:						
Interest	3,241	108,608	36,000	-	(36,000)	0.00%
Bond Proceeds	14,660,000	-	-	-	-	
Fund Total	$ 29,364,984	$ 15,102,496	$ 15,497,792	$ 8,027,939	$ (7,469,853)	51.80%
Solid Waste Fund:						
Recycling Fees	$ 1,163,983	$ 1,336,486	1,454,000	820,839	(633,161)	56.45%
Service Charges	19,030	20,455	20,000	12,368	(7,632)	61.84%
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	168	6,080	1,000	-	(1,000)	0.00%
Fund Total	$ 1,183,182	$ 1,363,021	$ 1,475,000	$ 833,207	$ (641,793)	56.49%
Water Fund:						
Refunds	$ 11,791	$ 10,482	11,000	4,283	$ (6,717)	38.94%
Sales Tax	(151)	63	-	(33)	(33)	
Excise Tax	904,784	982,146	1,166,000	725,025	(440,975)	62.18%
Cell Tower Lease	83,008	82,534	85,197	22,207	(62,990)	26.07%
Outside Billing	20,263	27,692	20,000	6,434	(13,566)	32.17%
Water Sales	12,712,319	13,850,632	15,695,691	10,633,583	(5,062,108)	67.75%
Hook Up Fees	329,793	308,782	200,000	114,841	(85,159)	57.42%
Meter Sales	477,374	434,881	520,000	232,694	(287,306)	44.75%
Temporary Water Sales	85,620	79,960	80,000	24,620	(55,380)	30.78%
Water Availability	3,344,757	3,589,191	3,654,616	2,185,321	(1,469,295)	59.80%
Service Charges	136,937	140,629	127,000	97,439	(29,561)	76.72%
Unapplied Credits	14,782	7,879	-	16,697	16,697	
Deposits	201,802	190,643	217,000	125,609	(91,391)	57.88%
Interest	4,750	24,000	60,000	-	(60,000)	0.00%
Miscellaneous	2,879	6,612	-	6,580	6,580	
Fund Total	$ 18,330,708	$ 19,736,125	$ 21,836,504	$ 14,195,299	$ (7,641,205)	65.01%
Sewer Fund:						
Sales Tax	$ 243,856	$ 262,457	$ 279,000	$ 148,137	$ (130,863)	53.10%
Refunds	-	53	-	-	-	
Miscellaneous	-	2,780	-	9,649	9,649	
Miscellaneous Service Charge	63,344	60,519	67,000	39,258	(27,742)	58.59%
Sewer Disposal Fee	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewer Usage	9,943,470	10,019,648	9,830,513	5,580,020	(4,250,493)	56.76%
Hook Up Fees	1,110,017	299,199	300,000	767,745	467,745	255.91%
Sewer Availability	6,385,182	6,426,174	6,317,606	3,771,129	(2,546,477)	59.69%
Interest	13,006	14,250	60,000	42,000	(18,000)	70.00%
Fund Total	$ 17,758,874	$ 17,085,080	$ 16,854,119	$ 10,357,938	$ (6,496,181)	61.46%
Storm Water Fund						
Permits	$ 101,620	$ 97,220	$ 60,000	$ 35,770	$ (24,230)	59.62%
Interest	3,373	70,903	29,000	-	(29,000)	0.00%
Sales Tax	61,672	66,277	75,000	39,900	(35,100)	53.20%
Service Charges	3,245,895	3,423,284	3,479,814	2,022,790	(1,457,024)	58.13%
Miscellaneous	826	14,059	-	6,185	6,185	
Fund Total	$ 3,413,386	$ 3,671,742	$ 3,643,814	$ 2,104,646	$ (1,539,168)	57.76%
Golf Course Fund:						
Refunds	$ 1,980	$ 1,172	$ 1,000	$ 1,218	$ 218	121.82%
Rebates	-	-	-	-	-	
Commissions	2,123	1,051	1,000	123	(877)	12.30%
Miscellaneous Service Charges	21,486	26,649	24,000	18,924	(5,076)	78.85%
Gift Certificates	9,425	3,447	-	2,824	2,824	
Driving Range	183,347	212,937	185,000	110,029	(74,971)	59.48%
Rec Program Fees	25,074	27,770	22,000	18	(21,982)	0.08%
Overages (Shortages)	(37)	(1,145)	-	(1,320)	(1,320)	
Food and Beverage Sales	242,698	292,505	196,000	198,398	2,398	101.22%
Clubhouse and Banquet Rental	30,610	28,729	31,000	11,676	(19,325)	37.66%
Alcoholic Beverage Sales	286,436	332,814	206,000	188,758	(17,242)	91.63%
Season Passes	114,336	109,799	98,000	3,176	(94,824)	3.24%
Greens Fees	662,097	757,386	573,000	465,105	(107,895)	81.17%
Merchandise Sales	115,259	150,417	105,000	82,494	(22,506)	78.57%
Cart Rental	398,453	446,538	345,000	261,465	(83,535)	75.79%
Equipment Rental	2,877	3,604	3,000	2,195	(805)	73.17%
Sales Tax	42,081	46,635	34,000	23,618	(10,382)	69.46%
Miscellaneous Revenue	84,767	100,824	95,000	56,700	(38,300)	59.68%
Interest	1,366	32,591	15,000	-	(15,000)	0.00%
Fund Total	$ 2,224,379	$ 2,573,721	$ 1,934,000	$ 1,426,453	$ (507,547)	73.76%
Total - Major Operating Funds	$ 133,572,517	$ 126,539,137	$ 128,487,354	$ 76,627,299	$ (51,860,055)	59.64%

[1] January is 58.3% of the fiscal year.

City of Ankeny
Major Operating Funds
Budget versus Actual
January 31, 2024

		Revenue				Expenditures			
		Budget	Actual	Variance	%	Budget	Actual	Variance	%
General Fund									
Public Safety:									
Police Administration	1111	$ 2,000	$ 10,388	$ 8,388	519%	$ 2,002,095	$ 1,085,550	$ (916,545)	54%
Police Operations	1112	282,487	195,627	(86,860)	69%	8,221,822	4,658,103	(3,563,719)	57%
Police Support Services	1114	43,000	20,158	(22,842)	47%	2,978,095	1,624,135	(1,353,960)	55%
Crossing Guards	1119	-	-	-	N/A	118,129	50,525	(67,604)	43%
Emergency Preparedness	1140	-	-	-	N/A	99,144	58,185	(40,959)	59%
Fire Support	1141	461,200	399,424	(61,776)	87%	1,346,654	772,006	(574,648)	57%
Fire Suppression	1142	1,000	7,353	6,353	735%	3,713,161	2,159,338	(1,553,823)	58%
Emergency Medical Services	1144	2,867,760	1,651,728	(1,216,032)	58%	6,392,097	3,186,256	(3,205,841)	50%
Code Enforcement	1460	1,857,100	1,040,183	(816,917)	56%	2,152,474	1,173,999	(978,475)	55%
Animal Control	2224	7,000	1,768	(5,232)	25%	31,000	16,880	(14,120)	54%
Subtotal		$ 5,521,547	$ 3,326,629	$ (2,194,918)	60%	$ 27,054,671	$ 14,784,976	$ (12,269,695)	55%
Culture & Recreation:									
Library	2331	$ 260,971	$ 225,003	$ (35,968)	86%	$ 2,789,570	$ 1,608,252	$ (1,181,318)	58%
Park Administration	2440	60,000	26,001	(33,999)	43%	349,345	194,584	(154,761)	56%
Park Maintenance	2441	-	350	350	N/A	2,084,369	1,193,959	(890,410)	57%
Recreation Programs	2442	526,000	306,522	(219,478)	58%	936,428	563,359	(373,069)	60%
Community Centers	2443	181,000	173,591	(7,409)	96%	585,320	304,967	(280,353)	52%
Aquatic Centers	2444	1,262,000	596,065	(665,935)	47%	1,597,732	1,054,784	(542,948)	66%
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex	2445	380,600	224,041	(156,559)	59%	1,211,674	647,840	(563,834)	53%
Hawkeye Concessions	2446	58,300	39,355	(18,945)	68%	66,120	27,283	(38,837)	41%
Cemetery	3547	-	-	-	N/A	600	600	-	100%
Subtotal		$ 2,728,871	$ 1,590,928	$ (1,137,943)	58%	$ 9,621,158	$ 5,595,627	$ (4,025,531)	58%
Public Works:									
Airport Authority	3548	$ 702,472	$ 364,559	$ (337,913)	52%	$ 702,928	$ 351,464	$ (351,464)	50%
Subtotal		$ 702,472	$ 364,559	$ (337,913)	52%	$ 702,928	$ 351,464	$ (351,464)	50%
Community & Economic Development:									
Development Engineering	3545	$ 58,000	$ 24,212	$ (33,788)	42%	$ 1,032,176	$ 683,167	$ (349,009)	66%
Housing Authority	3648	-	-	-	N/A	23,707	18,707	(5,000)	79%
Economic Development	4886	-	-	-	N/A	392,551	215,789	(176,762)	55%
Community Development	4887	22,000	24,925	2,925	113%	1,219,152	689,645	(529,507)	57%
Subtotal		$ 80,000	$ 49,137	$ (30,863)	61%	$ 2,667,586	$ 1,607,308	$ (1,060,278)	60%
General Government:									
Communications	2335	$ -	$ -	$ -	N/A	$ 465,913	$ 247,846	$ (218,067)	53%
Mayor and City Council	4881	-	-	-	N/A	524,927	126,111	(398,816)	24%
Human Resources	4882	-	-	-	N/A	517,045	285,957	(231,088)	55%
City Manager	4883	-	-	-	N/A	1,142,447	677,381	(465,066)	59%
City Clerk	4884	120,400	110,197	(10,203)	92%	531,410	284,054	(247,356)	53%
Finance	4885	35,678,197	20,956,749	(14,721,448)	59%	611,177	376,998	(234,179)	62%
Information Technology	4889	410,946	204,987	(205,959)	50%	1,643,782	912,779	(731,003)	56%
City Hall Building	4891	-	-	-	N/A	92,148	49,703	(42,445)	54%
Subtotal		$ 36,209,543	$ 21,271,933	$ (14,937,610)	59%	$ 5,528,849	$ 2,960,829	$ (2,568,020)	54%
Total General Fund		$ 45,242,433	$ 26,603,185	$ (18,639,248)	59%	$ 45,575,192	$ 25,300,204	$ (20,274,988)	56%
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund									
Community and Economic Development	2233	$ 6,000	$ -	$ (6,000)	0%	$ 1,382,289	$ 873,544	$ (508,745)	63%
Road Use Tax Fund									
Public Works:									
Street Lighting	1260	$ -	$ -	$ -	N/A	$ 726,000	$ 372,371	$ (353,629)	51%
Roadway Administration	3261	8,935,310	5,710,039	(3,225,271)	64%	3,441,267	2,497,203	(944,064)	73%
Roadway Maintenance	3262	-	1,504	1,504	N/A	2,737,874	1,622,468	(1,115,406)	59%
Snow and Ice Control	3263	-	-	-	N/A	1,383,193	360,011	(1,023,182)	26%
Traffic Safety	3265	-	-	-	N/A	1,457,248	768,654	(688,594)	53%
Total Road Use Tax Fund		$ 8,935,310	$ 5,711,543	$ (3,223,767)	64%	$ 9,745,582	$ 5,620,707	$ (4,124,875)	58%

		Revenue				Expenditures			
		Budget	Actual	Variance	%	Budget	Actual	Variance	%
Tax Increment Financing									
Community and Economic Development	4280	$ 10,399,833	$ 5,988,878	$ (4,410,955)	58%	$ 2,804,559	$ 100,904	$ (2,703,655)	4%
Police and Fire Retirement									
Public Safety:	4290	$ 2,662,549	$ 1,378,211	$ (1,284,338)	52%	$ 2,839,551	$ 1,515,222	$ (1,324,329)	53%
Debt Service									
Debt Service:	4300	$ 15,497,792	$ 8,027,939	$ (7,469,853)	52%	$ 25,028,489	$ 2,267,801	$ (22,760,688)	9%
Solid Waste									
Enterprise:	3500	$ 1,475,000	$ 833,207	$ (641,793)	56%	$ 1,483,821	$ 720,588	$ (763,233)	49%
Water									
Enterprise:									
Utility Deposits	3505	$ 217,000	$ 125,609	$ (91,391)	58%	$ 183,000	$ 103,325	$ (79,675)	56%
Water Administration	3510	21,619,504	14,069,691	(7,549,813)	65%	23,387,144	5,894,141	(17,493,003)	25%
Water Maintenance	3512	-	-	-	N/A	2,764,138	1,527,275	(1,236,863)	55%
Water Improvement	3520	-	-	-	N/A	-	-	-	N/A
Water Sinking	3530	-	-	-	N/A	2,207,538	284,819	(1,922,719)	13%
Total Water Fund		$ 21,836,504	$ 14,195,299	$ (7,641,205)	65%	$ 28,541,820	$ 7,809,560	$ (20,732,260)	27%
Sewer									
Enterprise:									
Wastewater Administration	3550	$ 16,854,119	$ 10,357,938	$ (6,496,181)	61%	$ 8,047,467	$ 5,257,800	$ (2,789,667)	65%
Wastewater Operations	3552	-	-	-	N/A	1,427,684	929,192	(498,492)	65%
Sewer Improvement	3560	-	-	-	N/A	-	-	-	N/A
Sewer Sinking	3570	-	-	-	N/A	-	-	-	N/A
Total Sewer Fund		$ 16,854,119	$ 10,357,938	$ (6,496,181)	61%	$ 9,475,151	$ 6,186,992	$ (3,288,159)	65%
Storm Water									
Enterprise:									
Storm Water Administration	3580	$ 3,643,814	$ 2,104,646	$ (1,539,168)	58%	$ 929,844	$ 535,629	$ (394,215)	58%
Street Cleaning	3584	-	-	-	N/A	264,369	132,010	(132,359)	50%
Total Storm Water Fund		$ 3,643,814	$ 2,104,646	$ (1,539,168)	58%	$ 1,194,213	$ 667,639	$ (526,574)	56%
Golf Course									
Enterprise:									
Golf Course Maintenance	2591	$ 1,000	$ 1,218	$ 218	122%	$ 805,163	$ 438,402	$ (366,761)	54%
Golf Course Pro Shop	2592	1,384,000	953,508	(430,492)	69%	691,398	450,233	(241,165)	65%
Golf Course Banquet Services	2595	549,000	471,727	(77,273)	86%	843,576	459,892	(383,684)	55%
Total Golf Course Fund		$ 1,934,000	$ 1,426,453	$ (507,547)	74%	$ 2,340,137	$ 1,348,526	$ (991,611)	58%
Total		$ 128,487,354	$ 76,627,299	$ (51,860,055)	60%	$ 130,410,804	$ 52,411,687	$ (77,999,117)	40%

City of Ankeny
Investment Schedule
January 2024

Account Number	Institution	Description	Type	Interest Rate	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Days	Principal	Accrued Interest	Premium/ (Discount)	Interest/ Dividends Received	Principal Redeemed	Balance January 31, 2024
Capital Projects													
433087201	US Bank	CD	CD	3.050%	8/22/2022	8/17/2023	360	$ 5,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ 152,500.00	$ 5,000,000.00	$ -
	Robert W. Baird & Co.	T-Note	T-Note	4.683%	1/4/2023	8/31/2023	239	5,000,000.00	-	(105,079.71)	142,707.72	4,894,920.29	-
13571051	Bankers Trust	CD	CD	4.200%	9/27/2022	9/27/2023	365	4,000,000.00	-	-	168,000.01	4,000,000.00	-
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	4.464%	4/10/2023	2/29/2024	325	2,000,000.00	5,292.12	(35,787.50)	18,457.88	-	1,964,212.50
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	4.855%	2/8/2023	2/29/2024	386	3,000,000.00	-	(101,231.25)	22,500.00	-	2,898,768.75
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	5.060%	3/1/2023	5/31/2024	457	5,000,000.00	-	(150,726.56)	62,500.00	-	4,849,273.44
	Robert W. Baird & Co.	T-Note	T-Note	5.462%	6/30/2023	6/30/2024	366	5,000,000.00	-	(176,459.40)	43,750.00	-	4,823,540.60
1346315-1	IPAIT	CD	CD	4.550%	2/1/2023	8/5/2024	551	3,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	3,000,000.00
	Robert W. Baird & Co.	T-Note	T-Note	5.407%	9/5/2023	8/15/2024	345	5,000,000.00	1,069.97	(226,243.75)	-	-	4,774,826.22
48511043811	Veridian Credit Union	CD	CD	5.500%	9/27/2023	9/27/2024	366	4,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	4,000,000.00
Subtotal								$ 41,000,000.00	$ 6,362.09	$ (795,528.17)	$ 610,415.61	$ 13,894,920.29	$ 26,310,621.51
Equipment Reserve													
260001208	Community State	CD	CD	5.250%	6/24/2023	6/24/2024	366	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00
Subtotal								$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,000,000.00
General Funds													
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	4.546%	12/1/2022	6/30/2023	211	$ 5,000,000.00	$ -	$ (124,513.59)	$ 127,638.59	$ 4,875,486.41	$ -
3001008015	Lincoln Savings Bank	CD	CD	2.950%	8/17/2022	8/17/2023	365	5,000,000.00	-	-	149,678.65	5,000,000.00	-
1302693-1	IPAIT	CD	CD	4.200%	9/29/2022	9/29/2023	365	5,000,000.00	-	-	210,000.00	5,000,000.00	-
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	4.890%	2/10/2023	11/30/2023	293	3,000,000.00	-	(101,721.57)	109,221.57	2,898,278.43	-
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	Natixis	Commercial Paper	5.181%	3/28/2023	12/4/2023	251	4,825,694.45	-	-	174,305.55	4,825,694.45	-
3001042013	Lincoln Savings Bank	CD	CD	4.800%	1/31/2023	1/31/2024	365	2,000,000.00	-	-	95,647.86	2,000,000.00	-
260002163	Community State	CD	CD	4.910%	1/31/2023	1/31/2024	365	2,000,000.00	-	-	98,139.89	2,000,000.00	-
1346728-1	IPAIT	CD	CD	5.060%	2/28/2023	2/28/2024	365	10,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	10,000,000.00
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	4.597%	4/3/2023	3/31/2024	363	5,000,000.00	922.13	(111,621.90)	55,327.87	-	4,888,378.10
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	4.596%	4/17/2023	4/30/2024	379	5,000,000.00	-	(116,242.20)	56,250.07	-	4,883,757.80
6900908840	BMO	CD	CD	5.830%	11/16/2023	5/16/2024	182	3,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	3,000,000.00
3001078547	Lincoln Savings Bank	CD	CD	5.350%	6/27/2023	6/26/2024	365	2,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	2,000,000.00
	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	5.440%	6/30/2023	6/30/2024	366	5,000,000.00	-	(175,429.70)	43,750.00	-	4,824,570.30
6900962723	BMO	CD	CD	5.320%	1/26/2024	7/23/2024	179	5,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	5,000,000.00
13637253	Bankers Trust	CD	CD	5.320%	1/26/2024	7/26/2024	182	5,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	5,000,000.00
	Robert W. Baird & Co.	Korea Dev Bank NY	Commercial Paper	5.150%	1/29/2024	8/1/2024	185	2,920,604.16	-	-	-	-	2,920,604.16
	Robert W. Baird & Co.	Natixis	Commercial Paper	5.607%	12/6/2023	8/20/2024	258	4,806,858.35	-	-	-	-	4,806,858.35
	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	5.104%	1/29/2024	8/31/2024	215	5,000,000.00	67,410.71	(52,996.87)	-	-	5,014,413.84
260003236	Community State	CD	CD	5.740%	9/27/2023	9/26/2024	365	5,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	5,000,000.00
6900908841	BMO	CD	CD	5.880%	11/16/2023	11/16/2024	366	2,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	2,000,000.00
0015592889-1001	Green State Credit Uni	CD	CD	5.150%	1/26/2024	1/27/2025	367	3,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	3,000,000.00
3000907325	Lincoln Savings Bank	MM	Money market	4.250%	N/A	N/A	MM	10,294,636.20	-	-	185,852.50	3,000,000.00	7,294,636.20
39246-101	IPAIT	MM	Money market	5.124%	N/A	N/A	MM	34,943,695.90	-	-	856,035.45	12,000,000.00	22,943,695.90
	Farmers State Bank	MM	Money market	5.080%	N/A	N/A	MM	25,715,701.93	-	-	753,197.58	-	25,715,701.93
Subtotal								$ 160,507,190.99	$ 68,332.84	$ (682,525.83)	$ 2,915,045.58	$ 41,599,459.29	$ 118,292,616.58
Police/Fire Pension													
260001208	Community State	CD	CD	5.250%	6/24/2023	6/24/2024	366	$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000.00
Subtotal								$ 500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000.00
Sewer Improvement Fund													
13571051	Bankers Trust	CD	CD	4.200%	9/27/2022	9/27/2023	365	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ 42,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ -
260001432	Community State	CD	CD	5.250%	6/7/2023	6/7/2024	366	500,000.00	-	-	-	-	500,000.00
260001208	Community State	CD	CD	5.250%	6/24/2023	6/24/2024	366	500,000.00	-	-	-	-	500,000.00
48511043811	Veridian Credit Union	CD	CD	5.500%	9/27/2023	9/27/2024	366	1,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	1,000,000.00
Subtotal								$ 3,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ 42,000.00	$ 1,000,000.00	$ 2,000,000.00

City of Ankeny
Investment Schedule
January 2024

Account Number	Institution	Description	Type	Interest Rate	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Days	Principal	Accrued Interest	Premium/ (Discount)	Interest/ Dividends Received	Principal Redeemed	Balance January 31, 2024
Water Fund													
260001432	Community State	CD	CD	5.250%	6/7/2023	6/7/2024	366	$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,000,000.00
Subtotal								$ 2,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,000,000.00
Total Investments								$ 208,007,190.99	$ 74,694.93	$ (1,478,054.00)	$ 3,567,461.19	$ 56,494,379.58	$ 150,103,238.09

Totals by Institution

Bankers Trust	$ 10,000,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ 210,000.01	$ 5,000,000.00	$ 5,000,000.00
BMO	10,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	10,000,000.00
Community State	-	-	-	-	-	9,500,000.00
Farmers State Bank	11,500,000.00	-	-	98,139.89	2,000,000.00	25,715,701.93
First Interstate Bank	25,715,701.93	-	-	753,197.58	-	-
First National Bank	-	-	-	-	-	-
Great Southern Bank	-	-	-	-	-	-
Green State Credit Union	3,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	3,000,000.00
IPAIT	52,943,695.90	-	-	1,066,035.45	17,000,000.00	35,943,695.90
Lincoln Savings Bank	19,294,636.20	-	-	431,179.01	10,000,000.00	9,294,636.20
Northwest Bank	-	-	-	-	-	-
RBC Wealth Management	42,825,694.45	73,624.96	(970,271.14)	669,951.53	12,599,459.29	29,323,374.73
Robert W. Baird & Co.	22,727,462.51	1,069.97	(507,782.86)	186,457.72	4,894,920.29	17,325,829.33
Two Rivers Bank	-	-	-	-	-	-
South Story Bank & Trust	-	-	-	-	-	-
US Bank	5,000,000.00	-	-	152,500.00	5,000,000.00	-
Veridian Credit Union	5,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	5,000,000.00
Wells Fargo Bank	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	$ 208,007,190.99	$ 74,694.93	$ (1,478,054.00)	$ 3,567,461.19	$ 56,494,379.58	$ 150,103,238.09

Totals by Type

CD	$ 71,500,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ 915,966.41	$ 24,000,000.00	$ 47,500,000.00
Commercial paper	12,553,156.96	-	-	174,305.55	4,825,694.45	7,727,462.51
Money market	70,954,034.03	-	-	1,795,085.53	15,000,000.00	55,954,034.03
T-Bill	-	-	-	-	-	-
T-Note	53,000,000.00	74,694.93	(1,478,054.00)	682,103.70	12,668,685.13	38,921,741.55
	$ 208,007,190.99	$ 74,694.93	$ (1,478,054.00)	$ 3,567,461.19	$ 56,494,379.58	$ 150,103,238.09

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Planning and Building	Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to receive and file Building Permit Report for January 2024.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
January 2024 Building Permit Report

City of Ankeny

Building Permit Report

Month of January 2024

	Issued		Issued		Issued Calendar Year				Issued Fiscal Year	
	January-24		January-23		1/1/2024-1/31/2024		1/1/2023-1/31/2023		7/1/2023-1/31/2024	
	Num	Valuation	Num	Valuation	Num	Valuation	Num	Valuation	Num	Valuation
RESIDENTIAL										
New Dwellings										
New Single Family Detached	14	$5,468,504	10	$3,171,707	13	$4,930,751	10	$3,171,707	172	$65,044,945
New Single Family Attached/Duplex	6	$1,746,876	10	$2,201,435	7	$2,284,629	10	$2,201,435	71	$21,686,237
New Multi - Family	0	$0	0	$0	0	$0	0	$0	1	$4,534,864
Total New Residential Permits	**20**	**$7,215,380**	**20**	**$5,373,142**	**20**	**$7,215,380**	**20**	**$5,373,142**	**244**	**$91,266,046**
Additions/Alterations/Other (1)	20	$346,973	42	$899,397	20	$346,973	42	$899,397	397	$6,146,087
Total New Dwelling Units	***20***		***20***		***20***		***20***		***243***	
NON-RESIDENTIAL										
New Commercial	0	$0	2	$6,520,000	0	$0	2	$6,520,000	13	$18,220,152
COM Additions/Alterations/Other	3	$148,167	5	$1,035,000	3	$148,167	5	$1,035,000	45	$27,837,281
New Church	0	$0	0	$0	0	$0	0	$0	0	$0
CHR Additions/Alterations/Other	0	$0	1	$17,000	0	$0	1	$17,000	0	$0
New School	0	$0	0	$0	0	$0	0	$0	2	$6,930,500
SCH Additions/Alterations/Other	1	$0	0	$0	1	$0	0	$0	4	$165,000
Total Non Residential Permits	**4**	**$148,167**	**8**	**$7,572,000**	**4**	**$148,167**	**8**	**$7,572,000**	**64**	**$53,152,933**
MISC PERMITS (2)	28	$97,630	31	$93,934	28	$97,630	31	$93,934	492	$800,822
TOTALS	**72**	**$7,808,150**	**101**	**$13,938,473**	**72**	**$7,808,150**	**101**	**$13,938,473**	**1197**	**$151,365,888**

(1) includes permits issued for sheds, pools, garages, decks, porches, auxiliary structures

(2) includes permits issued for: driveway approach, signs, fences, other misc. non-residential

RSF includes attached & detached dwelling units; RDF includes duplexs; RMF includes apartments & stacked condo units

* includes footing & foundation permits

The City Of Ankeny
Building Permit Report (Monthly)
Issued from January 2024

Type of Use	Type of Work	Issue Date	Valuation	Permit Number	Street Address	Applicant Name	Contractor Name
Single Family Detached	New Building	1/3/2024	$397,425	24-0006-NEW	1411 NE Deerfield Dr	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	1/3/2024	$328,029	24-0007-NEW	1407 NE Deerfield Dr	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	1/3/2024	$402,707	23-6769-NEW	320 NE 62nd St	Benchmark Builders Iowa	Benchmark Builders Iowa
Single Family Detached	New Building	1/3/2024	$386,248	23-6827-NEW	6011 NE Sherman Dr	Kimberley Development Corp	Kimberley Development Corp
Single Family Detached	New Building	1/5/2024	$400,857	23-7238-NEW	1006 NW Benjamin Dr	Claman Custom Homes	Jeffrey R Claman
Single Family Detached	New Building	1/16/2024	$412,734	24-0066-NEW	1401 NW Benjamin Dr	Sage Homes Inc.	Sage Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	1/16/2024	$419,133	24-0077-NEW	1307 NW Benjamin Dr	Sage Homes Inc.	Sage Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	1/19/2024	$395,022	24-0043-NEW	803 NW 32nd St	Redwood Builders LLC	Redwood Builders LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	1/25/2024	$352,957	24-0135-NEW	3413 NW 27th St	Greenland Homes Inc	Greenland Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	1/25/2024	$262,774	24-0137-NEW	4404 NW 12th St	Greenland Homes Inc	Greenland Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	1/25/2024	$398,165	24-0199-NEW	1403 NE Deerfield Dr	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	1/26/2024	$329,229	24-0200-NEW	5605 NE Verona Dr	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	1/30/2024	$445,471	24-0040-NEW	1101 SW Des Moines St	Kimberley Development Corp	Kimberley Development Corp
Single Family Detached	New Building	1/26/2024	$537,753	23-6986-NEW	3004 NW Beechwood Ct	Happe Homes, LLP	Happe Homes, LLP
Single Family Attached	New Building	1/16/2024	$291,146	24-0055-NEW	4401 NE Mongoose Ln	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Attached	New Building	1/16/2024	$291,146	24-0072-NEW	4405 NE Mongoose Ln	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Attached	New Building	1/16/2024	$291,146	24-0073-NEW	4409 NE Mongoose Ln	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Attached	New Building	1/16/2024	$291,146	24-0074-NEW	4413 NE Mongoose Ln	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Attached	New Building	1/16/2024	$291,146	24-0075-NEW	4417 NE Mongoose Ln	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Attached	New Building	1/16/2024	$291,146	24-0076-NEW	4421 NE Mongoose Ln	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	1/2/2024	$17,703	23-7245-ALT	730 SE Richland Ct	Jennifer K Poole	Brian Lehman
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	1/2/2024	$2,800	24-0002-ALT	3201 SW Court Ave	Compelling Homes	Compelling Homes
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	1/3/2024	$18,333	23-7243-ALT	316 NE Whitetail Dr	Jeremy J Pruitt	3P Carpentry & Construction
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	1/3/2024	$47,250	23-7244-ALT	2314 SW White Birch Dr	David G Lienemann	David G Lienemann
Single Family Detached	Garage	1/3/2024	$53,184	24-0016-GAR	3022 SW Glenbrooke Blvd	Carl Bumgardner Dustin	Tuff Shed
Single Family Detached	Porch	1/9/2024	$3,360	23-7012-PRCH	305 NE 51st St	Jennifer Robertson	Jennifer Robertson
Single Family Detached	Shed	1/9/2024	$2,400	24-0065-SHD	725 SW Springfield Dr	Tuff Shed	Tuff Shed
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	1/17/2024	$24,885	24-0100-ALT	2211 SW Vintage Pkwy	Ultimate Construction Services	Ultimate Construction Services
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	1/19/2024	$23,373	24-0059-ALT	5203 NW 13th St	Steger Construction Inc	Steger Construction Inc
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	1/19/2024	$15,844	24-0163-ALT	4305 NE 15th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	1/22/2024	$26,397	24-0173-ALT	5506 NE Seneca Dr	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Attached	Solar	1/23/2024	$21,400	24-0024-SOL	4103 NE 7th St	One Source Solar	1 Source Solar
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	1/25/2024	$6,489	24-0069-ALT	1016 NE 41st St	John Wetzel	John H Wetzel
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	1/25/2024	$5,576	24-0214-ALT	1316 NW Reinhart Dr	knox Construction LLC	knox Construction LLC
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	1/30/2024	$3,000	24-0221-ALT	825 SE Uehlamar Dr	Toby Hughes	Toby Hughes
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	1/30/2024	$22,050	24-0226-ALT	1709 SW Westview Dr	Ultimate Construction Services	Ultimate Construction Services

Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	1/31/2024	$14,490	24-0294-ALT	4106 NW 5th St	Adam Crudele	Adam Crudele
Single Family Detached	Solar	1/31/2024	$19,800	24-0297-SOL	1811 NW Reinhart Dr	One Source Solar	1 Source Solar
Single Family Detached	Solar	1/31/2024	$18,640	24-0302-SOL	2805 SW 28th St	One Source Solar	1 Source Solar
Single Family Detached	Spa/Hot Tub	1/30/2024	$0	24-0281-SPA	2402 NW 44th St	Tan G Huynh	Tan G Huynh
Office	Fuel Tanks	1/19/2024	$0	24-0112-FUEL	2115 SW State St	Drew Hartley	Primus Companies
Retail	Building Alteration	1/25/2024	$83,767	24-0118-ALT	410 N Ankeny Blvd	Steve Gray	Hy-Vee Weitz Construction
Office	Building Alteration	1/30/2024	$64,400	24-0202-ALT	1 SE Convenience Blvd	Casey's General Stores	Waldinger Corporation
School	Fuel Tanks	1/23/2024	$0	24-0029-FUEL	1302 N Ankeny Blvd	Henkel Construction Company	Henkel Construction Company
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	1/2/2024	$0	23-7199-FNCE	4111 NW Linwood Dr	Thrive Fencing	Thrive Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	1/3/2024	$0	24-0021-FNCE	1101 NW Jackson Dr	Superior Fence and Rail	Superior Fence and Rail
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	1/8/2024	$0	24-0041-FNCE	317 NE Oak Dr	Superior Fence & Rail of Central IA	Superior Fence & Rail of Central IA
Single Family Attached	Fence/Wall	1/25/2024	$0	24-0190-FNCE	715 SE Chaparal Dr	Ferguson Joshua	Ferguson Joshua
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	1/30/2024	$0	24-0277-FNCE	602 NE Meadow Landing Dr	Bret Staples	Bret Staples
Single Family Detached	Drive Approach	1/3/2024	$0	24-0019-RSTRM	3022 SW Glenbrooke Blvd	Carl Bumgardner Dustin	Karns Concrete
Office	Sign	1/2/2024	$6,500	23-7189-SIGNP	1465 SW Park Square Dr UT 207	Tri City Sign	Tri City Sign
Other	Sign	1/5/2024	$10,300	23-6862-SIGNP	7368 NE Berwick Dr	Iowa Sign Company	Iowa Sign Company
Retail	Sign	1/11/2024	$2,558	23-6670-SIGNP	1690 SE Delaware Ave Ste 109	Signarama Ankeny and YESCO DM	Signarama Ankeny and YESCO DM
Office	Sign	1/11/2024	$6,469	23-6867-SIGNP	607 N Ankeny Blvd	Signarama Ankeny and YESCO DM	Signarama Ankeny and YESCO DM
Restaurant	Sign	1/11/2024	$5,400	24-0013-SIGNP	1325 SW Oralabor Rd Ste 200	Coinco Design + Production LLC	Nathan Connolly
Restaurant	Sign	1/11/2024	$300	24-0032-SIGNP	1325 SW Oralabor Rd Ste 200	Coinco Design + Production LLC	Coinco Design + Production, LLC
Restaurant	Sign	1/16/2024	$8,000	24-0008-SIGNP	2732 SE Delaware Ave Ste 310	CR Signs & Lighting Inc	CR Signs Inc
Multi-Family	Sign	1/16/2024	$9,750	24-0124-SIGNP	1108 SW 11th Ln	Lisa Hanrahan	Iowa Sign Company
Multi-Family	Sign	1/16/2024	$668	24-0125-SIGNP	1108 SW 11th Ln	Lisa Hanrahan	Iowa Sign Company
Mixed Use	Sign	1/22/2024	$5,960	24-0088-SIGNP	1608 NW State St Unit 101	BDI Signs	BDI Signs
Office	Sign	1/24/2024	$7,800	23-6972-SIGNP	2115 SW State St	Lashier Graphics & Signs	Lashier Graphics & Signs
Office	Sign	1/24/2024	$7,800	23-6973-SIGNP	2115 SW State St	Lashier Graphics & Signs	Lashier Graphics & Signs
Office	Sign	1/24/2024	$3,900	23-6974-SIGNP	2115 SW State St	Lashier Graphics & Signs	Lashier Graphics & Signs
Office	Sign	1/24/2024	$3,900	23-6975-SIGNP	2115 SW State St	Lashier Graphics & Signs	Lashier Graphics & Signs
Office	Sign	1/24/2024	$7,700	23-6976-SIGNP	2115 SW State St	Lashier Graphics & Signs	Lashier Graphics & Signs
Multi-Family	Sign	1/24/2024	$7,000	24-0080-SIGNP	1010 SW Magazine Rd	Lashier Graphics & Signs	Lashier Graphics & Signs
Office	Sign	1/26/2024	$2,125	24-0188-SIGNP	121 SE Shurfine Dr Ste 1	Nagle/Eagle Sign Co	Nagle/Eagle Sign Co
Hospital	Sign	1/30/2024	$1,500	23-6875-SIGNP	4325 SE Delaware Ave	Superior Lighting Inc	Superior Lighting Inc

Restaurant	Temporary Sign	1/4/2024	$0	24-0012-SIGNT	1325 SW Oralabor Rd Ste 200	Coinco Design + Production LLC	Coinco Design + Production LLC
Other	Temporary Sign	1/4/2024	$0	24-0028-SIGNT	1300 NW 36th St STE 103	Kirk D Jordison	Kirk D Jordison
Retail	Temporary Sign	1/11/2024	$0	23-6770-SIGNT	1690 SE Delaware Ave Ste 109	Signarama Ankeny and YESCO DM	Signarama Ankeny and YESCO DM
Single Family Detached	Demolition	1/2/2024	$0	24-0010-DEMO	117 SW State St	Black Oak Hauling	Black Oak Hauling

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Finance	Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to receive and file Utility Billing Report for January 2024.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Utility Billing Report

City of Ankeny
To the Mayor and City Council
Utility Billing Report

Month	Customers Billed	Billed Consumption (Gallons)	Water Billings	Revenue / 1000 Gal	Water Svc . Avail.	# W.A. Chg.	Total Tax	Misc. Charges	Sewer Billings	Sewer Svc. Avail.	# S.A. Chg.	Storm Water Billings	Total Monthly Billings
July	29,175	263,647,619	$ 1,820,835	$ 6.91	$ 315,560	27,111	$ 149,121	$ 15,088	$ 769,528	$ 543,466	26,584	$ 291,668	$ 3,756,145
August	29,406	281,317,965	$ 1,925,366	$ 6.84	$ 316,457	27,189	$ 157,068	$ 15,130	$ 856,194	$ 544,768	26,657	$ 292,117	$ 3,950,032
September	29,370	290,171,913	$ 2,022,248	$ 6.97	$ 318,081	27,299	$ 161,500	$ 15,187	$ 866,462	$ 547,367	26,762	$ 292,835	$ 4,062,180
October	29,414	215,518,443	$ 1,519,119	$ 7.05	$ 318,670	27,346	$ 129,861	$ 15,218	$ 794,786	$ 548,962	26,820	$ 293,228	$ 3,489,982
November	29,408	151,845,412	$ 1,006,171	$ 6.63	$ 318,020	27,412	$ 102,185	$ 15,275	$ 800,843	$ 551,172	26,930	$ 293,833	$ 2,985,313
December	29,355	131,802,257	$ 920,090	$ 6.98	$ 318,167	27,443	$ 94,882	$ 15,299	$ 765,650	$ 551,839	26,966	$ 294,206	$ 2,865,252
January	29,367	133,365,917	$ 831,328	$ 6.23	$ 318,701	27,480	$ 93,936	$ 15,319	$ 793,389	$ 552,752	27,003	$ 294,557	$ 2,806,046
February													
March													
April													
May													
June													
FY Total	205,495	1,467,669,526	$ 10,045,156	$ 47.61	$ 2,223,657	191,280	$ 888,553	$ 106,516	$ 5,646,852	$ 3,840,326	187,722	$ 2,052,443	$ 23,914,950
FY 24 Average	29,356	209,667,075	1,435,022	$ 6.80	317,665	27,326	126,936	15,217	806,693	548,618	26,817	293,206	3,416,421
FY 23 Average	28,338	188,099,141	1,183,291	$ 6.32	299,367	26,581	110,645	14,818	821,186	533,485	26,102	284,256	3,136,403
FY 22 Average	27,012	173,720,262	$ 1,039,721	$ 5.96	$ 279,636	25,615	$ 100,602	$ 14,280	$ 839,667	$ 531,081	25,155	$ 270,547	$ 2,974,932
FY 21 Average	25,514	175,191,103	$ 1,004,651	$ 5.65	$ 261,517	24,564	$ 97,325	$ 13,675	$ 893,718	$ 543,516	24,102	$ 255,531	$ 2,972,609
FY 20 Average	24,069	148,457,846	$ 790,912	$ 5.23	$ 248,219	23,477	$ 81,443	$ 13,067	$ 790,209	$ 519,384	23,018	$ 198,220	$ 2,560,012
FY 19 Average	23,157	141,721,265	$ 703,451	$ 4.89	$ 239,513	22,642	$ 76,042	$ 12,604	$ 765,640	$ 500,957	22,194	$ 191,607	$ 2,413,772
FY 18 Average	22,199	148,299,683	$ 717,639	$ 4.75	$ 229,309	21,696	$ 74,396	$ 12,079	$ 732,055	$ 479,581	21,257	$ 168,141	$ 2,338,804
FY 17 Average	21,118	130,754,905	$ 573,655	$ 4.34	$ 203,156	20,629	$ 63,715	$ 11,495	$ 715,618	$ 454,144	20,208	$ 160,807	$ 2,118,875
FY 16 Average	20,144	122,786,371	$ 498,547	$ 4.03	$ 181,657	19,695	$ 57,931	$ 10,977	$ 700,667	$ 432,333	19,276	$ 154,242	$ 1,978,423
FY 15 Average	19,002	114,382,217	$ 448,375	$ 3.89	$ 165,892	18,592	$ 52,152	$ 9,481	$ 621,465	$ 381,931	18,171	$ 146,989	$ 1,774,134
FY 14 Average	18,188	130,473,575	$ 524,615	$ 3.93	$ 157,676	17,824	$ 54,495	$ 9,082	$ 575,219	$ 347,744	17,409	$ 141,544	$ 1,755,881
FY 13 Average	17,461	127,259,667	$ 498,872	$ 3.84	$ 147,519	17,146	$ 49,939	$ 8,749	$ 516,957	$ 308,223	16,745	$ 96,329	$ 1,576,649
FY 12 Average	16,898	119,790,894	$ 443,102	$ 3.64	$ 135,767	16,620	$ 44,904	$ 8,477	$ 459,863	$ 271,187	16,213	$ 93,307	$ 1,411,702
FY 11 Average	16,415	105,824,267	$ 343,916	$ 3.24	$ 118,519	16,175	$ 36,560	$ 7,621	$ 427,041	$ 247,677	15,724	$ 90,746	$ 1,235,520
FY 10 Average	15,932	109,564,150	$ 325,559	$ 2.94	$ 104,065	15,673	$ 32,792	$ 7,243	$ 375,098	$ 210,202	15,216	$ 88,351	$ 1,110,519
FY 09 Average	15,325	109,776,358	$ 316,943	$ 2.84	$ 96,801	15,261	$ 30,993	$ 7,060	$ 350,002	$ 195,507	14,806	$ -	$ 966,313
FY 08 Average	14,934	112,497,657	$ 326,578	$ 2.86	$ 90,607	14,742	$ 28,423	$ 12,328	$ 309,562	$ 163,141	14,274	$ -	$ 930,639
FY 07 Average	14,345	111,387,042	$ 310,964	$ 2.74	$ 83,528	14,099	$ 26,133	$ 10,755	$ 257,067	$ 137,350	13,634	$ -	$ 825,795
FY 06 Average	13,420	108,202,296	$ 291,748	$ 2.66	$ 73,332	13,109	$ 23,924	$ 9,694	$ 233,797	$ 109,441	12,668	$ -	$ 741,937
FY 05 Average	12,259	99,314,970	$ 220,166	$ 2.24	$ 63,148	14,096	$ 18,767	$ 7,304	$ 209,495	$ 80,757	13,687	$ -	$ 599,637
FY 04 Average	11,160	106,031,112	$ 223,285	$ 2.10	$ 57,886	13,782	$ 17,891	$ 4,312	$ 189,435	$ 70,582	13,393	$ -	$ 563,392
FY 03 Average	10,241	90,622,843	$ 190,558	$ 2.09	$ 54,239	12,914	$ 15,965	$ 2,836	$ 179,169	$ 66,118	12,546	$ -	$ 508,886
FY 02 Average	9,538	86,506,417	$ 179,109	$ 2.06	$ 51,377	12,233	$ 15,237	$ 2,865	$ 175,727	$ 62,666	11,891	$ -	$ 486,982
FY 01 Average	8,968	75,203,817	$ 161,137	$ 2.13	$ 49,015	11,670	$ 14,113	$ 2,386	$ 169,540	$ 59,883	11,363	$ -	$ 456,075
FY 00 Average	8,943	76,589,060	$ 161,036	$ 2.10	$ 46,920	11,171	$ 11,686	$ 2,411	$ 163,674	$ 57,273	10,868	$ -	$ 442,999
FY 99 Average	8,402	66,329,874	$ 137,536	$ 2.07	$ 44,676	10,637	$ 10,510	$ 2,168	$ 156,069	$ 55,530	10,537	$ -	$ 406,489
FY 98 Average	8,014	63,130,217	$ 135,586	$ 2.15	$ 42,754	10,180	$ 10,520	$ 2,445	$ 153,575	$ 52,226	9,910	$ -	$ 396,835
FY 97 Average	7,631	62,277,745	$ 130,853	$ 2.10	$ 41,003	9,763	$ 9,892	$ 2,373	$ 146,976	$ 50,743	9,629	$ -	$ 381,841

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Public Works	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Amendment No. 1 to the Professional Services Agreement increasing the contract amount by $75,380.00 with JEO Consulting Group for construction engineering services on the SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements - Phase 2 project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Amendment No. 1 includes limited construction administration and construction observation, construction staking, monument preservation, and post-construction services such as record drawings.

The fee for the additional services is $75,380.00. The fee for the original Professional Services Agreement design services is $106,780.00. Adding Amendment No. 1 to the Professional Services Agreement increases the total contract amount to $182,160.00.

It is recommended the City Council approve Amendment No. 1 to the Professional Services Agreement with JEO Consulting Group in the amount of $75,380.00 for the SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements -

Phase 2 project.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

The SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements - Phase 2 project was included in the City of Ankeny's CIP.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve Amendment No. 1 to the Professional Services Agreement increasing the contract amount by $75,380.00 with JEO Consulting Group for limited construction engineering services and construction staking for the construction of the SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements - Phase 2 project, and authorize the Mayor to execute said agreement.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

June 20, 2022: City Council approved the Professional Services Agreement with JEO Consulting Group for design engineering services on the SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements - Phase 2 project.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
PSA
Amendment No. 1

DocuSign Envelope ID: 6A246867-6E4E-4D96-82E7-2BC74328B36F

AGREEMENT
BETWEEN OWNER AND ENGINEER
FOR
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

THIS IS AN AGREEMENT effective as of June 20, 2022 ("Effective Date") between City of Ankeny, Iowa ("Owner") and JEO Consulting Group, Inc. ("Engineer").

Owner's project, of which Engineer's services under this Agreement are a part, is generally identified as follows:

SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements – Phase 2 from S Ankeny Boulevard to SE Sharon Drive ("Project").

JEO Project Number: 200170.02

Owner and Engineer further agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1 - SERVICES OF ENGINEER

1.01 Scope

A. Engineer shall provide, or cause to be provided, the services set forth herein and in the scope of services, Exhibit A.

ARTICLE 2 - OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

2.01 Owner Responsibilities

A. Owner responsibilities are outlined in Section XIV of the scope of services, Exhibit A and Section 3 of the general conditions, Exhibit B.

ARTICLE 3 - COMPENSATION

3.01 Compensation

A. Owner shall pay Engineer as set forth in the scope of services, Exhibit A and per the terms in the general conditions, Exhibit B.

B. The fee schedule is outlined in Exhibit A.

C. The Standard Hourly Rates Schedule shall be adjusted annually (as of approximately January 1st) to reflect equitable changes in the compensation payable to Engineer. The current hourly rate schedule is set forth in Exhibit C.

ARTICLE 4 - EXHIBITS AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS

DocuSign Envelope ID: 6A246867-6E4E-4D96-82E7-2BC74328B36F

4.01 Exhibits

Exhibit A – Scope of Services
Exhibit B – General Conditions
Exhibit C – Standard Hourly Rate Schedule
Exhibit D – City of Ankeny Insurance Requirements for Professional Services
Exhibit E – Project Location Map

4.02 Total Agreement

A. This Agreement (consisting of pages 1 to 2 inclusive, together with the Exhibits identified as included above) constitutes the entire agreement between Owner and Engineer and supersedes all prior written or oral understandings. This Agreement may only be amended, supplemented, modified, or canceled by a duly executed written instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement.

Owner: City of Ankeny, Iowa

DocuSigned by:
By: Mark E. Holm
4C9E47CBE956471...

Mark E. Holm
(Print Name)

Title: Mayor

Date Signed: 6/20/22

Address for giving notices:

City of Ankeny – Public Works Department

1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive

Ankeny, IA 50023

Engineer: JEO Consulting Group, Inc.

By: Rob J. Haaland

Rob J. Haaland
(Print Name)

Title: Transportation Project Manager

Date Signed: 6/13/2022

Address for giving notices:

JEO Consulting Group, Inc.

1615 SW Main Street, Suite 205

Ankeny, IA 50023-7261

Attest

DocuSigned by:
By: Michelle Yuska
7E497FC63C464A9...

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

DocuSign Envelope ID: 6A246867-6E4E-4D96-82E7-2BC74328B36F

Exhibit A

JEO Consulting Group, Inc.
SCOPE OF SERVICES

I. Project Description

A. The overall project of SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements has been split into two phases for design and construction. Project limits are referenced as the following:
   i. SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements – Phase 1 ("Phase 1"): From immediately east of the intersection of SE 3rd Street and SE Sharon Drive to the intersection of SE 3rd Street and SE Trilein Drive. Currently under construction.
   ii. SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements – Phase 2 ("Phase 2"): From the east return of the US Highway 69/S Ankeny Blvd and SE 3rd Street intersection to immediately east of the intersection of SE 3rd Street and SE Sharon Drive (west end of Phase 1).

B. Design services for Phase 2 will be completed within this agreement. The Project includes:
   i. The reconstruction of SE 3rd Street using a 31-foot back-to-back wide urban section and reconstructing the approaches of SE Grant Street and SE Sharon Drive.
   ii. Installing 4-ft wide sidewalk along both sides of SE 3rd Street. It is assumed that these sidewalks will be installed within the existing 50-ft right-of-way.
   iii. Installing new driveway approaches from the roadway to the back side of the sidewalk. In some instances, additional driveway removal and replacement may be necessary in order to meet current SUDAS Vertical Design Standards.
   iv. Installing new storm sewer along the north side of SE 3rd Street within the project limits as outlined in the "SE 3rd Street Area Storm Sewer Improvements" Study. Storm sewer pipe cross run trenches will be filled with rock from the bottom of the trench to the bottom of the modified subbase. The proposed storm sewer system for Phase 2 will tie-in to the storm sewer system installed during Phase 1.
   v. Removing the existing 4-inch/6-inch water main along the south side of the project and installing a new 8-inch water main, including new hydrants, valves, fittings, curb stops (located within the sidewalk), and water services from the water main to the curb stop. The proposed 8-inch water main for Phase 2 will tie-in to the 8-inch water main installed during Phase 1. The proposed 8-inch water main will also tie-in to the existing water main in the SE corner of the US Highway 69/S Ankeny Blvd & SE 3rd Street intersection, while also setting up a stub-out for a connection to a future water main continuing south along the eastern side of US Highway 69/S Ankeny Blvd. Temporary water main in order to maintain services to property owners will be included as part of the project.
   vi. Installing new sanitary sewer along SE 3rd Street from US Highway 69/S Ankeny Blvd to SE Sharon Drive including services to the ROW. The proposed sanitary sewer for Phase 2 will tie into the sanitary sewer installed during Phase 1. The proposed sanitary sewer will also tie into the existing sanitary sewer with a new manhole (possible drop manhole) near US Highway 69/S Ankeny Blvd intersection. The sanitary sewer main will be designed to account for a future bored crossing of US Highway 69/S Ankeny Blvd. All manholes (new and existing) along the corridor will have self-leveling castings installed. Manholes that will be left in placed will be field reviewed and the need for major manhole adjustments in order to accommodate self-leveling castings will be evaluated and designed.
   vii. Subdrain will be installed along the project corridor and installed along both (north and south) sides of the roadway. This also includes new storm sewer service stubs for each property to be terminated immediately outside of the proposed sidewalk.

C. The Engineer will update the preliminary design and plans for Phase 2 of SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements Project based on recently discussed design considerations at the western end of the

DocuSign Envelope ID: 6A246867-6E4E-4D96-82E7-2BC74328B36F

project. The Engineer will also complete 60% and 90% submittals for reviews and final design, plans, contract documents, permits, and bidding assistance for Phase 2. Phase 2 construction administration, construction staking, resident project representative, and post-construction services will be performed under a separate agreement or amendment.

II. Project Administration and Coordination

A. The Engineer shall prepare and submit monthly invoice statements and progress reports.
B. The Engineer shall perform Project coordination with the Owner, property owners, and utility companies.
C. The Engineer shall schedule and attend one (1) meeting with each representative of the City's utilities (water, sanitary sewer, and storm sewer) that will be affected.
D. The Engineer shall perform one (1) Project Team Meeting (PTM) with the Owner during the Preliminary Design Phase and two (2) PTM with the Owner during the Final Design Phase.
E. The Engineer shall perform a total of three (3) utility coordination meetings with the utility company representatives. One (1) meeting shall be during the Preliminary Design Phase and two (2) meetings shall be during the Final Design Phase. These meetings are to identify conflicts, review utility relocation plans prepared by the utility companies, and help facilitate a schedule with the Owner and utility companies to perform private utility relocations prior to the Project construction.

III. Topographic Survey and Data Collection

A. The Engineer has completed this work under separate agreement.

IV. Geotechnical Engineering

A. The Engineer has completed this work under separate agreement.

V. Preliminary Design Services

A. The Engineer will prepare 30% design exhibits that depict significant design modifications to the preliminary design for Phase 2 (already completed under a separate agreement) at the western end of the project such as:
    i. SE 3rd Street Roadway Plan and Profile
        1. The Engineer will extend the limits of pavement reconstruction to the west and terminate the improvements east of the travel lanes of US Highway 69/S Ankeny Blvd at the SE 3rd Street intersection.
        2. The storm sewer improvements may require work within the eastern most through lane for the intake replacement. This will be reviewed and coordinated during design.
        3. The Engineer will review the cross slopes continuing with the slopes used in phase 1, except where adjustments are needed to keep within the maximum 9.5% driveway slopes.
    ii. Storm Sewer Plan and Profile
        1. The Engineer will confirm the recommendations from the "SE 3rd Street Area Storm Sewer Improvements" Study are included in the Phase 2 design.
    iii. Sanitary Sewer Plan and Profile
        1. It is assumed the sanitary sewer along SE 3rd Street will be extended to the west across US Highway 69/S Ankeny Blvd in the future.
            a. The Engineer will flatten the proposed profile of the Phase 2 sanitary sewer to 0.8% so that the western terminus is as deep as possible in

DocuSign Envelope ID: 6A246867-6E4E-4D96-82E7-2BC74328B36F

anticipation of a future bored crossing of US Highway 69/S Ankeny Blvd.

b. The Engineer will review potential alignments for the future sanitary sewer crossing of US Highway 69/S Ankeny Blvd and modify the proposed design for the Phase 2 sanitary sewer to limit future sanitary installations on the east side of the intersection.

iv. Water Main Plan and Profile
   1. It is assumed that a water main will be installed along the eastern side of US Highway 69/S Ankeny Blvd in the future.
      a. The design for the proposed 8-inch water main in Phase 2 will be modified to tie-in to the existing 4" water main in the SE corner of the US Highway 69/S Ankeny Blvd & SE 3rd Street intersection.
      b. The design will also be modified to create a stub-out for a connection to the future water main continuing south along the eastern side of US Highway 69/S Ankeny Blvd.

v. Preliminary Traffic Control and Staging (J-Sheets).
   1. It is assumed that SE 3rd Street will be closed to all traffic and a single detour route will be utilized for SE 3rd Street thru traffic.
   2. Due to the length of Phase 2, it is assumed to be split into at least three stages.
      a. The Engineer will review the proposed staging plan for compatibility with the access needs of the commercial properties at the western end of the project.
      b. The Engineer will design alternative access routes if staging construction is not able to maintain consistent access to any property.

B. The Engineer will prepare Preliminary (30%) Design Exhibits and submit to the Owner for review and comment. The Engineer will issue written responses to comments from the Owner.

Preliminary Design phase is considered complete when 30% documents are reviewed by the Owner.

VI. Project Outreach Meetings

A. Public Information Meeting
   i. Prior to beginning the final design phase, the Engineer with the Owner shall conduct one (1) Project Information Meeting for the Project.
   ii. The Owner will provide meeting invitations to impacted owners, tenants, and residents along the project corridor. The Owner will provide the meeting facilities.
   iii. The Engineer will attend the meeting and provide a display drawing for use at the meeting that will depict Phase 1 and Phase 2 project details. A 31-foot-wide back of curb to back of curb typical section will be presented at the meeting for discussion with property owners. The display will include an aerial display drawing the includes the 31-foot-wide back of curb to back of curb typical section with general Stage break locations.

B. Property Owner Coordination meetings
   i. The engineer with attend up to three (3) site visits with business owners to coordinate site use and access for stage breaks.

VII. Final Design Services

A. Upon receipt of preliminary plan review comments from the Owner, the Engineer will incorporate

DocuSign Envelope ID: 6A246867-6E4E-4D96-82E7-2BC74328B36F

comments from the previous review and prepare 90% check plans and contract documents for Phase 2 that include:

i. Title Sheet (A-Sheet)
ii. Typical Sections and Details (B-Sheets)
iii. Estimated Quantities, Estimate Reference Information, and General Notes (C-Sheets)
iv. SE 3rd Street Roadway Plan and Profile from U.S. Highway 69/S Ankeny Blvd to SE Sharon Drive (D-Sheets)
v. SE Grant Street and SE Sharon Drive Roadway Plan and Profile (E-Sheets)
vi. Project Removals (F-Sheets)
vii. Survey Control and Alignment (G-Sheets)
viii. Traffic Control and Staging with Signing (J-Sheets)
ix. Pavement Marking and Signing (K-Sheets)
x. Intersection Jointing and Geometric Details (L-Sheets)
xi. Storm Sewer Plan and Profile (M-Sheets)
    1. Plan sheets will depict estimated utility crossing locations and depth in respect to the proposed storm sewer.
xii. Sanitary Sewer Plan and Profile (MSA-Sheets)
    1. Plan sheets will depict estimated utility crossing locations and depth in respect to the proposed sanitary sewer.
xiii. Water Main Plan and Profile (MWM-Sheets)
    1. Plan sheets will depict estimated utility crossing locations and depth in respect to the proposed water main.
    2. A Leaking Underground Storage (LUST) site is located west of the intersection of US Highway 69 and SE 3rd Street (LUST Site# 8LTY74). Therefore, it is assumed that the water main within 500-ft of the site will be designed with ductile iron pipe.
xiv. Erosion Control Plan Sheets (R-Sheets)
    1. Including a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) general notes and erosion control plan.
    2. The Owner will provide the Engineer the SWPPP template.
xv. Sidewalk Layout and Tabulation (S-Sheets)
    1. New curb ramps are assumed at:
        a. All four quadrants and in each direction at SE Sharon Drive.
        b. All four quadrants and in each direction at SE Grant Street.
        c. Northeast quadrant at US Highway 69/S Ankeny Blvd.
xvi. Special Details, if necessary (U-Sheets)
    1. May include modified intakes and/or modified manhole(s)
xvii. Final Cross Sections from U.S. Highway 69 to SE Sharon Drive (W-Sheets)
xviii. The Engineer shall prepare bid documents that will include the Owner's front-end documents modified to support the Project. The SUDAS Standard Specifications and Owner's Supplemental Specifications shall be referenced for construction. Specifications may include Special Provisions to supplement SUDAS Standard Specifications.

B. The Engineer will prepare 90% (Check) Construction Drawings (11" x 17"), specifications, and bid documents and submit to the Owner for review and comment. The Engineer will issue written responses to one round of comments from the Owner.
C. The Engineer will provide a 90% (Check) Engineer's Opinion of Probable Construction Cost and

DocuSign Envelope ID: 6A246867-6E4E-4D96-82E7-2BC74328B36F

submit to the Owner for review.

D. Final 100% Plans and Specifications
    i. Upon receipt of comments on the 90% (Check) Construction Drawings, specifications, and bid documents, the Engineer will incorporate the comments and complete the plans, specifications, and bid documents for the project bid letting of Phase 2.
    ii. The Engineer will prepare and submit the Water Main and Sanitary Sewer permits to the Iowa Department of Natural Resources. The Engineer will pay all permit fees, publication fees, and other associated fees (to be reimbursed by the owner).
    iii. The Engineer will prepare and submit the Work Within the Right-of-Way permit to the Iowa Department of Transportation.
    iv. NPDES Storm Water Permit
        1. The Engineer will obtain public notices and proof of publication, submit the Notice of Intent, and prepare the "initial" Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) for the project using the Owner's SWPPP template. The Owner is responsible for implementation during construction.
        2. The Engineer will pay all permit fees, publication fees, and other associated fees (to be reimbursed by the owner).
        3. The Engineer is not responsible or liable for compliance with any storm water discharge requirements at the site other than the preparation of the Notice of Intent for Storm Water Discharge Permit #2 applicable to the site and creation of the "initial" SWPPP for the site.

E. The Engineer will prepare and submit to the Owner an Engineer's Final Opinion of Probable Construction Cost for the Project. The estimate shall be based on engineering judgment and does not represent a guarantee of the actual construction costs. The Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment, market conditions, and the Contractor's method of determining bid prices.

F. The Engineer will provide internal QA/QC for the Final Design phase.

G. The Engineer shall review final franchise utility relocation plans and provide comments. The Engineer will coordinate comments and plans with the Owner.

VIII. Bidding Phase Services

A. Bid Documents
    i. Furnish plans, specifications, and contract documents of the Project to the Owner and prospective bidders via upload to QuestCDN.
    ii. Issue addenda as appropriate to clarify, correct, or change bidding documents.

B. Advertising
    i. Answer questions from potential contractors, subcontractors, and suppliers, and coordinate with the Owner during this phase of services.

C. Bid Opening
    i. The Project will be let by the Owner and the Engineer will:
        1. Attend bid opening
        2. Confirm as bid prices
        3. Prepare tabulation of construction bids
        4. Prepare Contract and PPM Bond forms
        5. Recommend award of contract to the Owner

Bidding phase is considered complete when the Project is presented to City Council for award and approval.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 6A246867-6E4E-4D96-82E7-2BC74328B36F

JEO Consulting Group, Inc.
SCOPE OF SERVICES

IX. Construction Services

A. Construction services shall be performed under separate Agreement or Amendment.

X. Deliverables

A. Preliminary (30%) Design Exhibits – Electronic Copy and Five (5) Hard Copies
B. 90% (Check) Construction Drawings (11" x 17") – Electronic Copy and Five (5) Hard Copies
C. Engineer's 90% (Check) Opinion of Probable Construction Cost
D. Final (100%) Construction Drawings (11" x 17") – Electronic Copy and Five (5) Hard Copies
E. Engineer's Final (100%) Opinion of Probable Construction Cost
F. Front End Documents and Special Provisions – Electronic Copy and Five (5) Hard Copies
G. Pre-construction GIS/Survey Submittals per Owner's Requirements (Including Base Map and Project Design in AutoCAD format)

XI. Fee Schedule (Hourly Not to Exceed)

	Task	Streets	Storm Sewer	Sanitary Sewer	Water	Total
A.	Project Admin. & Coord.	$7,022.50	$5,262.50	$5,262.50	$5,262.50	$22,810.00
B.	Topo. Survey and Data Collection					Completed
C.	Geotech. Eng. (Sub)					Completed
D.	Preliminary Design Services	$3,642.50	$4,532.50	$2,312.50	$2,312.50	$12,800.00
E.	Project Information Meeting	$965.00	$965.00	$965.00	$965.00	$3,860.00
F.	Final Design Services	$30,245.30	$13,709.85	$3,300.00	$14,819.85	$62,075.00
G.	Bidding Phase Services	$1,779.90	$1,727.55	--	$1,727.55	$5,235.00
H.	Construction Services					By Amendment
I.	Total	$43,655.20	$26,197.40	$11,840.00	$25,087.40	*$106,780.00*

XII. Timeline

A. The following is the estimated time frame for this project. All calendar days are estimated, subject to acceptance day with Owner.

i.	Notice to Proceed	June 21, 2022
ii.	Preliminary design exhibits	June 21, 2022 – July 15, 2022
iii.	Preliminary Design Exhibits to Owner for Review (2 weeks)	July 15, 2022
iv.	Preliminary Design Exhibits Comments to Engineer	July 29, 2022
v.	Final Plan and Contract Document Design	Aug. 1, 2022 – Oct. 7, 2022
vi.	Final Plans and Contract Docs to Owner for Review (3 weeks)	October 7, 2022
vii.	Final Plans and Contract Document Comments to Engineer	October 28, 2022
viii.	Final Design Completed – Contract Documents to Owner	November 10, 2022
ix.	Project Bid Letting	November 21, 2022
x.	Project Bid Opening	December 13, 2022
xi.	Contract Award	December 19, 2022
xii.	Phase 1 Construction Begins	Approximately April 1, 2022

* Note: Project schedule is dependent upon timely reviews by regulatory agencies and stakeholders, as well as timely project direction from the Owner. The Engineer shall not be responsible for delays in the schedule that are beyond the Engineer's control.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 6A246867-6E4E-4D96-82E7-2BC74328B36F

JEO Consulting Group, Inc.
SCOPE OF SERVICES

XIII. Additional Services Not Included in the Proposal

A. Existing pavement cores.
B. Grant Administration.
C. Preparation and/or review of environmental studies including wetlands or cultural studies.
D. Subsurface Utility Exploration and coordination
E. Acquisition plats, exhibits, and legal descriptions for temporary easement, permanent easements, and fee title acquisitions.
F. Land purchase costs, closing costs associated with land acquisition, and costs associated with condemnation process.
G. Construction phase services including construction administration, resident project representation, or construction staking (to be negotiated at a later date).
H. Record drawings (to be negotiated at a later date).
I. Material testing services.
J. Boundary retracement of existing lots to set missing monuments.
K. Project management and coordination tasks beyond the scheduled project completion period.
L. Preparation of bidding or contract documents for alternate bid prices.
M. Other permits not indicated within this scope.
N. Special meetings and meetings not outlined in the Scope of Services.
O. Other services not specifically outlined in this Agreement.
P. Record of Property Ownership and Lien Certificates, right-of-way negotiations, compensation estimates, warranty deeds, condemnation support.

XIV. Owner's Responsibilities

A. Provide timely plan reviews and the Engineer with all criteria and full information as to requirements for the project.
B. Perform and provide the Engineer with existing pavement cores along SE 3rd Street.
C. Televised videos and report of the existing sanitary sewer.
D. Provide copies of the most current water, sanitary sewer, storm sewer, and fiber optic base maps, and GIS data.
E. Give prompt written notice to Engineer of any hazardous environmental conditions.
F. Arrange for safe access to and make all provisions for Engineer to enter upon public and private property as required for Engineer to perform services under the agreement.
G. Provide a designated authorized project representative.
H. Attend meetings, if necessary, with each property owner located along the project corridor.
I. Record of Property Ownership and Lien Certificates, right-of-way negotiations, compensation estimates, and warranty deeds.
J. Other permit fees not specifically outlined in this agreement.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 6A246867-6E4E-4D96-82E7-2BC74328B36F

JEO CONSULTING GROUP INC ■ JEO ARCHITECTURE INC
GENERAL CONDITIONS

1. SCOPE OF SERVICES: JEO Consulting Group, Inc. (JEO) shall perform the services described in Exhibit A. JEO shall invoice the client for these services at the fee stated in Exhibit C.

2. ADDITIONAL SERVICES: JEO can perform work beyond the scope of services, as additional services, for a negotiated fee or at fee schedule rates.

3. CLIENT RESPONSIBILITIES: The client shall provide all criteria and full information as to the client's requirements for the project; designate and identify in writing a person to act with authority on the client's behalf in respect to all aspects of the project; examine and respond promptly to JEO's submissions; and give prompt written notice to JEO whenever the client observes or otherwise becomes aware of any defect in work.

Unless otherwise agreed, the client shall furnish JEO with right-of-access to the site in order to conduct the scope of services. Unless otherwise agreed, the client shall also secure all necessary permits, approvals, licenses, consents, and property descriptions necessary to the performance of the services hereunder. While JEO shall take reasonable precautions to minimize damage to the property, it is understood by the client that in the normal course of work some damage may occur, the restoration of which is not a part of this agreement.

4. TIMES FOR RENDERING SERVICES: JEO's services and compensation under this agreement have been agreed to in anticipation of the orderly and continuous progress of the project through completion. Unless specific periods of time or specific dates for providing services are specified in the scope of services, JEO's obligation to render services hereunder shall be for a period which may reasonably be required for the completion of said services.

If specific periods of time for rendering services are set forth or specific dates by which services are to be completed are provided, and if such periods of time or date are changed through no fault of JEO, the rates and amounts of compensation provided for herein shall be subject to equitable adjustment. If the client has requested changes in the scope, extent, or character of the project, the time of performance of JEO's services shall be adjusted equitably.

5. INVOICES: JEO shall submit invoices to the client monthly for services provided to date and a final bill upon completion of services. Invoices are due and payable within 30 days of receipt. Invoices are considered past due after 30 days. Client agrees to pay a finance charge on past due invoices at the rate of 1.0% per month, or the maximum rate of interest permitted by law.

If the client fails to make any payment due to JEO for services and expenses within 30 days after receipt of JEO's statement, JEO may, after giving 7 days' written notice to the client, suspend services to the client under this agreement until JEO has been paid in full all amounts due for services, expenses, and charges.

6. STANDARD OF CARE: The standard of care for all services performed or furnished by JEO under the agreement shall be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of JEO's profession practicing under similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality. JEO makes no warranties, express or implied, under this agreement or otherwise, in connection with JEO's services.

JEO shall be responsible for the technical accuracy of its services and documents resulting therefrom, and the client shall not be responsible for discovering deficiencies therein. JEO shall correct such deficiencies without additional compensation except to the extent such action is directly attributable to deficiencies in client furnished information.

7. REUSE OF DOCUMENTS: Reuse of any materials (including in part plans, specifications, drawings, reports, designs, computations, computer programs, data, estimates, surveys, other work items, etc.) by the client on a future extension of this project, or any other project without JEO's written authorization shall be at the client's risk and the client agrees to indemnify and hold harmless JEO from all claims, damages, and expenses including attorney's fees arising out of such unauthorized use.

8. ELECTRONIC FILES: Copies of Documents that may be relied upon by the client are limited to the printed copies (also known as hard copies) that are signed or sealed by JEO. Files in electronic media format of text, data, graphics, or of other types that are furnished by JEO to the client are only for convenience of the client. Any conclusion or information obtained or derived from such electronic files shall be at the user's sole risk.

a. Because data stored in electronic media format can deteriorate or be modified inadvertently or otherwise without authorization of the data's creator, the party receiving electronic files agrees that it shall perform acceptance tests or procedures within 30 days, after which the receiving party shall be deemed to have accepted the data thus transferred. Any errors detected within the 30 day acceptance period shall be corrected by the party delivering the electronic files. JEO shall not be responsible to maintain documents stored in electronic media format after acceptance by the client.

b. When transferring documents in electronic media format, JEO makes no representations as to long term compatibility, usability, or readability of documents resulting from the use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used by JEO at the beginning of the project.

c. The client may make and retain copies of documents for information and reference in connection with use on the project by the client.

d. If there is a discrepancy between the electronic files and the hard copies, the hard copies govern.

e. Any verification or adaptation of the documents by JEO for extensions of the project or for any other project shall entitle JEO to further compensation at rates to be agreed upon by the client and JEO.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 6A246867-6E4E-4D96-82E7-2BC74328B36F

JEO CONSULTING GROUP INC ■ JEO ARCHITECTURE INC
GENERAL CONDITIONS

9. SUBCONSULTANTS: JEO may employ consultants as JEO deems necessary to assist in the performance of the services. JEO shall not be required to employ any consultant unacceptable to JEO.

10. INDEMNIFICATION: To the fullest extent permitted by law, JEO and the client shall indemnify and hold each other harmless and their respective officers, directors, partners, employees, and consultants from and against any and all claims, losses, damages, and expenses (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) to the extent such claims, losses, damages, or expenses are caused by the indemnifying parties' negligent acts, errors, or omissions. In the event claims, losses, damages, or expenses are caused by the joint or concurrent negligence of JEO and the client, they shall be borne by each party in proportion to its negligence.

~~**11. INSURANCE:** JEO shall procure and maintain the following insurance during the performance of services under this agreement:~~

~~**a.** Workers' Compensation: Statutory~~
~~**b.** Employer's Liability~~
~~**i.** Each Accident: $500,000~~
~~**ii.** Disease, Policy Limit: $500,000~~
~~**iii.** Disease, Each Employee: $500,000~~
~~**c.** General Liability~~
~~**i.** Each Occurrence (Bodily Injury and Property Damage): $1,000,000~~
~~**ii.** General Aggregate: $2,000,000~~
~~**d.** Auto Liability~~
~~**i.** Combined Single: $1,000,000~~
~~**e.** Excess or Umbrella Liability~~
~~**i.** Each Occurrence: $1,000,000~~
~~**ii.** General Aggregate: $2,000,000~~
~~**f.** Professional Liability:~~
~~**i.** Each Occurrence: $1,000,000~~
~~**ii.** General Aggregate: $2,000,000~~
~~**g.** All policies of property insurance shall contain provisions to the effect that JEO and JEO's consultants' interests are covered and that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurers shall have no rights of recovery against any of the insureds or additional insureds thereunder.~~
~~**h.** The client shall require the contractor to purchase and maintain general liability and other insurance as specified in the Contract Documents and to cause JEO and JEO's consultants to be listed as additional insured with respect to such liability and other insurance purchased and maintained by the contractor for the project.~~

12. TERMINATION: This agreement may be terminated by either party upon 7 days prior written notice. In the event of termination, JEO shall be compensated by client for all services performed up to and including the termination date. The effective date of termination may be set up to thirty (30) days later than otherwise provided to allow JEO to demobilize personnel and equipment from the site, to complete tasks whose value would otherwise be lost, to prepare notes as to the status of completed and uncompleted tasks, and to assemble project materials in orderly files.

13. GOVERNING LAW: This agreement is to be governed by the law of the state in which the project is located.

14. SUCCESSORS, ASSIGNS, AND BENEFICIARIES: The client and JEO each is hereby bound and the partners, successors, executors, administrators and legal representatives of the client and JEO are hereby bound to the other party to this agreement and to the partners, successors, executors, administrators and legal representatives (and said assigns) of such other party, with respect to all covenants, agreements and obligations of this agreement.

a. Neither the client nor JEO may assign, sublet, or transfer any rights under or interest (including, but without limitation, monies that are due or may become due) in this agreement without the written consent of the other, except to the extent that any assignment, subletting, or transfer is mandated or restricted by law. Unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment shall release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under this agreement.

b. Unless expressly provided otherwise in this agreement: Nothing in this agreement shall be construed to create, impose, or give rise to any duty owed by the client or JEO to any contractor, contractor's subcontractor, supplier, other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee of any of them.

c. All duties and responsibilities undertaken pursuant to this agreement shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the client and JEO and not for the benefit of any other party.

15. PRECEDENCE: These standards, terms, and conditions shall take precedence over any inconsistent or contradictory language contained in any proposal, contract, purchase order, requisition, notice to proceed, or like document regarding JEO's services.

16. SEVERABILITY: Any provision or part of the agreement held to be void or unenforceable shall be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions shall continue to be valid and binding upon the client and JEO, who agree that the agreement shall be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

17. E-VERIFY: JEO shall register with and use the E-Verify Program, or an equivalent federal program designated by the United States Department of Homeland Security or other federal agency authorized to verify the work eligibility status of a newly hired employee pursuant to the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, to determine the work eligibility status of new employees physically performing services within the state where the work shall be performed. Engineer shall require the same of each consultant.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 6A246867-6E4E-4D96-82E7-2BC74328B36F

Exhibit C

JANUARY 1, 2022

JEO CONSULTING GROUP INC.
CURRENT HOURLY RATE SCHEDULE RANGE

ACTUAL HOUR BASIS

Project Managers:	$145.00	-	$295.00
Project Engineers/Architects:	$130.00	-	$245.00
Project Engineers (E.I.):	$105.00	-	$130.00
Designer:	$140.00	-	$215.00
Engineering/Surveying/ Architectural/Planning/GIS Technicians:	$85.00	-	$150.00
Office/Administrative:	$75.00	-	$135.00
Principals:	$230.00	-	$350.00

NOTE: Cost of telephone calls, copying, postage, travel expenses, mileage, meals, lodging, etc. are included in our hourly rates and fees, and not charged separately.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 6A246867-6E4E-4D96-82E7-2BC74328B36F

City of Ankeny Insurance Requirements for Professional Services

1. JEO Consulting Group, Inc. shall furnish a signed Certificate of Insurance to the City of Ankeny, Iowa for the coverage required in Exhibit A prior to commencing work and at the end of the project if the term of work is longer than 60 days. Providers presenting annual certificate shall present a Certificate at the end of each project with the final billing. Each Certificate shall be prepared on the most current ACORD form approved by the Iowa Department of Insurance or an equivalent. Each Certificate shall include a statement under Description of Operations as to why issued. Eg: Project # _____ or Lease of premises at _____ or construction of _____.

2. All policies of insurance required hereunder shall be with a carrier authorized to do business in Iowa and all carriers shall have a rating of A or better in the current A.M. Best's Rating Guide.

3. Each Certificate shall be furnished to the contracting department of the City of Ankeny.

4. Failure to provide minimum coverage shall not be deemed a waiver of these requirements by the City of Ankeny. Failure to obtain or maintain the required insurance shall be considered a material breach of this agreement.

5. Subcontractors and sub subcontractor performing work or service shall provide a Certificate of Insurance in accord with Exhibit A.

6. All required endorsements to various policies shall be attached to Certificate of Insurance.

7. Whenever a specific ISO form is listed, an equivalent form may be substituted subject to the provider identifying and listing in writing all deviations and exclusions that differ from the ISO form.

8. Provider shall be required to carry the minimum coverage / limits, or greater if required by law or other legal agreement, in Exhibit A.

9. Whenever an ISO form is referenced the current edition of the form must be used.

10. By requiring such insurance, the City of Ankeny shall not be deemed or construed to have assessed the risk that may be applicable to the Contractor its agents, representatives, employees, or sub-consultants under this Contract. The insurance requirements herein for this Contract in no way limit the indemnity covenants contained in the Contract.

11. The City of Ankeny in no way warrants that the limits contained herein are sufficient to protect the Contractor from liabilities that might arise out of the performance of the work under this Contract by the Contractor, its agents, representatives, employees, or subcontractors. The Contractor shall assess its own risks and if it deems appropriate and/or prudent, maintain higher limits and/or broader coverages. The Contractor is not relieved of any liability or other obligations assumed or pursuant to the Contract by reason of its failure to obtain or maintain insurance in sufficient amounts, duration, or types.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 6A246867-6E4E-4D96-82E7-2BC74328B36F

Exhibit D

A) COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY

General Aggregate Limit	$ 2,000,000
Products-Completed Operations Aggregate Limit	$ 2,000,000
Personal and Advertising Injury Limit	$ 1,000,000
Each Occurrence	$ 1,000,000
Fire Damage Limit (any one occurrence)	$ 50,000
Medical Payments	$ 5,000

a) Coverage shall be written on an occurrence, not claims made, form. All deviations from the standard ISO commercial general liability form CG 0001, or Business owners form BP 0002, shall be clearly identified.
b) Include ISO endorsement form CG 25 04 "Designated Location(s) General Aggregate Limit" or CG 25 03 "Designated Construction Project (s) General Aggregate Limit" as appropriate.
c) Include endorsement indicating that coverage is primary and non-contributory.
d) Include endorsement to preserve Governmental Immunity. (Sample attached).
e) Include an endorsement that deletes any fellow employee exclusion.
f) Include additional insured endorsement for:

The City of Ankeny, including all its elected and appointed officials, all its employees and volunteers, all its boards, commissions and/or authorities and their board members, employees and volunteers. Use ISO form CG 2026.

B) AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY

$ 1,000,000 (Combined Single Limit)

C) WORKERS' COMPENSATION & EMPLOYERS LIABILITY

Statutory benefits covering all employees injured on the job by accident or disease as prescribed by Iowa Code Chapter 85 as amended.

Coverage A	Statutory – State of Iowa
Coverage B	Employers Liability

Each Accident	$100,000
Each Employee-Disease	$100,000
Policy Limit-Disease	$500,000

Policy shall include an endorsement providing a waiver of subrogation to the City of Ankeny. Coverage B limits shall be greater if required by Umbrella Carrier.

D) UMBRELLA LIABILITY

$ 2,000,000

Umbrella liability coverage must be at least following form with the underlying policies included herein.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 6A246867-6E4E-4D96-82E7-2BC74328B36F

E) PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY $ 2,000,000

- The Contractor shall maintain Errors and Omissions Liability covering negligent acts, errors and/or omissions, including design errors of the Contractor for damage sustained by reason of or in the course of operations under this Contract. ~~The policy/coverages shall be amended to include the following:~~

  ~~Amendment of any Contractual Liability Exclusion to state: "This exclusion does not apply to any liability of others which you assume under a written contract provided such liability is caused by your negligent acts."~~

- In the event that any professional liability insurance required by this Contract is written on a claims-made basis, Contractor warrants that any retroactive date under the policy shall precede the effective date of this Contract; and that either continuous coverage will be maintained or an extended discovery period will be exercised for a period of three (3) years beginning at the time work under this Contract is completed.

- Policy shall contain a waiver of subrogation against the City of Ankeny.

F) CONTRACTOR'S ENVIRONMENTAL LIABILITY $ 2,000,000

- Applicable if Professional Services performed includes Environmental activities included but not limited to: use or application of hazardous materials, environmental testing, monitoring, assessment or cleanup, transportation of hazardous materials, pesticide spraying and certain recycling and waste reduction activities.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 6A246867-6E4E-4D96-82E7-2BC74328B36F

Preservation of Governmental Immunities Endorsement

1. Nonwaiver of Governmental Immunity. The insurance carrier expressly agrees and states that the purchase of this policy and the including of the City of Ankeny, Iowa as an Additional Insured does not waive any of the defenses of governmental immunity available to the City of Ankeny, Iowa under Code of Iowa Section 670.4 as it now exists and as it may be amended from time to time.

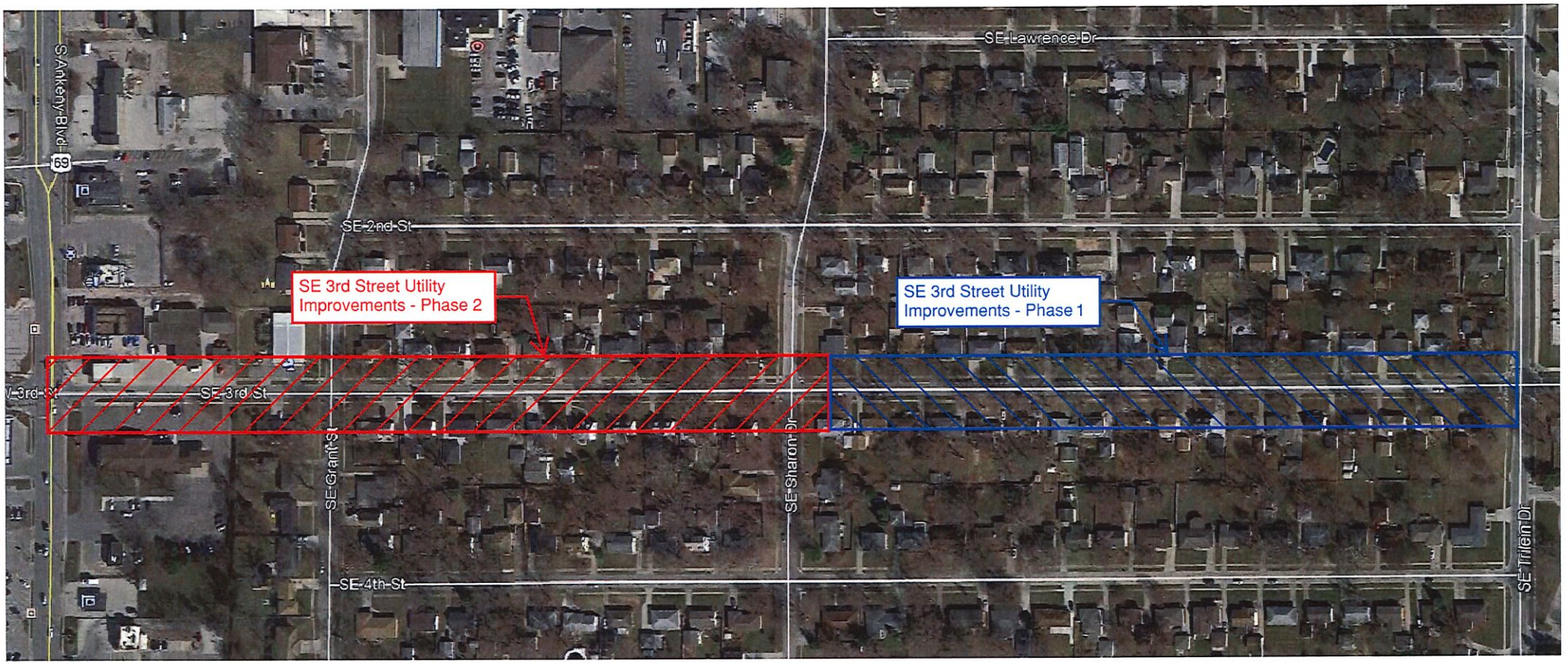
2. Claims Coverage. The insurance carrier further agrees that this policy of insurance shall cover only those claims not subject to the defense of governmental immunity under the Code of Iowa Section 670.4 as it now exists and as it may be amended from time to time. Those claims not subject to Code of Iowa Section 670.4 shall be covered by the terms and conditions of this insurance policy.

3. Assertion of Governmental Immunity. The City of Ankeny, Iowa shall be responsible for asserting any defense of governmental immunity, and may do so at any time and shall do so upon the timely written request of the insurance carrier.

4. Non-Denial of Coverage. The insurance carrier shall not deny coverage under this policy and the insurance carrier shall not deny any of the rights and benefits accruing to the City of Ankeny, Iowa under this policy for reasons of governmental immunity unless and until a court of competent jurisdiction has ruled in favor of the defense(s) of governmental immunity asserted by the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

5. No Other Change in Policy. The above preservation of governmental immunities shall not otherwise change or alter the coverage available under this policy.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 6A246867-6E4E-4D96-82E7-2BC74328B36F



DocuSign Envelope ID: 6A246867-6E4E-4D96-82E7-2BC74328B36F

This is **EXHIBIT F**, consisting of 5 pages, referred to in and part of the **Agreement between Owner and Engineer for Professional Services** dated June 20, 2022.

AMENDMENT TO OWNER-ENGINEER AGREEMENT
Amendment No. 1

The Effective Date of this Amendment is: _____.

Background Data

Effective Date of Owner-Engineer Agreement: **June 20, 2022**

Owner: **City of Ankeny, Iowa**

Engineer: **JEO Consulting Group, Inc.**

Project: **SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements – Phase 2**

Nature of Amendment:

__X__ Additional Services to be performed by Engineer

__X__ Modifications of payment to Engineer

Description of Modifications:

This Amendment is associated with additional work required to modify the design and plans based on requested project limit and scope changes from the City of Ankeny at the western end of the project. This amendment also includes additional work for construction services for the SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements – Phase 2 project.

Exhibit A – Scope of Services, Section I, Project Description

Add the following subsection:

D. After submission of the 90% (Check) Construction Drawings and 90% (Check) Engineer's Opinion of Probable Cost, the project limits at the western end of the project were revised based on newly acquired information regarding an Iowa DOT project along S Ankney Blvd that impacts the intersection with SE 3rd St. Project limit and design adjustments to be made near the intersection are depicted in Exhibit G.

Exhibit A – Scope of Service, Section VII, Final Design Services

Add the following subsection:

H. The design changes depicted in Exhibit G are to be considered additional comments independent of the standard comments provided on the 90% (Check) Construction Drawings. Work associated with making the design changes depicted in Exhibit G will be considered additional services to be completed for the fee noted in this amendment.

Exhibit A – Scope of Services, Section IX, Construction Services

Replace the text to read:

A. Limited Construction Administration
   i. The Engineer shall perform Project coordination with the Owner, adjacent property owners, and other necessary agencies.
   ii. The Engineer shall arrange and conduct a preconstruction meeting with the Owner and Contractor to review the project scope and intent, details of construction, contract requirements, and project schedule prior to construction.
   iii. The Engineer shall review shop drawings and other applicable submissions from the Contractor for compliance with the construction contract. Provide reviewed shop drawings to owner and contractor. Provide a shop drawing log to the Owner.
   iv. The Engineer shall review requests for information/clarifications on design and materials.
   v. The Engineer shall assist the Owner with On-Call construction administration assistance throughout the duration of the construction project. This construction assistance may comprise of answering questions from the Owner, attending construction meetings, and similar type work upon request of the Owner. The Engineer has anticipated a maximum of 1 hours of assistance per week for approximately 30 weeks.
   vi. The Engineer shall review and make recommendations regarding change orders.
   vii. The Engineer shall attend a final walkthrough of the project to determine completion in substantial conformance with the contract documents and recommend acceptance to Owner.
   viii. The Engineer shall provide a certificate of completion for the project using the Owner's template.

B. Construction Staking (Requires 48-hour notice)
   i. The Engineer shall provide all construction staking for the Project. The Construction documents state the Engineer shall provide one set of stakes for each construction operation. Any staking that is destroyed due to construction that must be replaced, will be at the Contractor's expense.
   ii. Detail staking to be provided
      a) Project site horizontal and vertical control point verification and setup (Horizontal and vertical control points will be available for the grading and building contractor for machine control).
      b) Existing pavement removals and construction limits (100' intervals and points of deflection).
      c) Roadway sub-grade checks (Check stakes provided on centerline/100' intervals throughout the roadway).
      d) Storm sewer pipe, structures, and structure adjustments (SUDAS station location offsets with flow line and rim/form grade/inlet elevations).
      e) Sanitary sewer pipe, structures, and structure adjustments (SUDAS station location offsets with flow line and rim elevations).
      f) Hydrant locations, water main pipe, water critical crossings, structures and adjustments (Centerline pipe, top of pipe elevations, hydrant structure offsets).
      g) XYZ locations of water main fittings – bends based on posts set by contractor to be utilized for as-built record drawings.
      h) Roadway pavement pave-thrus and intersection back of curb (Paving hubs staked on 25' intervals in tangents and horizontal curves to a pre-determined height).

i) Driveway pavement (Paving hubs staked on 25' intervals and points of deflection, top of slab elevations).
j) Roadway sidewalk pavement (Paving hubs staked on 25' intervals, points of deflection, and driveway edges. Offsets to a single edge to a pre-determined height).
k) ADA compliance sidewalk (ADA ramp curb drops, top of ramp and landing/turning space/level operating locations, corner offsets with elevations).

C. Limited Resident Project Representation

The Engineer will periodically serve as a Resident Project Representative, only upon request by the Owner, to perform construction observation services for the Owner. This will involve observing the progress and quality of the construction work to determine if the results of the work are in general compliance with the Contract Documents. It is assumed that construction observations will be performed across a cumulative total of 4 weeks (5 days per week, 7 hours per day). While serving as the Resident Project Representative, the Engineer will perform the following tasks:

i. The Resident Project Representative shall attend on-site meetings during construction as necessary.
ii. The Resident Project Representative will review the Contractor's work for general compliance with the plans and specifications.
iii. The Resident Project Representative shall verify materials delivered to the site by the Contractor are in accordance with the plans and specifications. Resident Project Representative reserves the right to reject any inappropriate or damaged materials. Resident Project Representative shall verify inappropriate or damaged materials are not incorporated into Project.
iv. The Resident Project Representative shall immediately notify Engineer and Owner if they observe or have reason to believe the Contractor's construction methods or materials used do not meet the specifications. This may include the RPR, Engineer, or Owner directing the Contractor to stop work until the appropriate corrective measure(s) is determined.
v. The Resident Project Representative shall observe proof rolls and spot check grading and subgrade preparation and review with the Contractor any deficiencies in the subgrade prior to paving. The Resident Project Representative shall observe moisture and density tests.
vi. The Resident Project Representative shall observe traffic control operations to ensure general compliance with the Contract Documents.
vii. The Resident Project Representative shall prepare a weekly report of working days using the Owners template.
viii. The Resident Project Representative shall measure and keep a record of contract quantities for payment applications and observe and document testing required of the Contractor.
ix. The Resident Project Representative shall provide full-time observation for the construction of sanitary sewer and service construction, including observation of trench compaction and manhole pressure testing, review of televising, and spot-checking line and grade.
x. The Resident Project Representative shall provide full-time observation for the construction of storm sewer and footing drain installation including periodic spot checks

of line and grade, and observe trench compaction testing. the Resident Project Representative will review televising videos of the storm sewer and footing drain and will provide a list of observed deficiencies.

xi. The Resident Project Representative shall provide full-time observation for the construction of temporary and permanent water main and service construction, including observing trench compaction, spot check line and grade, and observing bacterial testing and pressure testing.

xii. The Resident Project Representative shall be on-site full-time during roadway and sidewalk paving operations. The Resident Project Representative shall observe onsite plastic concrete testing operations and collect results. The result shall be provided to the Engineer and the Owner.

xiii. The Resident Project Representative shall observe painted pavement markings installation.

xiv. The Resident Project Representative shall observe sawing and sealing of joints, where applicable.

xv. The Resident Project Representative shall periodically observe all surface restoration.

D. Monument Preservation

The Engineer shall prepare a Monument Preservation Certificate in accordance with Iowa Code 355.6A. This document may include, but not be limited to, identifying the existing monuments within the project corridor and replacing any monument disturbed or removed at its preserved position. The results of this survey will be provided to the Owner for their record and recorded with the Polk County Recorder's Office. Assumes restoration of twenty-two monuments.

E. Post-Construction Services

i. The Resident Project Representative shall perform a project walkthrough with the Owner and Contractor and review the project to determine if it has been completed in substantial conformance with the plans, specifications, and other contract documents and recommend acceptance to the Owner.

ii. The Resident Project Representative shall prepare and furnish as-built record drawings and XYZ data files of the Project in accordance with the Client's Post-Construction Submittal Requirements. The as-built drawings shall include storm, sanitary, and water main above ground structure location data and underground utility location data from construction phase, including XYZ locations of water main fittings, bends.

iii. The Resident Project Representative shall provide copies of field sketches, logs, etc. to Owner.

<u>Exhibit A – Scope of Service, Section X, Deliverables</u>

Add text to read:

H. Material submittals and log

I. Weekly working day reports (when serving as Resident Project Representative)

J. Field sketches and observation log book(s) (when serving as Resident Project Representative)

K. Record drawing submittals per Owner's submittal requirements

Exhibit A – Scope of Service, Section XI, Fee Schedule (Hourly Not to Exceed)

Replace Section XI of the original agreement with the following Section XI:

	Item	*Agreement Total*	*Amendment #1*	*Total*
A.	Project Administration and Coordination	$ 22,810.00	$ 0.00	$ 22,810.00
B.	Topo. Survey and Data Collection			Completed
C.	Geotech. Eng. (Sub)			Completed
D.	Preliminary Design Services	$ 12,800.00	$ 0.00	$ 12,800.00
E.	Project Information Meeting	$ 3,860.00	$ 0.00	$ 3,860.00
F.	Final Design Services	$ 62,075.00	$ 9,164.00	$ 71,239.00
G.	Bidding Phase Services	$ 5,235.00	$ 0.00	$ 5,235.00
H.	Construction Services			
I.	Limited Construction Administration	$ 0.00	$ 9,910.00	$ 9,910.00
II.	Construction Staking	$ 0.00	$ 27,830.00	$ 27,830.00
III.	Limited Resident Project Representation	$ 0.00	$ 17,280.00	$ 17,280.00
IV.	Monument Preservation	$ 0.00	$ 5,175.00	$ 5,175.00
V.	Post-Construction Services	$ 0.00	$ 6,021.00	$ 6,021.00
	Total	**$ 106,780.00**	**$ 75,380.00**	**$ 182,160.00**

The foregoing Agreement Summary is for reference only and does not alter the terms of the Agreement, including those set forth in Exhibit A, Exhibit B, Exhibit C, Exhibit D, and Exhibit E.

Owner and Engineer hereby agree to modify the above-referenced Agreement as set forth in this Amendment. All provisions of the Agreement not modified by this or previous Amendments remain in effect.

OWNER: **City of Ankeny, Iowa**

By: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

Date Signed: _____

ENGINEER: **JEO Consulting Group, Inc.**

By: 

Print Name: Michael Mitchell, PE

Title: Transportation Senior Engineer

Date Signed: 11/16/2023

Plot Driver Used: K:\Bentley\Resources\V8i\JEO_OpenRoads\Workspace\Standards\plt\cgHalf_Size_PDF_BW.allcfg
Pen Table Used: P:\Engineering\200170.02 - Ankeny SE 3rd Street Improvement Phase 2\7 Design\2 Drawings\Resources\JEO_pentable_REVISED.tbl

NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH THE CITY OF ANKENY TRAFFIC ENGINEERING DIVISION AT THE TIME OF PAVEMENT REMOVAL IN ORDER TO ALLOW THE CITY TO TAKE LOOP OUT OF SERVICE.

2. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY FRANCHISE & PUBLIC UTILITY LOCATIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. PROTECT UTILITIES AND IF NECESSARY, COORDINATE WITH UTILITY OWNER FOR RELOCATION.

3. REFER TO M-SHEETS FOR STORM SEWER CONSTRUCTION.

4. REFER TO MWM-SHEETS FOR WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION.

5. REFER TO MSA-SHEETS FOR SANITARY SEWER CONSTRUCTION.

6. PROTECT ALL TREES AND BUSHES OUTSIDE OF THE RIGHT-OF-WAY.

EXHIBIT G

PHASE 2
ANKENY, IA

Existing poles to be relocated (by others) to edge of existing sidewalk to create more space for roadway work.

Keep existing pavement width on south side, but build ultimate cross section out to that point (2% cross slope with 6" curb)

Move sanitary tie-in farther east to avoid impacts to existing bank entrance.

Adjust tie-in limits to replace older-looking panels in travel lanes, but do not impact existing bank entrance.

Rebuild entrance to edge of sidewalk space

Keep existing sidewalk

Keep existing entrance

BUILD 10.9 SY OF 6" PCC SIDEWALK & 7.4 SY OF 6" STAMPED PCC

BUILD 34.4 A SIDEWAL PCC SIDEW OF STAMPE

BUILD MAINLINE AND SIDE ROAD PCC PAVEMENT

BUILD 9.1 SY OF 6" PCC SIDEWALK & 6.7 SY OF 6" STAMPED PCC

BUILD 18.4 SY OF 7" PCC DRIVEWAY

BUILD 10.1 SY OF 6" PCC SIDEWALK & 9.6 SY OF 6" STAMPED PCC

BUILD 14.5 SY OF 7" PCC DRIVEWAY

BUILD 33.2 SY OF 7" PCC DRIVEWAY

ANKENY FUTURES LLC
221 S ANKENY BLVD

BUILD 22.4 SY OF 6" PCC SIDEWALK & 18.6 SY OF 6" STAMPED PCC

BUILD 87.9 4" PCC SID

SY OF 7" PCC DRIVEWAY

BUILD 17.8 SY OF 4" PCC SIDEWALK

BUILD 19.1 SY OF FULL DEPTH HMA PATCH. 6.5' X 26.5'

BUILD 26.5 LF OF CURB AND GUTTER

DO NOT DISTURB EXIST. TRAFFIC EQUIPMENT

HAWKEYE - ANKENY (US BANK)
305 S ANKENY BLVD

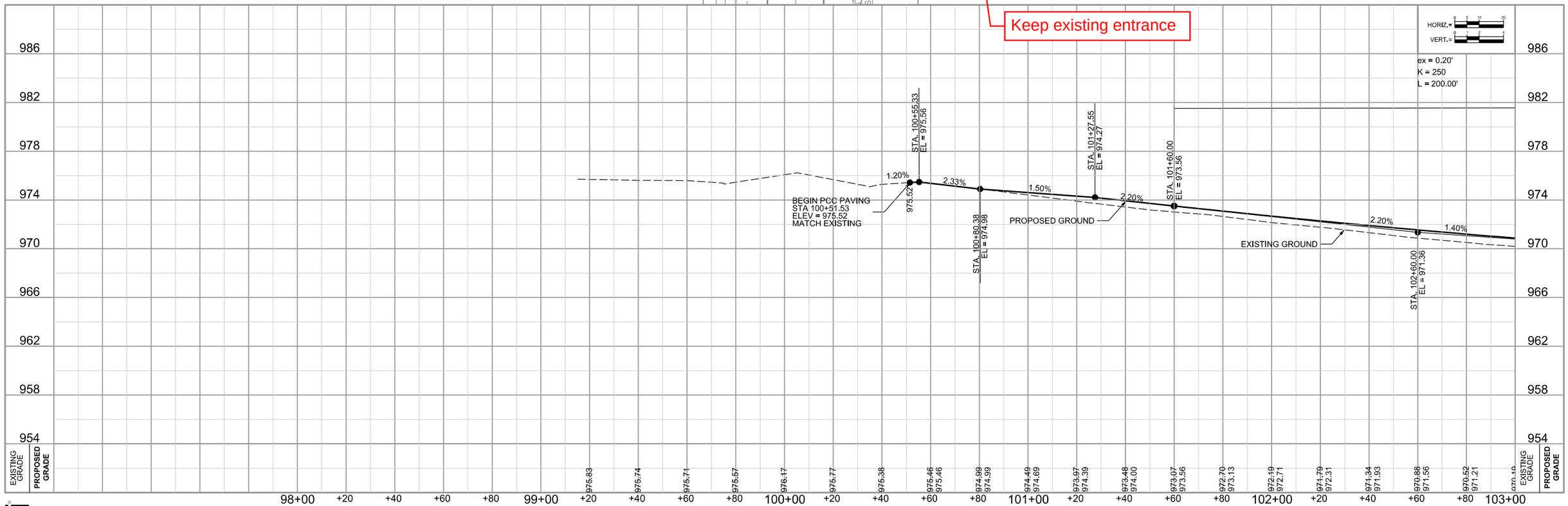
S ANKENY BLVD

SE 3RD ST

98+00 99+00 100+00 101+00 102+00 103

MATCH LINE: STA. 103+00.00

GRAPHIC SCALE
0 10 20 40
UNIT OF MEASURE IS FEET



File Name and Location: P:\Engineering\200170.02 - Ankeny SE 3rd Street Improvement Phase 2\7 Design\2 Drawings\Sheets\S-200170.02-D01.dgn
Print Date/Time: 5/9/2023 2:27:39 PM By: jriley

JEO CONSULTING GROUP INC

REVISION	REVISION	FIELD BOOK	FIELD CREW	REVIEW BY	REVIEW DATE	DRAWN BY	DATE	PROJECT NO.	FILE NAME
			FIELD CREW	REVIEW BY	REVIEW DATE	jriley	5/9/2023	200170.02	S-200170.02-D01.dgn

SE 3RD STREET PLAN AND PROFILE D.1

EXHIBIT G

ANKENY, IA

Horizontal transition to existing width on south side.

Pole to be slightly relocated (by others) with sidewalk guy added. Tie-in to existing sidewalk around this point.

Keep existing sidewalk

Rebuild entrance to edge of sidewalk space

BUILD 14.9 SY OF 4" PCC SIDEWALK
BUILD 21.6 SY OF 7" PCC DRIVEWAY
BUILD 25.1 SY OF 4" PCC SIDEWALK
BUILD 16.3 SY OF 4" PCC SIDEWALK
BUILD 9.7 SY OF 6" PCC SIDEWALK & 16 SF OF DETECTABLE WARNINGS
BUILD 18.8 SY OF
BUILD 16.1 SY OF 4" PCC SIDEWALK
BUILD 8.8 SY OF 6" PCC SIDEWALK & 16 SF OF DETECTABLE WARNING
BUILD 13.4 SY OF 4" PCC SIDEWALK
BUILD 17.6 SY OF 6" PCC DRIVEWAY
BUILD 23.1 SY OF 4" PCC SIDEWALK
BUILD 32.1 SY OF 6" PCC DRIVEWAY
BUILD 43.8 SY OF 4" PCC SIDEWALK
BUILD 28.1 SY OF 4" PCC SIDEWALK
BUILD 30.4 SY OF 6" PCC DRIVEWAY
BUILD 29.9 SY OF 4" PCC SIDEWALK
BUILD 29.1 SY OF 6" PCC DRIVEWAY
PROTECT FENCE
BUILD 30.6 SY OF 4"
6" PCC DRIVEWAY
1 SY OF RIVEWAY
BUILD 25.4 SY OF SIDEWALK
BUILD 9.1 SY OF 6" PCC SIDEWALK & 16 SF OF DETECTABLE WARNINGS
BUILD 20.6 SY OF 4" PCC SIDEWALK
BUILD 28.1 SY OF 4" PCC SIDEWALK
BUILD 9.4 SY OF 6" PCC SIDEWALK & 16 SF OF DETECTABLE WARNING
BUILD 20.6 SY OF 4" PCC SIDEWALK
BUILD 42.8 SY OF 6" PCC DRIVEWAY
BUILD 4.3 SY OF 4" PCC SIDEWALK
BUILD 66.4 SY OF 6" PCC DRIVEWAY
BUILD 27.3 SY OF 6" PCC DRIVEWAY
BUILD 23.9 SY OF 4" PCC SIDEWALK
BUILD 51.6 SY OF 4" PCC SIDEWALK
BUILD 19.8 SY OF 6" PCC DRIVEWAY
BUILD 2.7 SY OF 4" PCC SIDEWALK
BUILD 35.3 SY OF 6" PCC DRIVEWAY
BUILD 21.6 SY OF 4" PCC SIDEWALK

M&A CAPITAL PARTNERS LLC
108 SE 3RD ST.

TONY & SUSAN LAW
112 SE 3RD ST.

HOWARD & PATRICIA LATHAM
202 SE 3RD ST.

MARK MESSERSCHMIDT
206 SE 3RD ST.

MICHAEL & JENNIFER PETERSON
210 SE 3RD ST.

GRACE BARTLETT
214 SE 3RD ST.

BERTHA KIRKWOOD
218 SE 3RD ST.

ROBERT & DEBORAH TERRELL
113 SE 3RD ST.

BRITTANY & ZACHARY KRANTMAN
201 SE 3RD ST.

TORI BROWN & IAN LESLIE
205 SE 3RD ST.

MARY FOLEY
209 SE 3RD ST.

WILSHIRE HOLDINGS LLC
213 SE 3RD ST.

THOMAS & MARY LOU STRAIT
217 SE 3RD ST.

SE GRANT ST

SE 3RD ST

EQUATION:
STA. 104+99.73 (SE 3RD ST.)
= POT STA 201+50.00 (SE GRANT ST.)

MATCH LINE: STA. 103+00.00

MATCH LINE: STA. 109+00.00

GRAPHIC SCALE
0 10 20 40
UNIT OF MEASURE IS FEET

NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY FRANCHISE & PUBLIC UTILITY LOCATIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. PROTECT UTILITIES AND IF NECESSARY, COORDINATE WITH UTILITY OWNER FOR RELOCATION.
2. REFER TO M-SHEETS FOR STORM SEWER CONSTRUCTION.
3. REFER TO MWM-SHEETS FOR WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION.
4. REFER TO MSA-SHEETS FOR SANITARY SEWER CONSTRUCTION.
5. PROTECT ALL TREES AND BUSHES OUTSIDE OF THE RIGHT-OF-WAY.

ex = 0.23'
K = 222
L = 200.00'

ex = 0.15'
K = 120
L = 120.00'

SSD = 724'
ex = -0.15'
K = 120
L = 120.00'

STA. 103+60.00
EL = 969.96

STA. 104+60.00
EL = 968.56

STA. 105+60.00
EL = 968.06

STA. 106+20.00
EL = 967.76

STA. 106+80.00
EL = 966.86

STA. 107+40.00
EL = 965.96

STA. 108+00.00
EL = 965.66

1.40%
0.50%
0.50%
1.50%
1.50%
0.50%

EXISTING GROUND

PROPOSED GROUND

	103+00	+20	+40	+60	+80	104+00	+20	+40	+60	+80	105+00	+20	+40	+60	+80	106+00	+20	+40	+60	+80	107+00	+20	+40	+60	+80	108+00	+20	+40	+60	+80	109+00
EXISTING GRADE	970.87	969.73	969.70	969.47	969.29	969.08	968.87	968.68	968.47	968.31	968.15	967.99	967.86	967.64	967.42	967.21	967.00	966.82	966.63	966.47	966.35	966.19	966.05	965.90	965.76	965.62	965.51	965.40	965.30	965.18	964.99
PROPOSED GRADE	970.55	970.25	969.96	969.69	969.44	969.20	968.98	968.78	968.60	968.44	968.30	968.17	968.06	967.94	967.79	967.61	967.39	967.14	966.86	966.58	966.33	966.11	965.93	965.78	965.66	965.56	965.46	965.36	965.26	965.16	965.06

HORIZ.= 0 5 10 20
VERT.= 0 1 2 4

986 982 978 974 970 966 962 958 954

JEO CONSULTING GROUP INC

REVISION	REVISION	FIELD BOOK	FIELD CREW	REVIEW BY	REVIEW DATE	DRAWN BY	DATE	PROJECT NO.	FILE NAME
			FIELD CREW	REVIEW BY	REVIEW DATE	jriley	5/9/2023	200170.02	S-200170.02-D02.dgn

PLAN AND PROFILE

D.2

Plot Driver Used: K:\Bentley\Resources\V8i\JEO_OpenRoads\Workspace\Standards\plt\cgHalf_Size_PDF_BW.pltcfg
Pen Table Used: K:\Bentley\Resources\V8i\JEO_OpenRoads\Workspace\Standards\tables\JEO_pentable.tbl

File Name and Location: P:\Engineering\200170.02 - Ankeny SE 3rd Street Improvement Phase 2\7 Design\2 Drawings\Sheets\S-200170.02-D02.dgn
Print Date/Time: 5/9/2023 2:27:40 PM By: jriley

EXHIBIT G

UT

PHASE 2
ANKENY, IA

Install pipe only to approximate location of future intake to save some length on this project

Do not install subdrain on south side of road where overlap with S Ankeny Blvd project is anticipated.

S. ANKENY BL

SW 3RD ST

SE 3RD ST

98+00 99+00 100+00 101+00 102+00 103

INSTALL TYPE A-1 SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT

INSTALL TYPE A-1 SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT

I-1A

P-0

ANKENY FUTURES LLC
221 S ANKENY BLVD

INSTALL 1.5" PVC STORM SEWER SERVICE STUB

INSTALL 1.5" PVC STORM SEWER SERVICE STUB & TYPE A-1 SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT

M&A CAPITAL PARTNERS LLC
104 SE 3RD ST.

INSTALL 1.5" PVC STORM SEWER SERVICE STUB & TYPE A-1 SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT

HAWKEYE - ANKENY (US BANK)
305 S ANKENY BLVD

MATCH LINE: STA. 103+00.00

GRAPHIC SCALE
0 10 20 40
UNIT OF MEASURE IS FEET

HORIZ.= 0 5 10 20
VERT.= 0 1 2 4

EXISTING GRADE OVER STORM SEWER

PROPOSED GROUND SURFACE OVER STORM SEWER

315.33 LF of 36-2000D @ s = 1.34% P-0

STA. 100+68.86, 16.42' LT
FL = 967.82
INSTALL WATER TIGHT CAP

984 980 976 972 968 964 960 956 952

98+00 +20 +40 +60 +80 99+00 +20 +40 +60 +80 100+00 +20 +40 +60 +80 101+00 +20 +40 +60 +80 102+00 +20 +40 +60 +80 103+00

JEO CONSULTING GROUP INC

REVISION	REVISION	FIELD BOOK	FIELD CREW	REVIEW BY	REVIEW DATE	DRAWN BY	DATE	PROJECT NO.	FILE NAME
			FIELD CREW	REVIEW BY	REVIEW DATE	jriley	5/9/2023	200170.02	S-200170.02-M01.dgn

STORM SEWER PLAN AND PROFILE

M.1

Plot Driver Used: K:\Bentley\Resources\V8i\JEO_OpenRoads\Workspace\Standards\plt\cfg\Half_Size_PDF_BW.plt.cfg
Pen Table Used: K:\Bentley\Resources\V8i\JEO_OpenRoads\Workspace\Standards\tables\JEO_printable.tbl

File Name and Location: P:\Engineering\200170.02 - Ankeny SE 3rd Street Improvement Phase 2\7 Design\2 Drawings\Sheets\S-200170.02-M01.dgn
Print Date/Time: 5/9/2023 2:28:12 PM By: jriley

EXHIBIT G

UTI

ANKENY, IA

Leave existing sanitary service

Move sanitary tie-in farther east to avoid impacts to existing bank entrance.

Will patch sidewalk for service connections on south side

S ANKENY BLVD

SE 3RD ST

ANKENY FUTURES LLC
221 S ANKENY BLVD

INSTALL 23.5 LF OF 6" SANITARY SEWER SERVICE FOR 221 S ANKENY BLVD

M&A CAPITAL PARTNERS LLC
104 SE 3RD ST.

INSTALL 22.5 LF OF 6" SANITARY SEWER SERVICE FOR 104 SE 3RD ST

INSTALL 22.5 LF OF 6" SANITARY SEWER SERVICE FOR 305 S ANKENY BLVD

INSTALL 22.5 LF OF 6" SANITARY SEWER SERVICE FOR 305 S ANKENY BLVD

HAWKEYE - ANKENY (US BANK)
305 S ANKENY BLVD

MH-A

P-1

MATCH LINE: STA. 103+00.00

GRAPHIC SCALE
0 10 20 40

UNIT OF MEASURE IS FEET

98+00 99+00 100+00 101+00 102+00 103+00

986 982 978 974 970 966 962 958 954

MH-A SW-301 (48")
STA. 100+85.00, 0.00' RT
FG ELEV. = 975.35'
FL ELEV. (E) = 955.94'
FL ELEV. (W) = 966.90' (EXIST.)
FL ELEV. (W) = 956.19'
(DROP CONNECTION)
B.W. ELEV. = 955.44'

PROPOSED GRADE

EXISTING GRADE

EXISTING UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE

EXISTING GAS LINE

EXISTING GAS LINE

STA. 100+40.90, 7.50' LT
FL OF EXIST. 42" STORM SEWER: 968.63

EXIST. 8" SANITARY SEWER
APPROXIMATE ELEV. 967.0,
FIELD VERIFY

CONNECT TO EXISTING SANITARY SEWER USING A STRONGBACK FERNCO COUPLING

414 LF
15-INCH TRUSS PVC
0.80%
P-1

HORIZ.=
VERT.=

REVISION	REVISION	FIELD BOOK	FIELD CREW	REVIEW BY	REVIEW DATE	DRAWN BY	DATE	PROJECT NO.	FILE NAME
			FIELD CREW	REVIEW BY	REVIEW DATE	jriley	5/9/2023	200170.02	S-200170.02-MSA01.dgn

JEO CONSULTING GROUP INC

SANITARY PLAN AND PROFILE — **MSA.1**

Plot Driver Used: K:\BentleyResources\V8iJEO_OpenRoads\WorkspaceI\Standards\plt\cfg\Half_Size_PDF_BW.pltcfg
Pen Table Used: K:\BentleyResources\V8iJEO_OpenRoads\WorkspaceI\Standards\tables\JEO_pentable.tbl
File Name and Location: P:\Engineering\200170.02 - Ankeny SE 3rd Street Improvement Phase 2\7 Design\2 Drawings\Sheets\S-200170.02-MSA01.dgn
Print Date/Time: 5/9/2023 2:28:15 PM By: jriley

EXHIBIT G

UT

PHASE 2

ANKENY, IA

Replace existing water services for north side. Connect to existing water main on south side.

ANKENY FUTURES LLC
221 S ANKENY BLVD

M&A CAPITAL PARTNERS LLC
104 SE 3RD ST.

M&A CAPITAL
PARTNERS LLC
108 SE 3RD ST.

INSTALL 1" WATER SERVICE LINE FOR 221 S ANKENY BLVD, REFER TO NOTES 2 & 7

INSTALL WATER SHUTOFF IN CONCRETE PAD OUTSIDE OF THE SIDEWALK. MAINTAIN A 1.5' BUFFER FROM EDGE OF WATER SHUTOFF TO EDGE OF CONCRETE PAD. INSTALL AN 'E' JOINT BETWEEN THE CONCRETE PAD AND THE BUILDING AND THE SIDEWALK. DO NOT POUR CONCRETE PAD UNTIL FINAL GRADING IS NEAR COMPLETE AND THE SIDEWALK HAS BEEN INSTALLED.

INSTALL 1" WATER SERVICE LINE FOR 108 SE 3RD ST., REFER TO NOTES 2 & 7

INSTALL 1" WATER SERVICE LINE FOR 104 SE 3RD ST., REFER TO NOTES 2 & 7

INSTALL 1" WATER SERVICE LINE FOR 305 S ANKENY BLVD, REFER TO NOTES 2 & 7

HAWKEYE - ANKENY (US BANK)

INSTALL 8" X 4" REDUCER CONNECT TO EXISTING WATER MAIN

Let S Ankeny Blvd project install new water main with future turn lane construction.

S ANKENY BLVD

SE 3RD ST

98+00 99+00 100+00 101+00 102+00 103+00

MATCH LINE: STA. 103+00.00

NOTES:

1. FIELD VERIFY DEPTH, SIZE, AND LOCATION PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.
2. COORDINATE WATER SHUTOFFS WITH CITY OF ANKENY.
3. MIDAMERICAN ENERGY TO HOLD/SUPPORT UTILITY POLES AS NECESSARY. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE IF NECESSARY.
4. INSTALL POLYETHYLENE WRAP WITH DIP WATER MAIN.
5. INSTALL TRACER WIRE ALONG ALL WATER MAIN, INCLUDING PVC AND DIP
6. DEFLECT PIPE (FOLLOWING MANUFACTURES RECOMMENDATIONS) AROUND STORM STRUCTURES TO KEEP A MINIMUM CLEARANCE OF 18"
7. REMOVE AND INSTALL NEW WATER SERVICE, VALVE, AND STOP BOX. EXISTING LOCATION IS APPROXIMATE AND CONTRACTOR IS TO VERIFY.
8. MAINTAIN MINIMUM OF 3.0 FEET OF SEPARATION BETWEEN WATER SERVICES AND SANITARY SERVICES. MAINTAIN THIS SEPARATION FROM THE CURB STOP TO THE POINT OF CONNECTION TO THE MAIN. FROM THE CURB STOP FLEX SERVICE TO CONNECT TO THE EXISTING SERVICE.

GRAPHIC SCALE
0 10 20 40
UNIT OF MEASURE IS FEET

HORIZ.= 0 5 10 20
VERT.= 0 1 2 4

STA. 100+68.00, 17.50' RT
INSTALL 8" GATE VALVE

EXISTING UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE

EXISTING GAS LINE

EXISTING GAS LINE

EXISTING UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE

PROPOSED GRADE

5.5' MINIMUM COVER

EXISTING GRADE

EXISTING WATER MAIN

8" DIP WATER MAIN

STA. 100+65.00, 17.50' RT
INSTALL 8" X 4" REDUCER

FIRST 40 FT. OF DIP WATER MAIN TO BE CONSTRUCTED WITH RESTRAINED JOINTS

986 982 978 974 970 966 962 958 954

98+00 +20 +40 +60 +80 99+00 +20 +40 +60 +80 100+00 +20 +40 +60 +80 101+00 +20 +40 +60 +80 102+00 +20 +40 +60 +80 103+00

JEO CONSULTING GROUP INC

REVISION	REVISION	FIELD BOOK	FIELD CREW	REVIEW BY	REVIEW DATE	DRAWN BY	DATE	PROJECT NO.	FILE NAME
			FIELD CREW	REVIEW BY	REVIEW DATE	jriley	5/9/2023	200170.02	S-200170.02-MWM01.dgn

WATER MAIN PLAN AND PROFILE MWM.1

Plot Driver Used: K:\Bentley\Resources\V8i\JEO_OpenRoads\Workspace\Standards\plt\cgHalf_Size_PDF_BW.pltcfg
Pen Table Used: K:\Bentley\Resources\V8i\JEO_OpenRoads\Workspace\Standards\tables\JEO_printable.tbl

File Name and Location: P:\Engineering\200170.02 - Ankeny SE 3rd Street Improvement Phase 2\7 Design\2 Drawings\Sheets\S-200170.02-MWM01.dgn
Print Date/Time: 5/9/2023 2:28:18 PM By: jriley

EXHIBIT G

PHASE 2
ANKENY, IA

Tie-in to existing water main west of proposed intake

Let S Ankeny Blvd project install new water main with future turn lane construction.

STA. 104+60.00, 18.50' RT
INSTALL ALTERNATE FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY

STA. 104+55.00, 17.50' RT
INSTALL 8" GATE VALVE

M&A CAPITAL PARTNERS LLC
108 SE 3RD ST.

TONY & SUSAN LAW
112 SE 3RD ST.

HOWARD & PATRICIA LATHAM
202 SE 3RD ST.

MARK MESSERSCHMIDT
206 SE 3RD ST.

MICHAEL & JENNIFER PETERSON
210 SE 3RD ST.

GRACE BARTLETT
214 SE 3RD ST.

BERTHA KIRKWOOD
218 SE

INSTALL 3/4" WATER SERVICE LINE FOR 202 SE 3RD ST., REFER TO NOTES 2, 7 & 8

INSTALL 3/4" WATER SERVICE LINE FOR 206 SE 3RD ST., REFER TO NOTES 2, 7 & 8

INSTALL 3/4" WATER SERVICE LINE FOR 210 SE 3RD ST., REFER TO NOTES 2, 7 & 8

INSTALL 3/4" WATER SERVICE LINE FOR 214 SE 3RD ST., REFER TO NOTES 2, 7 & 8

INSTALL 3/4" WATER SERVICE LINE FOR 218 SE 3RD ST., REFER TO NOTES 2, 7 & 8

SE GRANT ST

SE 3RD ST

MATCH LINE: STA. 103+00.00

MATCH LINE: STA. 109+00.00

ROBERT & DEBORAH TERRELL
113 SE 3RD ST.

3/4" WATER LINE FOR 113 SE REFER TO NOTES

STA. 104+83.28, 17.50' RT
INSTALL 8" X 8" CROSS
END DIP WATER MAIN
BEGIN PVC WATER MAIN

BRITTANY & ZACHARY KRANTMAN
201 SE 3RD ST.

INSTALL 3/4" WATER SERVICE LINE FOR 201 SE 3RD ST., REFER TO NOTES 2, 7 & 8

STA 105+11.57, 17.49' RT
CRITICAL CROSSING

INSTALL 3/4" WATER SERVICE LINE FOR 205 SE 3RD ST., REFER TO NOTES 2 & 7

TORI BROWN & IAN LESLIE
205 SE 3RD ST.

INSTALL 3/4" WATER SERVICE LINE FOR 209 SE 3RD ST., REFER TO NOTES 2, 7 & 8

MARY FOLEY
209 SE 3RD ST.

INSTALL 3/4" WATER SERVICE LINE FOR 213 SE 3RD ST., REFER TO NOTES 2, 7 & 8

WILSHIRE HOLDINGS LLC
213 SE 3RD ST.

INSTALL 3/4" WATER SERVICE LINE FOR 217 SE 3RD ST., REFER TO NOTES 2, 7 & 8

THOMAS & MARY LOU STRAIT
217 SE 3RD ST.

GRAPHIC SCALE
0 10 20 40
UNIT OF MEASURE IS FEET

NOTES:

1. FIELD VERIFY DEPTH, SIZE, AND LOCATION PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.
2. COORDINATE WATER SHUTOFFS WITH CITY OF ANKENY.
3. MIDAMERICAN ENERGY TO HOLD/SUPPORT UTILITY POLES AS NECESSARY. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE IF NECESSARY.
4. INSTALL POLYETHYLENE WRAP WITH DIP WATER MAIN.
5. INSTALL TRACER WIRE ALONG ALL WATER MAIN, INCLUDING PVC AND DIP
6. DEFLECT PIPE (FOLLOWING MANUFACTURES RECOMMENDATIONS) AROUND STORM STRUCTURES TO KEEP A MINIMUM CLEARANCE OF 18"
7. REMOVE AND INSTALL NEW WATER SERVICE, VALVE, AND STOP BOX. EXISTING LOCATION IS APPROXIMATE AND CONTRACTOR IS TO VERIFY.
8. MAINTAIN MINIMUM OF 3.0 FEET OF SEPARATION BETWEEN WATER SERVICES AND SANITARY SERVICES. MAINTAIN THIS SEPARATION FROM THE CURB STOP TO THE POINT OF CONNECTION TO THE MAIN. FROM THE CURB STOP FLEX SERVICE TO CONNECT TO THE EXISTING SERVICE.

HORIZ.= 0 5 10 20
VERT.= 0 1 2 4

5.5' MINIMUM COVER

EXISTING GAS LINE

STA. 104+55.00, 17.50' RT
INSTALL 8" GATE VALVE

8" DIP WATER MAIN

STA. 104+83.45, 17.50' RT
INSTALL 8" X 8" CROSS
END DIP WATER MAIN
BEGIN PVC WATER MAIN

EXISTING GAS LINE

EXISTING UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE

STA. 105+11.57, 17.49' RT
CRITICAL CROSSING
FL OF 15" STORM SEWER: 963.37
MAINTAIN MINIMUM 18" CLEARANCE

8" PVC WATER MAIN

PROPOSED GRADE

EXISTING GRADE

EXISTING GAS LINE

EXISTING GAS LINE

EXISTING GAS LINE

8" PVC WATER MAIN

EXISTING GAS LINE

986 982 978 974 970 966 962 958 954

103+00 +20 +40 +60 +80 104+00 +20 +40 +60 +80 105+00 +20 +40 +60 +80 106+00 +20 +40 +60 +80 107+00 +20 +40 +60 +80 108+00 +20 +40 +60 +80 109+00

JEO CONSULTING GROUP INC

REVISION	REVISION	FIELD BOOK	FIELD CREW	REVIEW BY	REVIEW DATE	DRAWN BY	DATE	PROJECT NO.	FILE NAME
			FIELD CREW	REVIEW BY	REVIEW DATE	jriley	5/9/2023	200170.02	S-200170.02-MWM02.dgn

WATER MAIN PLAN AND PROFILE

MWM.2

Plot Driver Used: K:\Bentley\Resources\V8i\JEO_OpenRoads\Workspace\Standards\pltcfg\Half_Size_PDF_BW.pltcfg
Pen Table Used: K:\Bentley\Resources\V8i\JEO_OpenRoads\Workspace\Standards\tables\JEO_pentable.tbl

File Name and Location: P:\Engineering\200170.02 - Ankeny SE 3rd Street Improvement Phase 2\17 Design\z Drawings\Sheets\S-200170.02-MWM02.dgn
Print Date/Time: 5/9/2023 2:28:19 PM By: jriley

EXHIBIT G

221 S ANKENY BLVD

-25.00' LT, 974.61 | -21.00' LT, 974.55 | -15.50' LT, 973.86 | PGL 974.00 | 15.50' RT, 974.27 | 20.69' RT, 974.83 | 24.69' RT, 974.89

1.5% | 12.5% | 2.0% | 1.5% | 5.0% | 1.5%

EXISTING ROW | EXISTING ROW

STA. 101+39.93

-24.76' LT, 974.50 | -20.67' LT, 974.44 | -15.50' LT, 974.34 | PGL 974.31 | 15.50' RT, 974.58 | 20.62' RT, 975.04 | 24.62' RT, 975.10

1.5% | 1.9% | 2.0% | 1.5% | 9.0% | 1.5%

EXISTING ROW

STA. 101+25.00

Keep existing pavement width on south side, but build ultimate cross section out to that point (2% cross slope with 6" curb).

Leave existing sidewalk in front of bank. Tie-in grading at edge of existing sidewalk.

-20.50' LT, 974.78 | -15.50' LT, 974.71 | PGL 974.69 | 15.50' RT, 974.95 | 20.72' RT, 975.39 | 24.72' RT, 975.45

2.0% | 1.5% | 2.0% | 8.4% | 1.5%

EXISTING ROW

STA. 101+00.00

-22.74' LT, 975.50 | -17.74' LT, 975.43 | -15.50' LT, 975.30 | PGL 975.11 | 15.50' RT, 975.37 | 20.79' RT, 975.75 | 24.79' RT, 976.3 | 27.29' RT, 976.0'

1.5% | 2.0% | 1.5% | 7.1% | 1.5%

STA. 100+75.00

Keep existing bank entrance closest to S Ankeny Blvd

-23.50' LT, 975.91 | -23.11' LT, 975.90 | -19.45' LT, 975.84 | -16.30' LT, 975.71 | -11.83' LT, 975.29 | PGL 975.52 | 15.50' RT, 975.79 | 20.79' RT, 975.97 | 24.79' RT, 976.03

1.2% | 2.0% | 1.5% | 3.4% | 1.5%

STA. 100+52.00

104 SE 3RD ST

-25.00' LT, 972.62 | -20.00' LT, 972.55 | -15.50' LT, 972.29 | PGL 972.44 | 15.50' RT, 972.71 | 20.60' RT, 972.85 | 24.60' RT, 972.91

1.4% | 5.6% | 2.0% | 1.5% | 2.8% | 1.5%

EXISTING ROW | EXISTING ROW

STA. 102+13.60

-25.00' LT, 972.87 | -20.00' LT, 972.79 | -15.50' LT, 972.57 | PGL 972.71 | 15.50' RT, 972.98 | 20.67' RT, 973.23 | 24.67' RT, 973.29

1.6% | 4.9% | 2.0% | 1.5% | 4.8% | 1.5%

EXISTING ROW | EXISTING ROW

STA. 102+00.00

Leave existing sidewalk in front of bank. Tie-in grading at edge of existing sidewalk.

-25.00' LT, 973.37 | -20.00' LT, 973.30 | -15.50' LT, 973.09 | PGL 973.23 | 15.50' RT, 973.50 | 20.67' RT, 974.03 | 24.67' RT, 974.09

1.4% | 4.7% | 2.0% | 1.5% | 10.3% | 1.6%

EXISTING ROW | EXISTING ROW

STA. 101+75.00

Keep existing pavement width on south side, but build ultimate cross section out to that point (2% cross slope with 6" curb).

-25.00' LT, 973.40 | -20.00' LT, 973.32 | -15.50' LT, 973.11 | PGL 973.25 | 15.50' RT, 973.52 | 20.67' RT, 974.05 | 24.67' RT, 974.11

1.6% | 4.7% | 2.0% | 1.5% | 10.3% | 1.5%

EXISTING ROW | EXISTING ROW

STA. 101+74.23

-25.00' LT, 974.29 | -20.80' LT, 974.23 | -15.50' LT, 973.80 | PGL 973.78 | 15.50' RT, 974.05 | 20.74' RT, 974.69 | 24.74' RT, 974.75

1.5% | 8.1% | 2.0% | 1.5% | 12.2% | 1.5%

EXISTING ROW | EXISTING ROW

STA. 101+50.00

HORIZ.= 0 5 10

VERT.= 0 5 10

70 60 50 40 30 20 10 0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 60 50 40 30 20 10 0 10 20 30 40 50 60

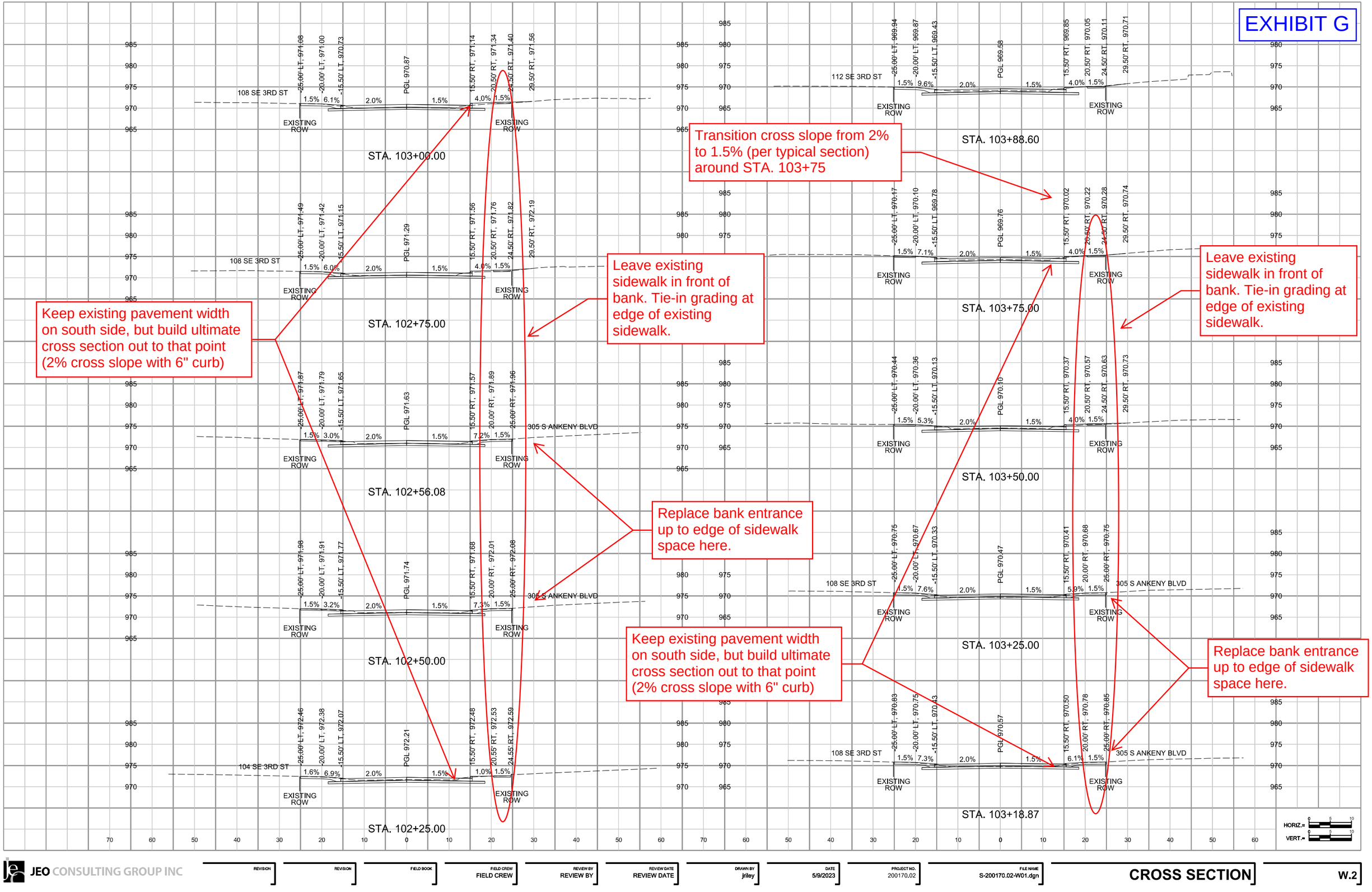
JEO CONSULTING GROUP INC

REVISION	REVISION	FIELD BOOK	FIELD CREW	REVIEW BY	REVIEW DATE	DRAWN BY	DATE	PROJECT NO.	FILE NAME	
			FIELD CREW	REVIEW BY	REVIEW DATE	jriley	5/9/2023	200170.02	S-200170.02-W01.dgn	CROSS SECTION W.1

Plot Driver Used: K:\Bentley\Resources\V8i\JEO_OpenRoads\Workspace\Standards\plt\cfg\Half_ Size_ PDF_ BW.plt.cfg
Pen Table Used: K:\Bentley\Resources\V8i\JEO_OpenRoads\Workspace\Standards\tables\JEO_ pentable.tbl

File Name and Location: P:\Engineering\200170.02 - Ankeny SE 3rd Street Improvement Phase 2\7 Design\2 Drawings\Sheets\S-200170.02-W01.dgn
Print Date/Time: 5/9/2023 2:28:58 PM
By: jriley

EXHIBIT G



Plot Driver Used: K:\Bentley\Resources\V8i\JEO_OpenRoads\Workspace\Standards\jslib\cfg\Half_ Size_ PDF_ BW.pltcfg
Pen Table Used: K:\Bentley\Resources\V8i\JEO_OpenRoads\Workspace\Standards\tables\JEO_ printable.tbl

File Name and Location: P:\Engineering\200170.02 - Ankeny SE 3rd Street Improvement Phase 2\7 Design\2 Drawings\Sheets\S-200170.02-W01.dgn
Print Date/Time: 5/9/2023 2:28:59 PM
By: jriley

JEO CONSULTING GROUP INC

REVISION	REVISION	FIELD BOOK	FIELD CREW	REVIEW BY	REVIEW DATE	DRAWN BY	DATE	PROJECT NO.	FILE NAME		
			FIELD CREW	REVIEW BY	REVIEW DATE	jriley	5/9/2023	200170.02	S-200170.02-W01.dgn	CROSS SECTION	W.2

Plot Driver Used: K:\Bentley\Resources\V8i\JEO_OpenRoads\Workspace\Standards\plt\cgHalf_Size_PDF_BW.allcfg
Pen Table Used: P:\Engineering\200170.02 - Ankeny SE 3rd Street Improvement Phase 2\7 Design\2 Drawings\Resources\JEO_pentable_REVISED.tbl

NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH THE CITY OF ANKENY TRAFFIC ENGINEERING DIVISION AT THE TIME OF PAVEMENT REMOVAL IN ORDER TO ALLOW THE CITY TO TAKE LOOP OUT OF SERVICE.

2. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY FRANCHISE & PUBLIC UTILITY LOCATIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. PROTECT UTILITIES AND IF NECESSARY, COORDINATE WITH UTILITY OWNER FOR RELOCATION.

3. REFER TO M-SHEETS FOR STORM SEWER CONSTRUCTION.

4. REFER TO MWM-SHEETS FOR WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION.

5. REFER TO MSA-SHEETS FOR SANITARY SEWER CONSTRUCTION.

6. PROTECT ALL TREES AND BUSHES OUTSIDE OF THE RIGHT-OF-WAY.

EXHIBIT G

PHASE 2
ANKENY, IA

Existing poles to be relocated (by others) to edge of existing sidewalk to create more space for roadway work.

Keep existing pavement width on south side, but build ultimate cross section out to that point (2% cross slope with 6" curb)

Move sanitary tie-in farther east to avoid impacts to existing bank entrance.

Adjust tie-in limits to replace older-looking panels in travel lanes, but do not impact existing bank entrance.

Rebuild entrance to edge of sidewalk space

Keep existing sidewalk

Keep existing entrance

BUILD 10.9 SY OF 6" PCC SIDEWALK & 7.4 SY OF 6" STAMPED PCC

BUILD 34.4 A SIDEWAL PCC SIDEW OF STAMPE

BUILD MAINLINE AND SIDE ROAD PCC PAVEMENT

BUILD 9.1 SY OF 6" PCC SIDEWALK & 6.7 SY OF 6" STAMPED PCC

BUILD 18.4 SY OF 7" PCC DRIVEWAY

BUILD 10.1 SY OF 6" PCC SIDEWALK & 9.6 SY OF 6" STAMPED PCC

BUILD 14.5 SY OF 7" PCC DRIVEWAY

BUILD 33.2 SY OF 7" PCC DRIVEWAY

ANKENY FUTURES LLC
221 S ANKENY BLVD

BUILD 22.4 SY OF 6" PCC SIDEWALK & 18.6 SY OF 6" STAMPED PCC

BUILD 87.9 4" PCC SID

SY OF 7" PCC DRIVEWAY

BUILD 17.8 SY OF 4" PCC SIDEWALK

BUILD 19.1 SY OF FULL DEPTH HMA PATCH. 6.5' X 26.5'

BUILD 26.5 LF OF CURB AND GUTTER

DO NOT DISTURB EXIST. TRAFFIC EQUIPMENT

HAWKEYE - ANKENY (US BANK)
305 S ANKENY BLVD

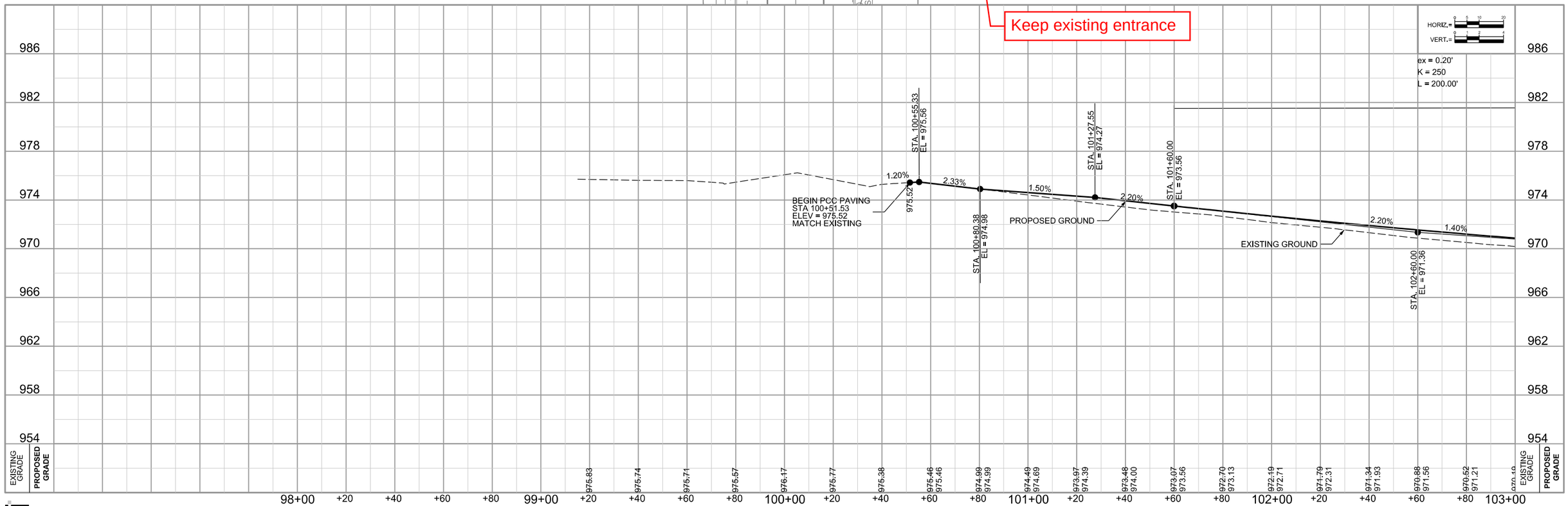
S ANKENY BLVD

SE 3RD ST

98+00 99+00 100+00 101+00 102+00 103

MATCH LINE: STA. 103+00.00

GRAPHIC SCALE
0 10 20 40
UNIT OF MEASURE IS FEET



File Name and Location: P:\Engineering\200170.02 - Ankeny SE 3rd Street Improvement Phase 2\7 Design\2 Drawings\Sheets\S-200170.02-D01.dgn
Print Date/Time: 5/9/2023 2:27:39 PM By: jriley

JEO CONSULTING GROUP INC

REVISION	REVISION	FIELD BOOK	FIELD CREW	REVIEW BY	REVIEW DATE	DRAWN BY	DATE	PROJECT NO.	FILE NAME
			FIELD CREW	REVIEW BY	REVIEW DATE	jriley	5/9/2023	200170.02	S-200170.02-D01.dgn

SE 3RD STREET PLAN AND PROFILE D.1

EXHIBIT G

ANKENY, IA

Horizontal transition to existing width on south side.

Pole to be slightly relocated (by others) with sidewalk guy added. Tie-in to existing sidewalk around this point.

Keep existing sidewalk

Rebuild entrance to edge of sidewalk space

BUILD 14.9 SY OF 4" PCC SIDEWALK
BUILD 21.6 SY OF 7" PCC DRIVEWAY
BUILD 25.1 SY OF 4" PCC SIDEWALK
BUILD 16.3 SY OF 4" PCC SIDEWALK
BUILD 9.7 SY OF 6" PCC SIDEWALK & 16 SF OF DETECTABLE WARNINGS
BUILD 18.8 SY OF
BUILD 16.1 SY OF 4" PCC SIDEWALK
BUILD 8.8 SY OF 6" PCC SIDEWALK & 16 SF OF DETECTABLE WARNING
BUILD 13.4 SY OF 4" PCC SIDEWALK
BUILD 17.6 SY OF 6" PCC DRIVEWAY
BUILD 23.1 SY OF 4" PCC SIDEWALK
BUILD 32.1 SY OF 6" PCC DRIVEWAY
BUILD 43.8 SY OF 4" PCC SIDEWALK
BUILD 28.1 SY OF 4" PCC SIDEWALK
BUILD 30.4 SY OF 6" PCC DRIVEWAY
BUILD 29.9 SY OF 4" PCC SIDEWALK
BUILD 29.1 SY OF 6" PCC DRIVEWAY
PROTECT FENCE
BUILD 30.6 SY OF 4"
6" PCC DRIVEWAY
1 SY OF RIVEWAY
BUILD 25.4 SY OF SIDEWALK
BUILD 9.1 SY OF 6" PCC SIDEWALK & 16 SF OF DETECTABLE WARNINGS
BUILD 20.6 SY OF 4" PCC SIDEWALK
BUILD 28.1 SY OF 4" PCC SIDEWALK
BUILD 9.4 SY OF 6" PCC SIDEWALK & 16 SF OF DETECTABLE WARNING
BUILD 20.6 SY OF 4" PCC SIDEWALK
BUILD 42.8 SY OF 6" PCC DRIVEWAY
BUILD 4.3 SY OF 4" PCC SIDEWALK
BUILD 66.4 SY OF 6" PCC DRIVEWAY
BUILD 27.3 SY OF 6" PCC DRIVEWAY
BUILD 23.9 SY OF 4" PCC SIDEWALK
BUILD 51.6 SY OF 4" PCC SIDEWALK
BUILD 19.8 SY OF 6" PCC DRIVEWAY
BUILD 2.7 SY OF 4" PCC SIDEWALK
BUILD 35.3 SY OF 6" PCC DRIVEWAY
BUILD 21.6 SY OF 4" PCC SIDEWALK

M&A CAPITAL PARTNERS LLC
108 SE 3RD ST.

TONY & SUSAN LAW
112 SE 3RD ST.

HOWARD & PATRICIA LATHAM
202 SE 3RD ST.

MARK MESSERSCHMIDT
206 SE 3RD ST.

MICHAEL & JENNIFER PETERSON
210 SE 3RD ST.

GRACE BARTLETT
214 SE 3RD ST.

BERTHA KIRKWOOD
218 SE 3RD ST.

ROBERT & DEBORAH TERRELL
113 SE 3RD ST.

BRITTANY & ZACHARY KRANTMAN
201 SE 3RD ST.

TORI BROWN & IAN LESLIE
205 SE 3RD ST.

MARY FOLEY
209 SE 3RD ST.

WILSHIRE HOLDINGS LLC
213 SE 3RD ST.

THOMAS & MARY LOU STRAIT
217 SE 3RD ST.

SE GRANT ST

SE 3RD ST

EQUATION:
STA. 104+99.73 (SE 3RD ST.)
= POT STA 201+50.00 (SE GRANT ST.)

MATCH LINE: STA. 103+00.00

MATCH LINE: STA. 109+00.00

GRAPHIC SCALE
0 10 20 40
UNIT OF MEASURE IS FEET

NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY FRANCHISE & PUBLIC UTILITY LOCATIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. PROTECT UTILITIES AND IF NECESSARY, COORDINATE WITH UTILITY OWNER FOR RELOCATION.
2. REFER TO M-SHEETS FOR STORM SEWER CONSTRUCTION.
3. REFER TO MWM-SHEETS FOR WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION.
4. REFER TO MSA-SHEETS FOR SANITARY SEWER CONSTRUCTION.
5. PROTECT ALL TREES AND BUSHES OUTSIDE OF THE RIGHT-OF-WAY.

ex = 0.23'
K = 222
L = 200.00'

ex = 0.15'
K = 120
L = 120.00'

SSD = 724'
ex = -0.15'
K = 120
L = 120.00'

STA. 103+60.00
EL = 969.96

STA. 104+60.00
EL = 968.56

STA. 105+60.00
EL = 968.06

STA. 106+20.00
EL = 967.76

STA. 106+80.00
EL = 966.86

STA. 107+40.00
EL = 965.96

STA. 108+00.00
EL = 965.66

1.40%
0.50%
0.50%
1.50%
1.50%
0.50%

EXISTING GROUND

PROPOSED GROUND

	103+00	+20	+40	+60	+80	104+00	+20	+40	+60	+80	105+00	+20	+40	+60	+80	106+00	+20	+40	+60	+80	107+00	+20	+40	+60	+80	108+00	+20	+40	+60	+80	109+00
EXISTING GRADE	970.87	969.73	969.70	969.47	969.29	969.08	968.87	968.68	968.47	968.31	968.15	967.99	967.86	967.64	967.42	967.21	967.00	966.82	966.63	966.47	966.35	966.19	966.05	965.90	965.76	965.62	965.51	965.40	965.30	965.18	964.99
PROPOSED GRADE	970.55	970.25	969.96	969.69	969.44	969.20	968.98	968.78	968.60	968.44	968.30	968.17	968.06	967.94	967.79	967.61	967.39	967.14	966.86	966.58	966.33	966.11	965.93	965.78	965.66	965.56	965.46	965.36	965.26	965.16	965.06

HORIZ.= 0 5 10 20
VERT.= 0 1 2 4

986 982 978 974 970 966 962 958 954

JEO CONSULTING GROUP INC

REVISION	REVISION	FIELD BOOK	FIELD CREW	REVIEW BY	REVIEW DATE	DRAWN BY	DATE	PROJECT NO.	FILE NAME
			FIELD CREW	REVIEW BY	REVIEW DATE	jriley	5/9/2023	200170.02	S-200170.02-D02.dgn

PLAN AND PROFILE

D.2

Plot Driver Used: K:\Bentley\Resources\V8i\JEO_OpenRoads\Workspace\Standards\plt\cgHalf_Size_PDF_BW.pltcfg
Pen Table Used: K:\Bentley\Resources\V8i\JEO_OpenRoads\Workspace\Standards\tables\JEO_pentable.tbl

File Name and Location: P:\Engineering\200170.02 - Ankeny SE 3rd Street Improvement Phase 2\7 Design\2 Drawings\Sheets\S-200170.02-D02.dgn
Print Date/Time: 5/9/2023 2:27:40 PM By: jriley

EXHIBIT G

UT

PHASE 2
ANKENY, IA

Install pipe only to approximate location of future intake to save some length on this project

Do not install subdrain on south side of road where overlap with S Ankeny Blvd project is anticipated.

S. ANKENY BL

SW 3RD ST

SE 3RD ST

98+00 99+00 100+00 101+00 102+00 103

INSTALL TYPE A-1 SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT

INSTALL TYPE A-1 SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT

I-1A

P-0

ANKENY FUTURES LLC
221 S ANKENY BLVD

INSTALL 1.5" PVC STORM SEWER SERVICE STUB

INSTALL 1.5" PVC STORM SEWER SERVICE STUB & TYPE A-1 SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT

M&A CAPITAL PARTNERS LLC
104 SE 3RD ST.

INSTALL 1.5" PVC STORM SEWER SERVICE STUB & TYPE A-1 SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT

HAWKEYE - ANKENY (US BANK)
305 S ANKENY BLVD

MATCH LINE: STA. 103+00.00

GRAPHIC SCALE
0 10 20 40
UNIT OF MEASURE IS FEET

HORIZ.= 0 5 10 20
VERT.= 0 1 2 4

EXISTING GRADE OVER STORM SEWER

PROPOSED GROUND SURFACE OVER STORM SEWER

315.33 LF of 36-2000D @ s = 1.34% P-0

STA. 100+68.86, 16.42' LT
FL = 967.82
INSTALL WATER TIGHT CAP

984 980 976 972 968 964 960 956 952

98+00 +20 +40 +60 +80 99+00 +20 +40 +60 +80 100+00 +20 +40 +60 +80 101+00 +20 +40 +60 +80 102+00 +20 +40 +60 +80 103+00

JEO CONSULTING GROUP INC

REVISION	REVISION	FIELD BOOK	FIELD CREW	REVIEW BY	REVIEW DATE	DRAWN BY	DATE	PROJECT NO.	FILE NAME
			FIELD CREW	REVIEW BY	REVIEW DATE	jriley	5/9/2023	200170.02	S-200170.02-M01.dgn

STORM SEWER PLAN AND PROFILE

M.1

Plot Driver Used: K:\Bentley\Resources\V8i\JEO_OpenRoads\Workspace\Standards\plt\cfg\Half_Size_PDF_BW.plt.cfg
Pen Table Used: K:\Bentley\Resources\V8i\JEO_OpenRoads\Workspace\Standards\tables\JEO_printable.tbl

File Name and Location: P:\Engineering\200170.02 - Ankeny SE 3rd Street Improvement Phase 2\7 Design\2 Drawings\Sheets\S-200170.02-M01.dgn
Print Date/Time: 5/9/2023 2:28:12 PM By: jriley

EXHIBIT G

UTI

ANKENY, IA

Leave existing sanitary service

Move sanitary tie-in farther east to avoid impacts to existing bank entrance.

Will patch sidewalk for service connections on south side

S ANKENY BLVD

SE 3RD ST

ANKENY FUTURES LLC
221 S ANKENY BLVD

INSTALL 23.5 LF OF 6" SANITARY SEWER SERVICE FOR 221 S ANKENY BLVD

M&A CAPITAL PARTNERS LLC
104 SE 3RD ST.

INSTALL 22.5 LF OF 6" SANITARY SEWER SERVICE FOR 104 SE 3RD ST

INSTALL 22.5 LF OF 6" SANITARY SEWER SERVICE FOR 305 S ANKENY BLVD

INSTALL 22.5 LF OF 6" SANITARY SEWER SERVICE FOR 305 S ANKENY BLVD

HAWKEYE - ANKENY (US BANK)
305 S ANKENY BLVD

MH-A

P-1

MATCH LINE: STA. 103+00.00

GRAPHIC SCALE
0 10 20 40

UNIT OF MEASURE IS FEET

98+00 99+00 100+00 101+00 102+00 103+00

986 982 978 974 970 966 962 958 954

MH-A SW-301 (48")
STA. 100+85.00, 0.00' RT
FG ELEV. = 975.35'
FL ELEV. (E) = 955.94'
FL ELEV. (W) = 966.90' (EXIST.)
FL ELEV. (W) = 956.19'
(DROP CONNECTION)
B.W. ELEV. = 955.44'

PROPOSED GRADE

EXISTING GRADE

EXISTING UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE

EXISTING GAS LINE

EXISTING GAS LINE

STA. 100+40.90, 7.50' LT
FL OF EXIST. 42" STORM SEWER: 968.63

EXIST. 8" SANITARY SEWER
APPROXIMATE ELEV. 967.0,
FIELD VERIFY

CONNECT TO EXISTING SANITARY SEWER USING A STRONGBACK FERNCO COUPLING

414 LF
15-INCH TRUSS PVC
0.80%
P-1

HORIZ.=
VERT.=

REVISION	REVISION	FIELD BOOK	FIELD CREW	REVIEW BY	REVIEW DATE	DRAWN BY	DATE	PROJECT NO.	FILE NAME
			FIELD CREW	REVIEW BY	REVIEW DATE	jriley	5/9/2023	200170.02	S-200170.02-MSA01.dgn

JEO CONSULTING GROUP INC

SANITARY PLAN AND PROFILE — **MSA.1**

Plot Driver Used: K:\BentleyResources\V8iJEO_OpenRoads\WorkspaceI\Standards\plt\cfg\Half_Size_PDF_BW.pltcfg
Pen Table Used: K:\BentleyResources\V8iJEO_OpenRoads\WorkspaceI\Standards\tables\JEO_pentable.tbl
File Name and Location: P:\Engineering\200170.02 - Ankeny SE 3rd Street Improvement Phase 2\7 Design\2 Drawings\Sheets\S-200170.02-MSA01.dgn
Print Date/Time: 5/9/2023 2:28:15 PM By: jriley

EXHIBIT G

UT

PHASE 2

ANKENY, IA

Replace existing water services for north side. Connect to existing water main on south side.

ANKENY FUTURES LLC
221 S ANKENY BLVD

M&A CAPITAL PARTNERS LLC
104 SE 3RD ST.

M&A CAPITAL
PARTNERS LLC
108 SE 3RD ST.

INSTALL 1" WATER SERVICE LINE FOR 221 S ANKENY BLVD, REFER TO NOTES 2 & 7

INSTALL WATER SHUTOFF IN CONCRETE PAD OUTSIDE OF THE SIDEWALK. MAINTAIN A 1.5' BUFFER FROM EDGE OF WATER SHUTOFF TO EDGE OF CONCRETE PAD. INSTALL AN 'E' JOINT BETWEEN THE CONCRETE PAD AND THE BUILDING AND THE SIDEWALK. DO NOT POUR CONCRETE PAD UNTIL FINAL GRADING IS NEAR COMPLETE AND THE SIDEWALK HAS BEEN INSTALLED.

INSTALL 1" WATER SERVICE LINE FOR 108 SE 3RD ST., REFER TO NOTES 2 & 7

INSTALL 1" WATER SERVICE LINE FOR 104 SE 3RD ST., REFER TO NOTES 2 & 7

INSTALL 1" WATER SERVICE LINE FOR 305 S ANKENY BLVD, REFER TO NOTES 2 & 7

HAWKEYE - ANKENY (US BANK)

INSTALL 8" X 4" REDUCER CONNECT TO EXISTING WATER MAIN

Let S Ankeny Blvd project install new water main with future turn lane construction.

S ANKENY BLVD

SE 3RD ST

98+00 99+00 100+00 101+00 102+00 103+00

MATCH LINE: STA. 103+00.00

NOTES:

1. FIELD VERIFY DEPTH, SIZE, AND LOCATION PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.
2. COORDINATE WATER SHUTOFFS WITH CITY OF ANKENY.
3. MIDAMERICAN ENERGY TO HOLD/SUPPORT UTILITY POLES AS NECESSARY. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE IF NECESSARY.
4. INSTALL POLYETHYLENE WRAP WITH DIP WATER MAIN.
5. INSTALL TRACER WIRE ALONG ALL WATER MAIN, INCLUDING PVC AND DIP
6. DEFLECT PIPE (FOLLOWING MANUFACTURES RECOMMENDATIONS) AROUND STORM STRUCTURES TO KEEP A MINIMUM CLEARANCE OF 18"
7. REMOVE AND INSTALL NEW WATER SERVICE, VALVE, AND STOP BOX. EXISTING LOCATION IS APPROXIMATE AND CONTRACTOR IS TO VERIFY.
8. MAINTAIN MINIMUM OF 3.0 FEET OF SEPARATION BETWEEN WATER SERVICES AND SANITARY SERVICES. MAINTAIN THIS SEPARATION FROM THE CURB STOP TO THE POINT OF CONNECTION TO THE MAIN. FROM THE CURB STOP FLEX SERVICE TO CONNECT TO THE EXISTING SERVICE.

GRAPHIC SCALE
0 10 20 40
UNIT OF MEASURE IS FEET

HORIZ.= 0 5 10 20
VERT.= 0 1 2 4

STA. 100+68.00, 17.50' RT
INSTALL 8" GATE VALVE

EXISTING UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE

EXISTING GAS LINE

EXISTING GAS LINE

EXISTING UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE

PROPOSED GRADE

5.5' MINIMUM COVER

EXISTING GRADE

EXISTING WATER MAIN

8" DIP WATER MAIN

STA. 100+65.00, 17.50' RT
INSTALL 8" X 4" REDUCER

FIRST 40 FT. OF DIP WATER MAIN TO BE CONSTRUCTED WITH RESTRAINED JOINTS

986 982 978 974 970 966 962 958 954

98+00 +20 +40 +60 +80 99+00 +20 +40 +60 +80 100+00 +20 +40 +60 +80 101+00 +20 +40 +60 +80 102+00 +20 +40 +60 +80 103+00

JEO CONSULTING GROUP INC

REVISION	REVISION	FIELD BOOK	FIELD CREW	REVIEW BY	REVIEW DATE	DRAWN BY	DATE	PROJECT NO.	FILE NAME
			FIELD CREW	REVIEW BY	REVIEW DATE	jriley	5/9/2023	200170.02	S-200170.02-MWM01.dgn

WATER MAIN PLAN AND PROFILE MWM.1

Plot Driver Used: K:\Bentley\Resources\V8i\JEO_OpenRoads\Workspace\Standards\plt\cgHalf_Size_PDF_BW.pltcfg
Pen Table Used: K:\Bentley\Resources\V8i\JEO_OpenRoads\Workspace\Standards\tables\JEO_printable.tbl

File Name and Location: P:\Engineering\200170.02 - Ankeny SE 3rd Street Improvement Phase 2\7 Design\2 Drawings\Sheets\S-200170.02-MWM01.dgn
Print Date/Time: 5/9/2023 2:28:18 PM By: jriley

EXHIBIT G

PHASE 2
ANKENY, IA

Tie-in to existing water main west of proposed intake

Let S Ankeny Blvd project install new water main with future turn lane construction.

STA. 104+60.00, 18.50' RT
INSTALL ALTERNATE FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY

STA. 104+55.00, 17.50' RT
INSTALL 8" GATE VALVE

M&A CAPITAL PARTNERS LLC
108 SE 3RD ST.

TONY & SUSAN LAW
112 SE 3RD ST.

HOWARD & PATRICIA LATHAM
202 SE 3RD ST.

MARK MESSERSCHMIDT
206 SE 3RD ST.

MICHAEL & JENNIFER PETERSON
210 SE 3RD ST.

GRACE BARTLETT
214 SE 3RD ST.

BERTHA KIRKWOOD
218 SE

INSTALL 3/4" WATER SERVICE LINE FOR 202 SE 3RD ST., REFER TO NOTES 2, 7 & 8

INSTALL 3/4" WATER SERVICE LINE FOR 206 SE 3RD ST., REFER TO NOTES 2, 7 & 8

INSTALL 3/4" WATER SERVICE LINE FOR 210 SE 3RD ST., REFER TO NOTES 2, 7 & 8

INSTALL 3/4" WATER SERVICE LINE FOR 214 SE 3RD ST., REFER TO NOTES 2, 7 & 8

INSTALL 3/4" WATER SERVICE LINE FOR 218 SE 3RD ST., REFER TO NOTES 2, 7 & 8

SE GRANT ST

SE 3RD ST

MATCH LINE: STA. 103+00.00

MATCH LINE: STA. 109+00.00

ROBERT & DEBORAH TERRELL
113 SE 3RD ST.

3/4" WATER LINE FOR 113 SE REFER TO NOTES

STA. 104+83.28, 17.50' RT
INSTALL 8" X 8" CROSS
END DIP WATER MAIN
BEGIN PVC WATER MAIN

BRITTANY & ZACHARY KRANTMAN
201 SE 3RD ST.

INSTALL 3/4" WATER SERVICE LINE FOR 201 SE 3RD ST., REFER TO NOTES 2, 7 & 8

STA 105+11.57, 17.49' RT
CRITICAL CROSSING

INSTALL 3/4" WATER SERVICE LINE FOR 205 SE 3RD ST., REFER TO NOTES 2 & 7

TORI BROWN & IAN LESLIE
205 SE 3RD ST.

INSTALL 3/4" WATER SERVICE LINE FOR 209 SE 3RD ST., REFER TO NOTES 2, 7 & 8

MARY FOLEY
209 SE 3RD ST.

INSTALL 3/4" WATER SERVICE LINE FOR 213 SE 3RD ST., REFER TO NOTES 2, 7 & 8

WILSHIRE HOLDINGS LLC
213 SE 3RD ST.

INSTALL 3/4" WATER SERVICE LINE FOR 217 SE 3RD ST., REFER TO NOTES 2, 7 & 8

THOMAS & MARY LOU STRAIT
217 SE 3RD ST.

GRAPHIC SCALE
0 10 20 40
UNIT OF MEASURE IS FEET

NOTES:

1. FIELD VERIFY DEPTH, SIZE, AND LOCATION PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.
2. COORDINATE WATER SHUTOFFS WITH CITY OF ANKENY.
3. MIDAMERICAN ENERGY TO HOLD/SUPPORT UTILITY POLES AS NECESSARY. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE IF NECESSARY.
4. INSTALL POLYETHYLENE WRAP WITH DIP WATER MAIN.
5. INSTALL TRACER WIRE ALONG ALL WATER MAIN, INCLUDING PVC AND DIP
6. DEFLECT PIPE (FOLLOWING MANUFACTURES RECOMMENDATIONS) AROUND STORM STRUCTURES TO KEEP A MINIMUM CLEARANCE OF 18"
7. REMOVE AND INSTALL NEW WATER SERVICE, VALVE, AND STOP BOX. EXISTING LOCATION IS APPROXIMATE AND CONTRACTOR IS TO VERIFY.
8. MAINTAIN MINIMUM OF 3.0 FEET OF SEPARATION BETWEEN WATER SERVICES AND SANITARY SERVICES. MAINTAIN THIS SEPARATION FROM THE CURB STOP TO THE POINT OF CONNECTION TO THE MAIN. FROM THE CURB STOP FLEX SERVICE TO CONNECT TO THE EXISTING SERVICE.

HORIZ.= 0 5 10 20
VERT.= 0 1 2 4

5.5' MINIMUM COVER

EXISTING GAS LINE

STA. 104+55.00, 17.50' RT
INSTALL 8" GATE VALVE

8" DIP WATER MAIN

STA. 104+83.45, 17.50' RT
INSTALL 8" X 8" CROSS
END DIP WATER MAIN
BEGIN PVC WATER MAIN

EXISTING GAS LINE

EXISTING UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE

STA. 105+11.57, 17.49' RT
CRITICAL CROSSING
FL OF 15" STORM SEWER: 963.37
MAINTAIN MINIMUM 18" CLEARANCE

8" PVC WATER MAIN

PROPOSED GRADE

EXISTING GRADE

EXISTING GAS LINE

EXISTING GAS LINE

EXISTING GAS LINE

8" PVC WATER MAIN

EXISTING GAS LINE

986 982 978 974 970 966 962 958 954

103+00 +20 +40 +60 +80 104+00 +20 +40 +60 +80 105+00 +20 +40 +60 +80 106+00 +20 +40 +60 +80 107+00 +20 +40 +60 +80 108+00 +20 +40 +60 +80 109+00

JEO CONSULTING GROUP INC

REVISION	REVISION	FIELD BOOK	FIELD CREW	REVIEW BY	REVIEW DATE	DRAWN BY	DATE	PROJECT NO.	FILE NAME
			FIELD CREW	REVIEW BY	REVIEW DATE	jriley	5/9/2023	200170.02	S-200170.02-MWM02.dgn

WATER MAIN PLAN AND PROFILE

MWM.2

Plot Driver Used: K:\Bentley\Resources\V8i\JEO_OpenRoads\Workspace\Standards\pltcfg\Half_Size_PDF_BW.pltcfg
Pen Table Used: K:\Bentley\Resources\V8i\JEO_OpenRoads\Workspace\Standards\tables\JEO_pentable.tbl

File Name and Location: P:\Engineering\200170.02 - Ankeny SE 3rd Street Improvement Phase 2\17 Design\z Drawings\Sheets\S-200170.02-MWM02.dgn
Print Date/Time: 5/9/2023 2:28:19 PM By: jriley

EXHIBIT G

221 S ANKENY BLVD

-25.00' LT, 974.61 | -21.00' LT, 974.55 | -15.50' LT, 973.86 | PGL 974.00 | 15.50' RT, 974.27 | 20.69' RT, 974.83 | 24.69' RT, 974.89

1.5% | 12.5% | 2.0% | 1.5% | 5.0% | 1.5%

EXISTING ROW | EXISTING ROW

STA. 101+39.93

-24.76' LT, 974.50 | -20.67' LT, 974.44 | -15.50' LT, 974.34 | PGL 974.31 | 15.50' RT, 974.58 | 20.62' RT, 975.04 | 24.62' RT, 975.10

1.5% | 1.9% | 2.0% | 1.5% | 9.0% | 1.5%

EXISTING ROW

STA. 101+25.00

Keep existing pavement width on south side, but build ultimate cross section out to that point (2% cross slope with 6" curb).

Leave existing sidewalk in front of bank. Tie-in grading at edge of existing sidewalk.

-20.50' LT, 974.78 | -15.50' LT, 974.71 | PGL 974.69 | 15.50' RT, 974.95 | 20.72' RT, 975.39 | 24.72' RT, 975.45

2.0% | 1.5% | 2.0% | 8.4% | 1.5%

EXISTING ROW

STA. 101+00.00

-22.74' LT, 975.50 | -17.74' LT, 975.43 | -15.50' LT, 975.30 | PGL 975.11 | 15.50' RT, 975.37 | 20.79' RT, 975.75 | 24.79' RT, 976.3 | 27.29' RT, 976.0'

1.5% | 2.0% | 1.5% | 7.1% | 1.5%

STA. 100+75.00

Keep existing bank entrance closest to S Ankeny Blvd

-23.50' LT, 975.91 | -23.11' LT, 975.90 | -19.45' LT, 975.84 | -16.30' LT, 975.71 | -11.83' LT, 975.29 | PGL 975.52 | 15.50' RT, 975.79 | 20.79' RT, 975.97 | 24.79' RT, 976.03

1.2% | 2.0% | 1.5% | 3.4% | 1.5%

STA. 100+52.00

104 SE 3RD ST

-25.00' LT, 972.62 | -20.00' LT, 972.55 | -15.50' LT, 972.29 | PGL 972.44 | 15.50' RT, 972.71 | 20.60' RT, 972.85 | 24.60' RT, 972.91

1.4% | 5.6% | 2.0% | 1.5% | 2.8% | 1.5%

EXISTING ROW | EXISTING ROW

STA. 102+13.60

-25.00' LT, 972.87 | -20.00' LT, 972.79 | -15.50' LT, 972.57 | PGL 972.71 | 15.50' RT, 972.98 | 20.67' RT, 973.23 | 24.67' RT, 973.29

1.6% | 4.9% | 2.0% | 1.5% | 4.8% | 1.5%

EXISTING ROW | EXISTING ROW

STA. 102+00.00

Leave existing sidewalk in front of bank. Tie-in grading at edge of existing sidewalk.

-25.00' LT, 973.37 | -20.00' LT, 973.30 | -15.50' LT, 973.09 | PGL 973.23 | 15.50' RT, 973.50 | 20.67' RT, 974.03 | 24.67' RT, 974.09

1.4% | 4.7% | 2.0% | 1.5% | 10.3% | 1.6%

EXISTING ROW | EXISTING ROW

STA. 101+75.00

Keep existing pavement width on south side, but build ultimate cross section out to that point (2% cross slope with 6" curb).

-25.00' LT, 973.40 | -20.00' LT, 973.32 | -15.50' LT, 973.11 | PGL 973.25 | 15.50' RT, 973.52 | 20.67' RT, 974.05 | 24.67' RT, 974.11

1.6% | 4.7% | 2.0% | 1.5% | 10.3% | 1.5%

EXISTING ROW | EXISTING ROW

STA. 101+74.23

-25.00' LT, 974.29 | -20.80' LT, 974.23 | -15.50' LT, 973.80 | PGL 973.78 | 15.50' RT, 974.05 | 20.74' RT, 974.69 | 24.74' RT, 974.75

1.5% | 8.1% | 2.0% | 1.5% | 12.2% | 1.5%

EXISTING ROW | EXISTING ROW

STA. 101+50.00

HORIZ.= 0 5 10

VERT.= 0 5 10

70 60 50 40 30 20 10 0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 60 50 40 30 20 10 0 10 20 30 40 50 60

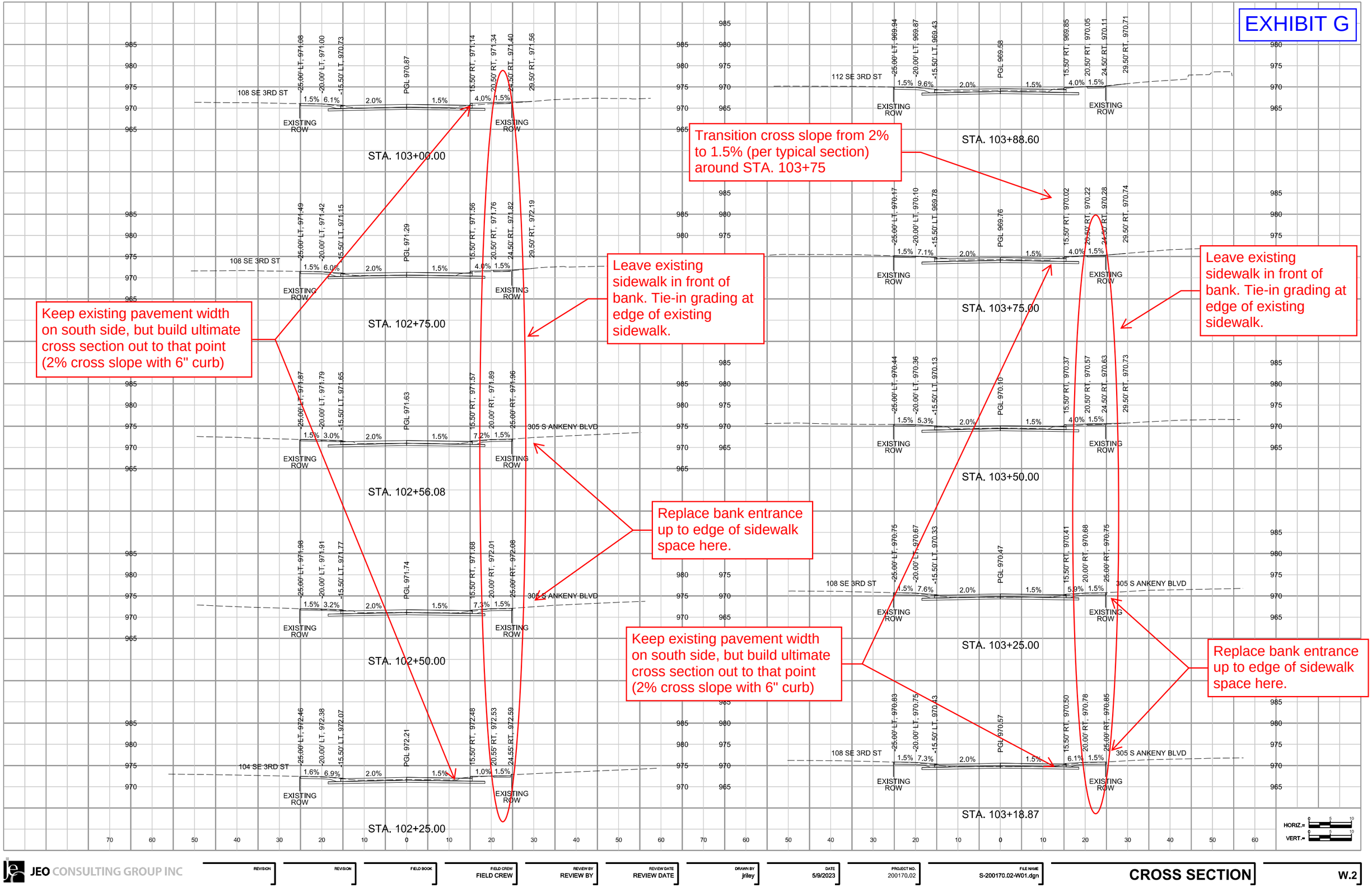
JEO CONSULTING GROUP INC

REVISION	REVISION	FIELD BOOK	FIELD CREW	REVIEW BY	REVIEW DATE	DRAWN BY	DATE	PROJECT NO.	FILE NAME	
			FIELD CREW	REVIEW BY	REVIEW DATE	jriley	5/9/2023	200170.02	S-200170.02-W01.dgn	CROSS SECTION W.1

Plot Driver Used: K:\Bentley\Resources\V8i\JEO_OpenRoads\Workspace\Standards\plt\cfg\Half_ Size_ PDF_ BW.plt.cfg
Pen Table Used: K:\Bentley\Resources\V8i\JEO_OpenRoads\Workspace\Standards\tables\JEO_ pentable.tbl

File Name and Location: P:\Engineering\200170.02 - Ankeny SE 3rd Street Improvement Phase 2\7 Design\2 Drawings\Sheets\S-200170.02-W01.dgn
Print Date/Time: 5/9/2023 2:28:58 PM
By: jriley

EXHIBIT G



Plot Driver Used: K:\Bentley\Resources\V8i\JEO_OpenRoads\Workspace\Standards\jslib\cfg\Half_ Size_ PDF_ BW.pltcfg
Pen Table Used: K:\Bentley\Resources\V8i\JEO_OpenRoads\Workspace\Standards\tables\JEO_ printable.tbl

File Name and Location: P:\Engineering\200170.02 - Ankeny SE 3rd Street Improvement Phase 2\7 Design\2 Drawings\Sheets\S-200170.02-W01.dgn
Print Date/Time: 5/9/2023 2:28:59 PM
By: jriley

JEO CONSULTING GROUP INC

REVISION	REVISION	FIELD BOOK	FIELD CREW	REVIEW BY	REVIEW DATE	DRAWN BY	DATE	PROJECT NO.	FILE NAME		
			FIELD CREW	REVIEW BY	REVIEW DATE	jriley	5/9/2023	200170.02	S-200170.02-W01.dgn	CROSS SECTION	W.2

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Public Works	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #5 in the amount of $12,922.50 to Bolton & Menk, Inc., for engineering services on the SE Corporate Woods Drive & Crosswinds Drive Traffic Signalization project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Payment #5

DocuSign Envelope ID: DD712011-F973-4AF5-835D-7B4847C9A5A8

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

Project Title:	SE Corporate Woods Drive & Crosswinds Drive Traffic Signalization		
Contractor:	Bolton & Menk, Inc.		
Address:	1960 Premier Drive, Mankato, MN 56001		
Finance Budget Code:	889.3889.4210	**Finance Project #:**	889.4210
Vendor Project #:		**Purchase Order #:**	NA
Original Contract Date:	May 15, 2023	**Vendor Account #:**	9283

Date of Council Meeting: 2-19-24 **Payment Application #:** 5

Payment Period: From: October 28, 2023 Through: December 22, 2023

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	$ 39,000.00			
Net Change by Change Orders:	$ -			
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 39,000.00		
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	$ 36,738.00			
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	$ -			
Total Earned Less Retainage:		$ 36,738.00		
Less Previous Applications for Payment:		$ 23,815.50		
SUBTOTAL:			$	12,922.50
OTHER CHARGES:			$	-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE:			**$**	**12,922.50**
Balance to Finish, Including Retainage:		$ 2,262.00		
Contract Time Remaining:	42.00 Working Days			

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: NA
Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Bolton & Menk, Inc.
Firm Name

DocuSigned by: Jennifer McCoy E5391C2A2AFE4D2... February 6, 2024
Signature Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Leslie Hart 2/8/24
Signature Date

Submit to: Leslie Hart, Traffic Engineering Manager
E-mail: lhart@ankenyiowa.gov Phone Number: 515-963-3548

Date Printed: 2/2/2024

DocuSign Envelope ID: DD712011-F973-4AF5-835D-7B4847C9A5A8

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	August 21, 2023	$ 4,428.50
2	September 18, 2023	$ 4,247.50
3	November 6, 2023	$ 7,264.50
4	January 2, 2024	$ 7,875.00
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = $ 23,815.50

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = $ -

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:	240.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	240.0
Working Days Used to Date:	198.0
Working Days Remaining:	**42.0**

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:	
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	0.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	**0.0**

Date Printed: 2/2/2024

DocuSign Envelope ID: DD712011-F973-4AF5-835D-7B4847C9A5A8

BOLTON & MENK

Real People. Real Solutions.

Ankeny Corp Woods Signal Monthly Progress Report

Date:
To: Leslie Hart, PE, PTOE, Traffic Engineering Manager
From: Jennifer McCoy, PE, Sr Traffic Engineer/Project Manager

Work Completed Last Period

30% Plan Submittal
Utility Potholing

Upcoming Major Work Items

Project layout and railroad coordination
100% plan submittal

Potential Scope/Schedule Changes

Budget Status/Percent Complete (through current invoice period **12/28/2023**)

Task Number and Description	Budget	Invoice	Previously Invoiced	Budget Remaining	Estimated Percent of Work Complete	Percent of Budget Complete
Task 1: Signal Design	$ 39,000.00	$ 12,922.50	$ 23,815.50	$ 2,262.00	85%	94%
TOTAL	**$ 39,000.00**	**$ 12,922.50**	**$ 23,815.50**	**$ 2,262.00**	**85%**	**94%**

Attached is the current invoice, which includes time through the above mentioned period. If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call me at 515-491-0632 or email at jennifer.mccoy@bolton-menk.com.

Sincerely,
Bolton & Menk, Inc.

Jennifer McCoy, P.E., PTOE
Project Manager

DocuSign Envelope ID: DD712011-F973-4AF5-835D-7B4847C9A5A8

INVOICE

BOLTON & MENK

Real People. Real Solutions.

Please Remit To: Bolton & Menk, Inc.
1960 Premier Drive | Mankato, MN 56001-5900
507-625-4171 | 507-625-4177 (fax)
Payment by Credit Card Available Online at www.Bolton-Menk.com
To Ensure Proper Credit, Provide Invoice Numbers with Payment

City of Ankeny
Leslie Hart, Traffic Engineering Manager
lhart@ankenyiowa.gov
Ankeny, IA 50023

January 25, 2024
Project No: 0T4.131019
Invoice No: 0329451
Client Account: ANKENY_CI_IA

Ankeny/Corporate Woods Dr/Crosswinds Dr

Project Management (001)
Professional Services

	Hours	Amount	
Project Engineer	.50	85.00	
Senior Project Engineer	1.50	271.50	
Totals	2.00	356.50	
Total Labor			**356.50**
		Total this Task	**$356.50**

Topo Survey & ROW Mapping (002)
Professional Services

	Hours	Amount	
Design Engineer	1.00	143.00	
Survey Technician	10.50	1,820.00	
Project Manager	.50	85.50	
Totals	12.00	2,048.50	
Total Labor			**2,048.50**
Reimbursable Expenses			
Misc. Reimbursable Expense		4,400.00	
Total Reimbursables		**4,400.00**	**4,400.00**
		Total this Task	**$6,448.50**

Final Design Plans & Specifications (003)
Professional Services

	Hours	Amount	
Design Engineer	19.50	2,632.50	
Project Engineer	20.50	3,485.00	
Totals	40.00	6,117.50	
Total Labor			**6,117.50**
		Total this Task	**$6,117.50**
		Total this Invoice	**$12,922.50**

Bolton & Menk, Inc. is an equal opportunity employer and federal contractor or subcontractor. Consequently, the parties agree that, as applicable, they will abide by the requirements of 41 CFR 60-1.4(a), 41 CFR 60-300.5(a) and 41 CFR 60-741.5(a) and that these laws are incorporated herein by reference. These regulations prohibit discrimination against qualified individuals based on their status as protected veterans or individuals with disabilities, and prohibit discrimination against all individuals based on their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or national origin. These regulations require that covered prime contractors and subcontractors take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment individuals without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, protected veteran status or disability. The parties also agree that, as applicable, they will abide by the requirements of Executive Order 13496 (29 CFR Part 471, Appendix A to Subpart A), relating to the notice of employee rights under federal labor laws.

Notice: A Finance charge of 1.5% per month (annual percentage of 18%) is charged on balances 30 days or over.

DocuSign Envelope ID: DD712011-F973-4AF5-835D-7B4847C9A5A8

Absolute Group Co
PO Box 430
1800 Burr Oak Blvd
Granger, IA 50109

Phone: (515) 497-6119
Fax: (515) 497-6120

Invoice

01/05/2024

Invoice Number
8564
Invoice Date
12/28/2023

Bill To: Bolton & Menk, Inc
1960 Premier Drive

Mankato, MN 56001

Re: Potholing
Intersection of Corp Woods & Crosswinds
Ankeny, IA 56001

Job No	Customer Job No	Customer PO	Payment Terms	Due Date
03SJ-23036	0T4131019		Net 30 Days	1/27/2024

Quantity	Description	U/M	Rate/Unit	Price
10.00	Potholing - Vac Utility Crew	HR	440.00	4,400.00

Absolute PR		BR	
PROJECT	TASK	ACCOUNT	AMOUNT
0T4.131019		5200	$ 4400.00
			$

When you provide a check as payment, you authorize us either to use info from your check to make a one-time electronic fund transfer from your account or to process the payment as a check transaction. When we use information from your check to make an electronic fund transfer, funds may be withdrawn from your account as soon as the same day we receive your payment and you will not receive your check back from your financial institution.

Subtotal	$	4,400.00
Sales Tax (if applicable)	$	0.00
Total Due	**$**	**4,400.00**

Thank you for your business!

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Public Works	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #10 in the amount of $26,827.25 to Civil Design Advantage for engineering services on the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Payment #10

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

Project Title:	NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing		
Contractor:	Civil Design Advantage		
Address:	4121 NW Urbandale Drive, Urbandale, IA 50322		
Finance Budget Code:	895.3895.4210	**Finance Project #:**	895.421
Vendor Project #:		**Purchase Order #:**	
Original Contract Date:	March 6, 2023	**Vendor Account #:**	2407

Date of Council Meeting: February 19, 2024 **Payment Application #:** 10

Payment Period: From: January 1, 2024 Through: February 4, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	$ 218,864.00			
Net Change by Change Orders:	$ -			
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 218,864.00		
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	$ 186,864.93			
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	$ -			
Total Earned Less Retainage:		$ 186,864.93		
Less Previous Applications for Payment:		$ 160,037.68		
SUBTOTAL:			$	26,827.25
OTHER CHARGES:			$	-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE:			**$**	**26,827.25**
Balance to Finish, Including Retainage:		$ 31,999.07		
Contract Time Remaining:	-			

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Civil Design Advantage

Firm Name

Joshua A. Ingstad 2/8/2024

Signature Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Jim Haberichter 2/9/2024

Signature Date

Submit to: Jim Haberichter, P.E.

E-mail: JHaberichter@Ankenylowa.gov Phone Number: (515) 963-3536

Date Printed: 2/8/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 3, 2023	$ 14,652.14
2	April 15, 2023	$ 3,703.70
3	June 5, 2023	$ 20,142.70
4	June 19, 2023	$ 5,755.33
5	July 6, 2023	$ 2,717.25
6	September 5, 2023	$ 29,099.50
7	October 16, 2023	$ 18,874.50
8	November 18, 2023	$ 45,495.56
9	January 16, 2024	$ 19,597.00
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35	-	

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = $ 160,037.68

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = $ -

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	
Construction Start Date:	

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:	
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	0.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	**0.0**

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:	
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	0.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	**0.0**

Date Printed: 2/8/2024

Invoice

Civil Design Advantage LLC
4121 NW Urbandale Drive
Urbandale, Iowa 50322
(515) 369-4400

City of Ankeny
Attn: Accounts Payable
401 West First Street
Ankeny, IA 50023-1557

February 12, 2024
Project No: 2301.073
Invoice No: 43680
Due Date: March 13, 2024

Project 2301.073 C. of Ankeny - 36th/Weigel HMA Overlays

Professional Services from January 1, 2024 through February 4, 2024

Task 103 Topo/ROW Survey

Total this Task **0.00**

Task 107 Existing Utility Information

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Technician 3	1.25	84.00	105.00	
Total Labor				**105.00**

Total this Task **$105.00**

Task 222 Joint Application Prep

Total this Task **0.00**

Task 302 Preliminary Roadway Design (36th)

Total this Task **0.00**

Task 303 Preliminary Roadway Design (Weigel)

Total this Task **0.00**

Task 304 Preliminary Construction Drawings (HMA)

Total this Task **0.00**

Task 305 Check Construction Drawings (HMA)

Total this Task **0.00**

Task 306 Final Construction Drawings (HMA)

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer 3	20.50	118.00	2,419.00	
Engineer 7	1.00	167.00	167.00	
Engineer 8	56.75	179.00	10,158.25	
Technician 4	14.00	97.00	1,358.00	
Technician 7	77.00	129.00	9,933.00	
Total Labor				**24,035.25**

Total this Task **$24,035.25**

Task 404 Front Ends/Project Manual

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Principal/Senior Engineer	11.00	205.00	2,255.00	
Engineer 8	.50	179.00	89.50	
Administrative 2	.50	74.00	37.00	
Total Labor				**2,381.50**
			Total this Task	**$2,381.50**

Task 405 Estimated Construction Costs

Total this Task **0.00**

Task 504 Bidding Services

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer 8	1.50	179.00	268.50	
Total Labor				**268.50**
			Total this Task	**$268.50**

Task 505 Bid Letting Services

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Administrative 2	.50	74.00	37.00	
Total Labor				**37.00**
			Total this Task	**$37.00**

Task 701 Allendar Butzke - Geotechnical Invest.

Total this Task **0.00**

Task 998 Permits & Fees

Total this Task **0.00**

Task 999 Reimbursable Expenses

Total this Task **0.00**

Billing Limits	**Current**	**Prior**	**To-Date**	
Total Billings	26,827.25	160,037.68	186,864.93	
Limit			218,864.00	
Remaining			31,999.07	
			Total this Invoice	**$26,827.25**

Should full compensation of invoice not be provided to Civil Design Advantage, LLC within 30 days of invoice date, said compensation shall be deemed past-due and shall accrue interest at 1.5% per month.

Project Manager Joshua Trygstad

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

CIVIL ENGINEERS
SURVEYORS
PLANNERS
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

February 8, 2024

Attn: Jim Haberichter, P.E.
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: Billing Information Report #10
NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing
Ankeny, Iowa
CDA 2301.073

Dear Jim:

Enclosed, please find a copy of Billing Information Report #10 for the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing project.

During this time, Civil Design Advantage posted final plans and contract documents to bid and provide Preliminary Plans for the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Ultimate design.

Please contact me with any comments or questions.

Sincerely,

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE, LLC

Josh Trygstad, P.E.
Project Manager

Enclosures

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Public Works	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #36 in the amount of $4,690.00 to Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC for engineering services on the West First Street Widening and Improvements - Phase 1 project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Payment #36

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

Project Title: West First Street Widening and Improvements - Phase 1
Contractor: Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC
Address: PO Box 8418 Carol Stream, IL 60197-8418
Finance Budget Code: 970.3970.4210 **Finance Project #** 970.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 66017 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: December 17, 2018 **Vendor #** 2078

Date of Council Meeting: February 19, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 36

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: December 1, 2023 Through: December 31, 2023

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 237,720.00			
Net change by Change Orders:	$ 2,127,635.00			
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 2,365,355.00		
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 2,360,268.64			
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	$ -			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 2,360,268.64		
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 2,355,578.64		
SUBTOTAL			$	4,690.00
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$	-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$	4,690.00
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 5,086.36		
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	- Working Days			

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC

Firm Name

Bradley D. Hopkey Digitally signed by Bradley D. Hopkey DN: C=US, E=bradley.hopkey@foth.com, O=Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC, OU=Infrastructure Division, CN=Bradley D. Hopkey Reason: I am approving this document Date: 2024.01.30 15:25:44-06'00' January 30, 2024

Signature Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Adam L. Lust 01/30/24

Signature Date

Submit to: Adam L. Lust, P.E. - Public Works Engineering Manager

E-mail: ALust@Ankenyiowa.gov *Phone:* (515) 963-3537 *Fax:* (515) 963-3535

Date Printed: 1/30/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	February 4, 2019	$ 78,539.03
2	March 4, 2019	$ 84,665.44
3	April 1, 2019	$ 53,048.08
4	May 6, 2019	$ 21,467.14
5	June 3, 2019	$ 90,346.10
6	August 5, 2019	$ 137,221.66
7	September 3, 2019	$ 31,744.34
8	October 7, 2019	$ 47,472.86
9	November 4, 2019	$ 43,295.26
10	December 2, 2019	$ 62,134.48
11	February 3, 2020	$ 118,678.59
12	March 2, 2020	$ 49,060.78
13	April 6, 2020	$ 29,305.10
14	May 4, 2020	$ 63,725.08
15	July 6, 2020	$ 139,165.99
16	October 5, 2020	$ 276,493.45
17	March 1, 2021	$ 42,625.00
18	June 7, 2021	$ 108,656.27
19	September 20, 2021	$ 146,610.79
20	November 15, 2021	$ 123,961.96
21	December 6, 2021	$ 53,266.08
22	March 21, 2022	$ 45,333.98
23	May 2, 2022	$ 39,001.21
24	June 6, 2022	$ 35,283.97
25	August 1, 2022	$ 82,812.47
26	September 6, 2022	$ 39,430.14
27	October 3, 2022	$ 57,332.58
28	November 7, 2022	$ 49,614.78
29	December 5, 2022	$ 51,439.19
30	December 19, 2022	$ 36,558.37
31	January 17, 2023	$ 23,560.68
32	March 6, 2023	$ 16,063.73
33	April 3, 2023	$ 13,790.00
34	May 1, 2023	$ 14,149.82
35	January 16, 2024	$ 49,724.24

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		

TOTAL $ 2,355,578.64

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 6, 2019	$ 709,260.00
2	June 15, 2020	$ 379,390.00
3	February 1, 2021	$ 526,885.00
4	March 7, 2022	$ 452,600.00
5	December 18, 2023	$ 59,500.00
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL $2,127,635.00

	Working Days
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

Date Printed: 1/30/2024

Summary of Services Report - Project Code: 970.4210

Project Title: West First Street Widening and Improvements – Phase 1

Period: December 1, 2023 – December 31, 2023

Work Completed:
Progress on the project within the report period involved the following work tasks:

- Project coordination
- Project closeout & prep for DOT audit

Work Scheduled:
The following work tasks to be completed during the next period:

- Project closeout & DOT audit
- Complete Ankeny post-construction submittals

Submittal Schedule:
The following dates are according to the original project contract:

Professional Services Agreement Approved	December 17, 2018
Design Survey and Mapping	December 2018, Complete January 2019
Functional Design	February 2019, Complete March 2019
Amendment 1	May 6, 2019
Bidding of NW Northlawn Sewer	December 10, 2019
Bidding of Joint Utility Trench	February 11, 2020
Project Information Meeting	March 10, 2020
Bidding of Temporary Traffic Signals	June 25, 2020
Bidding of Roadway Project	December 15, 2020
Amendment 2	June 15, 2020
Amendment 3	February 1, 2021
Opening of W First St for Winter	October 14, 2021
Amendment 4	March 7, 2022
Last Contracted Working Day (130)	October 12, 2022
Last Counted Working Day (163)	November 23, 2022
Construction Punch List Complete	December 13, 2022
Final Change Order #6	December 18, 2023
Final Pay Request #20	December 18, 2023
Certificate of Completion Issued	December 18, 2023
Amendment 5	December 18, 2023

General Comments:

Invoice



REMIT TO: Foth Infrastructure & Environment,LLC
P.O. Box 8418
Carol Stream, IL 60197-8418

NOTE: Communications concerning disputed debts, including an instrument tendered as full satisfaction of a disputed debt, are to be sent to Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC treasurer, 2121 Innovation Court, Suite 100, P.O. Box 5095, De Pere, WI 54115-5095

January 17, 2024
Project No: 0018A039.01
Invoice No: 88143

City of Ankeny
Attn: Adam Lust
410 W First St.
Ankeny, IA 50023

Invoice Total USD 4,690.00

Project 0018A039.01 West First Street Widening

Professional Services through December 31, 2023

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Lead Project Engineer	3.00	190.00	570.00	
Technician III	24.00	111.00	2,664.00	
Technician I	3.50	80.00	280.00	
Construction Manager	7.00	168.00	1,176.00	
Totals	37.50		4,690.00	
Total Labor				**4,690.00**

Billing Limits	**Current**	**Prior**	**To-Date**	
Total Billings	4,690.00	2,355,578.64	2,360,268.64	
Limit			2,365,355.00	
Remaining			5,086.36	
		Total This Invoice		**USD 4,690.00**

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Municipal Utilities	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #14 in the amount of $4,620.00 to HDR Engineering, Inc., for engineering services on the NW Irvinedale Elevated Storage Tank project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Payment #14

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

Project Title:	NW Irvinedale Elevated Storage Tank		
Contractor:	HDR Engineering, Inc.		
Address:	300 E. Locust Street, Suite 210, Des Moines, IA, 50309-1823		
Finance Budget Code:	611.3611.4210	***Finance Project #***	611.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #:	10345779	***PO #***	
Original Contract Date:	June 6, 2022	***Vendor #***	3452

Date of Council Meeting: February 19, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 14

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: October 1, 2023 Through: January 27, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 462,000.00		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ -		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 462,000.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 462,000.00		
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	$ -		
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 462,000.00	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 457,380.00	
SUBTOTAL			$ 4,620.00
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 4,620.00
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ -	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	- Working Days		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: HDR Engineering, Inc.

Firm Name

Location: Ames, Iowa
Contact Info:
515.280.4973

Signature Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Donald Clark 2/7/24

Signature Date

Submit to: *Don Clark, P.E.*

E-mail: DClark@Ankenylowa.gov *Phone:* *(515)963-3529* *Fax:*

Date Printed: 1/31/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	July 6, 2022	$ 23,100.00
2	August 4, 2022	$ 23,100.00
3	September 1, 2022	$ 55,440.00
4	September 28, 2022	$ 73,920.00
5	October 25, 2022	$ 46,200.00
6	November 30, 2022	$ 101,640.00
7	January 11, 2023	$ 62,370.00
8	February 7, 2023	$ 18,480.00
9	March 6, 2023	$ 16,170.00
10	May 16, 2023	$ 13,860.00
11	June 12, 2023	$ 4,620.00
12	September 8, 2023	$ 13,860.00
13	October 6, 2023	$ 4,620.00
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		
101		
102		
103		
104		
105		
106		
107		
108		
109		
110		
111		
112		
113		
114		
115		
116		
117		
118		
119		
120		

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		

TOTAL $ -

TOTAL $ 457,380.00

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

Date Printed: 1/31/2024

Invoice

HDR Engineering, Inc.
Omaha, NE 68106
Phone: (402) 399-1000

Reference Invoice Number with Payment

HDR Invoice No.	1200594377
Invoice Date	6-Feb-2024
Invoice Amount Due	$4,620.00
Payment Terms	Net 30
Remit to	PO Box 74008202 Chicago, IL 60674-8202
Wire transfer to	Bank of America ML US ABA #081000032 Account# 355004076604

City of Ankeny
Don Clark, P.E.
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023

Email invoices to Don at: dclark@ankenyiowa.gov

NW Irvinedale Elevated Storage Tank

Professional Services
From: 1-Oct-2023 To: 27-Jan-2024

Professional Services	Fee	Percent Complete	Fee Earned To Date	Previous Fee Invoiced	Current Fee Invoiced
Elevated Storage Tank (EST)	$462,000.00	100.00%	$462,000.00	$457,380.00	$4,620.00
	$462,000.00		**$462,000.00**	**$457,380.00**	**$4,620.00**

HDR Internal Reference Only	
Client Number	18054
Cost Center	10134
Project Number	10345779

Monthly Progress Report

Date: Monday, February 05, 2024

Project: Ankeny NW Irvinedale Elevated Storage Tank

To: Don Clark, P.E.

From: Rob Baker, P.E.

Subject: Monthly Progress Report for January 2024

Activities of the Previous Months

Task 1 – Project Management, Project Initiation Meeting and Site Investigation Visit (Design)
Overall Task 1 – 100% Completed

Task 2 – Survey
Overall Task 2 – 100% Completed

Task 3 – Geotechnical Investigation and Recommendations
Overall Task 3 – 100% Completed

Task 4.1 – Preliminary Design
Overall Task 4.1 – 100% Completed

Task 6 – Base Water Distribution System Modeling for EST Design
Overall Task 6 – 100% Completed

Task 4.2 – Final Design
Overall Task 4.2 – 100% Completed

Task 5 – Bidding
Overall Task 5 – 100% Completed

Task 7 Additional Distribution Modeling for Updated CIP
Overall Task 7 – 100% Completed

Task 8 – Additional Distirbution Modeling for Updated Master Plan
Overall Task 8 – 100% Completed

Overall Project (Design) – 100% Completed

HDR

Planned Activities for the Next Month

Task 9 – Construction Administration

1 – Preconstruction conference – Completed
2 – Prepare conformed documents – Completed
3 – Project Meetings site visits – Not started
4 – Respond to RFIs – Ongoing
5 – Draft and coordinate change orders – not started
6 – Submittals (shop drawings) Review – ongoing
7 - Review pay applications and client invoicing – ongoing
8 – Disinfection testing/startup – not started
9 – Project Closeout – not started
10 – Prepare record drawings – not started
11 – Davis-Bacon & AIS compliance – not started

Task 10 – Construction Observation

1 – Construction Observation – not started

General comments:

- Construction phase services have been started at-risk to HDR to keep the Project moving forward. We have made requested revisions to our amendment for construction phase services (Tasks 9 and 10) and resubmitted for City approval.

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Economic Development	Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #9 in the amount of $2,677.50 to ISG (I&S Group) for design and construction work on the High Trestle Trail Park Phase 1 project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Payment #9- High Trestle Trail Park Phase 1

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

Project Title: High Trestle Park Phase I
Contractor: ISG
Address: 115 East Hickory St., Suite 300 Mankato, MN 56001
Finance Budget Code: 99.2990.4210 **Finance Project Code:** 990.421
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 101283 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: May 16, 2022 **Vendor #** 10037

Date of Council Meeting 2/19/2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 9
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 01/01/24 through: 01/31/24

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 68,400.00		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ -		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 68,400.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 37,936.25		
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	$ -		
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 37,936.25	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 35,258.75	
SUBTOTAL			$ 2,677.50
OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an itemized list)			$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 2,677.50
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 30,463.75	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	-		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: ISG (Firm Name)

Bill Bartz (Signature) 2/6/2024 (Date)

Engineer/Consultant Approval: (Firm Name)

(Signature) (Date)

City of Ankeny Staff Approval Derek Ford (Signature) 2/13/24 (Date)

Submit to:
Email: *Phone:* *Fax:*

Date Printed: 2/13/2024

I & S Group, Inc.
115 E. Hickory St.
Suite 300
Mankato, MN 56001
507-387-6651
www.ISGInc.com

City of Ankeny
410 West 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

Invoice Number 101283
Date 01/31/2024

Project 22-26951 High Trestle Park Phase 1 - Ankeny, IA

Progress billing for professional services provided through date of invoice

INCLUDE PAY APP
Updating Preliminary Design Concepts

Description	Contract Amount	Prior Billed	Current Billed
Design			
Survey	$9,000.00	$9,000.00	
Permitting	$2,600.00		
Preliminary Design	$18,700.00	$18,700.00	
Final Design	$23,700.00	$7,558.75	$2,677.50
Bidding	$3,600.00		
Construction			
Construction Staking	$5,000.00		
Construction Administration	$5,800.00		
	$68,400.00	$35,258.75	$2,677.50

Invoice Amount **$2,677.50**

Payment Terms: Net 30 days from invoice date. Past due balances are subject to late fees in the amount of 1.5% per month.
If you have a question regarding your invoice or are interested in receiving invoices electronically, please e-mail AR@ISGInc.com

Automated Clearing House (ACH) Instructions

Account Name: I&S Group, Inc.
ABA/Routing Number: 073000642
Account Number: 2348642289
Send Remittance to: AR@ISGinc.com

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Municipal Utilities	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #7 in the amount of $19,236.83 to J&K Contracting, for construction services on the North Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Payment #7

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

Project Title:	North Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer		
Contractor:	J&K Contracting		
Address:	10703 Justin Drive, Urbandale, Iowa 50322		
Fin ##	660.3660.4452	**Finance Project #:**	660.4452
Vendor Project #:		**Purchase Order #:**	
Original Contract Date:	April 3, 2023	**Vendor Account #:**	8611

Date of Council Meeting: February 19, 2024 **Payment Application #:** 7

Payment Period: From: December 31, 2023 Through: January 31, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	$ 2,000,000.00			
Net Change by Change Orders:	$ 11,000.00			
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 2,011,000.00		
Total Completed to Date:	$ 1,671,982.00			
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	$ 83,599.10			
Total Earned Less Retainage:		$ 1,588,382.90		
Less Previous Applications for Payment:		$ 1,673,278.75		
SUBTOTAL:				(84,895.85)
OTHER CHARGES: STORED MATERIALS				104,132.68
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE:				**$ 19,236.83**
Balance to Finish, Including Retainage:		$ 318,484.42		
Contract Time Remaining:	7.00 Working Days			

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: J&K Contracting
Firm Name

Signature

2/5/2024
Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC
Firm Name

Signature

2/7/2024
Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Donald Clark
Signature

2/7/24
Date

Submit to: Don Clark, Director of Municipal Utilities
E-mail: dclark@anktnyiowa.gov Phone Number: 515-963-3529

Date Printed: 2/5/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
	EARTHWORK													
2.1	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	ACRE	3.70	0.00	3.70	$ 9,000.00	$ 33,300.00		$ -		3.70	$ 33,300.00	0.00	100.00%
	SEWERS AND DRAINS													
4.1	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, 30 IN.	LF	1,260.00	0.00	1,260.00	$ 250.00	$ 315,000.00		$ -		1,258.50	$ 314,625.00	1.50	99.88%
4.2	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHLESS, PVC, 30 IN.	LF	1,172.00	0.00	1,172.00	$ 950.00	$1,113,400.00		$ -		880.50	$ 836,475.00	291.50	75.13%
4.3	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN WITH CASING PIPE, TRENCHLESS, PVC, 30 IN.	LF	110.00	0.00	110.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 220,000.00		$ -		110.00	$ 220,000.00	0.00	100.00%
	STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS													
6.1	MANHOLE, SANITARY SEWER, SW-301, 60 IN.	EA	9.00	0.00	9.00	$ 14,500.00	$ 130,500.00	0.00	$ -		8.40	$ 121,800.00	0.60	93.33%
6.2	CONNECTION TO EXISTING SANITARY MANHOLE	EA	1.00	0.00	1.00	$ 8,000.00	$ 8,000.00		$ -		1.00	$ 8,000.00	0.00	100.00%
	TRAFFIC CONTROL													
8.1	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1.00	0.00	1.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00		$ -		0.50	$ 2,500.00	0.50	50.00%
	SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING													
9.1	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING & FERTILIZING TYPE 2 (PERMANENT COOL SEASON MIXTURE)	ACRE	2.90	0.00	2.90	$ 1,500.00	$ 4,350.00		$ -		0.00	$ -	2.90	0.00%
9.2	WETLAND SEEDING	ACRE	0.80	0.00	0.80	$ 4,000.00	$ 3,200.00		$ -		0.00	$ -	0.80	0.00%
9.3	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING & FERTILIZING TYPE 4 (URBAN TEMPORARY MIXTURE)	ACRE	3.70	0.00	3.70	$ 700.00	$ 2,590.00		$ -		0.00	$ -	3.70	0.00%
9.4	MULCHING, BONDED FIBER MATRIX	ACRE	7.40	0.00	7.40	$ 5,000.00	$ 37,000.00		$ -		2.85	$ 14,250.00	4.55	38.51%
9.5	FILTER SOCK, INSTALLATION	LF	2,000.00	0.00	2,000.00	$ 2.00	$ 4,000.00		$ -		255.00	$ 510.00	1,745.00	12.75%
9.6	FILTER SOCK, REMOVAL OF DEVICE	LF	2,000.00	0.00	2,000.00	$ 0.25	$ 500.00		$ -		0.00	$ -	2,000.00	0.00%
9.7	SILT FENCE, INSTALLATION	LF	3,000.00	0.00	3,000.00	$ 2.00	$ 6,000.00		$ -		1,056.00	$ 2,112.00	1,944.00	35.20%
9.8	SILT FENCE, REMOVAL OF DEVICE	LF	3,000.00	0.00	3,000.00	$ 0.25	$ 750.00		$ -		0.00	$ -	3,000.00	0.00%
9.9	SURFACE RESTORATION HAUL ROUTES	LS	1.00	0.00	1.00	$ 9,000.00	$ 9,000.00		$ -		0.00	$ -	1.00	0.00%
11.1	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.00	0.00	1.00	$ 107,410.00	$ 107,410.00		$ -		1.00	$ 107,410.00	0.00	100.00%
	CHANGE ORDER ITEMS													
12.1	CLEARING AND GRUBBING FOR BORE PIT	LS	0.00	1.00	1.00	$ 7,500.00	$ 7,500.00	1.00	$ 7,500.00		1.00	$ 7,500.00	0.00	100.00%
12.2	CLEARING AND GRUBBING FOR MANHOLE 3 BORE PIT	LS	0.00	1.00	1.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500.00	1.00	$ 3,500.00		1.00	$ 3,500.00	0.00	100.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -			$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -			$ -	0.00	0.00%
					0.00		$ -		$ -			$ -	0.00	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = $2,011,000.00 PAY PERIOD = $ 11,000.00 COMPLETED = $1,671,982.00 83.14%

Date printed: 2/5/2024

MATERIALS STORED SUMMARY

Description	Unit	Total Units	Unit Price	Ext. Cost
MANHOLE, SANITARY SEWER, SW-301, 60 IN.	LS	0	$ 35,744.00	$ -
SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, 30 IN.	LF	0	$ 129.25	$ -
SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHLESS, PVC, 30 IN.	LF	277	$ 375.95	$ 104,137.68
		SUBTOTAL		**104,137.68**

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	August 11, 2023	$ 635,203.02
2	August 31, 2023	$ 148,592.38
3	September 30, 2023	$ 359,094.57
4	October 31st, 2023	$ 257,584.49
5	November 30, 2023	$ 45,885.00
6	December 31,2023	$ 226,919.29
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = $ 1,673,278.75

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1	August 31, 2023	$ 7,500.00
2	November 8, 2023	$ 3,500.00
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = $ 11,000.00

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:	110.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	110.0
Working Days Used to Date:	103.0
Working Days Remaining:	7.0

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:	0.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	0.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	0.0

Date Printed: 2/5/2024

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Public Works	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of $31,422.75 to Nilles Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the Vintage Business Park North Lake and Saylor Creek Repairs project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Payment #3

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

Project Title:	Vintage Business Park North Lake and Saylor Creek Repairs		
Contractor:	Nilles Associates, Inc.		
Address:	1933 SW Magazine Road, Ankeny IA 50023		
Finance Budget Code:	680.3680.4210	**Finance Project #:**	680.4210
Vendor Project #:	23035	**Purchase Order #:**	
Original Contract Date:	August 7, 2023	**Vendor Account #:**	3164

Date of Council Meeting: February 19, 2024 **Payment Application #:** 3

Payment Period: From: November 1, 2023 Through: January 31, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	$ 94,900.00			
Net Change by Change Orders:	$ -			
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 94,900.00		
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	$ 84,253.50			
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	$ -			
Total Earned Less Retainage:		$ 84,253.50		
Less Previous Applications for Payment:		$ 52,830.75		
SUBTOTAL:			$	31,422.75
OTHER CHARGES:			$	-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE:			**$**	**31,422.75**
Balance to Finish, Including Retainage:		$ 10,646.50		
Contract Time Remaining:	- #			

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Nilles Associates, Inc.
Firm Name

Signature 2/6/2024 Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:
Firm Name

Signature Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature Becky Ford 2/9/2024 Date

Submit to: Becky Ford
E-mail: BFord@Ankenylowa.gov Phone Number: 515-963-3526

Date Printed: 2/6/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	September 18, 2023	$ 37,777.25
2	December 4, 2023	$ 15,053.50
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = $ 52,830.75

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = $ -

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:
Construction Start Date:

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:
Added by Change Order:
Total Working Days:
Working Days Used to Date:
Working Days Remaining:

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:
Added by Change Order:
Total Working Days:
Working Days Used to Date:
Working Days Remaining:

Date Printed: 2/6/2024

CIVIL ENGINEERING
LAND SURVEYING
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE
NILLES ASSOCIATES

1933 SW Magazine Road
Ankeny, IA 50023
(515) 965-0123 office / (515) 965-3322 fax
nillesinc.com

INVOICE

City of Ankeny
Attn: Becky Ford
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

Invoice Date: 1/31/2024
Billing Period 11/01/23-01/31/24

Invoice No: 23035.03
Project No: 23035

Project: Vintage Business Park North Lake and Saylor Creek Repairs

Basic Services:	**Hours**	**Rate**	**Amount**	**Current**
Engineer VI	59.0	$171.00	$10,089.00	
Engineer V	85.5	$154.00	$13,167.00	
Landscape Architect V	35.0	$162.50	$5,687.50	
Technician IV	23.5	$105.50	$2,479.25	
		Subtotal:	$31,422.75	**$31,422.75**
		Previous Invoices:	$52,830.75	
		Total to Date:	$84,253.50	

Contract Amount: $ 94,900.00
Amount Remaining: $ 10,646.50

Total Due this Invoice: $31,422.75

Thank You for Your Business

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
City Manager	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #10 in the amount of $42,109.00 to SVPA Architects Inc. for design services associated with the Ankeny Fire Station No. 4 project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

This item represents progress payments for work associated with the design and bid phase of Fire Station No. 4.

FISCAL IMPACT: **Yes**

Funding for this item is specifically included in the City Council approved 2024-2028 Capital Improvement Program.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Recommend approval of the Pay Application as presented.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Pay Application

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

Project Title: Fire Station No. 4
Contractor: Savage-Ver Ploeg & Associates, Inc., dba SVPA Architects Inc.
Address: 1466 28th Street, Suite 200, West Des Moines, IA 50266
Finance Budget Code: 901.1901.4210 **Finance Project Code:** 901
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 23019.00 / #0039304 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: March 6, 2023 **Vendor #** 1859

Date of Council Meeting 2/19/24 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 10

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 01/01/24 through: 01/28/24

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 348,400.00		
Net change by Change Orders:	$ 12,500.00		
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 360,900.00 ✓	
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 269,906.40		
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	$ -		
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 269,906.40	
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 227,853.60 ✓	
SUBTOTAL			$ 42,052.80 ✓
OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an itemized list)			$ 56.20
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$ 42,109.00 ✓
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 90,993.60	
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	-		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer/Consultant Approval: SVPA Architects
Firm Name

Robert T. Clark 2/5/2024
Signature Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval

Mike Schrock 02/05/2024
Signature Date

Submit to: Mike Schrock, Assistant City Manager
Email: mschrock@ankenyiowa.gov *Phone:* 515-965-6420 *Fax:*

Date Printed: 2/5/2024

SVPA ARCHITECTS

www.svpa-architects.com
Phone 515.327.5990

1466 28th Street, Suite 200
West Des Moines, Iowa 50266

Mike Schrock
City of Ankeny
410 West First Street
Ankeny, IA 50023-0944

February 5, 2024
Project No: 23019.00
Invoice No: 0039304

Project 23019.00 Ankeny Fire Station #4
Beyond Fee: Snyder & Associates Survey Services $4,600.
Professional Services from January 1, 2024 to January 28, 2024

Phase 03 Schematic Design

Fee

Billing Phase	Fee	Percent Complete	Earned
Schematic Design	52,260.00	100.00	52,260.00
Design Development	69,680.00	100.00	69,680.00
Construction Documents	132,392.00	100.00	132,392.00
Bidding/Negotiation	6,968.00	80.00	5,574.40
Construction Administration	87,100.00	0.00	0.00
Amendment #1	12,500.00	80.00	10,000.00
Total Fee	360,900.00		269,906.40
		Previous Fee Billing	227,853.60
		Current Fee Billing	42,052.80

Total Fee		**42,052.80**
Total this Phase		**$42,052.80**

Phase 05 Construction Documents

Reimbursable Expenses

Mileage & Parking	56.20	
Total Reimbursables	**56.20**	**56.20**
Total this Phase		**$56.20**
Total this Invoice		**$42,109.00**

Billings to Date

	Current	Prior	Total
Fee	42,052.80	227,853.60	269,906.40

Project	23019.00	Ankeny Fire Station #4			Invoice	0039304
Consultant		0.00	4,600.00	4,600.00		
Expense		56.20	767.71	823.91		
Unit		0.00	237.12	237.12		
Totals		**42,109.00**	**233,458.43**	**275,567.43**		

Authorized By: Robert F. Ormsby

Robert Ormsby

m-vogl@svpa-architects.com

Invoice Total $12,306.20

Robert Ormsby
SVPA Architects, Inc.
1466 28th Street, Suite 200
West Des Moines, IA 50266

January 08, 2024
Invoice No: 23002142.00 - 7
Project #:
PO #:
Contract #:
Work Order #:

Project 23002142.00 City of Ankeny, IA / Ankeny , IA / Ankeny Fire Station #4
Fixed Fee $122,500 Plus Expenses

Professional Services from December 11, 2023 to January 07, 2024

Fee

Phase	Fee	%	Fee Earned	Previous Billing	Current Billing
MEPT Schematic Design	14,025.00	100.00	14,025.00	14,025.00	0.00
Structural Construction Admin.	5,800.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Structural Schematic Design	4,350.00	100.00	4,350.00	4,350.00	0.00
MEPT Design Development	18,700.00	100.00	18,700.00	18,700.00	0.00
Structural Design Development	5,800.00	100.00	5,800.00	5,800.00	0.00
MEPT Construction Docs	37,400.00	100.00	37,400.00	28,050.00	9,350.00
Structural Construction Docs	11,600.00	100.00	11,600.00	8,700.00	2,900.00
MEPT Bidding	4,675.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Structural Bidding	1,450.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
MEPT Construction Admin.	18,700.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Fee	122,500.00		91,875.00	79,625.00	12,250.00
		Total Fee			**12,250.00**

Reimbursable Expenses

Travel (Mileage, Tolls, etc.)		51.09	
Total Reimbursables	**1.1 times**	**51.09**	**56.20**
	Total this Invoice		**$12,306.20**

Please direct any questions to accountsreceivable@imegcorp.com. If you would like to pay your invoice by credit card, please click on the hyperlink below. Please note, this is available for US clients only. You may also find a 'Pay Now' button on our website at imegcorp.com.

Click here to Pay via credit card.

** For payments by check, please reference invoice number on remittance stub and mail to:

IMEG
623 26th Avenue
Rock Island, IL 61201

NOTICE TO U.S. CUSTOMERS PAYING WITH CREDIT CARD:

Effective October 1, 2023, IMEG imposes a surcharge of 3% when paying with a credit card, which is not greater than our cost of acceptance. The adjustment will appear on your receipt. We do not surcharge debit cards. Any payments made with a debit card, check/cash, or ACH will not include a surcharge.

STECKER-HARMSEN, Inc.

510 S. 17th Street, Suite 110
Ames, IA 50010-0884

SVPA Architects, Inc.
Attn: Meaghn Vogl
1466 28th Street, Suite 200
West Des Moines, IA 50266

Date	Invoice #
1/18/2024	**5258**

Project Manager

Bob Ormsby

Description	Fee	Total %	Billed to Date	Amount
Project: Ankeny Fire Station #4 City of Ankeny Ankeny, Iowa				
Prepare cost estimates for the referenced project per our proposal dated January 27, 2023.				
Schematic Design Documents	3,910.00	100.00%	3,910.00	0.00
Design/Development Documents	8,625.00	100.00%	8,625.00	0.00
95% Construction Documents (CD)	12,075.00	100.00%		12,075.00

THANK YOU, Your business is appreciated.
If you need to reach us our phone number is 515-232-4638.

Total $12,075.00

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES

IOWA | MISSOURI | NEBRASKA | SOUTH DAKOTA | WISCONSIN

INVOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

January 31, 2024

Bob Ormsby
SVPA Architects, Inc.
1466 28th Street
Suite 200
West Des Moines, IA 50266

Invoice No: 123.0384.01 - 8

Email m-vogl@svpa-architects.com

Project **123.0384.01** **Ankeny Fire Station No. 4**

Professional Services through December 31, 2023

Basic Services
Lump Sum Fees

	Contract Amount	% Compl	Total Billed to Date	Previous Billed	Current Billed
Survey Services	4,600.00	100.00	4,600.00	4,600.00	0.00
Final Plat	4,200.00	100.00	4,200.00	4,200.00	0.00
Preliminary Design	14,600.00	100.00	14,600.00	14,600.00	0.00
Storm Water Management Plan	3,800.00	100.00	3,800.00	3,800.00	0.00
Final Design and Const. Docs	15,200.00	100.00	15,200.00	15,200.00	0.00
Bidding Assistance	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Fee	43,400.00		42,400.00	42,400.00	0.00

Total Lump Sum Fees **0.00**

Phase Subtotal **0.00**

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	**42,400.00**	**42,400.00**	**0.00**

Additional Services
Lump Sum Fees

	Contract Amount	% Compl	Total Billed to Date	Previous Billed	Current Billed
Fuel Station Alternate	2,000.00	100.00	2,000.00	0.00	2,000.00
Total Fee	2,000.00		2,000.00	0.00	2,000.00

Total Lump Sum Fees **2,000.00**

Phase Subtotal **$2,000.00**

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	**2,000.00**	**0.00**	**2,000.00**

Construction Services

Construction Admin

Task Subtotal **0.00**

Project	123.0384.01	SVPA-AnkenyFireStationNo4	Invoice	8
			Phase Subtotal	**0.00**
Direct Expense				
Submittal Fees				
			Task Subtotal	**0.00**
			Phase Subtotal	**0.00**
			Amount Due this Invoice	**$2,000.00**

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	**44,400.00**	**42,400.00**	**2,000.00**

Thank you. We appreciate the opportunity to serve you.

Accounts Receivable Inquiry: ar@snyder-associates.com

Project Manager: Eric Cannon

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Finance

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to approve the February 19, 2024 Accounts Payable.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
AP Recap
AP Check Report

CITY OF ANKENY
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE RECAP
FEBRUARY 19, 2024

Fund		PAYMENTS
100	General Fund	$ 139,377.54
220	Fire Gift Fund	-
233	Hotel Motel Tax Fund	-
240	Parks Improvements	2,793.63
250	Police Gift Fund	4,920.61
260	Road Use Tax Fund	27,121.71
270	Seizure Fund	-
280	Tax Increment Financing Fund	-
284	Economic Development Fund	-
290	Police/Fire Pension Fund	941.54
300	Debt Service Fund	-
430	Library Foundation Fund	272.93
440	Park Dedication Trust Fund	-
445	Sports Complex Foundation Fund	-
446	Ankeny Garden Club	-
448	Miracle Park Fund	-
449	Dog Park Trust Fund	-
484	Civic Trust Fund	-
491	Ankeny Foundation Fund	-
500	Solid Waste Fund	-
510	Water Fund	955,887.60
520	Water Improvement Fund	-
530	Water Sinking Fund	-
550	Sewer Fund	597,268.25
560	Sewer Improvement Fund	-
570	Sewer Sinking Fund	-
580	Stormwater Fund	8,022.52
590	Golf Course Fund	7,572.38
600-699	Enterprise Project Funds	56,004.58
710	Revolving Fund	23,277.49
720	Risk Management Fund	2,658.75
730	Health Insurance Fund	159.38
770	Sustainability Revolving Loan	-
780	Economic Development Revolving	-
790	Equipment Reserve Fund	-
800-880,890	Special Assessments Funds	-
900	BAN/Bond Activity Fund	-
882-998	Capital Projects Funds	432,108.50
	Sub Total	$ 2,258,387.41
	Payroll Totals	1,881,814.96
	Service Transfers/ACH Drafts	(202,599.33)
	Agenda Payments Approved Separately	(458,356.04)
	Grand Total	$ 3,479,247.00

Honorable Mayor & City Council:

It is my recommendation that the City Council approve payment of the bills listed from funds as shown.

David A. Jones 2/15/24

City Manager Date

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 2/08/2024 THRU 2/21/2024

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
001844		A TECH INC-TCI							
	I-610877	1/5/24-3/31/24 MONITORING-MU	E	2/21/2024	87.00		008781		
	I-610878	1/5/24-3/31/24 MONITORING-MU	E	2/21/2024	159.50		008781		246.50
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		246.50
004997		ABSOLUTE CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION							
	I-PAY14FNL-36/I35/4M	PAY14FNL-NW36TH RECON I35/4MD	R	2/19/2024	36,564.08		246601		36,564.08
004997		ABSOLUTE CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION							
	I-RTNG-36TH/I35/4MD	RTNG-NW36TH RECON I35-4MDR	R	2/19/2024	277,286.13		246602		277,286.13
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		2 CHECKS		313,850.21
008578		ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES INC							
	I-INV1514244	12/31/23-1/31/24 STATEMENT	R	2/19/2024	1,707.09		246603		1,707.09
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		1,707.09
000164		G & S HARDWARE INC							
	I-209669/2	IMPACT DRILL/BATTERY-PRSC	R	2/19/2024	399.00		246604		399.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		399.00
000974		ACME TOOLS							
	I-12200884	SAFETY HARNESS - TRFC	R	2/19/2024	562.99		246605		562.99
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		562.99
005541		ACUSHNET COMPANY							
	C-917182185	CR:MERCHANDISE FOR RESALE	R	2/19/2024	117.60CR		246606		
	C-917229964	CR: MERCHANDISE FOR RESALE	R	2/19/2024	506.36CR		246606		
	I-917204269	MERCHANDISE FOR RESALE	R	2/19/2024	2,257.92		246606		1,633.96
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		1,633.96
000226		AIRGAS NORTH CENTRAL INC							
	I-5504396193	CYLINDER RENTALS - MU	R	2/19/2024	4.03		246607		
	I-5505132380	CYLINDER RENTALS - CG	R	2/19/2024	54.93		246607		
	I-5505132381	WELDING RENTALS- PKS	R	2/19/2024	1.50		246607		
	I-5505132382	CYLINDER RENTALS - MU	R	2/19/2024	4.03		246607		
	I-5505132383	OXYGEN - FD	R	2/19/2024	86.65		246607		
	I-9146261397	WELDING SUPPLIES - CG	R	2/19/2024	74.58		246607		225.72
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		225.72
009981		ALL CITY MANAGEMENT SERVICES,							
	I-90957	1/14-1/27/24 CROSSING GUARDS	E	2/21/2024	5,110.43		008805		5,110.43
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		5,110.43

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 2/08/2024 THRU 2/21/2024

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
009262		AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC							
	C-14F9-17V6-4TTJ	CR: MULTIMEDIA -KL	E	2/21/2024	14.34CR		008802		
	C-1V6P-CT41-167F	CR: STYLUS PENS - PSB	E	2/21/2024	5.99CR		008802		
	C-1VHH-GDXR-GTD6	CR: THANKSGIVING DVD	E	2/21/2024	6.06CR		008802		
	I-11G9-31FK-366F	PLATES - KL	E	2/21/2024	115.65		008802		
	I-11WW-74L3-HFMG	CHARGER/CBL TIES/CBL/CUPS-MU	E	2/21/2024	88.13		008802		
	I-13YD-6K7M-1VXF	BEACH BALLS/CARDS - ACC	E	2/21/2024	82.92		008802		
	I-144M-XML6-F1JW	SOAP DISPENSER - PSB	E	2/21/2024	55.58		008802		
	I-146P-Q6KM-CRDY	EAR PIECE FOR RADIO-PKS	E	2/21/2024	24.99		008802		
	I-14L7-PT3M-1H9Y	MAGNET SET - KL	E	2/21/2024	14.89		008802		
	I-169H-9CDX-MRKW	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	2/21/2024	114.53		008802		
	I-16GG-YXCR-7J9H	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	2/21/2024	68.94		008802		
	I-16KK-VDXF-9VDD	UPS - IT STOCK	E	2/21/2024	731.45		008802		
	I-16QQ-GTQ9-33QX	EVIDENCE SUPPLIES - PD	E	2/21/2024	8.79		008802		
	I-171Y-G69F-JRLJ	LIME & RUST REMOVER - PD	E	2/21/2024	12.38		008802		
	I-194X-N3MX-H1N6	STICKER PAPER -KL	E	2/21/2024	9.74		008802		
	I-19DM-4MDT-VKGL	MULTIMEDIA -KL	E	2/21/2024	204.70		008802		
	I-19HD-PWKX-1VLK	PLASTIC BAGS/MAGNETS/MISC-KL	E	2/21/2024	202.89		008802		
	I-1FJN-LY94-3PG3	FLASH DRIVES - PD	E	2/21/2024	124.90		008802		
	I-1G1N-FJ74-G7P7	VINYL ROLL -KL	E	2/21/2024	32.35		008802		
	I-1GCJ-16RN-KH4R	DESK EXTENSION - PD	E	2/21/2024	45.99		008802		
	I-1GPH-VKY6-6HJY	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	2/21/2024	260.94		008802		
	I-1H7V-Q361-16Q4	ADAPTER - PD	E	2/21/2024	9.59		008802		
	I-1HJ4-F3TC-1JGT	SIGHT WORDS GAME -KL	E	2/21/2024	21.98		008802		
	I-1HJJ-W4GV-79DN	LOCKER ROOM CURTAIN - PD	E	2/21/2024	101.77		008802		
	I-1HXK-9XN7-1MT9	VACUUM - PSB	E	2/21/2024	159.99		008802		
	I-1HY9-D9FF-HMYC	CLAMP MOUNT - MU	E	2/21/2024	57.95		008802		
	I-1LR9-97TV-1VJX	LABELS/EARBUDS/SANTIZER-KL	E	2/21/2024	62.05		008802		
	I-1M3W-9LXL-F3QX	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	2/21/2024	23.46		008802		
	I-1MV1-QKD1-VHNR	DESK CHAIR - PRSC	E	2/21/2024	99.99		008802		
	I-1PF4-YHYF-9T3N	MISC BOOKS -KL	E	2/21/2024	194.40		008802		
	I-1PHH-3T1P-KYR1	FAN/TOWELS - PD	E	2/21/2024	77.74		008802		
	I-1PJ4-N3N4-CLJP	COLORED CLAY - KL	E	2/21/2024	56.97		008802		
	I-1PTY-GJ49-6TMX	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	2/21/2024	14.98		008802		
	I-1V6Y-YV9H-THCT	STICKY SOCCER BALL GAME-P&R	E	2/21/2024	1,093.00		008802		
	I-1VFH-KCKN-W97T	MISC BOOKS -KL	E	2/21/2024	17.99		008802		
	I-1VH1-DXKW-4QRK	FLASH DRIVES - PD	E	2/21/2024	37.47		008802		
	I-1W7N-TJD4-6LT1	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	2/21/2024	111.61		008802		
	I-1XQN-W43P-6T64	MULTIMEDIA -KL	E	2/21/2024	75.93		008802		
	I-1XT7-WWJD-1GWC	BOOK CLUB BOOKS - KL	E	2/21/2024	272.93		008802		
	I-1YHD-T4PQ-NMXG	SD CARD/HDMI CBL - PD	E	2/21/2024	102.72		008802		4,765.89
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		4,765.89

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 2/08/2024 THRU 2/21/2024

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
003643		HOLM'S RADIATOR LLC							
	I-S472547	UNIT #221 PARTS	R	2/19/2024	670.98		246608		670.98
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		670.98
000038		AMERICAN RED CROSS							
	I-22657696	LEARN-TO-SWIM FY24	R	2/19/2024	1,625.00		246609		1,625.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		1,625.00
008687		ANKENY AMERICAN LEGION POST 42							
	I-407-WMR-24	FLAGS - PRSC	R	2/19/2024	147.06		246610		147.06
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		147.06
000989		ANKENY AREA CHAMBER OF COMMERC							
	I-60693	2024 ANNUAL DINNER	R	2/19/2024	800.00		246611		800.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		800.00
000043		ANKENY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS							
	I-FY24 #8	FEB 2024 GYM USE PMT	R	2/19/2024	5,700.00		246612		5,700.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		5,700.00
004012		ANKENY GIRLS SOFTBALL ASSOCIAT							
	I-2023 INCENTIVE	2023 PEPSI INCENTIVE	E	2/21/2024	1,344.00		008792		1,344.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		1,344.00
011996		ANKENY HARDWARE STORE LLC							
	I-1110955	POWER BIT - PKS	E	2/21/2024	18.73		008812		
	I-1111091	LUBRICANT/HILLMAN - OCM	E	2/21/2024	12.31		008812		
	I-1111275	WOODCUTTER OIL - PKS	E	2/21/2024	19.99		008812		
	I-1111608	HANGERS - PD	E	2/21/2024	3.49		008812		
	I-1111614	RAKE - CFAC	E	2/21/2024	8.99		008812		63.51
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		63.51
000654		ANKENY JUNIOR FOOTBALL							
	I-2023 PEPSI PMT	2023 PEPSI INCENTIVE PMT	R	2/19/2024	96.00		246613		96.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		96.00
010899		ANKENY LITTLE LEAGUE							
	I-2023 INCENTIVE	2023 PEPSI INCENTIVE	R	2/19/2024	1,055.00		246614		1,055.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		1,055.00
004201		TSJM TOWING SERVICE LLC							
	I-24-59019	TOW/HOOK FEE - PD	R	2/19/2024	65.00		246615		65.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		65.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 2/08/2024 THRU 2/21/2024

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
000057		ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY							
	I-15NV171250	UNIT #935 PARTS	R	2/19/2024	23.84		246616		
	I-15NV172051	ENGINE OIL FILTER - OCM	R	2/19/2024	17.99		246616		41.83
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		41.83
004068		ASPEN EQUIPMENT CO							
	C-SWO027561-2	CR: TAX ON INV SWO027561-1	E	2/21/2024	86.39CR		008793		
	I-SWO027561-1	CYLINDER REBUILD	E	2/21/2024	1,557.62		008793		1,471.23
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		1,471.23
008024		AUREON COMMUNICATIONS LLC							
	I-02/2024	02/01/24-02/29/24 STATEMENT	E	2/21/2024	1,969.52		008800		1,969.52
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		1,969.52
000067		BAKER & TAYLOR INC							
	I-2038068219	MISC BOOKS -KL	E	2/21/2024	1,085.15		008770		
	I-2038075890	MISC BOOKS-KL	E	2/21/2024	294.67		008770		
	I-2038082903	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	2/21/2024	1,315.81		008770		
	I-2038094475	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	2/21/2024	318.46		008770		3,014.09
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		3,014.09
009518		ERIC BARKER							
	I-01/09/24-01/10/24	1/9-1/10/24 MEALS	E	2/21/2024	35.00		008822		
	I-01/18/24-01/19/24	1/18-1/19/24 MEALS	E	2/21/2024	10.37		008822		45.37
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		45.37
012028		BLUE ADVANTAGE TITLE SYSTEMS,							
	I-11025WL	ABSTRACT CONTINUATION-FS#4	R	2/19/2024	350.00		246617		350.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		350.00
007073		BIOBAG AMERICAS INC							
	I-INV503633	DOG WASTE BAGS	R	2/19/2024	1,644.00		246618		1,644.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		1,644.00
005950		BLACKSTONE AUDIO INC							
	I-2137780	MULTIMEDIA/SHELF SVCS-KL	R	2/19/2024	41.95		246619		
	I-2138586	MULTIMEDIA/SHELF SVCS-KL	R	2/19/2024	908.48		246619		
	I-2140044	MULTIMEDIA/SHELF SVCS-KL	R	2/19/2024	526.46		246619		1,476.89
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		1,476.89
003947		BOB BROWN GMC INC							
	I-441931	UNIT #88 REPAIRS	E	2/21/2024	814.19		008791		814.19
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		814.19

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 2/08/2024 THRU 2/21/2024

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
009283		BOLTON & MENK, INC							
	I-0329451 #5	PAY 5-CORP WOODS DR/CRSSWNDS	R	2/19/2024	12,922.50		246620		12,922.50
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		12,922.50
009487		BOOT BARN INC							
	I-INV00335690	SAFETY APPAREL - MU	E	2/21/2024	125.99		008804		
	I-INV00335691	BOOTS - A. MOSES	E	2/21/2024	140.00		008804		
	I-INV00335692	BOOTS - S. PATTERSON	E	2/21/2024	140.00		008804		
	I-INV00335693	BOOTS - B. PRUISMANN	E	2/21/2024	140.24		008804		
	I-INV00335694	BOOTS - WINKELS	E	2/21/2024	140.00		008804		
	I-INV00335695	BOOTS - GUDDALL	E	2/21/2024	102.00		008804		
	I-INV00335696	BOOTS - CABEEN	E	2/21/2024	125.99		008804		
	I-INV00335697	BOOTS - M. KNOLL	E	2/21/2024	102.00		008804		1,016.22
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		1,016.22
005174		BOUND TREE MEDICAL LLC							
	I-85218878	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	2/19/2024	272.18		246621		
	I-85222140	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	2/19/2024	104.58		246621		
	I-85223580	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	2/19/2024	411.97		246621		
	I-85223581	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	2/19/2024	112.50		246621		
	I-85228059	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	2/19/2024	179.90		246621		
	I-85228060	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	2/19/2024	499.99		246621		
	I-85229510	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	2/19/2024	1,148.70		246621		
	I-85236197	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	2/19/2024	1,026.43		246621		
	I-85236198	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	2/19/2024	426.18		246621		4,182.43
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		4,182.43
004120		BENJAMIN E BOWERSOX							
	I-01/23/24-01/26/24	1/23-1/26/24 TRAVEL	R	2/19/2024	912.59		246622		912.59
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		912.59
011616		TANYA BOYLE							
	I-01/2024 CLASSES	JAN 2024 BOOTCAMPS	E	2/21/2024	220.00		008827		
	I-01/24-03/24CLASSES	01/24-03/24 STRENGTH CLASSES	E	2/21/2024	651.50		008827		871.50
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		871.50
000127		BRICK GENTRY PC							
	I-413327	12/25/2023 STATEMENT 224.011	R	2/19/2024	390.00		246623		
	I-414454	1/25/2024 STATEMENT 224.008	R	2/19/2024	90.00		246623		
	I-414455	1/25/2024 STATEMENT 224.017	R	2/19/2024	120.00		246623		
	I-414457	1/25/2024 STATEMENT 224.031	R	2/19/2024	582.25		246623		
	I-414460	1/25/2024 STATEMENT 224.003	R	2/19/2024	1,170.00		246623		
	I-414462	1/25/2024 STATEMENT 224.014	R	2/19/2024	420.00		246623		2,772.25
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		2,772.25

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 2/08/2024 THRU 2/21/2024

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
010643		PATRICIA BROWN							
	I-01/24-02/24CLASSES	1/24-2/24 YOGA CLASSES	E	2/21/2024	467.50		008826		467.50
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		467.50
000385		CAPITAL CITY EQUIPMENT CO							
	I-43493D	UNIT #640 PARTS	E	2/21/2024	175.49		008776		175.49
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		175.49
000453		CARQUEST AUTO PARTS							
	C-2330-820943	CR: UNIT #401 PARTS	R	2/19/2024	27.39CR		246624		
	I-2330-820274	UNIT #935 PARTS	R	2/19/2024	2.57		246624		
	I-2330-820854	UNIT #235 PARTS	R	2/19/2024	75.52		246624		
	I-2330-820925	UNIT #401 PARTS	R	2/19/2024	48.83		246624		
	I-2330-820961	SHOP SUPPLIES - CG	R	2/19/2024	71.34		246624		170.87
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		170.87
005278		CDW GOVERNMENT							
	I-PJ79301	APC SERVER UPS	E	2/21/2024	1,454.59		008797		
	I-PK01682	APC SERVER UPS	E	2/21/2024	7,144.11		008797		8,598.70
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		8,598.70
000426		CERTIFIED POWER INC							
	I-40528994	UNIT #223 #236 PARTS	R	2/19/2024	473.80		246625		473.80
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		473.80
011576		CINTAS CORPORATION							
	I-4179008588	1/03/24 SVCS - WATER	R	2/19/2024	212.11		246626		
	I-4180404429	MAT/UNIFORM RENTALS -OCM	R	2/19/2024	51.06		246626		
	I-4180407810	1/17/24 SVCS - STREETS	R	2/19/2024	527.03		246626		
	I-4181110770	UNIFORM RENTAL - OCM	R	2/19/2024	23.70		246626		
	I-4181115947	1/23/24 SVCS - WATER	R	2/19/2024	212.11		246626		
	I-4181271042	1/24/24 SVCS - WASTEWATER	R	2/19/2024	140.80		246626		
	I-4181800005	MAT/UNIFORM RENTALS - OCM	R	2/19/2024	32.81		246626		
	I-4181805851	1/30/24 SVCS - WATER	R	2/19/2024	212.11		246626		
	I-4181805967	1/30/24 SVCS - STREETS	R	2/19/2024	430.35		246626		
	I-4181806056	1/30/24 MAT RENTAL - ACC	R	2/19/2024	65.75		246626		
	I-4181806117	MAT RENTAL - KL	R	2/19/2024	149.84		246626		
	I-4181806132	MAT/UNIFORM RENTAL-PK MNT	R	2/19/2024	112.83		246626		
	I-4181967849	1/31/24 SVCS - WASTEWATER	R	2/19/2024	140.80		246626		
	I-4182520648	UNIFORM RENTALS-OCM	R	2/19/2024	23.70		246626		
	I-4182526636	2/06/24 SVCS - STREETS	R	2/19/2024	434.52		246626		
	I-4182526667	MAT RENTAL - ACC	R	2/19/2024	65.75		246626		
	I-4182526750	MAT/UNIFORM RENTAL -PKS MNT	R	2/19/2024	112.83		246626		
	I-4182824737	BANQUET SUPPLY RENTALS-OC	R	2/19/2024	82.20		246626		
	I-4183255721	MAT/UNIFORM RENTAL - OCM	R	2/19/2024	51.06		246626		
	I-4183255743	MAT RENTALS - CH	R	2/19/2024	61.51		246626		
	I-4183262251	MAT RENTALS - ACC	R	2/19/2024	65.75		246626		3,208.62
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		3,208.62

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 2/08/2024 THRU 2/21/2024

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
002726		CITY OF DES MOINES TREASURY							
	I-134212	FY24 #9 WRA MONTHLY ALLOCATION	R	2/19/2024	563,129.90		246627		563,129.90
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		563,129.90
002407		CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE LLC							
	I-43680 #10	PAY 10-NW 36TH/WEIGEL/HMA	E	2/21/2024	26,827.25		008787		26,827.25
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		26,827.25
000595		CORE & MAIN LP							
	I-U175064 A	MAINT SUPPLIES - MU	R	2/19/2024	1,757.52		246628		
	I-U175064 B	MAINT SUPPLIES - MU	R	2/19/2024	492.48		246628		2,250.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		2,250.00
000590		D J GONGOL & ASSOCIATES							
	I-14493	PUMP PARTS - MU	R	2/19/2024	69.05		246629		69.05
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		69.05
009427		AMY DAWSON							
	I-01/2024 MILEAGE	JANUARY 2024 MILEAGE	E	2/21/2024	9.18		008821		9.18
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		9.18
000605		DEMCO INC							
	I-7429500	BOOK TAPE/ALBUMS - KL	E	2/21/2024	256.11		008780		
	I-7435556	BOOK JACKETS - KL	E	2/21/2024	182.02		008780		438.13
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		438.13
000160		DES MOINES WATER WORKS							
	I-000131 1/29/24	1/29/2024 STATEMENT	R	2/19/2024	1,275.00		246630		
	I-000186 1/29/24	1/29/2024 STATEMENT	R	2/19/2024	1,500.00		246630		
	I-005039 1/26/24	1/26/2024 STATEMENT	R	2/19/2024	208,099.21		246630		
	I-005040 1/26/24	1/26/2024 STATEMENT	R	2/19/2024	171,986.02		246630		
	I-084542 1/26/24	1/26/2024 STATEMENT	R	2/19/2024	70.84		246630		
	I-084793 1/26/24	1/26/2024 STATEMENT	R	2/19/2024	146,510.55		246630		
	I-099890 1/26/24	1/26/2024 STATEMENT	R	2/19/2024	178,564.32		246630		
	I-101656 1/26/24	1/26/2024 STATEMENT	R	2/19/2024	146,497.87		246630		854,503.81
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		854,503.81
001327		GL ANKENY LLC							
	I-DOCS296239	#921 REPAIRS	R	2/19/2024	3,632.77		246631		3,632.77
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		3,632.77
000161		DEWEY FORD INC							
	C-CM616600 FOW	CR: UNIT #96 PARTS	R	2/19/2024	154.48CR		246632		
	I-617874 FOW	SQUAD CAR PARTS	R	2/19/2024	87.36		246632		
	I-617993 FOW	UNIT #58 PARTS	R	2/19/2024	99.06		246632		31.94
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		31.94

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 2/08/2024 THRU 2/21/2024

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
010388		KYLE DYKSTRA							
	I-01/2024 BOOTS	01/2024 BOOT REIMBURSEMENT	E	2/21/2024	140.00		008824		140.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		140.00
004995		ECHO GROUP INC							
	I-S010460412.001	STREET LIGHT SUPPLIES - TRFC	E	2/21/2024	116.28		008794		116.28
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		116.28
000185		ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING							
	I-8438408-00	PED TUNNEL LIGHTS	R	2/19/2024	1,206.54		246633		1,206.54
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		1,206.54
011766		EROSION WORX, INC							
	I-24-0176	HYDROSEEDING-S ANK BLVD & MAG	R	2/19/2024	725.00		246634		725.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		725.00
002285		FASTENAL COMPANY							
	I-IADES438450	SHOP PARTS - CG	E	2/21/2024	36.00		008786		
	I-IADES438639	SEWER SUPPLIES - MU	E	2/21/2024	124.44		008786		
	I-IADES438905	SNOW SUPPLIES - STREETS	E	2/21/2024	17.25		008786		
	I-IADES438970	SNOW SUPPLIES - STREETS	E	2/21/2024	91.87		008786		
	I-IADES439216	PUMP SUPPLIES - MU	E	2/21/2024	19.97		008786		289.53
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		289.53
000197		FEDERAL EXPRESS CORPORATION							
	I-8-393-68063	1/31/24 GROUND SHIPPING - MU	R	2/19/2024	314.89		246635		314.89
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		314.89
006858		FERGUSON ENTERPRISES INC #1657							
	I-WW050940	HOSE ASSEMBLY - MU	R	2/19/2024	439.80		246636		439.80
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		439.80
011234		FIRE SERVICE TRAINING BUREAU							
	I-241200	TRAINING BOOKS - FD	R	2/19/2024	156.70		246637		
	I-241205	ANNUAL FIRE SCHOOL REG-LIPPERT	R	2/19/2024	135.00		246637		291.70
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		291.70
010286		AT&T MOBILITY II LLC							
	I-01272024 FD	12/20/23-01/19/24 STATEMENT-FD	R	2/19/2024	843.75		246638		843.75
010286		AT&T MOBILITY II LLC							
	I-01272024 PD	12/20/23-01/19/24 STATEMENT-PD	R	2/19/2024	1,724.41		246639		1,724.41
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		2 CHECKS		2,568.16

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 2/08/2024 THRU 2/21/2024

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
002411		JOE FOGG							
	I-02/09/2024	1/26/24 BOOTS	R	2/19/2024	140.00		246640		140.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		140.00
002078		FOTH & VAN DYKE LLC							
	I-85753	PRAIRIE TRAIL IV WETLAND	E	2/21/2024	1,872.00		008785		
	I-88143 #36	PAY 36-W1ST ST WDNG/IMP PH1	E	2/21/2024	4,690.00		008785		6,562.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		6,562.00
000211		GALE							
	I-83596494	JANUARY LG PRINT DIST 5 PLAN	E	2/21/2024	97.49		008771		
	I-83815594	FEBRUARY TOP SHELF 8 PLAN	E	2/21/2024	190.43		008771		
	I-83815750	FEBRUARY HIGH OCTANE 8 PLAN	E	2/21/2024	218.92		008771		
	I-83830706	FEBRUARY DYNAMIC DRAMA 5 PLAN	E	2/21/2024	223.42		008771		730.26
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		730.26
008445		WHITNEY R GARCIA							
	I-2024 BB FITNESS	2024 BEACH BODY FITNESS	E	2/21/2024	97.37		008818		97.37
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		97.37
009054		GPS INDUSTRIES LLC							
	I-CON118509	02/2024 CNCT CNTRL/ADMAN/CARS	R	2/19/2024	2,189.00		246641		2,189.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		2,189.00
000227		GRAINGER							
	I-9004688249	FLUSH VALVES - CH	E	2/21/2024	863.21		008772		
	I-9005251898	PUMP SUPPLIES - MU	E	2/21/2024	880.35		008772		
	I-9006021050	CORNER GUARD-KL	E	2/21/2024	19.46		008772		
	I-9006021068	PAPER TOWELS - CG	E	2/21/2024	185.72		008772		
	I-9006580006	CLUTCH -DOG PARK GATE	E	2/21/2024	105.40		008772		
	I-9007505903	LIGHT BULBS -PRSC	E	2/21/2024	242.40		008772		
	I-9009776361	LIGHT BULBS-PRSC	E	2/21/2024	273.10		008772		
	I-9009970410	BOTTLE FILLER -OC	E	2/21/2024	661.80		008772		
	I-9011338325	LOCK FOR BOOT LOCKER-PD	E	2/21/2024	19.61		008772		
	I-9014410303	CORD REEL - CG	E	2/21/2024	274.18		008772		
	I-9970069143	PUMP SUPPLIES - MU	E	2/21/2024	53.95		008772		
	I-9973176440	LIGHT FOR BATHROOM-FD	E	2/21/2024	55.51		008772		3,634.69
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		3,634.69
009268		BROCK DANA GRUBBS							
	I-1/10-1/19/24 SNOW	1/10-1/19/24 SNOW REMOVAL	R	2/19/2024	3,330.00		246642		3,330.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		3,330.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 2/08/2024 THRU 2/21/2024

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
009224		TYLER HARSSELAAR							
	I-02/07/24PARARNWL	2024 PARAMEDIC RENEWAL	E	2/21/2024	25.00		008820		25.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		25.00
010205		HAWKEYE POLYGRAPH AND INVESTIG							
	I-214	POLYGRAPH SERVICES - PD	R	2/19/2024	700.00		246643		700.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		700.00
003452		HDR ENGINEERING INC							
	I-1200594377 #14	PAY14-IRVEDLE ELVTD STRG TNK	R	2/19/2024	4,620.00		246644		4,620.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		4,620.00
003098		HOTSY CLEANING SYSTEMS IN							
	I-0219646-IN	55 GALLON SALT LICK	E	2/21/2024	1,915.16		008788		1,915.16
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		1,915.16
005515		BRIAN W HUGGINS							
	I-01/23/24-01/26/24	1/23-1/26/24 TRAVEL	R	2/19/2024	196.05		246645		196.05
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		196.05
009027		HUMANA HEALTH CARE PLANS							
	I-AFD32609	REFUND - FD	R	2/19/2024	241.52		246646		241.52
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		241.52
000253		HY-VEE INC							
	I-694003	LT ASSESSMENT CENTER FOOD-FD	R	2/19/2024	97.41		246647		97.41
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		97.41
011987		CHRISTOPHER DANIEL HYLER							
	I-01/09/24-01/10/24	1/9-1/10/24 MEALS	E	2/21/2024	24.42		008829		
	I-1/15/24-1/17/24	1/15-1/17/24 MEALS	E	2/21/2024	19.56		008829		
	I-12/22/23 CDL	12/2023 LIFT AIRBRAKE RESTRUCT	E	2/21/2024	10.00		008829		53.98
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		53.98
010037		I & S GROUP, INC							
	I-101283 #9	PAY 9-HIGH TRESTLE PARK PH1	R	2/19/2024	2,677.50		246648		2,677.50
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		2,677.50
009565		INFOSEND INCORPORATED							
	I-254998	01/2024 MAIL SERVICES	R	2/19/2024	9,654.94		246649		
	I-255784	01/2024 MAIL SERVICES	R	2/19/2024	5,078.08		246649		14,733.02
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		14,733.02

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 2/08/2024 THRU 2/21/2024

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
007922		INFOSENSE, INC							
	I-4534	BATTERY ASSEMBLY - MU	R	2/19/2024	699.00		246650		699.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		699.00
000263		INLAND TRUCK PARTS							
	I-IN-1545854	UNIT #925 PARTS	E	2/21/2024	19.47		008773		19.47
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		19.47
000266		INTERSTATE BATTERY SYSTEM							
	I-50003687	UNIT #301 PARTS	E	2/21/2024	142.95		008774		142.95
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		142.95
000269		IOWA DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION							
	I-CI-0019735	RAGS - MU	R	2/19/2024	161.49		246651		161.49
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		161.49
002897		IOWA GOLF COURSE							
	I-03527 FY24	2024 CLASS A MEMBERSHIP RNW-LB	R	2/19/2024	150.00		246652		150.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		150.00
004476		IOWA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND							
	I-03 2024	FEBRUARY 2024 STATE SHARE	R	2/19/2024	15,744.36		246653		15,744.36
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		15,744.36
003226		IOWA ONE CALL							
	I-258131	12/31/2023 FTP - MU	E	2/21/2024	520.20		008790		
	I-258428	12/31/2023 EMAIL - TRAFFIC	E	2/21/2024	89.10		008790		609.30
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		609.30
009698		IOWA TOTAL CARE							
	I-AFD14652	PATIENT REFUND - FD	R	2/19/2024	150.50		246654		150.50
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		150.50
003146		IOWA TURFGRASS OFFICE							
	I-0000618	2024 IA TRFGRASS CONF-EJ/JK	R	2/19/2024	520.00		246655		520.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		520.00
008611		J & K CONTRACTING LLC							
	I-PAY 7-N4MCRKTRNKSW	PAY 7-N 4MILE CREEK TRUNK SWR	R	2/19/2024	19,236.83		246656		19,236.83
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		19,236.83
000200		JAMAR TECHNOLOGIES INC							
	I-0062877	BLACK CAT II PLUS RADAR B	R	2/19/2024	4,646.00		246657		4,646.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		4,646.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 2/08/2024 THRU 2/21/2024

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
007255		ELLIOTT JOSEPHSON							
	I-01/22/24-01/26/24	1/22-1/26 TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT	E	2/21/2024	83.52		008816		83.52
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		83.52
012000		KEY COOPERATIVE							
	I-8098402	1/11/24 SUPER UNLEADED-PKS	E	2/21/2024	157.64		008813		
	I-8098407	1/16/24 DIESEL DYED-PKS	E	2/21/2024	500.44		008813		
	I-8100373	1/26/24 DIESEL DYED -PRSC	E	2/21/2024	397.20		008813		
	I-8100386	1/11/24 DYED - PKS	E	2/21/2024	622.17		008813		
	I-8103716	1/31/24 SUP UNLD/#2 DSL	E	2/21/2024	18,206.66		008813		19,884.11
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		19,884.11
000581		MIDWEST MOTOR SUPPLY CO INC							
	I-101867184	SHOP SUPPLIES - CG	E	2/21/2024	178.75		008779		
	I-101890673	HOSE PROTECTOR - STREETS	E	2/21/2024	292.81		008779		471.56
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		471.56
008587		KINZLER CONSTRUCTION SERVICES							
	I-2400462.0001	GARAGE DOOR SPRINGS	R	2/19/2024	2,130.00		246658		2,130.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		2,130.00
011568		LEXISNEXIS RISK SOLUTIONS FL I							
	I-9697963-20240131	AVCC SBSRT 1/1/24-1/31/24	E	2/21/2024	515.00		008808		515.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		515.00
009118		LTR INTERMEDIATE HOLDINGS, INC							
	I-2705175	TIRE RECYCLING - CG	R	2/19/2024	538.70		246659		538.70
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		538.70
006160		LIBERTY TIRE SERVICES LLC							
	I-2705446	USED TIRE DISPOSAL	R	2/19/2024	1,193.25		246660		1,193.25
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		1,193.25
000402		LINDE GAS & EQUIPMENT							
	I-40923522	WELDING RENTAL - PKS	R	2/19/2024	43.46		246661		43.46
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		43.46
008613		KRISTINA LINDELL							
	I-01/22/24-01/24/24	1/22/24-1/24/24 MEALS	E	2/21/2024	25.96		008819		25.96
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		25.96
008362		DEREK LORD							
	I-02/04/24-02/06/24	2/4-2/6/24 TRAVEL REIMBURSEMNT	E	2/21/2024	1,376.69		008817		1,376.69
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		1,376.69

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 2/08/2024 THRU 2/21/2024

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
009473		MACQUEEN EQUIPMENT, LLC							
	I-P22107	TRACKLESS PARTS - PKS	R	2/19/2024	196.21		246662		196.21
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		196.21
012029		TAYLOR MARTIN							
	I-AFD28010	PATIENT REFUND - FD	R	2/19/2024	763.20		246663		763.20
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		763.20
009346		MARY'S CLEANING CARE INC							
	I-33464	1/28/24 CLEANING- OEC	R	2/19/2024	95.00		246664		
	I-33498	JANUARY 2024 CLEANINGS - PSB	R	2/19/2024	1,190.00		246664		
	I-33499	JANUARY 2024 CLEANINGS - PD	R	2/19/2024	2,889.00		246664		4,174.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		4,174.00
001864		MEDIX OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH SERV							
	I-27482	DRUG TESTS/PHYSICALS	E	2/21/2024	2,636.00		008782		2,636.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		2,636.00
004747		MENARDS							
	I-97048	HOSE PARTS - MU	R	2/19/2024	9.98		246665		
	I-97417 01/08/24	ICE MELT/VELCRO/TAP/JACKET-PKS	R	2/19/2024	110.09		246665		
	I-97570	BUILDING/EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES-MU	R	2/19/2024	124.45		246665		
	I-97625	HEATERS - TRAFFIC	R	2/19/2024	59.48		246665		
	I-97784	BUILDING/SEWER SUPPLIES-MU	R	2/19/2024	398.79		246665		
	I-97923	WATER/BUILDING SUPPLIES - MU	R	2/19/2024	149.97		246665		
	I-97932 1/22/24	TAPE/TRCH KIT/CBL/TOOLS-TRFC	R	2/19/2024	327.81		246665		
	I-97936	BULB/WIRE CONNECTORS-MU	R	2/19/2024	101.95		246665		
	I-98011	COFFEE TABLE REPAIRS-KL	R	2/19/2024	26.76		246665		
	I-98031	MAILBOX POSTS - PW	R	2/19/2024	214.90		246665		
	I-98032	SCREWS - PW	R	2/19/2024	11.97		246665		
	I-98037	GLUE/SCRAPER/CYLINDER/MSC-PRSC	R	2/19/2024	56.87		246665		
	I-98041	STREET SUPPLIES - PW	R	2/19/2024	14.07		246665		
	I-98043	BOCCE BALL COURT SUPPLIES-ACC	R	2/19/2024	181.92		246665		
	I-98051	GFCI - STS	R	2/19/2024	16.39		246665		
	I-98056	PLYWOOD - PW	R	2/19/2024	37.55		246665		
	I-98081	NONMARING PAD-FS1	R	2/19/2024	29.99		246665		
	I-98104	LED - FS1	R	2/19/2024	23.98		246665		
	I-98131	DRAINAGE KIT/COUPLING - MU	R	2/19/2024	19.17		246665		
	I-98209	BLACK/SPREADER/ADHSVE-FD	R	2/19/2024	81.27		246665		
	I-98230	KITCHEN OUTLET-FS1	R	2/19/2024	1.28		246665		
	I-98294	DRIVE BIT -KL	R	2/19/2024	63.79		246665		
	I-98348	TREAD TAPE BULK-KL	R	2/19/2024	47.96		246665		
	I-98353 02/02/24	5000K - PD	R	2/19/2024	12.98		246665		
	I-98524	UNIT #103 MOUNT	R	2/19/2024	7.79		246665		2,131.16
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		2,131.16

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 2/08/2024 THRU 2/21/2024

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
007664		MERCYONE ANKENY PHARMACY							
	I-2/7/2024	EMS PHARMACY - FD	R	2/19/2024	369.71		246666		369.71
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		369.71
001931		METRO WASTE AUTHORITY							
	I-32123792	CONSTRUCTION/DEMOL - PKS	E	2/21/2024	59.66		008783		
	I-32124507	CONSTRUCTION/DEMOL - PKS	E	2/21/2024	148.96		008783		
	I-32124607	RESIDENTIAL - PKS	E	2/21/2024	140.97		008783		349.59
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		349.59
008616		MIDAMERICAN ENERGY COMPANY							
	I-WMIS #3026213	GAS MAIN RELOCATE	R	2/19/2024	6,613.35		246667		
	I-WMIS #3038766	RELOCATION OF GAS MAIN	R	2/19/2024	18,975.06		246667		25,588.41
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		25,588.41
011606		MIDWEST CRITICAL POWER LLC							
	I-1895	VEHICLE REPAIRS - FD	R	2/19/2024	678.56		246668		678.56
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		678.56
1		ADAMS, KARISSA							
	I-000202402140777	US REFUND	R	2/19/2024	100.00		246583		100.00
1		DSM PROPERTY MANAGEM							
	I-000202402140785	US REFUND	R	2/19/2024	109.33		246584		109.33
1		HANSEN, KEVIN C							
	I-000202402140772	US REFUND	R	2/19/2024	62.45		246585		62.45
1		HARLESS, KYLE							
	I-000202402140779	US REFUND	R	2/19/2024	47.90		246586		47.90
1		HEILLE, DYLAN							
	I-000202402140778	US REFUND	R	2/19/2024	27.52		246587		27.52
1		HERNANDEZ-RESEN, ALE							
	I-000202402140782	US REFUND	R	2/19/2024	90.74		246588		90.74
1		JOHN, UKEME							
	I-000202402140768	US REFUND	R	2/19/2024	65.09		246589		65.09
1		MAGER, RACHEL							
	I-000202402140770	US REFUND	R	2/19/2024	53.34		246590		53.34

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 2/08/2024 THRU 2/21/2024

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
1		MAYER, CAROLINE							
	I-000202402140776	US REFUND	R	2/19/2024	57.15		246591		57.15
1		MENTESANA, SUSAN							
	I-000202402140775	US REFUND	R	2/19/2024	62.44		246592		62.44
1		SMITHART, PAIGE							
	I-000202402140784	US REFUND	R	2/19/2024	8.99		246593		8.99
1		STATLER, STEVEN							
	I-000202402140781	US REFUND	R	2/19/2024	38.64		246594		38.64
1		SUMMERS, NICHOLAS							
	I-000202402140769	US REFUND	R	2/19/2024	55.31		246595		55.31
1		TRENT, BRADY							
	I-000202402140774	US REFUND	R	2/19/2024	100.00		246596		100.00
1		TROGDON, DAKOTA							
	I-000202402140771	US REFUND	R	2/19/2024	42.17		246597		42.17
1		TRULSON, TOM & GINGE							
	I-000202402140783	US REFUND	R	2/19/2024	19.55		246598		19.55
1		VAN NORDEN, SARAH							
	I-000202402140773	US REFUND	R	2/19/2024	56.39		246599		56.39
1		WESTON, SHERYL							
	I-000202402140780	US REFUND	R	2/19/2024	86.78		246600		86.78
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		18 CHECKS		1,083.79
006756		MTI DISTRIBUTING INC							
	I-1415978-00	SMALL ENGINE PARTS-PKS	R	2/19/2024	624.68		246669		
	I-1416330-00	UNIT #661 PARTS	R	2/19/2024	121.25		246669		745.93
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		745.93
002032		MUNICIPAL COLLECTIONS OF AMERI							
	I-63564	01/24 COLLECTION FEES	R	2/19/2024	84.81		246670		
	I-63565	01/24 COLLECTION FEES-OLD	R	2/19/2024	61.25		246670		
	I-63567	01/24 MCOA COLLECTION FEES	R	2/19/2024	37.50		246670		183.56
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		183.56
006750		MUNICIPAL PIPE TOOL							
	I-34303	EQUIPMENT PARTS - MU	R	2/19/2024	522.48		246671		
	I-34306	CABLE ASSEMBLY - MU	R	2/19/2024	711.43		246671		1,233.91
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		1,233.91

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 2/08/2024 THRU 2/21/2024

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
000350		MUNICIPAL SUPPLY INC							
	I-0897002-IN	METER PARTS - MU	R	2/19/2024	14,045.00		246672		
	I-0897093-IN	METER PARTS - MU	R	2/19/2024	102.00		246672		
	I-0897462-IN	DISTRIBUTION PARTS - MU	R	2/19/2024	91.50		246672		
	I-0897778-IN	DISTRIBUTION PARTS - MU	R	2/19/2024	205.50		246672		
	I-0897971-IN	WELL SUPPLIES - MU	R	2/19/2024	254.48		246672		
	I-0897973-IN	DISTRIBUTION PARTS - MU	R	2/19/2024	257.70		246672		14,956.18
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		14,956.18
000278		POWERPLAN							
	I-2175516	#240 STEERING PROBLEM	R	2/19/2024	1,084.13		246673		1,084.13
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		1,084.13
003057		NAPA AUTO PARTS							
	I-2986-731557	BLISTERE PACK CAPSULES - PKS	R	2/19/2024	18.96		246674		
	I-2986-731754	UNIT #935 GREASE	R	2/19/2024	6.16		246674		
	I-2986-731756	OIL FILTER - CG	R	2/19/2024	13.22		246674		
	I-2986-731758	STARTING FLUID - CG	R	2/19/2024	35.95		246674		
	I-2986-731789	FUEL/OIL/FLUID FILTERS - CG	R	2/19/2024	122.27		246674		
	I-2986-731832	RUBBER VALVE - CG	R	2/19/2024	5.70		246674		
	I-2986-731926	UNIT #274 PARTS	R	2/19/2024	4.29		246674		
	I-2986-731934	DISPOSABLE GLOVES - STREETS	R	2/19/2024	83.92		246674		
	I-2986-731950	UNIT #629 PARTS	R	2/19/2024	33.27		246674		
	I-2986-732015	KEY SET - MU	R	2/19/2024	15.99		246674		
	I-2986-732205	AIR FILTER/PANEL FILTER - CG	R	2/19/2024	35.75		246674		
	I-2986-732217	OIL FILTERS - CG	R	2/19/2024	17.04		246674		
	I-2986-732322	UNIT #69 PARTS	R	2/19/2024	72.48		246674		
	I-2986-732340	OIL FILTERS - CG	R	2/19/2024	109.98		246674		
	I-730439	ANTI-GEL - CG	R	2/19/2024	107.04		246674		682.02
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		682.02
010167		POLICY CONFLUENCE INC. (POLCO)							
	I-2/05/2024	CITIZEN SURVEY	R	2/19/2024	17,300.00		246675		17,300.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		17,300.00
010339		US TREASURY							
	I-N00164LE1195-24	NVG LEASE - PD	E	2/21/2024	3,000.00		008807		3,000.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		3,000.00
003164		NILLES ASSOCIATES INC							
	I-23035.03 #3	PAY 3-VNTG BS PK N LAKE/SLYRCR	E	2/21/2024	31,422.75		008789		
	I-2304-0068	REZONING REFUND	E	2/21/2024	600.00		008789		32,022.75
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		32,022.75

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 2/08/2024 THRU 2/21/2024

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
003727		ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC							
	I-346753643001	OFFICE SUPPLIES - PD	R	2/19/2024	451.04		246676		
	I-347453499001	BINDING COVERS - PSB	R	2/19/2024	91.98		246676		
	I-348876537001	PAPER - PD	R	2/19/2024	449.90		246676		
	I-349031522001	CALENDAR - MU	R	2/19/2024	31.99		246676		
	I-349031839001	DESKPAD/CALENDAR - MU	R	2/19/2024	66.35		246676		
	I-349054252001	OFFICE SUPPLIES - PD	R	2/19/2024	87.86		246676		
	I-349458716001	STANDING DESK - PD	R	2/19/2024	430.49		246676		
	I-349768409001	OFFICE SUPPLIES - PSB	R	2/19/2024	224.35		246676		
	I-349925211001	HEADPHONES - PD	R	2/19/2024	129.72		246676		
	I-350028113001	OFFICE SUPPLIES - PSB	R	2/19/2024	162.46		246676		
	I-350205756001	OFFICE SUPPLIES - PD	R	2/19/2024	55.06		246676		
	I-350309351001	OFFICE SUPPLIES - PSB	R	2/19/2024	20.46		246676		
	I-351391947001	FOLDERS/PAPER - PSB	R	2/19/2024	531.48		246676		
	I-351396858001	STYLUS - TRAFFIC	R	2/19/2024	4.99		246676		
	I-353074953001	BATTERY/BINDING COMBS-PSB	R	2/19/2024	50.82		246676		
	I-353084941001	3-HOLE PUNCH - PSB	R	2/19/2024	16.39		246676		
	I-3536805875	LABELS - PD	R	2/19/2024	5.69		246676		
	I-354095653001	BOOK TAPE/MARKERS/PAPER -KL	R	2/19/2024	165.68		246676		2,976.71
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		2,976.71
007878		OVERDRIVE INC							
	I-06497CO24026822	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	2/21/2024	383.03		008799		
	I-06497CO24027449	MULTIMEDIA -KL	E	2/21/2024	384.48		008799		
	I-06497CO24027450	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	2/21/2024	877.37		008799		
	I-06497CO24038005	MULTIMEDIA -KL	E	2/21/2024	307.89		008799		
	I-06497CO24038570	MULTIMEDIA -KL	E	2/21/2024	623.49		008799		
	I-06497DA24039548	MULTIMEDIA -KL	E	2/21/2024	120.00		008799		2,696.26
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		2,696.26
000055		C2G CORPORATION							
	I-CG20083	SHOP SUPPLIES - CG	R	2/19/2024	971.70		246677		971.70
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		971.70
002648		PIONEER MANUFACTURING COM							
	I-INV912995	GAMELINE UNIVERSAL AEROSL-PRSC	R	2/19/2024	63.75		246678		63.75
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		63.75
000384		PITNEY BOWES INC							
	I-1024588355	10/31/23-1/30/24 RENTAL - PD	E	2/21/2024	105.00		008775		105.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		105.00
009011		THE PITNEY BOWES RESERVE ACCOU							
	I-20829776 KL	POSTAGE REFILL 20829776	E	2/21/2024	750.00		008801		750.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		750.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 2/08/2024 THRU 2/21/2024

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
011708		PLAYAWAY PRODUCTS LLC							
	I-451696	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	2/21/2024	86.44		008809		
	I-452262	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	2/21/2024	63.94		008809		150.38
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		150.38
001231		POLK COUNTY AUDITOR							
	I-1/12/2024	ELECTION EXPENSES 2023	R	2/19/2024	18,068.70		246679		18,068.70
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		18,068.70
011897		POLK COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE							
	I-11666	01/2024 BLOOD DRAWS	R	2/19/2024	300.00		246680		300.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		300.00
004410		POLK COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS DEPAR							
	I-D1F71F04 1/23/24	STORMWATER FEE-HAMILTON DR	R	2/19/2024	7.32		246681		7.32
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		7.32
009386		POMP'S TIRE SERVICE, INC							
	I-1400133431	TIRES - SQUAD CARS	E	2/21/2024	540.00		008803		
	I-1400133432	TIRES - SQUAD CARS	E	2/21/2024	540.00		008803		
	I-1400133455	UNIT #88 PARTS	E	2/21/2024	135.00		008803		1,215.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		1,215.00
005151		JULS DESIGN INC							
	I-12233	STRATEGIC PLAN SCORECARD	E	2/21/2024	223.67		008796		223.67
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		223.67
006390		QUILL CORPORATION							
	C-2235344	CR: ENVELOPE MOISTENER P&R	N	2/19/2024	13.25CR		000000		
	I-36432475	ENVELOPE MOISTENER-P&R	N	2/19/2024	13.25		000000		
005557		RACOM CORPORATION							
	I-2CSO203075	SPEAKER - PD	E	2/21/2024	843.75		008798		
	I-RI-240028	P25 ACCESS - PD	E	2/21/2024	2,612.73		008798		3,456.48
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		3,456.48
005066		RALPH N SMITH INC							
	I-30313	BREAKROOM FLOOR REPAIR-PSB	R	2/19/2024	164.00		246682		164.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		164.00
001985		RIDD X PEST CONTROL							
	I-65063	RODENT CONTROL - PSB	E	2/21/2024	119.00		008784		119.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		119.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 2/08/2024 THRU 2/21/2024

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
011633		KAREN ROSE							
	I-01/11/24-02/15/24	1/11-2/15/24 SALSA CLASSES	E	2/21/2024	420.00		008828		420.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		420.00
004079		STRAWBERRY PATCH							
	I-94178	CITY APPAREL - CD	R	2/19/2024	443.00		246683		443.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		443.00
010375		MICHAEL SCHROCK							
	I-10/23-12/23FITNESS	10/23-12/23 IFIT FITNESS	E	2/21/2024	62.01		008823		62.01
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		62.01
006963		DAVID SCHUMACHER							
	I-01/08/2024 MEALS	1/8/24 MEALS	E	2/21/2024	25.03		008815		25.03
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		25.03
004842		THE SHERWIN-WILLIAMS CO							
	I-5892-7	PAINT - MU	R	2/19/2024	121.80		246684		121.80
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		121.80
001103		SHRED-IT							
	I-8006119974	1/04/2024 SHREDDING SVCS - PD	R	2/19/2024	65.83		246685		
	I-8006145095	1/31/2024 SHREDDING SVCS - PD	R	2/19/2024	65.83		246685		131.66
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		131.66
001074		SKARSHAUG TESTING LABORATORY							
	I-273698	HIGH VOLTAGE TESTING - TRAFFIC	R	2/19/2024	420.00		246686		420.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		420.00
011956		SOLAR TRAFFIC CONTROLS, LLC							
	I-230134	STC - BEACON REPAIR PARTS	R	2/19/2024	1,739.44		246687		1,739.44
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		1,739.44
009548		SPLASH EXPRESS LLC							
	I-50	CITY CAR WASHES	R	2/19/2024	339.00		246688		339.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		339.00
002339		STAPLES CONTRACT & COMMERCIAL							
	I-3557926567	COMMAND HOOKS/SOAP - PD	R	2/19/2024	214.31		246689		214.31
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		214.31
008350		STIVERS FORD							
	I-710451/1	UNIT #96 REPAIRS	R	2/19/2024	397.85		246690		397.85
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		397.85

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 2/08/2024 THRU 2/21/2024

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
001859		SVPA ARCHITECTS INC.							
	I-0039263	1/1-1/28/24 OTTER CREEK	R	2/19/2024	1,368.00		246691		
	I-0039304 #10	PAY 10-FIRE STATION #4	R	2/19/2024	42,109.00		246691		43,477.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		43,477.00
000124		SYSCO IOWA INC							
	I-339400950	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	R	2/19/2024	258.75		246692		258.75
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		258.75
008966		THE BUSINESS LETTER INC							
	I-76708	AWARDS CEREMONY BOOKLET-PD	R	2/19/2024	274.61		246693		274.61
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		274.61
012021		THE SIDE GARAGE LLC							
	I-2997	T-SHIRT DESIGN	E	2/21/2024	100.00		008814		100.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		100.00
006441		TITAN MACHINERY INC							
	I-PS0214427-1	ROTARY MOTOR	R	2/19/2024	3,564.95		246694		3,564.95
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		3,564.95
010127		TK ELEVATOR CORPORATION							
	I-1000582241	2/1-4/30/24 ELEVATOR SVC - PD	E	2/21/2024	482.76		008806		482.76
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		482.76
012019		TODD JORDAN CONSULTING LLC							
	I-1052	ESD K9 CLASS - KRIS LINDELL	R	2/19/2024	375.00		246695		375.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		375.00
000444		TOMPKINS INDUSTRIES INC							
	I-405621415	PLOW TRUCK PARTS	E	2/21/2024	14.85		008777		
	I-405621528	PLOW TRUCK PARTS	E	2/21/2024	88.89		008777		103.74
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		103.74
004343		TRACTOR SUPPLY COMPANY							
	I-668640	HYDRANT METER PARTS - MU	R	2/19/2024	649.82		246696		649.82
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		649.82
000465		TREASURER STATE OF IOWA							
	I-2/08/2024	MONTHLY SALES & EXCISE TAX	D	2/08/2024	96,034.87		002424		96,034.87
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		96,034.87
011455		TRIVISTA COMPANIES INC							
	C-XA100024215:01	CR: UNIT #225 PARTS	R	2/19/2024	32.50CR		246697		
	C-XA100025183:01	CR: #269 #120 PARTS	R	2/19/2024	332.80CR		246697		
	I-XA100024714:01	UNIT #269 PARTS	R	2/19/2024	537.31		246697		
	I-XA100024794:01	UNIT #277 PARTS	R	2/19/2024	185.20		246697		
	I-XA100024794:02	UNIT #277 PARTS	R	2/19/2024	512.66		246697		

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 2/08/2024 THRU 2/21/2024

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
	I-XA100024948:01	BATTERIES - CG	R	2/19/2024	856.52		246697		
	I-XA100025090:01	PLOW TRUCK STOCK PARTS	R	2/19/2024	686.10		246697		
	I-XA100025215:01	UNIT #277 PARTS	R	2/19/2024	108.69		246697		2,521.18
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		2,521.18
000468		TRUCK EQUIPMENT INC							
	I-314294	UNIT #220 PARTS	E	2/21/2024	307.28		008778		307.28
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		307.28
004926		UNITED HEALTHCARE MEDICARE							
	I-AFD33465	PATIENT REFUND - FD	R	2/19/2024	777.09		246698		777.09
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		777.09
002135		CENTRAL IOWA HOSPITAL CORPORAT							
	I-211553	JAN 2024 SERVICES	R	2/19/2024	964.29		246699		964.29
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		964.29
011876		HD SUPPLY, INC.							
	I-INV00240984	CHEMICALS - MU	E	2/21/2024	817.55		008810		817.55
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		817.55
000858		V & V MANUFACTURING INC							
	I-58506	POLICE BADGES	R	2/19/2024	103.90		246700		103.90
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		103.90
010506		ASHLIE VAN HORN							
	I-01/24-02/24 CLASS	1/24-2/24 ZUMBA	E	2/21/2024	194.50		008825		194.50
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		194.50
005012		VAN-WALL EQUIPMENT INC							
	C-5006542	CR: DUPLICATE PMT 11/8/23	E	2/21/2024	82.60CR		008795		
	I-6126246	UNIT #864 NUT/SCREW/PARTS-OCM	E	2/21/2024	327.90		008795		
	I-6128742	UNIT #629 PARTS	E	2/21/2024	51.91		008795		
	I-6129067	UNIT #629 PARTS	E	2/21/2024	24.18		008795		
	I-6132021	HEXA FILE - PKS	E	2/21/2024	10.99		008795		
	I-6134654	UNIT #814 PARTS - OCM	E	2/21/2024	287.46		008795		619.84
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		619.84
004796		WALSH DOOR & HARDWARE COMPANY							
	I-807770	DOOR REPAIRS - PD	R	2/19/2024	207.00		246701		
	I-807771	DOOR REPAIRS-KL	R	2/19/2024	207.00		246701		
	I-807827	KEY FOB - IT	R	2/19/2024	614.00		246701		
	I-807863	HWKY & MIRACLE SEC CAMS	R	2/19/2024	5,587.26		246701		6,615.26
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		6,615.26

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 2/08/2024 THRU 2/21/2024

VENDOR	I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
002569		WASTE CONNECTIONS INC							
	I-3612192T071	01/2024 WASTE SVCS -FS1/ACC	R	2/19/2024	276.34		246702		
	I-3612198T071	01/2024 WASTE SERVICES-PK MNT	R	2/19/2024	252.99		246702		
	I-3612199T071	1/1-1/31/24 SVCS - PD	R	2/19/2024	63.25		246702		
	I-3612201T071	1/1-1/31/24 SVCS - PSB	R	2/19/2024	81.16		246702		
	I-3612202T071	1/1-1/31/24 SVCS - WASTEWATER	R	2/19/2024	96.96		246702		
	I-3628310T071	02/2024 WASTE SERVICES-CH	R	2/19/2024	65.34		246702		
	I-36283157T071	02/2024 WASTE SERVICES - KL	R	2/19/2024	102.58		246702		
	I-3628320T071	2/1-2/29/24 SVCS - PD	R	2/19/2024	63.25		246702		1,001.87
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		1,001.87
006289		CHRIS WEBER							
	I-01/2024 PRAR RNWL	1/19/24 IA PARAMEDIC RENEWAL	R	2/19/2024	25.00		246703		25.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		25.00
011964		ZOLL DATA SYSTEMS, INC.							
	I-INV00165489	3/01/24-3/31/24 SVCS - FD	E	2/21/2024	420.00		008811		420.00
					*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		420.00

* * T O T A L S * *	NO			INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNTS	CHECK AMOUNT
REGULAR CHECKS:	121			2,018,134.17	0.00	2,018,134.17
HAND CHECKS:	0			0.00	0.00	0.00
DRAFTS:	1			96,034.87	0.00	96,034.87
EFT:	60			144,218.37	0.00	144,218.37
NON CHECKS:	1			0.00	0.00	0.00
VOID CHECKS:	0	VOID DEBITS	0.00			
		VOID CREDITS	0.00	0.00	0.00	

TOTAL ERRORS: 0

	NO	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNTS	CHECK AMOUNT
VENDOR SET: 01 BANK: APFNB TOTALS:	183	2,258,387.41	0.00	2,258,387.41
BANK: APFNB TOTALS:	183	2,258,387.41	0.00	2,258,387.41
REPORT TOTALS:	183	2,258,387.41	0.00	2,258,387.41

SELECTION CRITERIA

VENDOR SET: 01-City of Ankeny
VENDOR: ALL
BANK CODES: Include: APFNB
FUNDS: All

CHECK SELECTION

CHECK RANGE: 000000 THRU 999999
DATE RANGE: 2/08/2024 THRU 2/21/2024
CHECK AMOUNT RANGE: 0.00 THRU 999,999,999.99
INCLUDE ALL VOIDS: YES

PRINT OPTIONS
SEQUENCE: VENDOR SORT KEY

PRINT TRANSACTIONS: YES
PRINT G/L: NO
UNPOSTED ONLY: NO
EXCLUDE UNPOSTED: NO
MANUAL ONLY: NO
STUB COMMENTS: NO
REPORT FOOTER: NO
CHECK STATUS: NO
PRINT STATUS: * - All

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Public Works	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt a **RESOLUTION** authorizing the purchase of traffic signal cabinets for installation with the SE Delaware Avenue Traffic Signal Upgrades.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The SE Delaware Avenue Traffic Signal Upgrades includes replacement of traffic signal cabinets, and associated components to current digital technology standards at the intersections with SE National Drive, SE Lorenz Drive, SE Shurfine Drive, SE 16th Court and SE Magazine Road. The proposed cabinets replace early-1990's analog technology, and offer significant improvements in modularity and size, driver safety, Technician safety, low-voltage LED compatibility, and diagnostics tools.

Since the COVID-19 pandemic, manufacturing and supply-chain issues have contributed to delays in delivery of this specialized equipment for similar City capital improvement projects. Pre-ordering these items, and furnishing for contractor installation with the project, can increase the likelihood of timely completion of the traffic signal projects.

Based on recent installations of low-voltage open architecture traffic control (ATC) cabinets in Ankeny, the selected products for this project are the McCain 48 VDC ATC cabinets. Therefore, award of the purchase of the five traffic signal cabinets to General Traffic Controls at this time, in the amount of $162,425.00, is recommended to support completion of the traffic signal upgrades on schedule.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

The project is included in the City's current Capital Improvement Program with construction scheduled for 2024.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Adopt RESOLUTION authorizing the purchase of the traffic signal cabinets as specified.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Resolution
Location Map

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL CABINETS FOR INSTALLATION WITH SE DELAWARE AVENUE TRAFFIC SIGNAL UPGRADES

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny desires to purchase traffic signal cabinets to be installed with the SE Delaware Avenue Traffic Signal Upgrades; and

WHEREAS, a quote was obtained according to City of Ankeny Purchasing Policy; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny is able to purchase the traffic signal cabinets from General Traffic Controls in the amount of $162,425.00;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the proposal from General Traffic Controls in the amount of $162,425.00 is hereby accepted; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the City Council that the City Manager is hereby authorized to issue a purchase order from the FY2024 funds to facilitate the purchase of said traffic signal cabinets.

DATED this 19th day of February, 2024.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



city of Ankeny — bringing it all together	SE Delaware Avenue Traffic Signal Upgrades Map is for Locational Purposes Only.	N W E S	1 in = 500 ft Date: 1/31/2024	PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT --- ENGINEERING DIVISION

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Public Works	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt a **RESOLUTION** authorizing the purchase of video detection equipment for installation with the SE Delaware Avenue Traffic Signal Upgrades.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The SE Delaware Avenue Traffic Signal Upgrades includes replacement of traffic signal cabinets, and associated components to current digital technology standards at the intersections with SE National Drive, SE Lorenz Drive, SE Shurfine Drive, SE 16th Court and SE Magazine Road. Three of these intersections have repeated intermittent issues with providing reliable detection of vehicles due to the age of the current equipment. This project will replace video detection at SE National Drive, SE 16th Court, and SE Shurfine Drive.

Since the COVID-19 pandemic, manufacturing and supply-chain issues have contributed to delays in delivery of specialized equipment for similar City capital improvement projects. Pre-ordering these items, and furnishing for contractor installation with the project, can increase the likelihood of timely completion of the traffic signal projects.

Based on recent installations of video detection equipment in Ankeny, the selected products for this project are Gridsmart Camera systems. Therefore, award of the purchase of the three (3) systems to General Traffic Controls at this time, in the amount of $54,945.00, is recommended to support completion of the traffic signal upgrades on schedule.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

The project is included in the City's current Capital Improvement Program with construction scheduled for 2024.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Adopt RESOLUTION authorizing the purchase of the video detection equipment as specified.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Resolution
Location Map

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF VIDEO DETECTION EQUIPMENT FOR INSTALLATION WITH SE DELAWARE AVENUE TRAFFIC SIGNAL UPGRADES

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny desires to purchase video detection equipment to be installed with the SE Delaware Avenue Traffic Signal Upgrades; and

WHEREAS, a quote was obtained according to City of Ankeny Purchasing Policy; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny is able to purchase the video detection equipment from General Traffic Controls in the amount of $54,945.00;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the proposal from General Traffic Controls in the amount of $54,495.00 is hereby accepted; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the City Council that the City Manager is hereby authorized to issue a purchase order from the FY2024 funds to facilitate the purchase of said traffic signal cabinets.

DATED this 19th day of February, 2024.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



city of Ankeny — bringing it all together	SE Delaware Avenue Traffic Signal Upgrades Map is for Locational Purposes Only.	N W E S	1 in = 500 ft Date: 1/31/2024	PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT --- ENGINEERING DIVISION

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Human Resources	Deliver Exceptional Service

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to authorize a side-by-side position in the police department which will temporarily increase the authorized FTE count by one.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The police department has submitted a staffing plan to the city manager with a request to temporarily add one full-time police sergeant position, or a "side-by-side" in the department. The temporary staffing increase allows the promotion of a second sergeant to occur who will assume all duties associated with being a patrol sergeant while the current sergeant remains on light duty. The temporary side-by-side authorization is not expected to last beyond the end of the 2024 calendar year. The city manager has considered this request by the department and recommends the city council temporarily authorize an increase to the current FTE count by one position in the police department.

FISCAL IMPACT: **Yes**

The action associated with this item will carry a financial impact if approved. The impact will be in the form of a wage increase for an employee currently serving as a police officer being moved up to the sergeant position. This action and the fiscal impact associated with it, while not specifically contemplated

in the city council approved FY2024 budget, can and will be absorbed within the department's budget due to existing and projected vacancy savings.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Recommend authorizing a side-by-side position in the police department which will temporarily increase the authorized FTE count by one.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Human Resources

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to authorize a side letter agreement with AFSCME Local #1868 to amend the wages of the AFSCME Collective Bargaining Agreement for July 1, 2024 to June 30, 2025.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

In the current collective bargaining agreement the Employer and the Union agreed to re-open the contract for base wages to begin July 1, 2024. The parties agreed to increase the base wage by 3% for fiscal year 2025.

FISCAL IMPACT: **Yes**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Recommend acceptance of the motion to authorize a side letter agreement with AFSCME Local #1868 to amend the wages of the AFSCME Collective Bargaining Agreement for July 1, 2024 to June 30, 2025.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
AFSCME side letter

city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

AFSCME Local #1868

Re: Side Letter Agreement
Collective Bargaining Agreement July 1, 2023-June 30, 2025
Appendix A-Wage Schedule

The parties agree to amend the wages of the AFSCME Collective Bargaining Agreement for the last year of the current contract by 3%, to begin on July 1, 2024 to June 30, 2025.

Approved FY2025	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Step 6
A06	53,171	55,829	58,621	61,551	63,398	65,300
Hourly	25.563	26.841	28.183	29.592	30.480	31.394
Bi-Weekly	2,045.04	2,147.27	2,254.65	2,367.35	2,438.38	2,511.54
A07	56,127	58,933	61,880	64,975	66,924	68,931
Hourly	26.984	28.333	29.750	31.238	32.175	33.140
Bi-Weekly	2,158.73	2,266.65	2,380.00	2,499.04	2,574.00	2,651.19
A08	59,076	62,030	65,131	68,388	70,439	72,552
Hourly	28.402	29.822	31.313	32.879	33.865	34.881
Bi-Weekly	2,272.15	2,385.77	2,505.04	2,630.31	2,709.19	2,790.46
A09	62,024	65,125	68,382	71,802	73,956	76,176
Hourly	29.819	31.310	32.876	34.520	35.556	36.623
Bi-Weekly	2,385.54	2,504.81	2,630.08	2,761.62	2,844.46	2,929.85
A10	64,977	68,226	71,637	75,219	77,476	79,799
Hourly	31.239	32.801	34.441	36.163	37.248	38.365
Bi-Weekly	2,499.12	2,624.08	2,755.27	2,893.04	2,979.85	3,069.19
A11	67,924	71,321	74,886	78,630	80,989	83,418
Hourly	32.656	34.289	36.003	37.803	38.937	40.105
Bi-Weekly	2,612.46	2,743.12	2,880.23	3,024.23	3,114.96	3,208.38
A13	74,460	78,183	82,091	86,195	88,781	91,443
Hourly	35.798	37.588	39.467	41.440	42.683	43.963
Bi-Weekly	2,863.85	3,007.04	3,157.35	3,315.19	3,414.65	3,517.04

Dated this 19th day of February, 2024

For the AFSCME Union
Don Quijano, Local 1868 President

Pete DiDonato, Union Steward

David A. Jones, City Manager

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Human Resources

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to accept the Civil Service Commission certified lists for appointment to: Plans Examiner, Police Officer, and Fire Lieutenant; subject to passing any further departmental requirements.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Recommend acceptance of the Civil Service Commission certified lists for appointment to: Plans Examiner, Police Officer, and Fire Lieutenant; subject to passing any further departmental requirements.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Civil Service certified lists

February 19, 2024

To: The Honorable Mark Holm, Mayor, and City Council Members

From: Civil Service Commission

At the February 12, 2024, meeting of the Civil Service Commission, the following applicants were certified eligible for appointment, subject to passing all other requirements.

Plans Examiner – Community Development Department:

RANK	LAST NAME	FIRST NAME
1	Leahy	James
2	Stravers	Anthony
3	Gollnick	Tammy
4	Biddle	Candace

Police Officer – Police Department:

RANK	LAST NAME	FIRST NAME
1	Henning	Tyler
2	Miller	Lynzie
4	Lage	Erich
5	Sperry	Jonah
6	Sheer	Sam
6	Wempen	Kain
8	Brown	Ryan
8	Smith	Khosrow
10	Kooiker	Ashton
11	Critchlow	Cory
12	Burns	Austin

The following employees were certified eligible for appointment, subject to passing all other requirements.

Fire Lieutenant – Fire Department:

RANK	LAST NAME	FIRST NAME
1	Budden	Ross
2	Snyder	Cody
3	Jochems	Chad
4	Sherzan	Jenna
5	Udelhoven	Hunter
6	DeVries	Nick
7	Caskey	Parker
8	Lippert	Colton

Respectfully submitted,
Dawn Gean
Dawn Gean, Clerk of the Civil Service Commission

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Planning and Building	Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting final plat, subdivision bonds for seeding and erosion control, performance and maintenance bonds for public improvements, sewer and water connection fees, NW 18th Street improvement fees, warranty deed to streets and parkland, and platted easements; and authorizing cost participation for sidewalk oversizing for Savannah at Ankeny.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Savannah at Ankeny is a proposed 32.77-acre (+/-) plat generally located northwest of the intersection at NW 18th Street and NW Weigel Drive. The subject plat creates one developable lot for the construction of 226 single-story townhome units, one outlot for park land dedication, and one street lot for public right-of-way improvements.

FISCAL IMPACT: **Yes**

Authorize cost participation for the extension of eight-foot sidewalk along NW Weigel Drive and detectable warning signs in an amount estimated to be $10,259.50.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve and accept resolution.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

The Plan and Zoning Commission recommended City Council approval on March 7, 2023.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Resolution
P&Z Minutes
Final Plat
Staff Report
Aerial Map
Applicant Letter
Cost Participation Request

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

City of Ankeny, City Clerk
410 W 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

Preparer Information: Derek Silverthorn, City of Ankeny, Iowa, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive, Ankeny, IA 50023 Phone: (515) 963-3557

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING FINAL PLAT, SUBDIVISION BONDS FOR SEEDING AND EROSION CONTROL, PERFORMANCE AND MAINTENANCE BONDS FOR PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS, SEWER AND WATER CONNECTION FEES, NW 18TH STREET IMPROVEMENT FEES, WARRANTY DEED TO STREETS AND PARKLAND, AND PLATTED EASEMENTS; AND AUTHORIZING COST PARTICIPATION FOR SIDEWALK OVERSIZING FOR SAVANNAH AT ANKENY

WHEREAS, the Plan and Zoning Commission of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, recommended City Council approval of the final plat for Savannah at Ankeny on the 7th day of March, 2023; and

WHEREAS, the attorney's title opinion, subdivision bonds for seeding and erosion control, performance and maintenance bonds for public improvements, sewer and water connection fees, NW 18th Street improvement fees, warranty deed to streets and parkland, and platted easements have been submitted and accepted by the City Engineer and Director of Community Development of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

1. That the final plat for Savannah at Ankeny is hereby approved; and
2. That the subdivision bonds for seeding and erosion control are hereby accepted; and
3. That the performance and maintenance bonds for paving, subgrade, water main, sanitary sewer, and storm sewer are hereby accepted; and
4. That the sewer connection fee of $136,355.97 for the Rock Creek Trunk 4 District is hereby accepted; and
5. That the water connection fee of $86,943.07 for the NW 18th Street Connection District 3 is hereby accepted; and
6. That the fee of $31,465.50 for NW 18th Street improvements is hereby accepted; and
7. That the warranty deed to streets and parkland is hereby accepted; and
8. That the public utility easements, public ingress/egress, water main, and sanitary sewer easements, public gas easement, and public storm water management facility maintenance covenant and permanent easement agreement are hereby accepted; and
9. That the cost participation request for sidewalk oversizing in an amount estimated to be $10,259.50 is hereby authorized.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 19th day of February, 2024.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Meeting Minutes

Plan & Zoning Commission Meeting

Tuesday, March 7, 2023

Ankeny City Council Chambers, Second Floor
1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

CALL TO ORDER
Chair Ted Rapp called the March 7, 2023 meeting of the Plan & Zoning Commission to order at 6:30 p.m.

ROLL CALL
Members present: Trina Flack, Glenn Hunter, Ted Rapp, Annette Renaud, Todd Ripper, Lisa West, and Randy Weisheit. Staff present: E.Jensen, E.Carstens, D.Silverthorn, J.Heil, B.Fuglsang

CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS
Item #2. Savannah at Ankeny Final Plat and Savannah at Ankeny Site Plan
Motion to recommend City Council approval of the Savannah at Ankeny Final Plat; City Council authorizing for the Mayor to sign a development agreement for a future traffic signal and related improvements at the intersection of NW 18th Street and NW Weigel Drive; and City Council authorizing cost participation for the extension of eight-foot sidewalk along NW Weigel Drive and detectable warning signs in an amount estimated to be $10,259.50.

Motion to approve the Savannah at Ankeny Site Plan.

Referencing Item #2, T.Flack asked for clarification as to who is responsible for the maintenance of private streets within a development. E.Jensen responded that the Association is responsible unless there is an agreement otherwise.

Motion by T.Ripper to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Items #1 - #4. Second by L.West. All voted aye. Motion carried 7– 0.

INDEX LEGEND
CITY: ANKENY
COUNTY: POLK
STR: 9-80-24
ALIQUOT PART: SW1/4SW1/4
PROPRIETOR: SCS ANKENY, LLC
REQUESTED BY: STONELEIGH COMPANIES, LLC
SURVEYOR: PATRICK D. SHELQUIST
COMPANY: MCCLURE
RETURN TO: PATRICK SHELQUIST 1360 NW 121ST STREET, STE A CLIVE, IOWA 50325 / 515-964-1229

SAVANNAH AT ANKENY
ANKENY, IOWA
FINAL PLAT

APPLICANT:
STONELEIGH COMPANIES
760 W. MAIN STREET, SUITE 104
BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
PHONE #: 224-588-9556
ARODRIGUEZ@STONELEIGHCOS.COM
ATTN: ANTHONY RODRIGUEZ

ENGINEER:
MCCLURE
335 SE ORALABOR ROAD
ANKENY, IOWA 50021
PHONE #: 515-512-1361
PSHELQUIST@MCCLUREVISION.COM
ATTN: PATRICK SHELQUIST

ZONING:
R-3, MULTIPLE FAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT, RESTRICTED TO 10 UNITS/ACRE

ENGINEER:
KIMLEY HORN
4201 WINFIELD ROAD
WARRENVILLE, ILLINOIS 60555
PHONE #: 630-487-550
DREW.WAWLKER@KIMLEY-HORN.COM
ATTN: DREW WALKER

SETBACK SUMMARY:
SETBACK TO NW WEIGEL DRIVE = 30 FEET
NORTH PROPERTY LINE SETBACK = 35 FEET
SOUTH PROPERTY LINE SETBACK = 30 FEET
PROPOSED FUTURE PUBLIC R.O.W. TO WEST = 35'
FUTURE PUBLIC R.O.W. TO WEST = 30 FEET

SITE ADDRESS:
4102 NW 18TH ST
ANKENY, IA 50023

AREA SUMMARY:
32.77 ACRES

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:
THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA, EXCEPT THOSE PARCELS CONVEYED TO THE CITY OF ANKENY BY WARRANTY DEED RECORDED IN BOOK 12349 PAGE 94 AND EXCEPT LEGALLY ESTABLISHED HIGHWAYS AND EXCEPT PARCEL 2021-230 AS FILED IN THE OFFICE OF THE RECORDER , POLK COUNTY, IOWA IN BOOK 18899, PAGE 900.

FLOOD ZONE:
MAP NUMBER: 19153C0185F
EFFECTIVE DATE: FEBRUARY 01, 2019
ZONE: ZONE X - AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN

NOTES:
1) STREET LOT 'A' TO BE DEDICATED TO THE CITY OF ANKENY FOR USE AS FUTURE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY.
2) OUTLOT 'Z' TO BE DEDICATED TO THE CITY OF ANKENY FOR PARK LAND.
3) 8' SIDEWALKS ARE REQUIRED ON THE WEST SIDE OF NW WEIGEL DRIVE.
4) SEE SHEET 2 FOR THE BEARINGS & DISTANCES FOR PROPOSED PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENTS (P.U.E.)

Line Table		
Line #	Direction	Length
L1	N00°06'32"W	7.28'
L2	S89°53'28"W	20.00'
L3	S00°06'32"E	7.29'
L4	N00°00'00"E	7.51'
L5	S89°53'28"W	20.00'
L6	S00°00'00"E	8.63'
L7	S89°53'28"W	15.94'
L8	N00°13'17"E	75.47'
L9	S89°44'56"E	10.93'
L10	N00°15'04"E	18.00'
L11	S00°15'00"W	21.21'
L12	S89°46'27"E	22.16'
L13	S00°15'04"W	6.78'
L14	S89°56'29"E	29.93'
L15	N00°03'31"E	20.00'
L16	N89°56'29"W	9.87'
L17	N00°19'07"W	24.21'
L18	N89°38'23"E	11.47'

Line Table		
Line #	Direction	Length
L19	N00°21'37"W	20.00'
L20	S89°38'23"W	11.45'
L21	S89°31'57"E	5.00'
L22	N00°19'07"W	39.75'
L23	N42°31'29"E	48.83'
L24	S45°25'42"E	5.52'
L25	N44°34'18"E	20.00'
L26	N42°31'29"E	1.04'
L27	N45°25'42"W	6.24'
L28	N82°07'02"E	84.11'
L29	N74°54'18"E	67.97'
L30	S15°05'42"E	5.70'
L31	N74°54'18"E	20.00'
L32	N15°05'42"W	6.22'
L33	N00°12'54"E	63.80'
L34	N00°12'54"E	59.69'
L35	N00°01'19"W	7.36'
L36	S89°58'41"W	7.46'

Line Table		
Line #	Direction	Length
L37	S89°47'06"E	7.50'
L38	N00°12'54"E	20.00'
L39	N89°47'06"W	7.50'
L40	S89°47'06"E	7.50'
L41	N00°12'54"E	23.47'
L42	N89°53'28"E	69.56'
L43	N00°06'32"W	19.86'
L44	N89°58'33"E	28.87'
L45	N00°12'54"E	21.55'
L46	N45°40'22"E	18.10'
L47	N44°02'35"W	8.18'
L48	N45°57'25"E	20.00'
L49	S44°02'35"E	8.08'
L50	S89°45'32"E	14.39'
L51	S00°14'28"W	17.26'
L52	N43°23'43"W	10.02'
L53	N46°36'17"E	20.00'
L54	S43°23'43"E	11.95'

Line Table		
Line #	Direction	Length
L55	N43°46'33"W	12.82'
L56	S43°46'33"E	13.81'
L57	S00°00'00"W	11.19'
L58	N90°00'00"W	20.00'
L59	N00°00'00"E	11.25'
L60	N89°49'53"W	15.34'
L61	S00°21'43"E	32.30'
L62	S45°56'49"W	35.57'
L63	S89°47'06"E	7.53'
L64	S00°12'54"W	20.00'
L65	N89°47'06"W	7.53'
L66	N89°46'14"E	43.72'
L67	N00°13'43"W	8.28'
L68	N89°46'17"E	20.00'
L69	S00°13'43"E	8.28'
L70	N89°46'14"E	16.63'
L71	S89°47'39"W	21.96'

Curve Table					
Curve #	Length	Radius	Delta	CHD B	CHD L
C1	21.18'	13.50'	89°52'58"	S45°10'03"E	19.07'
C2	21.22'	13.50'	90°03'10"	N44°48'18"W	19.10'
C3	21.19'	13.50'	89°55'57"	N45°13'03"E	19.08'
C4	21.24'	13.50'	90°08'28"	N44°49'14"E	19.12'
C5	21.22'	13.50'	90°03'39"	N45°06'40"E	19.10'
C6	20.00'	2534.38'	0°27'08"	N46°13'27"E	20.00'
C7	20.96'	13.50'	88°56'16"	N44°41'02"E	18.91'
C8	21.28'	13.50'	90°19'26"	N44°56'49"W	19.15'
C9	41.41'	29.00'	81°49'20"	N48°58'48"E	37.98'
C10	49.76'	29.00'	98°18'30"	N41°05'07"W	43.88'
C11	45.32'	29.00'	89°32'44"	S44°59'16"W	40.85'

Curve Table					
Curve #	Length	Radius	Delta	CHD B	CHD L
C12	45.72'	29.00'	90°19'26"	S44°56'49"E	41.13'
C13	21.33'	13.50'	90°31'51"	S44°54'12"W	19.18'
C14	96.99'	120.00'	46°18'32"	S22°47'33"W	94.37'
C15	91.52'	120.00'	43°41'43"	S67°47'41"W	89.31'
C16	21.28'	13.50'	90°19'26"	S44°56'49"E	19.15'
C17	21.13'	13.50'	89°40'07"	S45°02'58"W	19.04'
C18	21.31'	13.50'	90°26'40"	S45°00'26"E	19.17'
C19	21.01'	13.50'	89°11'09"	S44°49'11"W	18.96'
C20	3.19'	13.50'	13°32'28"	N83°03'39"W	3.18'
C21	67.97'	43.00'	90°34'22"	N44°55'43"E	61.11'

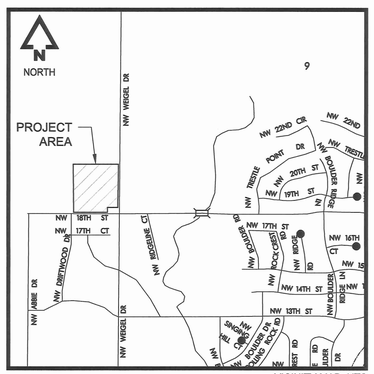
GENERAL LEGEND

- SURVEY BOUNDARY
- PROPOSED LOT
- EXIST PROPERTY LINE
- SECTION LINE
- SETBACK LINE
- PROPOSED EASEMENT
- EXIST EASEMENT

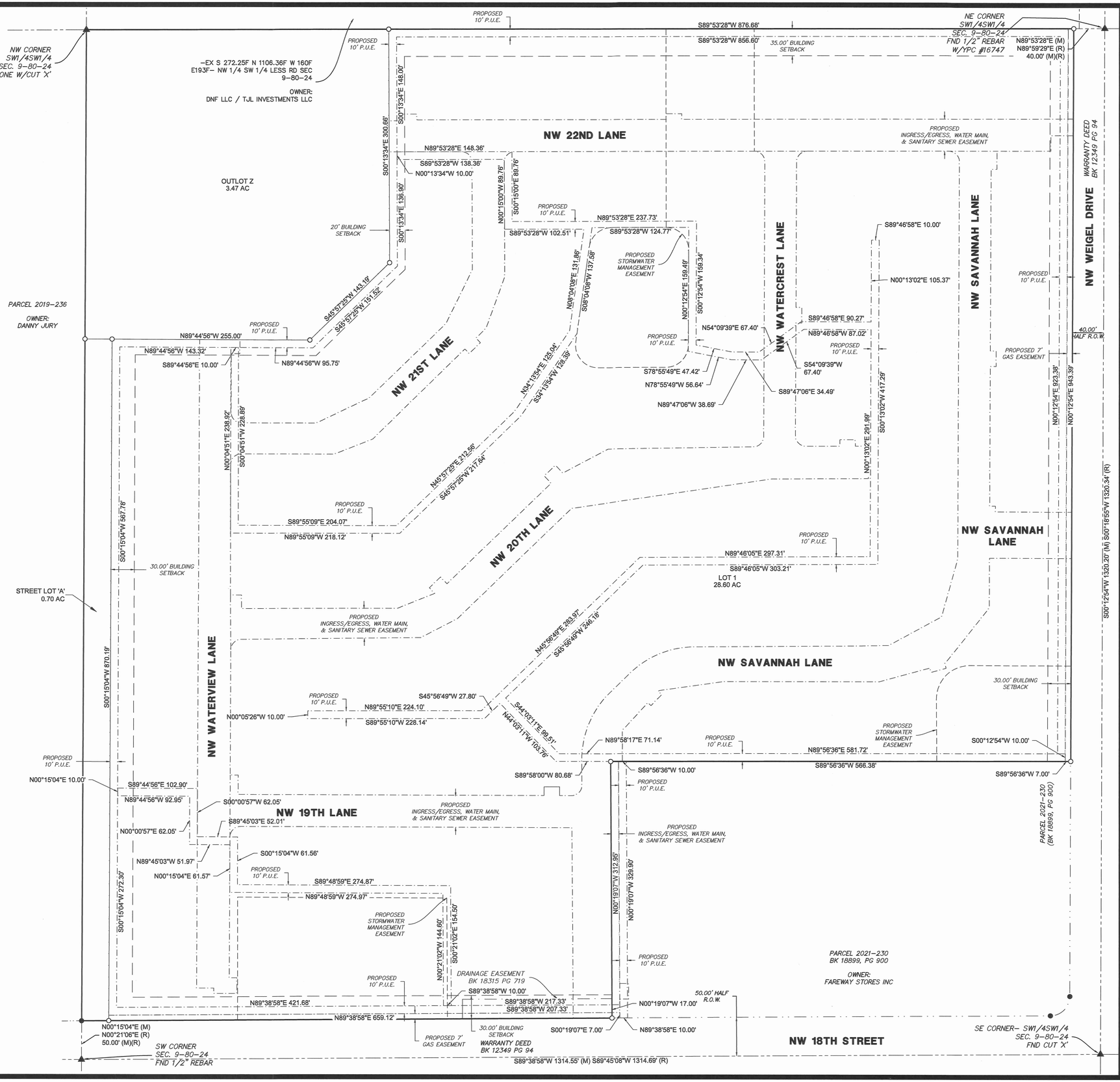
MONUMENTS FOUND:
- ▲ SECTION CORNER (TYPE AS NOTED)
- ■ 1/2" PIPE
- ● 1/2" REBAR W/YPC 16747 (UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE)

MONUMENTS SET:
- ○ 1/2" REBAR W/RPC #24477
- ⌧ CUT X OR MAG NAIL

FND	FOUND
PC	PLASTIC CAP
BK, PG	BOOK AND PAGE
(M), (R)	MEASURED, RECORDED
R.O.W.	RIGHT-OF-WAY
P.U.E.	PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
P.O.B.	POINT OF BEGINNING
P.O.C.	POINT OF COMMENCEMENT


NORTH
PROJECT AREA
NW WEIGEL DR
NW 22ND CIR
NW 22ND
NW TWENTY
TWENTY POINT DR
NW 20TH ST
NW BOULDER RIDGE
NW 19TH ST
NW 18TH ST
NW 17TH CT
NW 17TH ST
NW 16TH CT
NW 16TH ST
NW ROCK CREEK RD
NW 14TH ST
NW 13TH ST
NW ROCKWELL DR
NW ROCKWELL CIR
NW ROCKWELL RD
NW ROCKWELL DR
NW ROCKWELL CT

SAVANNAH AT ANKENY
ANKENY, IOWA
FINAL PLAT



GENERAL LEGEND

- SURVEY BOUNDARY
- PROPOSED LOT
- EXIST PROPERTY LINE
- SECTION LINE
- SETBACK LINE
- PROPOSED EASEMENT
- EXIST EASEMENT

MONUMENTS FOUND:

- ▲ SECTION CORNER (TYPE AS NOTED)
- ■ 1/2" PIPE
- ● 1/2" REBAR W/YPC 16747 (UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE)

MONUMENTS SET:

- ○ 1/2" REBAR W/RPC #24477
- ⌑ CUT X OR MAG NAIL

FND	FOUND
PC	PLASTIC CAP
BK, PG	BOOK AND PAGE
(M), (R)	MEASURED, RECORDED
R.O.W.	RIGHT-OF-WAY
P.U.E.	PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
P.O.B.	POINT OF BEGINNING
P.O.C.	POINT OF COMMENCEMENT

McCLURE™
making lives better.
1360 NW 121st Street, STE A
Clive, Iowa 50325
515-964-1229
fax 515-964-2370

NORTH

0 30 60 120
(IN FEET)
1 inch = 60 ft.

SAVANNAH AT ANKENY FINAL PLAT

ANKENY, IOWA
POLK COUNTY
211645-000
12/14/2021

REVISIONS
2/22/2022
06/16/2022
11/18/2022
2/23/2023
3/17/2023

ENGINEER	DRAWN BY
----	C.CARLETON
SURVEYOR	CREW CHIEF
P.SHELQUIST	----
DRAWING NO.	SHEET NO.
FP	02/02

DRAWING PATH: P:\21039\1-000\06-Drawings\Survey\Final Plat_211039\1-030.dwg PLOT DATE: 01/25/2024 2:49 PM PLOTTED BY: PATRICK SHELQUIST

city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

Plan and Zoning Commission
Staff Report

Meeting Date: March 7, 2023

Agenda Item: Savannah at Ankeny – Final Plat & Site Plan
Report Date: February 28, 2023
Prepared By: Derek Silverthorn EJC
Associate Planner

Staff Recommendation:

That the Plan and Zoning Commission recommend City Council approval of the Savannah at Ankeny Final Plat; City Council authorizing for the Mayor to sign a development agreement for a future traffic signal and related improvements at the intersection of NW 18th Street and NW Weigel Drive; and City Council authorizing cost participation for the extension of eight-foot sidewalk along NW Weigel Drive and detectable warning signs in an amount estimated to be $10,259.50.

That the Plan and Zoning Commission approve the Savannah at Ankeny Site Plan.

Project Summary:

Savannah at Ankeny is a proposed 32.77-acre (+/-) plat generally located northwest of the intersection at NW 18th Street and NW Weigel Drive. The subject plat creates one developable lot for the construction of 226 single-story townhome units, one outlot for park land dedication, and one street lot for public right-of-way improvements.

Project Report:

Streets: The proposed development will be accessed from both NW 18th Street and NW Weigel Drive with the construction of NW Savannah Lane, which serves as the primary private street within the development and facilitates connections to NW 19th Lane, NW 20th Lane, NW 21st Lane, NW 22nd Lane, NW Watercrest Lane, and NW Waterview Lane—all of which are also private streets measuring 27 feet in width. Street Lot A will be deeded to the City for the future construction of a new portion of NW Driftwood Drive from NW 18th Street along the west plat boundary to facilitate future development to the north and west. NW Weigel Drive will be paved from the intersection at NW 18th Street to the intersection with NW Savannah Lane.

A development agreement by and between the City of Ankeny, Iowa, and SCS Ankeny, LLC has been drafted to include terms related to traffic study findings which require a future traffic signal at the intersection of NW 18th Street and NW Weigel Drive. The traffic generated from the subject development will also require a westbound right-turn lane with 150 feet of storage on NW 18th Street, as well as an eastbound right-turn lane with 150 feet of storage on NW 18th Street.

Five-foot sidewalk will be provided throughout the development, including access to the parkland, future connections to five-foot sidewalk along the north side of NW 18th Street, and eight-foot sidewalk along the west side of NW Weigel Drive. The applicant is requesting City

cost participation for the installation of the eight-foot sidewalk along NW Weigel Drive and two detectable warning signs in an amount estimated to be $10,259.50.

Water: 12-inch water main exists along NW 18th Street, which will be utilized to extend eight-inch water main throughout the plat area to serve the subject development. 16-inch water main will also be installed along NW Weigel Drive via CIP, which will also be connected to in order to provide looped water mains in the northwest part of the City.

Sewer: 18-inch sanitary sewer exists along NW 18th Street, which will be utilized to extend eight-inch sewer throughout the plat area to serve the subject development. Wastewater will convey off-site to the south and east along NW 18th Street, and ultimately into the Rock Creek Trunk Sewer.

Drainage: The plat area provides three detention ponds (north, east, and southwest) to collect stormwater within the plat area. All three detention ponds will drain southerly into the 36-inch storm sewer along NW 18th Street, which will convey stormwater to NW Weigel Drive and ultimately into Rock Creek.

Parkland: The developer indicates Outlot 'Z' of the subject plat as 3.15 acres of parkland in the northwest corner of the plat area. The developer proposes that the City accept Outlot 'Z' in fulfillment of the parkland dedication requirement as specified in the City's Subdivision Regulations in Chapter 200.35.A.1 (Criteria for Requiring Parkland Dedication). The intent of this parkland would be to expand with future surrounding residential plats.

The Savannah at Ankeny Site Plan includes 36 single-story buildings housing 226 total units, with a variety of four to eight units per building. The proposed materials for the dwellings consist of a stone veneer base and vinyl lap & shake siding. The proposed building materials conform to Section 192.02.3.B, providing a continuous three-foot base of stone; and totaling over 40% of primary materials on public facing elevations, and over 10% of primary materials on all other elevations.

The primary access from NW 18th Street to this development provides a clubhouse, tentative monument sign location, and utility building. The clubhouse, utility building, and three mail kiosks within the site also conform to Section 192.02.3.B, and will be constructed of vinyl lap siding, shake siding, and stone to complement the residential dwellings. 10 parking stalls will be provided for the clubhouse, while the rest of the development provides 35 shared parking stalls and on-street parking along the private streets. Required headlight screening and other required landscaping will be adequately provided throughout the site. This site plan complies with all other applicable regulations.

CITY OF ANKENY
SUBDIVISION DATA

NAME OF PLAT: **Savannah at Ankeny**
NAME OF OWNER / DEVELOPER: **Stoneleigh Companies, LLC**

GENERAL INFORMATION:

PLAT LOCATION:	Northwest of the intersection at NE 18th Street and NW Weigel Drive
SIZE OF PLAT:	32.77 acres
ZONING:	R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District, restricted to 10 units per acre

LOTS:

NUMBER:	1 Lot (28.6 acres); 226 units
SIZE/DENSITY:	7.9 units per acre
USE:	Single-story attached townhomes
BUILDING LINES:	Front: 30 feet; Rear: 35 feet

ADJACENT LANDS:

NORTH:	Undeveloped, zoned R-1, One-Family Residence District
SOUTH:	NW 18th Street; Grove Landing PUD (Medium-Density Residential)
EAST:	NW Weigel Drive; Undeveloped, zoned R-1, One-Family Residence District
WEST:	Undeveloped, zoned R-1, One-Family Residence District (pending rezoning to R-3, with restrictions)

STREET DEVELOPMENT: No public streets are proposed with this development.

PARK SITE DEDICATION:

The developer indicates Outlot 'Z' of the subject plat as 3.15 acres of parkland in the northwest corner of the plat area. The developer proposes that the City accept Outlot 'Z' in fulfillment of the parkland dedication requirement as specified in the City's Subdivision Regulations in Chapter 200.35.A.1 (Criteria for Requiring Parkland Dedication). The intent of this parkland would be to expand with future surrounding residential plats.

WASTE WATER:

PROJECTED FLOWS: 226 units X 3 persons per unit X 330 GPD = 223,740 GPD

WRA CAPACITY: 11.2 MGD; CURRENT DAILY AVG: 4.4 MGD

NEAREST DOWNSTREAM INTERCEPTOR/TRUNK LINE: Rock Creek Interceptor

STORM WATER:

BASIN FLOWS: This plat lies in the Rock Creek Drainage Basin.

WATER SYSTEM:

USAGE: 226 units X 3 persons per unit X 100 GPD = 67,800 GPD

SUPPLY CAPACITY: 13.72 MGD; CURRENT DAILY AVG: 6.2 MGD

FINAL PLAT DRAWING: Staff recommends approval.

CONSTRUCTION PLANS: To be approved.



N

1 inch = 400 feet

Date: 2/10/2023

Savannah at Ankeny

Ankeny
bringing it all together.

STONELEIGH
COMPANIES LLC

February 23, 2022

To: Ankeny Planning and Zoning Commission
Applicant: Stoneleigh Companies, LLC
Anthony Rodriguez, Development Manager

Re: **Savannah Ankeny – *Request for Site Plan & Plat Approval* - Proposed single-story multifamily development located at 4102 NW 18th Street Ankeny, IA 50023**

Planning and Zoning Commission,

Savannah Ankeny is a universally designed, low density multifamily community that unites the most desirable attributes of single-story living with the amenities of higher-density apartment communities. With a strong conviction toward creating a pedestrian-oriented environment, Savannah Ankeny will consist of 226-units clustered in 36 buildings on 28.59-acres. The overall residential density is 7.90 units/acre.

Residential units will consist of single-story one-, two-, and three-bedroom rental homes. All residential units, with the exception of 37% of one-bedroom units, are planned to provide a two-car attached garage. Renters can expect to see top quality finishes including 9-foot and vaulted ceilings, quartz countertops, stainless steel appliances, USB power outlets with LED lighting throughout, high efficiency HVAC, shaker-style cabinets, and hardwood-inspired luxury floors. The community amenities will offer a state-of-the-art fitness studio, resident lounge and business center, and outdoor dining with BBQ grills overlooking a pond.

The distinctive site plan concept is based on a "sense of community" using the building footprint, configuration, and placement to promote multiple relationships between each building's open spaces. This enhances connectivity, safety, and walkability. By design, the clustered, universally designed, low density multifamily community encourages social interaction and neighborly activities.

We anticipate starting construction in the fall of 2022, following the completion of the NW 18th Street road extension. The anticipated construction schedule for the project is as follows:

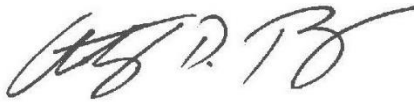
- Site Work – Start September 2022 (3 Month Duration)
- Vertical Construction – Start January 2023, depending on winter conditions may move start once winter breaks (15 Month Duration)
    - Clubhouse and 1st two residential buildings delivered 8 months after start of vertical construction (August 2023)

- Two residential buildings to be delivered every month thereafter until construction finish (March 2024)

On behalf of the Applicant, we request that the Ankeny Planning and Zoning Commission Approve our Site Plan/Plat Application and Submittal.

We appreciate your consideration.

Thank you,



Anthony Rodriguez
Development Manager

STONELEIGH
COMPANIES LLC

January 31, 2023

To: Ankeny Planning and Zoning Commission
Applicant: Stoneleigh Companies, LLC
Anthony Rodriguez, Vice President

Re: **Savannah Ankeny – *Request for Cost Participation* – 8' Trail Along NW Weigel Drive and Detectable Warning Signals at 4102 NW 18th Street Ankeny, IA 50023**

Planning and Zoning Commission,

On behalf of the Applicant, we request that the Ankeny Planning and Zoning Commission consider our request for the City of Ankeny participation in the cost to construct the 8' walking trail along NW Weigel Drive identified by the below components.

- Along the multifamily site (to be constructed with Savannah Ankeny): 316 LF
- North of the multifamily site (to be constructed with Savannah Ankeny; north of Savannah drive): 623 LF
- **Total: 939 LF @ $10.50 per LF = $9,859.50**

We also request the City of Ankeny participation in two (2) detectable warning signals identified by the below components.

- Two (2) detectable warning signs (two at NW Savannah Drive)
- **Total: 2 @ $200 per detectable warning = $400.00**

Total Cost Participation Request: $10,259.50.

We appreciate your consideration.

Thank you,

Anthony Rodriguez
Vice President

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Planning and Building	Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the Mayor to sign a development agreement by and between the City of Ankeny, Iowa, and SCS Ankeny, LLC regarding the construction of Savannah at Ankeny.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The City of Ankeny, Iowa, has received a site plan and traffic impact study from SCS Ankeny, LLC, an affiliated entity of Stoneleigh Companies, LLC, regarding the construction of Savannah at Ankeny. The March 5, 2022 Traffic Study shows that additional traffic generated from the use of the project will require a future traffic signal at the intersection of NW 18th Street and NW Weigel Drive. The traffic generated from the project will also require a westbound right-turn lane with 150 feet of storage on NW 18th Street at the intersection and an eastbound right-turn lane with 150 feet of storage on NW 18th Street at the intersection. These improvements will likely be warranted within 10 years of this agreement based on the project being open to the public; as such, the City is agreeable to the terms set forth in the attached Development Agreement.

FISCAL IMPACT: **Yes**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve and accept resolution.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Resolution
Development Agreement

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO SIGN A DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, AND SCS ANKENY, LLC REGARDING THE CONSTRUCTION OF SAVANNAH AT ANKENY

WHEREAS, City staff and SCS Ankeny, LLC, an affiliated entity of Stoneleigh Companies, LLC, have entered into a Development Agreement that outlines certain terms and conditions to share the cost of improvements associated with the development of Savannah at Ankeny; and

WHEREAS, the March 5, 2022 Traffic Study shows that additional traffic generated from the use of the project will require a future traffic signal at the intersection of NW 18th Street and NW Weigel Drive. The traffic generated from the project will also require a westbound right-turn lane with 150 feet of storage on NW 18th Street at the intersection and an eastbound right-turn lane with 150 feet of storage on NW 18th Street at the intersection; and

WHEREAS, City staff and SCS Ankeny, LLC have agreed to said terms and conditions outlined in said Development Agreement, a copy of which is attached hereto.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the Mayor is hereby authorized to sign a Development Agreement by and between the City of Ankeny, Iowa, and SCS Ankeny, LLC regarding the construction of Savannah at Ankeny.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 19th day of February, 2024.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

_____

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk
City of Ankeny
410 W. First St
Ankeny, IA 50023

Preparer Information: Mitchell Wedell, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Dr., Ankeny, Iowa 50023 (515) 963-3523

SPACE ABOVE THIS LINE FOR RECORDER

DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, AND SCS ANKENY, LLC

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa (hereinafter the "City") has received a site plan and traffic impact study from SCS Ankeny, LLC (hereinafter the "Developer"), an affiliated entity of Stoneleigh Companies, LLC, regarding the construction of Savannah at Ankeny (hereinafter the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, the March 5, 2022 Traffic Study ("Current Traffic Study") shows that additional traffic generated from the use of the Project will require a future traffic signal at the intersection of NW 18th Street and NW Weigel Drive (the "Intersection"). The traffic generated from the Project will also require a westbound right-turn lane with 150 feet of storage on NW 18th Street at the Intersection and an eastbound right-turn lane with 150 feet of storage on NW 18th Street at the Intersection (the "Related Improvements"); and

WHEREAS, the Current Traffic Study contemplates that the traffic signal and Related Improvements will likely be warranted within 10 years of this agreement based on the Project being open to the public; and

WHEREAS, the traffic signal and Related Improvements are not currently programmed into the City's current Capital Improvement Program ("CIP"); and

WHEREAS, the City is agreeable to share in the cost of the traffic signal, as well as complete the traffic signal as part of a future City CIP project.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises of the parties contained herein, the Developer and the City hereby agree as follows:

1. The City will design and install a traffic signal and Related Improvements at the Intersection when the traffic signal is needed and warrants are met.

2. The Developer agrees to provide the City with any right-of-way, permanent easement, and/or temporary construction easements (the "Right of Way") reasonably acceptable to Developer, which may be necessary for any street, public utility, pedestrian ramp, or other improvements to the Intersection that are required to support the traffic signal installation. The Right-of-Way will be determined during the preliminary design phase of the traffic signal. The Right of Way shall be provided at no cost to the City.

RECEIVED
FEB 24 2023
CITY OF ANKENY

3. The Developer agrees to pay the City twenty-five percent (25%) of the actual construction costs incurred by the City to construct the traffic signal at the Intersection, up to a maximum amount per the table shown below as of the date the bid letting for the Intersection, as the Developer's contribution to the traffic signal within thirty (30) days after the new traffic signal is operational. Year 1 in the table below shall represent the year City Council accepts the public improvements for the Project. The Developer further agrees to pay one hundred percent (100%) of the cost incurred by the City to construct the Related Improvements, not to exceed $200,000. The maximum total amount paid by the Developer, for construction of the traffic signal and the Related Improvements, shall be the dollar amount from the table below plus $200,000.

Year 1 - $80,000
Year 2 - $82,400
Year 3 - $84,872
Year 4 - $87,418
Year 5 - $90,040
Year 6 - $92,741
Year 7 - $95,523
Year 8 - $98,389
Year 9 - $101,341
Year 10 - $104,381

4. The City agrees the Developer shall not be responsible for any financial contribution to the traffic signal installation and Related Improvements at the Intersection beyond the first ten (10) years of the Project being open to the public.

5. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Iowa.

6. In the event a party hereto fails to pay its obligations under this Agreement or breaches a covenant, warranty or representation of this Agreement, the other party shall give to the alleged defaulting party written notice of the alleged default and of the actions necessary to cure the default. If the default is not cured within 30 days from the date of notice, the party not in default may exercise all remedies available at law, or in equity, including specific performance.

7. This Agreement contains the entire agreement between the parties. This Agreement may not be changed or modified in any manner, unless a written instrument is executed by the parties.

8. The undersigned officers of the parties covenant and confirm that this Agreement has been approved, and its execution authorized, by the Developer and the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, and that the undersigned officers have been authorized to enter into and execute this Agreement on behalf of the Developer and the City.

9. The City has found and determined that this Agreement serves and accomplishes a public purpose and is in the best interests of the City and its citizens and residents.

10. The Developer agrees that this Development Agreement shall be effective and binding from and after the approval hereof by resolution of the City Council and shall be binding on any and all subsequent titleholders, transferees and assignees.

City:
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023
Attn.: Don Clark, PE

Developer:
SCS Ankeny, LLC
760 W. Main Street, Suite 140
Barrington, Illinois 60010
Attn.: Anthony Rodriguez

Each properly addressed notice or request sent by certified mail shall be deemed given and served upon being actually received by the addressee or being rejected by the addressee. The City or the Developer shall have the right to send notices by overnight delivery which notices shall be deemed given and served upon actual receipt by the addressee or rejection by the addressee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused the Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized representative on this the 21st day of FEBRUARY, 2023.

SCS ANKENY, LLC

By: _____
Anthony Rodriguez, Vice President

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

By: _____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

Attest:

By: _____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

STATE OF ILLINOIS
COUNTY OF LAKE, ss:

On the 21st day of February, 2023, before me, a Notary Public in and for said County and State personally appeared Anthony Rodriguez respectively, of SCS Ankeny, LLC, the Vice President.

Kelley R. Lynch
Notary Public in and for said State of Illinois

OFFICIAL SEAL
KELLEY R LYNCH
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:09/17/24

STATE OF IOWA
COUNTY OF POLK, ss:

On the _____ day of _____, 2023, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared **MARK E. HOLM** and **MICHELLE YUSKA**, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the Mayor and Interim City Clerk of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, a municipal corporation; that the seal affixed to the above and foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of said municipal corporation, and that said instrument was signed and contained in the Resolution adopted by the City Council of Ankeny, Iowa, on the _____ day of _____, 2023, and the said **MARK E. HOLM** and **MICHELLE YUSKA** acknowledged the execution of said instrument to be their voluntary act and deed and the voluntary act and deed of said municipal corporation, by it and by them voluntarily executed.

_____
Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Planning and Building	Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving plans and specifications, and accepting contracts and performance and maintenance bonds for the construction of subgrade, sanitary sewer, storm sewer, and water main in Savannah at Ankeny.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve and accept resolution.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Resolution

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION APPROVING PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS, AND ACCEPTING CONTRACTS AND PERFORMANCE AND MAINTENANCE BONDS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF SUBGRADE, SANITARY SEWER, STORM SEWER, AND WATER MAIN IN SAVANNAH AT ANKENY

WHEREAS, the plans and specifications for the construction of subgrade, sanitary sewer, storm sewer, and water main in Savannah at Ankeny have been submitted and approved by the City Engineer; and

WHEREAS, the three-party contracts for construction and the performance and maintenance bonds for the above-described improvements have been submitted and accepted by the City Engineer; and

WHEREAS, the Plan and Zoning Commission recommended City Council approval, and the City Council has approved the final plat for Savannah at Ankeny.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

1. That the plans and specifications for the construction of subgrade, sanitary sewer, storm sewer, and water main are hereby approved; and
2. That the three-party contracts for construction and the performance and maintenance bonds are hereby accepted; and
3. That permission is hereby granted to the parties of said contract to construct said above-described improvements, subject to inspection and approval of the City Engineer, in accordance with said contract and plans and specifications.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 19th day of February, 2024.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

_____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Planning and Building	Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving plans and specifications, and accepting contracts and performance and maintenance bonds for the construction of street paving in Savannah at Ankeny.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve and accept resolution.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Resolution

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION APPROVING PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS, AND ACCEPTING CONTRACTS AND PERFORMANCE AND MAINTENANCE BONDS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF STREET PAVING IN SAVANNAH AT ANKENY

WHEREAS, the plans and specifications for the construction of street paving in Savannah at Ankeny have been submitted and approved by the City Engineer; and

WHEREAS, the three-party contracts for construction and the performance and maintenance bonds for the above-described improvements have been submitted and accepted by the City Engineer; and

WHEREAS, the Plan and Zoning Commission recommended City Council approval, and the City Council has approved the final plat for Savannah at Ankeny.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

1. That the plans and specifications for the construction of street paving are hereby approved; and
2. That the three-party contracts for construction and the performance and maintenance bonds are hereby accepted; and
3. That permission is hereby granted to the parties of said contract to construct said above-described improvements, subject to inspection and approval of the City Engineer, in accordance with said contract and plans and specifications.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 19th day of February, 2024.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

_____

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Planning and Building	Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting final plat and authorizing the Mayor to sign a consent to plat and easements for Ankeny Fire Station No. 4.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Ankeny Fire Station No. 4 Final Plat is a proposed 2.50-acre plat that creates one platted lot. The property is located north of NW 18th Street and west of NW Weigel Drive and is the future location of the newest Ankeny Fire Station. The zoning for this property is R-1 One-Family Residence District.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve and accept resolution.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

The Plan and Zoning Commission recommended City Council approval on November 21, 2023.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Resolution
P&Z Minutes
Final Plat
Staff Report
Aerial Map
Applicant Letter

Preparer Information: Laura Hutzell, City of Ankeny, Iowa, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive, Ankeny, IA 50023 Phone: 515-965-6445

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING FINAL PLAT AND AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO SIGN A CONSENT TO PLAT AND EASEMENTS FOR ANKENY FIRE STATION NO. 4

WHEREAS, the Plan and Zoning Commission of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, recommended approval of the final plat for Ankeny Fire Station No. 4 on the 21st day of November, 2023; and

WHEREAS, the attorney's title opinion, platted easements and consent to plat have been submitted and accepted by the City Engineer and the Director of Community Development of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

1. That the Mayor is hereby authorized to sign a Consent to Plat on behalf of the City of Ankeny; and
2. That the Mayor is hereby authorized to sign the public utility easement, electric easement, gas easement, and storm water management facility maintenance covenant and permanent easement agreement on behalf of the City of Ankeny; and
3. That the final plat of Ankeny Fire Station No. 4 is hereby approved.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 19th day of February, 2024.

_____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Meeting Minutes

Plan & Zoning Commission Meeting

Tuesday, November 21, 2023

Ankeny City Council Chambers, Second Floor
1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

CALL TO ORDER
Chair Ted Rapp called the November 21, 2023 meeting of the Plan & Zoning Commission to order at 6:30 p.m.

ROLL CALL
Members present: Ted Rapp, Glenn Hunter, Todd Ripper Randy Weisheit and Lisa West. Absent: Trina Flack and Annette Renaud. Staff present: E.Jensen, E.Carstens, B.Morrissey, L.Hutzell, R.Kirschman and B.Fuglsang.

AMENDMENTS TO THE AGENDA
Motion by G.Hunter to approve and accept the November 21, 2023 agenda without amendments. Second by T.Ripper. All voted aye. Motion carried 5 – 0.

CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS
Item #3. Ankeny Fire Station No. 4 Final Plat
Motion to recommend City Council approval of the Ankeny Fire Station No. 4 Final Plat.

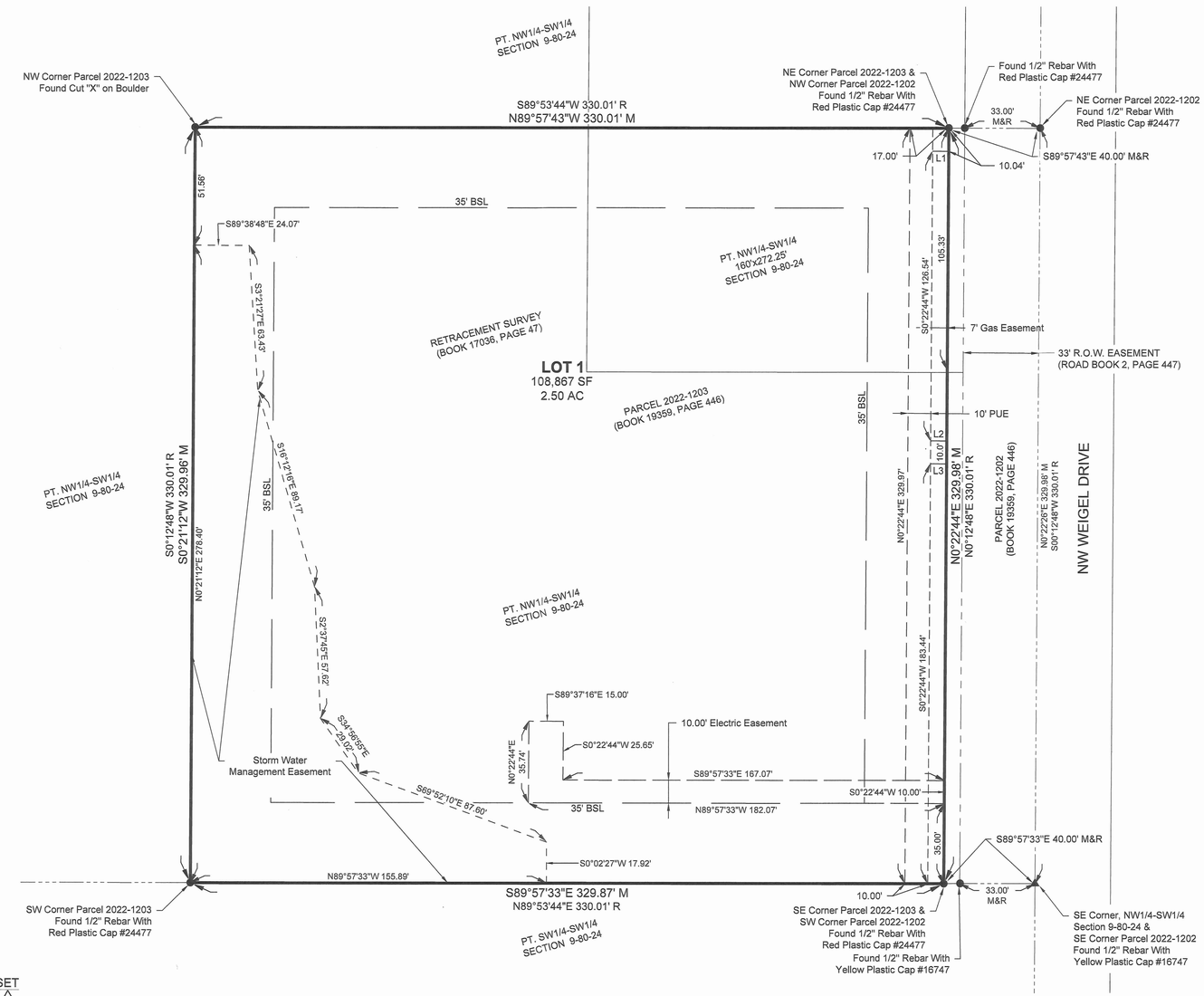
Motion by G.Hunter to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Item #1 - #4. Second by R.Weisheit. All voted aye. Motion carried 5 – 0.

ANKENY FIRE STATION NO. 4
FINAL PLAT

AREA ABOVE RESERVED FOR RECORDER'S STAMP.

INDEX LEGEND

SURVEYOR'S NAME / RETURN TO:
ERIN GRIFFIN
SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
2727 SW SNYDER BOULEVARD
ANKENY, IOWA 50023
515-964-2020
EGRIFFIN@SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM
SERVICE PROVIDED BY:
SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
SURVEY LOCATED:
PARCEL 2022-1203
PT. NW1/4-SW1/4
SEC. 9-80-24
REQUESTED BY:
CITY OF ANKENY



LEGEND

FEATURES	FOUND	SET
Section Corner	▲	△
1/2" Rebar, Cap #19710 w/Yellow Plastic Cap (Unless Otherwise Noted)	●	⬡
ROW Marker	■	□
ROW Rail	H	HH
Platted Distance	P	
Measured Bearing & Distance	M	
Recorded As	R	
Deed Distance	D	
Calculated Distance	C	
Centerline		
Section Line		
1/4 Section Line		
1/4 1/4 Section Line		
Easement Line		

LINE TABLE		
LINE #	LENGTH (FT)	DIRECTION
L1	7.00	N89° 37' 16"W
L2	7.00	S89° 37' 16"E
L3	7.00	N89° 37' 16"W

ROLL CALL
Plan & Zoning Commission
Ankeny, IA
Date November 21, 2023
Ayes 5 Nays 0 Abstain — Absent 2
APPROVED
T Boop Chairperson
Brenda Hughey Secretary

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

PARCEL 2022-1203 AS FILED IN BOOK 19359, PAGE 446 OF THE POLK COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE ALSO BEING A PART OF THE NORTHWEST 1/4 OF THE SOUTHWEST 1/4 OF SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

PROPERTY SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

PROPERTY ADDRESS

2320 NW WEIGEL DRIVE

OWNER

CITY OF ANKENY
410 W 1ST STREET
ANKENY, IOWA
CONTACT: MIKE SCHROCK
EMAIL: MSCHROCK@ANKENYIOWA.GOV
PHONE: (515)-965-8420

ZONING

R-1: ONE FAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT

AREA SUMMARY

LOT 1 GROSS AREA: 2.50 ACRES (108,867 SF)

BULK REGULATIONS

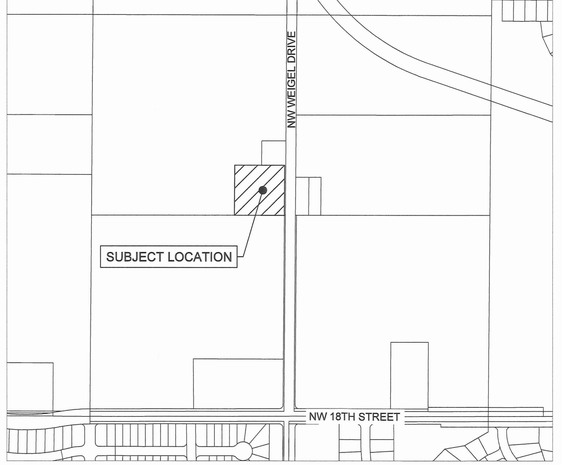
FRONT YARD SETBACK = 35' MIN.
SIDE YARD SETBACK = 8' MIN. ONE SIDE, 18' TOTAL
REAR YARD SETBACK = 35' MIN.
LOT WIDTH = 85' MIN.
LOT AREA = 10,200 SF MIN.

DATE OF SURVEY

APRIL, 19, 2023

NOTES

1. 8' WIDE SIDEWALKS ARE REQUIRED ON THE WEST SIDE OF NW WEIGEL DRIVE.
2. OWNER WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR STREETLIGHT INSTALLATION.



VICINITY MAP
CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA
(1"=500')

N

0 30'
FEET

I hereby certify that this land surveying document was prepared and the related survey work was performed by me or under my direct personal supervision and that I am a duly licensed Professional Land Surveyor under the laws of the State of Iowa.

Erin D. Griffin, PLS 2/12/24
Date

License Number 19710

My License Renewal Date is December 31, 2023

Pages or sheets covered by this seal:
Sheet 1 of 1

ERIN D. GRIFFIN 19710 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR IOWA

MARK	REVISION	BY	DATE
2	AS PER CITY COMMENTS	LJM	11-22-23
1	AS PER CITY COMMENTS	LJM	11-10-23

Engineer: EDG | Checked By: | Scale: 1" = 30'
Technician: AJD | Date: 10-12-2023 | T-R-S: 80N-24W-9
Project No: 123.0384.01 | Sheet 1 of 1

RECEIVED
FEB 1 9 2024
CITY OF ANKENY

ANKENY FIRE STATION NO.4
FINAL PLAT
SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

2727 S.W. SNYDER BLVD
ANKENY, IOWA 50023
515-964-2020 | www.snyder-associates.com

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES

Project No: 123.0384.01
Sheet 1 of 1

V:\Projects\2023\123.0384.01\CAD\FPP_123038A_FPT.dwg LOGAN MYERS, TITLE SHEET, 2023/11/30, 1:34 PM, ANSI FULL BLEED D (34.00 X 22.00 INCHES)

city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

City Council
Staff Report

Meeting Date: November 21, 2023

Agenda Item: Ankeny Fire Station No. 4 Final Plat
Report Date: November 15, 2023
Prepared By: Laura Hutzell EJC
Associate Planner

Staff Recommendation:

That the Plan and Zoning Commission recommend City Council approval of the Ankeny Fire Station No. 4 Final Plat.

Project Summary:

Ankeny Fire Station No. 4 Final Plat is a proposed 2.50-acre (+/-) plat that creates one platted lot. The property is located north of NW 18th Street and west of NW Weigel Drive and is the future location of the newest Ankeny Fire Station. The zoning for this property is R-1, One-Family Residence District.

Project Report:

Streets: The proposed development will be accessed off of NW Weigel Drive via two paved drives, one on the north side of the site, and one to the south. The proposed plat also requires 8-foot sidewalks on the west side of NW Weigel Drive.

Water: The development will be serviced by connecting to the existing 16-inch water main that runs along the east side of NW Weigel Drive.

Sewer: Sanitary service will be provided by connecting to the sanitary main that runs along the south end of the development.

Drainage: The plat area provides a stormwater detention area in the southwest, which collects via a storm sewer drain heading west and then northeast before ultimately conveying stormwater into Rock Creek.

Parkland: Parkland dedication is not required.

CITY OF ANKENY
SUBDIVISION DATA

NAME OF PLAT: **Ankeny Fire Station No. 4 Final Plat**
NAME OF OWNER/ DEVELOPER: **City of Ankeny**

GENERAL INFORMATION:

PLAT LOCATION:	North of NW 18th Street; west of NW Weigel Drive
SIZE OF PLAT:	2.50 acres
ZONING:	R-1, One-Family Residence District

LOTS:

NUMBER:	1 Lot
SIZE/DENSITY:	2.50 AC;
USE:	Future Fire Station No. 4
BUILDING LINES:	**Residential (Lot 1)**
	Front: 35'
	Side: 8'/ 18'
	Rear: 35'
	Lot Width: 85' Min
	Lot Area: 10,200 SF Min

PARK SITE DEDICATION: None required.

ADJACENT LANDS:

NORTH:	Undeveloped R-1, One-Family Residence District
SOUTH:	R-3, Multiple Family Residence District
EAST:	R-1, One-Family Residence District
WEST:	Undeveloped R-1, One-Family Residence District

STREET DEVELOPMENT:

No new street development associated with this plat.

WASTE WATER:

PROJECTED FLOWS: 2.5 acres X 3,000 gpd/single family = 7,500 GDP

WRA CAPACITY: 11.2 MGD; current daily avg. 4.4 MGD

NEAREST DOWNSTREAM INTERCEPTOR/TRUNK LINE: Rock Creek Interceptor

STORM WATER:

BASIN FLOWS: This plat lies in the Rock Creek Drainage Area

WATER SYSTEM:

USAGE: 2.5 acres X 3,000 gpd/person = 7,500 GPD

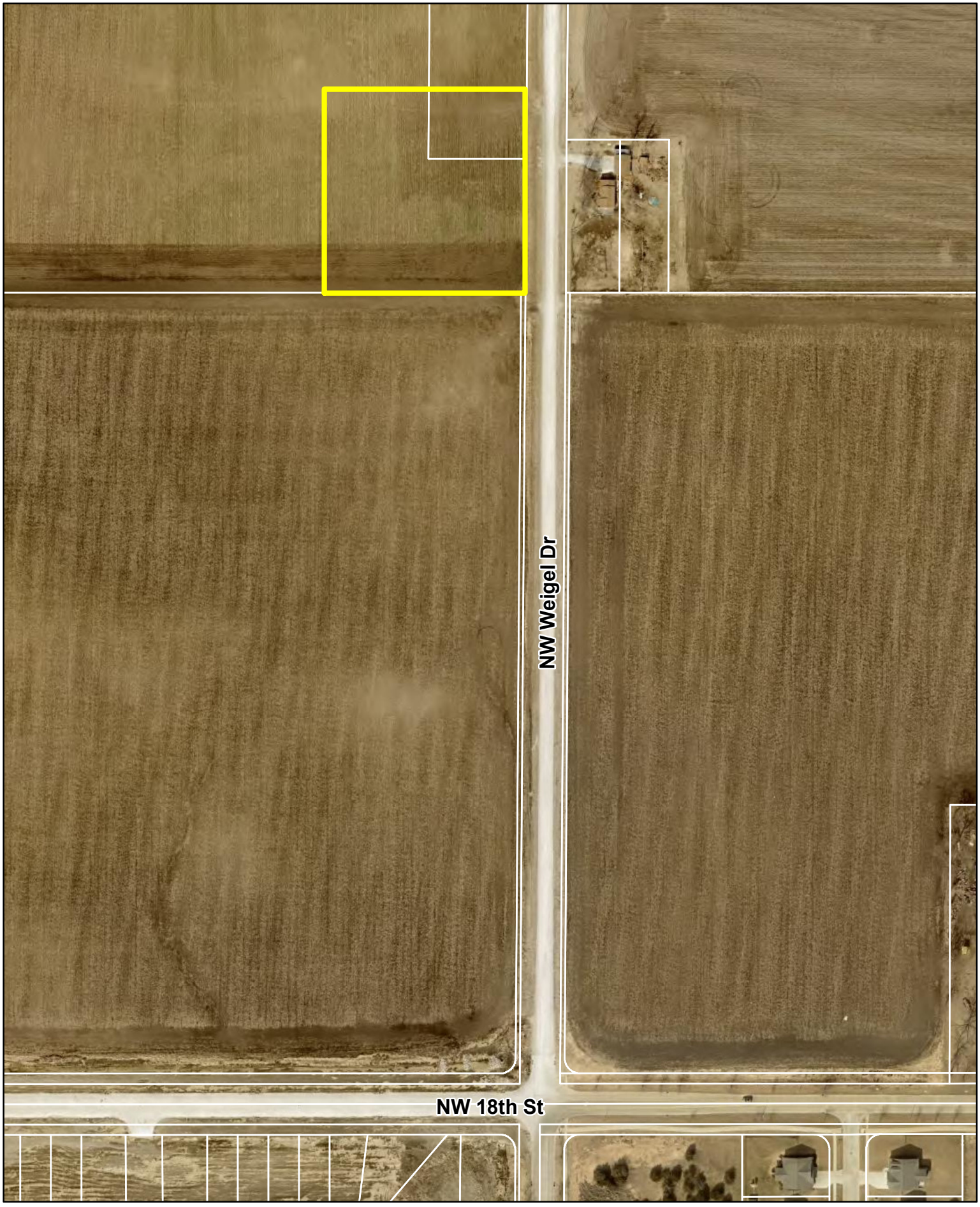
SUPPLY CAPACITY: 13.72 MGD; Current daily avg. 6.2 MGD

FINAL PLAT DRAWING:

Staff recommends approval.

CONSTRUCTION PLANS:

No public infrastructure is required for the development of this plat; therefore, no construction plans were needed.



N

1 inch = 200 feet

Date: 11/13/2023

2320 NW Weigel Drive
Ankeny Fire Station No. 4

Ankeny
bringing it all together.

February 13, 2024

City Council
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50021

RE: ANKENY FIRE STATION NO. 4
FINAL PLAT RESUBMITTAL
S&A PROJECT NO. 123.0358.01

Dear Honorable Mayor & City Council Members:

On behalf of the City of Ankeny, please find accompanying the revised Final Plat and associated information for the above referenced project. These documents have been prepared in accordance with the City of Ankeny's standards and specifications. We respectfully request the City's review and approval of the documents. The development is proposed for single lot consisting of 2.50 Acres which will be the future home of Ankeny Fire Station No. 4. Upon approval, construction is proposed to begin in the Spring of 2025.

Please feel free to contact me at your convenience should you have any questions or comments. Thanks.

Sincerely,
SNYDER AND ASSOCIATES, INC.



Eric D. Cannon, P.E.

Cc: Mike Schrock, City of Ankeny
Robert Ornsby, SVPA
File

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Planning and Building	Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** adopting a new Official Zoning Map for the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Ankeny Municipal Code 192.01.2 requires an official zoning map bearing the signature of the Mayor and attested by the City Clerk be kept on file in the City Clerk's office. To keep the map current, from time to time a new official zoning map may be adopted by the City for the purpose of including recent boundary changes and to accurately reflect current zoning districts throughout the community. The most recent official zoning map was adopted by the City Council on January 3, 2023.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve and accept resolution.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

Once approved, the new zoning map will be distributed to City Staff and be made available to the general public, both in paper copy and as a PDF on the City of Ankeny website.

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Resolution
Staff Report
Official Zoning Map

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ADOPTING A NEW OFFICIAL ZONING MAP FOR THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

WHEREAS, the current Official Zoning Map was adopted on January 3, 2023; and

WHEREAS, a new Official Zoning Map is needed for the City for purposes of clarity due to a number of boundary changes; and

WHEREAS, the Community Development Department has developed and maintained the zoning map using ESRI Geographic Information System (GIS) software.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That a new Official Zoning Map for the City of Ankeny, Iowa is hereby adopted, superseding the prior official zoning map; and
2. That the Mayor and City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to sign the new Official Zoning Map, as prescribed by Chapter 192.01.2 of the Ankeny Municipal Code.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 19th day of February, 2024.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

_____

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

city of Ankeny

bringing it all together

City Council
Staff Report

Meeting Date: February 19, 2024

Agenda Item: Official Zoning Map
Report Date: February 12, 2024
Prepared by: Derek Silverthorn
Associate Planner

EJC

Staff Recommendation:

That the City Council adopts a new Official Zoning Map for the City of Ankeny, Iowa, for purposes of clarity due to a number of boundary and zoning changes.

Discussion:

Ankeny Municipal Code 192.01.2 requires an official zoning map bearing the signature of the Mayor and attested by the City Clerk to be kept on file in the City Clerk's office. To keep the map current, from time to time a new official zoning map may be adopted by the City for purposes of clarity due to a number of boundary changes since the adoption of the current Official Zoning Map.

The most recent Official Zoning Map was adopted by the City Council on January 3, 2023, and several rezonings and annexations have been approved since that time. The proposed Official Zoning Map reflects annexations that have been approved and recorded with Polk County, along with zoning changes that have been approved by ordinances of the City Council. The updated zoning map reflects a "codification" of zoning ordinances and annexations, and does not change the zoning of any property.

Copies of the new Official Zoning Map will be distributed to City Staff and be made available to the general public, both in paper copy and as a PDF on the City of Ankeny website.

PUD Number	PUD Name
1	36 West
2	Anderson Investment Company
3	Ashland Meadows
4	Avondale Trace
5	Brandywine
6	Briarwood Commercial
7	Canyon Landing
8	Centennial Pointe
9	Chimney Point
10	Corporate Woods Business Park
11	Courtyards at Rock Creek
12	Creekside
13	Crossroads Business Park
14	Crosswinds Business Park
15	Deer Creek
16	Diamond Hills
17	Fieldstream Apartment Homes
18	Greenview Crossing
19	Grove Landing
20	Grove View
21	High Point North
22	High Point South
23	Hope Crest
24	Hope Kimberley Property - Area B
25	Hope Kimberley Property - Area E
26	Hy-Vee Ankeny Store No. 3
27	I-80 Commerce Center
28	Ledgestone
29	Miller Farm Property
30	Moeckly
31	Moyer Four Mile Drive
32	Northgate East
33	Northstar Power
34	Old Dominion
35	Otter Creek
36	Otter Ridge
37	Prairie Trail
38	Renaissance Villas
39	Reunion
40	Rock Creek Commercial
41	Siena Hills
42	South Ankeny Mini Storage
43	St. James Place
44	St. Luke the Evangelist Catholic Church
45	The Bridges at Ankeny
46	The Village at Somersby
47	The Villas at Stone Haven
48	The Woodland Reserve
49	Tradition
50	Tradition Greens
51	Trestle Ridge Estates
52	Twin Gates
53	Villas at Brinmore Estates
54	Willow Run
55	Willow Run West

OFFICIAL ZONING MAP

City of Ankeny, Iowa

ADOPTED
February 19, 2024

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

N

1 inch = 2,000 feet

Community Development Department
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023-1751
Phone: (515) 963-3550
www.ankenyiowa.gov

LEGEND

- Corporate Limits
- Parcels
- Zoning Conditions
- Parks, Public Greenways and Open Space
- Hydrology

Zoning Districts

- R-1 (One-Family Residence District)
- R-2 (One-Family and Two-Family Residence District)
- R-3 (Multiple-Family Residence District)
- R-3A (Planned Multiple-Family Residence District)
- R-5 (Mobile Home Residence District)
- PUD (Planned Unit Development)
- C-1 (Neighborhood Retail Commercial District)
- C-2 (General Retail, Highway-Oriented, and Central Business Commercial District)
- C-2A (Central Business Commercial District)
- C-3 (Limited Highway-Oriented Commercial District)
- M-1 (Light Industrial District)
- M-2 (Heavy Industrial District)
- M-3 (Limited Industrial District)
- U-1 (Conservation and Public Utility District)

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Planning and Building	Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving plans and specifications, contracts, and performance and maintenance bonds for the construction of subgrade and storm sewer associated with the Rueter Property Site Plan.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve and accept resolution.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Resolution

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION APPROVING PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS, CONTRACTS, AND PERFORMANCE AND MAINTENANCE BONDS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF SUBGRADE AND STORM SEWER ASSOCIATED WITH THE RUETER PROPERTY SITE PLAN

WHEREAS, the plans and specifications for the construction of subgrade and storm sewer associated with the Rueter Property Site Plan have been submitted and approved by the City Engineer; and

WHEREAS, the three-party contracts for construction and the performance and maintenance bonds for the above-described improvements have been submitted and accepted by the City Engineer; and

WHEREAS, the Community Development Director has administratively approved the Rueter Property Site Plan.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

1. That the plans and specifications for the construction of subgrade and storm sewer are hereby approved; and
2. That the three-party contracts for construction and the performance and maintenance bonds are hereby accepted; and
3. That permission is hereby granted to the parties of said contract to construct said above-described improvements, subject to inspection and approval of the City Engineer, in accordance with said contract and plans and specifications.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 19th day of February, 2024.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

_____

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Planning and Building	Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving plans and specifications, contracts, and performance and maintenance bonds for the construction of street paving associated with the Rueter Property Site Plan.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve and accept resolution.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Resolution

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION APPROVING PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS, CONTRACTS, AND PERFORMANCE AND MAINTENANCE BONDS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF STREET PAVING ASSOCIATED WITH THE RUETER PROPERTY SITE PLAN

WHEREAS, the plans and specifications for the construction of street paving associated with the Rueter Property Site Plan have been submitted and approved by the City Engineer; and

WHEREAS, the three-party contract for construction and the performance and maintenance bonds for the above-described improvements have been submitted and accepted by the City Engineer; and

WHEREAS, the Community Development Director has administratively approved the Rueter Property Site Plan.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

1. That the plans and specifications for the construction of street paving are hereby approved; and
2. That the three-party contracts for construction and the performance and maintenance bonds are hereby accepted; and
3. That permission is hereby granted to the parties of said contact to construct said above described improvements, subject to inspection and approval of the City Engineer, in accordance with said contract and plans and specifications.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 19th day of February, 2024.

_____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Planning and Building	Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESLOUTION** authorizing the Mayor to sign a Development Agreement with Rueter Company concerning the maintenance of NE Rueter Drive associated with the development of the Rueter Property Site Plan.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve and accept resolution

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Resolution
Development Agreement

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO SIGN A DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT WITH RUETER COMPANY CONCERNING THE MAINTENANCE OF NE RUETER DRIVE ASSOCIATED WITH THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE RUETER PROPERTY SITE PLAN

WHEREAS, City staff and Rueter Company, have entered into a development agreement that outlines certain terms and conditions concerning the maintenance of NE Rueter Drive associated with the development of the Rueter Property Site Plan; and

WHEREAS, City staff and Rueter Company have agreed to said terms and conditions outlined in said development agreement, a copy of which is attached hereto.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the Mayor is hereby authorized to sign a development agreement on behalf of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, with Rueter Company, concerning the maintenance of NE Rueter Drive, associated with the development of the Rueter Property Site Plan.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 19th day of February, 2024.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

_____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk
City of Ankeny
410 W. First St
Ankeny, IA 50023

Preparer Information: Mitchell Wedell, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Dr., Ankeny, Iowa 50023 (515) 963-3523

SPACE ABOVE THIS LINE FOR RECORDER

DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, AND RUETER COMPANY

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa (hereinafter the "City") has received public improvement plans from Rueter Company (hereinafter the "Developer") regarding the planned public street construction of NE Rueter Drive to NE 126th Avenue (hereinafter the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, the Developer has agreed to design and construct NE Rueter Drive to public street standards and specifications; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises of the parties contained herein, the Developer and the City hereby agree as follows:

1. The Developer shall be responsible for all maintenance, including snow removal and pavement repairs, of NE Rueter Drive within the limits of the Project until such time that NE Rueter Drive is constructed to NE Delaware Avenue. At which at that time, the City shall be responsible for such maintenance.

2. At such time that NE Rueter Drive is constructed to NE Delaware Avenue, the City shall evaluate the condition of the existing NE Rueter Drive pavement; and the Developer shall replace and/or repair any street pavement that is in poor condition, as determined by the City. After said pavement replacement and/or repairs, if any, have been satisfactorily completed, the City shall then be responsible for all maintenance, including snow removal and pavement repairs of the public street.

3. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Iowa.

4. In the event a party hereto fails to pay its obligations under this Agreement or breaches a covenant, warranty or representation of this Agreement, the other party shall give to the alleged defaulting party written notice of the alleged default and of the actions necessary to cure the default. If the default is not cured within 30 days from the date of notice, the party not in default may exercise all remedies available at law, or in equity, including specific performance.

5. This Agreement contains the entire agreement between the parties. This Agreement may not be changed or modified in any manner, unless a written instrument is executed by the parties.

6. The undersigned officers of the parties covenant and confirm that this Agreement has been approved, and its execution authorized, by the Developer and the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, and that the undersigned officers have been authorized to enter into and execute this Agreement on behalf of the Developer and the City.

7. The City has found and determined that this Agreement serves and accomplishes a public purpose and is in the best interests of the City and its citizens and residents.

8. The Developer agrees that this Development Agreement shall be effective and binding from and after the approval hereof by resolution of the City Council and shall be binding on any and all subsequent titleholders, transferees and assignees.

City:
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023
Attn.: Don Clark, PE

Developer:
Rueter Company
2425 NE 126th Avenue
Elkhart IA, 50073
Attn: Alex Rueter

Each properly addressed notice or request sent by certified mail shall be deemed given and served upon being actually received by the addressee or being rejected by the addressee. The City or the Developer shall have the right to send notices by overnight delivery which notices shall be deemed given and served upon actual receipt by the addressee or rejection by the addressee.

One Signature Page Follows

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused the Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized representative on this the ___ day of _____, 2023.

RUETER COMPANY

By: _____ Treasurer
Alex Rueter, Title

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

By: _____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

Attest:

By: _____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA
COUNTY OF POLK, ss:

On the 2 day of November, 2023, before me, a Notary Public in and for said County and State personally appeared Alex Rueter, respectfully of Rueter Company, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn, did say that they are President and CEO of Rueter Company, executing the within and foregoing instrument and acknowledged that they executed the same as their voluntary act and deed of the corporation, by it and by them voluntarily executed.

_____
Notary Public in and for said State of Iowa

NOTARIAL SEAL IOWA
ANGELA ANN BRUNNER
Commission Number 836290
My Commission Expires
8/19/2024

STATE OF IOWA
COUNTY OF POLK, ss:

On the _____ day of _____, 2023, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared **MARK E. HOLM** and**MICHELLE YUSKA**, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the Mayor and Interim City Clerk of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, a municipal corporation; that the seal affixed to the above and foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of said municipal corporation, and that said instrument was signed and contained in the Resolution adopted by the City Council of Ankeny, Iowa, on the _____ day of _____, 2023, and the said **MARK E. HOLM** and **MICHELLE YUSKA** acknowledged the execution of said instrument to be their voluntary act and deed and the voluntary act and deed of said municipal corporation, by it and by them voluntarily executed.

_____
Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Planning and Building	Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting acquisition plat, warranty deed to streets, subdivision bond for seeding and silt fence, and storm water management facility maintenance covenant and permanent easement agreement associated with Rueter Property Site Plan.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve and accept resolution

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Resolution
Aerial Map
Acquisition Plat
Warranty Deed
Storm Water Management Easement

Preparer Information: Bryan Morrissey, City of Ankeny, Iowa, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive, Ankeny, IA 50023 Phone: 515-963-3551

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING ACQUISITION PLAT, WARRANTY DEED TO STREETS, SUBDIVISION BONDS FOR SEEDING AND SILT FENCE, AND STORM WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY MAINTENANCE COVENANT AND PERMANENT EASEMENT AGREEMENT ASSOCIATED WITH THE RUETER PROPERTY SITE PLAN

WHEREAS, the Community Development Director of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, administratively approved the Rueter Property Site Plan on the 13th day of February 2024; and

WHEREAS, the acquisition plat, warranty deed to streets, subdivision bonds for seeding and silt fence, and storm water management facility maintenance covenant and permanent easement agreement have been submitted and approved by the City Engineer and the Director of Community Development of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

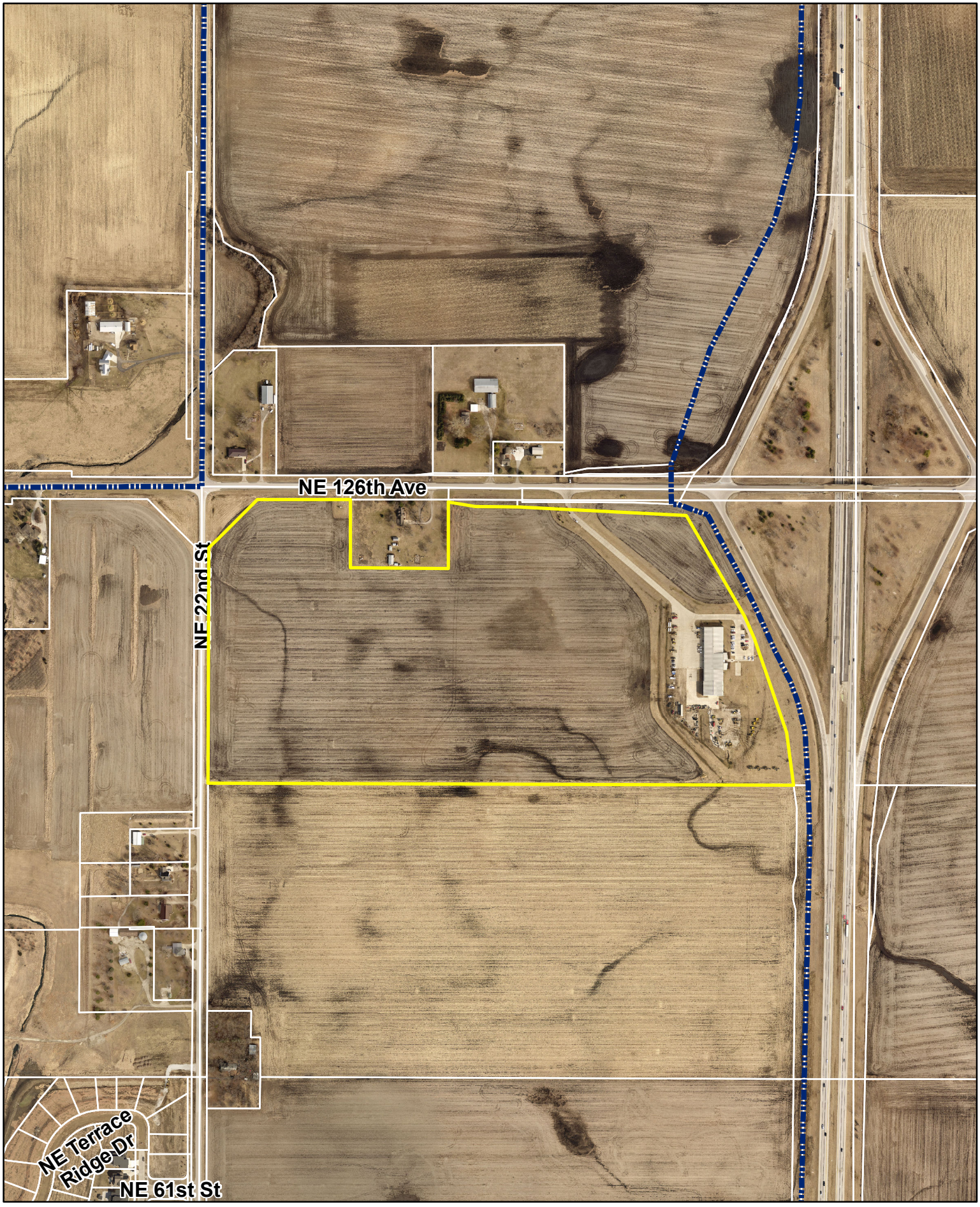
1. That the acquisition plat is hereby accepted; and
2. That the warranty deed to streets is hereby accepted; and
3. That the subdivision bonds for seeding and silt fence are hereby accepted; and
4. That the public storm water management facility maintenance covenant and permanent easement agreement is hereby accepted.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 19th day of February, 2024.

_____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



N

1 inch = 550 feet

Date: 2/14/2024

Rueter Property- Site Plan

Ankeny
bringing it all together.

INDEX LEGEND

LOCATION: PART OF PARCEL "2022–1193", PART OF NW1/4 NW1/4 IN SECTION 31–T81N–R23W POLK COUNTY, IOWA

REQUESTOR: CITY OF ANKENY

PROPRIETOR: KIM RUETER, KAREN WALL, TERRI NATION & TODD RUETER – (TENANTS IN COMMON) 1688 U AVENUE GRAND JUNCTION, IOWA 50107–8559

SURVEYOR: MATTHEW J. THOMAS, PLS

PREPARED BY & RETURN TO: CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE, LLC 4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE URBANDALE, IOWA 50322 PH: 515–369–4400

AREA RESERVED FOR RECORDER

ACQUISITION PLAT

AREA SUMMARY

0.83 ACRES

DATE OF SURVEY

OCTOBER 2, 2023

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

A PART OF PARCEL "2022–1193" AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 19379, PAGE 655, BEING A PART OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 31, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, ALL IN POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL "2022–1193"; THENCE NORTH 87°11'16" WEST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL "2022–1193", A DISTANCE OF 129.58 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 25.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 40.50 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 46°24'27" WEST, 36.21 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°00'10" WEST, 348.06 FEET; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHWESTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 368.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 154.39 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 12°01'19" WEST, 153.26 FEET; THENCE NORTH 65°57'32" WEST, 70.00 FEET; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHWESTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 298.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 125.02 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 12°01'19" EAST, 124.11 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°00'10" EAST, 351.32 FEET; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 25.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 39.15 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 44°51'35" WEST, 35.27 FEET TO A POINT ON THE NORTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL "2022–1193"; THENCE SOUTH 89°43'21" EAST ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, 59.95 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 87°11'16" EAST ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, 61.23 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 0.83 ACRES (36,357 SQUARE FEET).

PLAT LEGEND

	FOUND	SET
SECTION CORNER AS NOTED	▲	△
1/2" REBAR, RED CAP #19968 (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)	●	○
MAG NAIL W/WASHER #19968 (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)	×	
MEASURED BEARING & DISTANCE	(M)	
RECORDED BEARING & DISTANCE	(R)	
DEEDED BEARING & DISTANCE	(D)	
CENTERLINE		
SECTION LINE		
EASEMENT LINE		

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
MATTHEW J. THOMAS
19968
IOWA

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS LAND SURVEYING DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED AND THE RELATED SURVEY WORK WAS PERFORMED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT PERSONAL SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA.

MATTHEW J. THOMAS, P.L.S. — 10/12/2023 DATE

LICENSE NUMBER 19968
MY LICENSE RENEWAL DATE IS DECEMBER 31, 2023
PAGES OR SHEETS COVERED BY THIS SEAL:
SHEETS 1 & 2

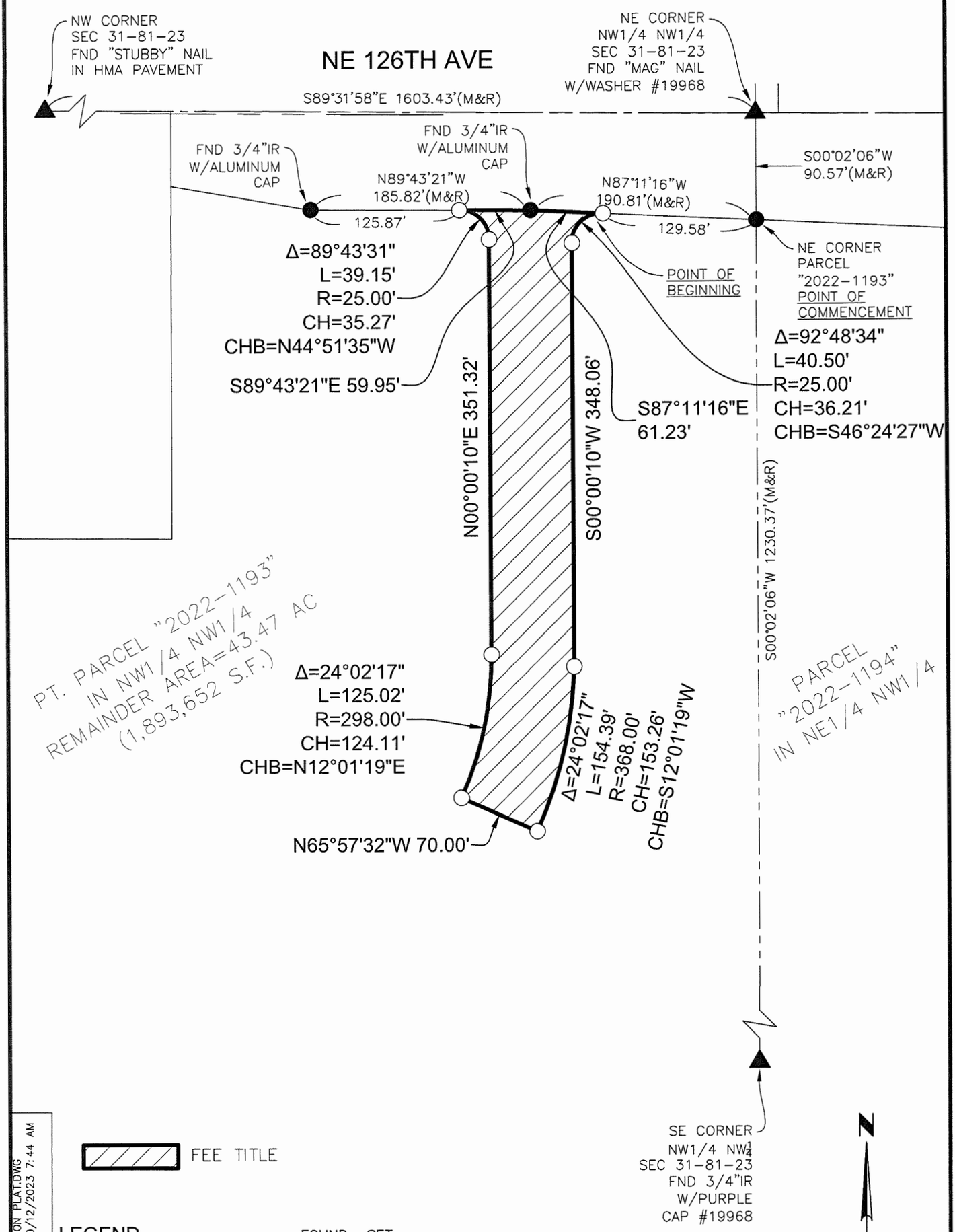
RUETER ELKHART PROPERTY | REVISION:

PT. PARCEL "2022-1193" OF THE NW1/4 NW1/4 IN SEC 31-T81N-R23W | SHEET 1 OF 2

2204.256 CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE 4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE URBANDALE, IA 50322 PH: (515) 369-4400

FILE: H:\2022\2204256\DWG\2204256-ACQUISITION PLAT.DWG
FILE DATE: 10/2/23
PLOTTED BY: MATT THOMAS:
DATE PLOTTED: 10/12/2023 7:42 AM

ACQUISITION PLAT



FEE TITLE

LEGEND	FOUND	SET
SECTION CORNER AS NOTED	▲	△
1/2" REBAR, CAP #19968 (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)	●	○
MEASURED BEARING & DISTANCE	(M)	
RECORDED BEARING & DISTANCE	(R)	
DEEDED BEARING & DISTANCE	(D)	
CENTERLINE		
SECTION LINE		
EASEMENT LINE		

RUETER ELKHART PROPERTY

REVISION:

PT. PARCEL "2022-1193" OF THE NW1/4 NW1/4 IN SEC 31-T81N-R23W SHEET 2 OF 2

2204.256

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PH: (515) 369-4400

FILE: H:\2022\2204256\DWG\2204256-ACQUISITION PLAT.DWG
FILE DATE: 10/12/23 DATE PLOTTED: 10/12/2023 7:44 AM
PLOTTED BY: MATT THOMAS:

Return To: Daniel L. Manning, Sr., 505 5th Ave., Suite 1005, Des Moines, IA 50309 (515) 243-8157
Taxpayer: City of Ankeny, 410 W. 1st Street, Ankeny, IA 50023
Preparer: Daniel L. Manning, Sr., 505 5th Ave., Suite 1005, Des Moines, IA 50309

WARRANTY DEED

For the consideration of $1.00 (One) Dollar(s) and other valuable consideration, Todd H. Rueter and Constance Rueter, husband and wife, Mehdi Benlaala and Paige Rueter Benlaala, husband and wife, Alex H. Rueter and Alexis Rueter, husband and wife, Kim E. Rueter and Gail Rueter, husband and wife, Hal Nation and Terri E. Nation, husband and wife, Richard Derrick and Karen D. Derrick, husband and wife, do hereby convey to the City of Ankeny, Iowa, the following described real estate in Polk County, Iowa:

(See the Legal Description and Acquisition Plat attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and Exhibit "A-1")

Subject to easements, restrictions, and covenants of record, if any.

Exemption No. 21 – Consideration less than $500.00.

There is no known private burial site, well, solid waste disposal site, underground storage tank, hazardous waste, or private sewage disposal system on the property as described in Iowa Code Section 558.69, and therefore the transaction is exempt from the requirement to submit a groundwater hazard statement.

Dated: November 2, 2023.

GRANTORS:

Todd H. Rueter

Constance Rueter

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK

This record was acknowledged before me on November 2, 2023, by Todd Rueter and Constance Rueter, husband and wife.

Signature of Notary Public

NOTARIAL SEAL IOWA
ANGELA ANN BRUNNER
Commission Number 836290
My Commission Expires
12/11/2024

Mehdi Benlaala

Pagie Rueter Benlaala

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK

This record was acknowledged before me on November 9, 2023, by Mehdi Benlaala and Paige Rueter Benlaala, husband and wife.

Signature of Notary Public

NOTARIAL SEAL IOWA
ANGELA ANN BRUNNER
Commission Number 836290
My Commission Expires
12/10/2024

©The Iowa State Bar Association 2023
IowaDocs®

Alex Rueter

Alexis Rueter

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK

This record was acknowledged before me on December 7, 2023, by Alex Rueter and Alexis Rueter, husband and wife.

Signature of Notary Public

NOTARIAL SEAL IOWA
ANGELA ANN BRUNNER
Commission Number 836290
My Commission Expires
12/10/2024

©The Iowa State Bar Association 2023
IowaDocs®

Richard Derrick

Karen D. Derrick

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK

This record was acknowledged before me on November 2, 2023, by Richard Derrick and Karen D. Derrick, husband and wife.

Signature of Notary Public



©The Iowa State Bar Association 2023
IowaDocs®

Hal Nation

Hal Nation

Terri E. Nation

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK

This record was acknowledged before me on November 9, 2023, by Hal Nation and Terri E. Nation, husband and wife.

Signature of Notary Public

NOTARIAL SEAL IOWA

ANGELA ANN BRUNNER
Commission Number 836290
My Commission Expires
12/10/2024

©The Iowa State Bar Association 2023
IowaDocs®

Kim E. Rueter

Gail Rueter

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK

This record was acknowledged before me on 11.2, 2023, by Kim E. Rueter and Gail Rueter, husband and wife.

Signature of Notary Public



©The Iowa State Bar Association 2023
IowaDocs®

INDEX LEGEND

LOCATION: PART OF PARCEL "2022-1193", PART OF NW1/4 NW1/4 IN SECTION 31-T81N-R23W POLK COUNTY, IOWA

REQUESTOR: CITY OF ANKENY

PROPRIETOR: KIM RUETER, KAREN WALL, TERRI NATION & TODD RUETER - (TENANTS IN COMMON) 1688 U AVENUE GRAND JUNCTION, IOWA 50107-8559

SURVEYOR: MATTHEW J. THOMAS, PLS

PREPARED BY & RETURN TO: CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE, LLC 4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE URBANDALE, IOWA 50322 PH: 515-369-4400

AREA RESERVED FOR RECORDER

ACQUISITION PLAT

AREA SUMMARY

0.83 ACRES

DATE OF SURVEY

OCTOBER 2, 2023

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

A PART OF PARCEL "2022-1193" AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 19379, PAGE 655, BEING A PART OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 31, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, ALL IN POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL "2022-1193"; THENCE NORTH 87°11'16" WEST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL "2022-1193", A DISTANCE OF 129.58 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHEASTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 25.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 40.50 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 46°24'27" WEST, 36.21 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°00'10" WEST, 348.06 FEET; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHWESTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 368.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 154.39 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 12°01'19" WEST, 153.26 FEET; THENCE NORTH 65°57'32" WEST, 70.00 FEET; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHWESTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 298.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 125.02 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 12°01'19" EAST, 124.11 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°00'10" EAST, 351.32 FEET; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 25.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 39.15 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 44°51'35" WEST, 35.27 FEET TO A POINT ON THE NORTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL "2022-1193"; THENCE SOUTH 89°43'21" EAST ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, 59.95 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 87°11'16" EAST ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, 61.23 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 0.83 ACRES (36,357 SQUARE FEET).

EXHIBIT "A"

tabbies

PLAT LEGEND	FOUND	SET
SECTION CORNER AS NOTED	▲	△
1/2" REBAR, RED CAP #19968 (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)	●	○
MAG NAIL W/WASHER #19968 (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)	×	
MEASURED BEARING & DISTANCE	(M)	
RECORDED BEARING & DISTANCE	(R)	
DEEDED BEARING & DISTANCE	(D)	
CENTERLINE		
SECTION LINE		
EASEMENT LINE		

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
MATTHEW J. THOMAS
19968
IOWA

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS LAND SURVEYING DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED AND THE RELATED SURVEY WORK WAS PERFORMED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT PERSONAL SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA.

MATTHEW J. THOMAS, P.L.S. — DATE: 10/12/2023

LICENSE NUMBER 19968
MY LICENSE RENEWAL DATE IS DECEMBER 31, 2023
PAGES OR SHEETS COVERED BY THIS SEAL:
SHEETS 1 & 2

FILE: H:\2022\2204256\DWG\2204256-ACQUISITION PLAT.DWG
FILE DATE: 10/2/23
PLOTTED BY: MATT THOMAS
DATE PLOTTED: 10/12/2023 7:42 AM

RUETER ELKHART PROPERTY — REVISION:

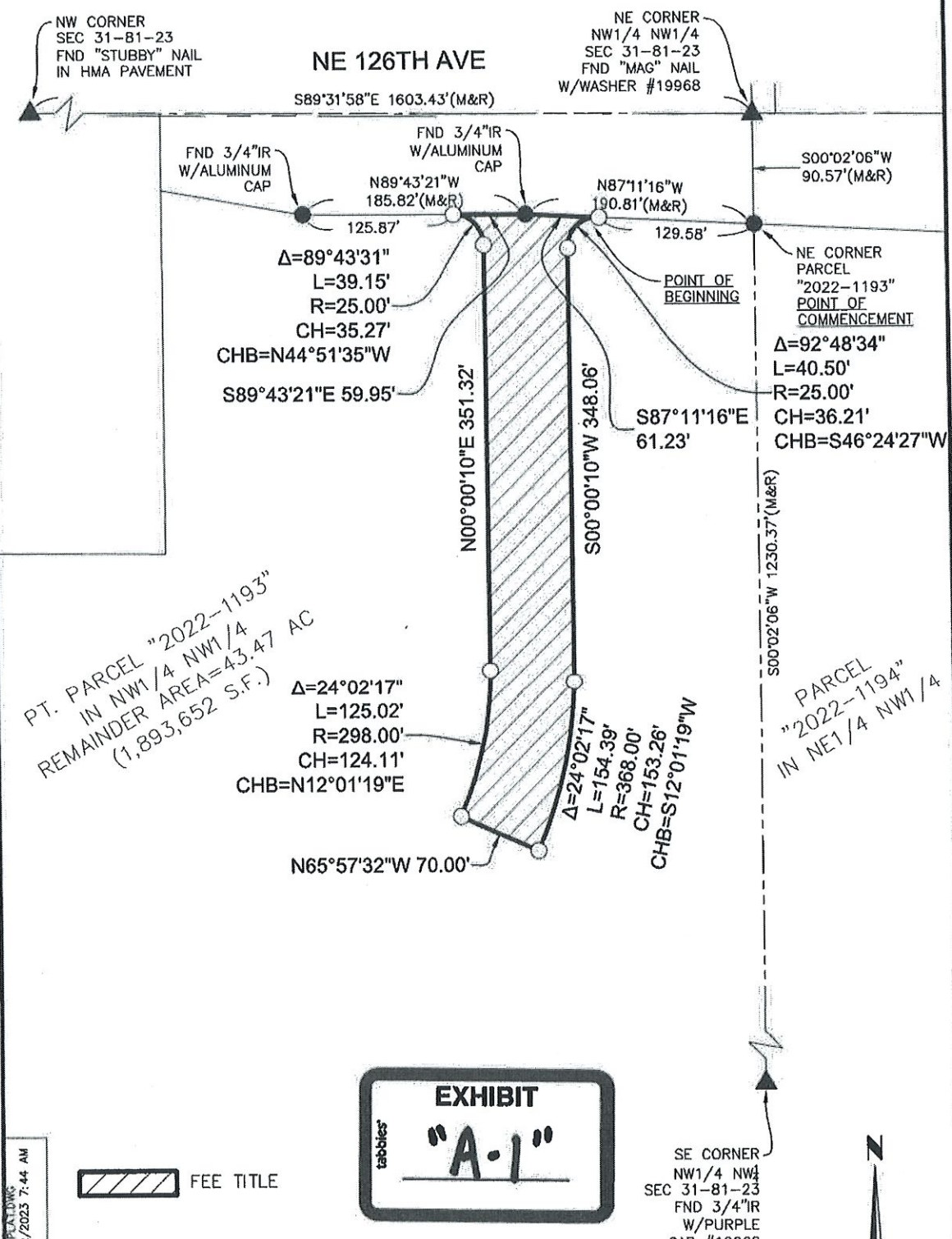
PT. PARCEL "2022-1193" OF THE NW1/4 NW1/4 IN SEC 31-T81N-R23W — SHEET 1 OF 2

2204.256

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PH: (515) 369-4400

ACQUISITION PLAT



FEE TITLE

LEGEND	FOUND	SET
SECTION CORNER AS NOTED	▲	△
1/2" REBAR, CAP #19968 (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)	●	○
MEASURED BEARING & DISTANCE (M)		
RECORDED BEARING & DISTANCE (R)		
DEEDED BEARING & DISTANCE (D)		
CENTERLINE		
SECTION LINE		
EASEMENT LINE		

RUETER ELKHART PROPERTY

REVISION:

PT. PARCEL "2022-1193" OF THE NW1/4 NW1/4 IN SEC 31-T81N-R23W SHEET 2 OF 2

2204.256

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PH: (515) 369-4400

FILE: H:\2022\2204256\DWG\2204256-ACQUISITION PLAT.DWG
FILE DATE: 10/12/23
PLOTTED BY: MATT THOMAS
DATE PLOTTED: 10/12/2023 7:44 AM

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:
City Clerk
410 W. 1st Street
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

Preparer Information: Daniel L. Manning, Sr., 505 5th Ave., Suite 1005, Des Moines, IA 50309 (515) 243-8157

STORM WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY MAINTENANCE COVENANT AND PERMANENT EASEMENT AGREEMENT

THIS STORM WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY MAINTENANCE COVENANT AND PERMANENT EASEMENT AGREEMENT is entered into between Todd H. Rueter and Constance Rueter, husband and wife, Mehdi Benlaala and Paige Rueter Benlaala, husband and wife, Alex H. Rueter and Alexis Rueter, husband and wife, Kim E. Rueter and Gail Rueter, husband and wife, Hal Nation and Terri E. Nation, husband and wife, Richard Derrick and Karen D. Derrick a/k/a Karen Wall, husband and wife (hereinafter referred to as "Grantor" and/or "Owner") and the **City of Ankeny, Iowa** (hereinafter referred to as "City"), in consideration for the approval by the City of Ankeny, Iowa of the Final Plat.

Grantor is obligated by the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny to control storm water runoff for the proposed development of a City street. In consideration for the City's approval of the Grantor's dedication of said City street, the parties enter into this Storm Water Management Facility Maintenance Covenant and Permanent Easement Agreement to control and address storm water runoff for the following described property:

(See legal description attached hereto as Exhibit B)

(hereinafter referred to as the "Benfited Property")

PART I – COVENANTS ON THE BENEFITED PROPERTY

The following provisions are covenants running with the land to the City of Ankeny, binding on all successors and assigns and shall only be amended or released with the written permission of the City.

1. Grantor hereby agrees that the storm water runoff for the construction of the City street shall be controlled through installation, construction, and maintenance of a Storm Water Management Facility upon, over, under, through and across the following described property:

   (See the legal description and easement area attached hereto as Exhibit "A-1")

   (hereinafter referred to as the "Easement Area").

2. Grantor covenants and agrees that the design, construction and maintenance of the Storm Water Management Facility shall meet the storm water runoff control requirements of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

3. It is hereby agreed that Grantor is solely responsible for constructing, installing and ensuring that the Storm Water Management Facility meets the standards and specifications established in the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa. If there is a discrepancy between the requirements in the City's Municipal Code and this Storm Water Management Facility Maintenance Covenant and Permanent Easement Agreement, this Agreement shall supersede. Grantor's obligations under this Agreement may not and shall not be transferred to the Owners until the City provides written consent to Grantor acknowledging that construction of the Storm Water Management Facility has been completed.

4. Grantor hereby designates, appoints and agrees on behalf of Grantor and all successors and assigns that the Grantor is designated as the responsible party for replacement, reconstruction, repair, grading and maintenance of the Storm Water Management Facility.

5. Grantor hereby covenants and agrees that Grantor and all successors and assigns to accept notices and service of process as it relates to the inspection, replacement, reconstruction, repair, grading and maintenance of the Storm Water Management Facility or permanent easement or notice of assessment for replacement, reconstruction, repair, grading and maintenance of the Storm Water Management Facility.

6. The Grantor shall be responsible for all maintenance, repair and replacement of the Storm Water Management Facility, including obligations set forth in Part II, paragraph 12, subsections (a) and (b) herein that are the obligation of the property owner of the Easement Area, should any property owner of the Easement Area not perform or fail to perform such obligations. The Owners are responsible for performing all other items listed in Part II, paragraph 12, subsections (c) through (i). Should any property owner do anything in conflict with paragraphs 12 through 17 herein, the Owners shall have the responsibility to remove such conflict to assure effectiveness of the Storm Water Management Facility. Grantor and all successors and assignees shall comply with all terms of the Easement set forth in Part II herein.

7. The Grantor shall inspect the Storm Water Management Facility on an annual basis, including but not limited to all pipes, inlets and outlets for defects, obstructions or changes in the Storm Water Management Facility from the original design of the Facility. The inspection shall be conducted by a licensed professional engineer in the state of Iowa and documented with date stamped photographs of the Storm Water Management Facility. The Owners shall document such inspection by completing the Inspection Report Form available from the City. Any deficiencies or defects noted by the inspection shall be corrected by the Owners. The deficiencies or defects shall be corrected by the Owners within 30 days of receiving the Inspection Report Form. In the event the identified maintenance or repair cannot be completed within 30 days of notice, the responsible party must contact the City with 30 days of notice to explain why the maintenance or repair cannot be completed within 30 days and provide a plan for completing maintenance or repair. The Inspection photographs and Inspection Report Form shall be submitted to the City for review and shall be kept and maintained for a period of 5 years from the date of inspection.

8. The Grantor shall be responsible for providing an as-built volume verification of the Storm Water Management Facility to the City prior to final occupancy being granted to the Grantor. The City shall have the right to request an as-built volume verification from the Grantor of the Storm Water Management Facility if the annual inspection indicates a deficiency from the original design of the Facility. The as-built deficiency shall be corrected by the Grantor within 30 days of receiving notice from the City. In the event the deficiency cannot be completed within 30 days of notice, the responsible party must contact the City with 30 days of notice to explain why the repair cannot be completed within 30 days and provide a plan for completing maintenance or repair.

9. Grantor hereby agrees and consents on behalf of itself and all successors and assigns to an assessment of the costs of maintaining, reconstructing, repairing, grading or dredging the Easement Area and Storm Water Management Facility on Grantor's Property. Grantor and all successors and assigns shall execute an Agreement and Waiver in favor of the City.

10. Should the Owner fail to maintain, reconstruct, repair, grade or dredge the Storm Water Management Facility or the Easement Area upon notice from the City, the City may cause such action to be done and assessed to each Benefitted Property pursuant to the formula set forth below:

    The proportionate share of each Owner, based on the square footage of the Owner's lot divided by the square footage of the Benefitted Property, shall be assessed to each Owner.

The assessments of each Owner shall be immediately due and payable to the City pursuant to the terms of the Agreement and Waiver (see Exhibit A attached hereto and made a part hereof).

PART II – EASEMENT FOR STORM WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY AND DRAINAGE

The following provisions in Part II herein are for a permanent easement over the Easement Area running with the land to the City of Ankeny.

11. Grantor hereby grants the City a Permanent Easement for Storm Water Management Facility and Drainage under, over, through and across the Easement Area described above for the purpose of constructing, reconstructing, repairing, grading and maintaining the Storm Water Management Facility and the surface of the Easement Area in a manner that will permit the free and unobstructed flow of surface water over the Easement Area described above.

12. It is the obligation of the Grantor and all subsequent owners of the above described easement area to maintain the Easement Area and the Storm Water Management Facility as set forth below. The Grantor and all subsequent owners of the Easement Area shall perform the maintenance obligations set forth below in items (a) and (b). The Grantor shall perform all maintenance obligations set forth below in items (c) through (i). The Grantor and all subsequent property owners of the Easement Area shall maintain the Easement Area so not to conflict with the maintenance requirements of the Grantor's right to perform those maintenance obligations. The maintenance obligations for the Storm Water Management Facility are as follows:

Storm water detention and retention ponds or basins:

a. Mow on a regular basis to maintain the vegetation at the height designated on the original design to prevent erosion.
b. Remove all trash, litter, debris or obstructions in the basin in the Easement Area and any inlets or outlets located within the Easement Area.
c. Plant, maintain and replant as necessary permitted vegetation.
d. Inspect for any defects, obstructions, or any changes in the original design.
e. Inspect and determine the depth of the pond or basin on an annual basis.
f. Remove any accumulated sediment from the outlet structures and remove any sediment which may accumulate greater than 12 inches in ponds or basins and greater than 6 inches in an underground detention basin.
g. Till the soil at the bottom of the riparian buffer if it does not drain out within the time established in the design plan and replant vegetation as designated on the original design.
h. All repairs shall conform to the original design.
i. Maintaining the storm water and retention pond or basin to assure the effectiveness for storm water runoff for the subdivision/site.

Grass and Bioretention Swales:

a. Mow on a regular basis to maintain the vegetation at the height designated on the original design to prevent erosion.
b. Remove all trash, litter, debris or obstructions in the grass or bioretention swale and Easement Area.
c. No chemicals or substances shall be applied to the Easement Area that shall harm or impair the effectiveness of the swale as a storm water runoff control measure.
d. Replant vegetation as soon as practical when any vegetation dies.
e. Inspect and determine the depth of the swale on an annual basis.
f. Remove any sediment accumulated greater than 6 inches which may accumulate in the swale.
g. Till the soil at the bottom of the swale if the grass swale does not drain out within the time established in the design plan and replant vegetation as designated on the original design.
h. All repairs shall conform to the original design.
i. Maintain the grass and/or bioretention swale to assure the effectiveness for storm water runoff for the subdivision/site.

Riparian Buffer:

a. Mow on a regular basis to maintain the vegetation at the height designated on the original design to prevent erosion.
b. Replant the vegetation in the Easement Area as soon as practical when any vegetation dies.
c. Remove all trash, litter, debris or obstructions in the Easement Area.
d. Inspect for erosion in the riparian buffer on an annual basis.
e. Inspect and determine the depth of the riparian buffer on an annual basis.
f. Remove any sediment accumulated greater than 25% of the original design depth.
g. Till the soil at the bottom of the riparian buffer if it does not drain out within the time established in the design plan and replant vegetation as designated on the original design.
h. All repairs shall conform to the original design.
i. Maintain the riparian buffer to assure the effectiveness for storm water runoff for the subdivision/site.

13. No chemicals or any substance shall be applied to the storm water maintenance facility that shall harm or impair the effectiveness of the storm water maintenance facility as a storm water runoff control measure.

14. No structure shall be erected over or within the Easement Area without obtaining the prior written approval of the City Engineer.

15. No structure, material, device, thing or matter which could possibly obstruct or impede the normal flow of surface water over the Easement Area shall be erected or caused to be placed on the Easement Area.

16. No planting of trees and shrubs is allowed within the easement area (other than planting allowed and required by the City of Ankeny).

17. No change shall be made to the grade, elevation or contour of any part of the Easement Area without obtaining the prior written consent of the City Engineer.

18. The Grantor, the City and their agents, contractors, employees and assigns shall have the right of access to the Easement Area and have all rights of ingress and egress reasonably necessary for the use and enjoyment of the Easement Area as herein described, including, but not limited to, the right to remove any unauthorized plantings or structures placed or erected on the Easement Area and the right to do maintenance, repair, reconstruction, grading and dredging.

19. Grantor covenants on behalf of the Benefitted Properties that the Easement Area or any other area appurtenant to or necessary for the operation of the Storm Water Management Facility shall not be sold, transferred, donated or in any other manner conveyed in order to relieve the Grantor, the Benefited Properties or the Grantor from complying with the requirements of this Agreement.

20. This Storm Water Management Facility Maintenance Covenant and Permanent Easement Agreement and Agreement and Waiver shall be deemed to run with the land and shall be binding on Grantor and on Grantor's successors and assigns.

Grantor does hereby covenant with the City that Grantor holds said real estate described in this Storm Water Management Facility Maintenance Covenant and Permanent Easement Agreement by Title In Fee Simple; that Grantor has good and lawful authority to convey the same; and said Grantor covenants to warrant and defend the said premises against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever.

Each of the undersigned hereby relinquishes all rights of dower, homestead and distributive share, if any, in and to the interests conveyed by this Storm Water Management Facility Maintenance Covenant and Permanent Easement Agreement.

Words and phrases herein including acknowledgment hereof shall be construed as in the singular or plural number, and as masculine or feminine gender, according to the context.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement.

Signed this 2 day of November, 2023.

Todd H. Rueter

Constance Rueter

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK

This record was acknowledged before me on November 2, 2023, by Todd Rueter and Constance Rueter, husband and wife.

Signature of Notary Public

NOTARIAL SEAL IOWA
ANGELA ANN BRUNNER
Commission Number 836290
My Commission Expires
12/10/2024

Mehdi Benlaala

Pagie Rueter Benlaala

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK

This record was acknowledged before me on November 3, 2023, by Mehdi Benlaala and Paige Rueter Benlaala, husband and wife.

Signature of Notary Public

NOTARIAL SEAL IOWA
ANGELA ANN BRUNNER
Commission Number 836290
My Commission Expires
12/10/2024

Alex Rueter

Alexis Rueter

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK

This record was acknowledged before me on November 9, 2023, by Alex Rueter and Alexis Rueter, husband and wife.

Signature of Notary Public

NOTARIAL SEAL IOWA
ANGELA ANN BRUNNER
Commission Number 836290
My Commission Expires
12/16/2024

Kim E. Rueter

Gail Rueter

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK

This record was acknowledged before me on 11-2, 2023, by Kim E. Rueter and Gail Rueter, husband and wife.

Signature of Notary Public



Hal Nation

Hal Nation

Terri Nation

Terri E. Nation

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK

This record was acknowledged before me on November 7, 2023, by Hal Nation and Terri E. Nation, husband and wife.

Angela Brunner

Signature of Notary Public

NOTARIAL SEAL IOWA

ANGELA ANN BRUNNER
Commission Number 836290
My Commission Expires
12/10/2024

Richard Derrick

Karen D. Derrick

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK

This record was acknowledged before me on November 2, 2023, by Richard Derrick and Karen D. Derrick, husband and wife.

Signature of Notary Public



CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

I, _____, City Clerk of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, do hereby certify that the within and foregoing Easement was duly approved and accepted by the City Council of said City of Ankeny by Resolution and Roll Call No. _____, passed on the _____ day of _____, _____, and this certificate is made pursuant to authority contained in said Resolution.

Signed this _____ day of _____, _____.

_____
City Clerk of the City of Ankeny, Iowa

EXHIBIT A

AGREEMENT AND WAIVER
POST CONSTRUCTION STORM WATER MANAGEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT made and entered into by and between the City of Ankeny, Iowa, hereinafter referenced the CITY, and Todd H. Rueter and Constance Rueter, husband and wife, Mehdi Benlaala and Paige Rueter Benlaala, husband and wife, Alex H. Rueter and Alexis Rueter, husband and wife, Kim E. Rueter and Gail Rueter, husband and wife, Hal Nation and Terri E. Nation, husband and wife, Richard Derrick and Karen D. Derrick, husband and wife, hereinafter referenced the PROPERTY OWNERS.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the City desires to encourage orderly community development and provide for the regulation and control of the extension of public improvements, public services, and utilities; and

WHEREAS, the Property Owners, as the developer and/or owner of a construction or reconstruction project in the City of Ankeny, is subject to the program implemented by the City to address storm water runoff from the project; and

WHEREAS, in order to comply with the program implemented by the City, the Property Owners has executed a Storm Water Management Facility Maintenance Covenant and Permanent Easement Agreement (hereinafter "Agreement") with the City to address the rights and obligations of the parties regarding control of post-construction storm water runoff from the project; and

WHEREAS, a provision of the Agreement requires the Property Owners to execute this Agreement and Waiver in favor of the City to allow the City to recover any costs expended for action taken by the City, its consultants, contractors and assigns to address the maintenance, reconstruction, repair, grading or dredging of the Storm Water Management Facility or Easement Area if the Property Owners or the Property Owners' successors and assigns fail to do so; and

WHEREAS, this Agreement and Waiver is made in conjunction with the Storm Water Management Facility Maintenance Covenant and Permanent Easement Agreement located on:

(See the legal description and easement area attached hereto as Exhibit "A-1")

And applies to the property described as:

(See legal description of the Benefited Property attached hereto as Exhibit "B")

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT AGREED AMONG THE PARTIES AS FOLLOWS:

1. In the event the Property Owners or its successors and assigns fail to comply with the requirements of the Storm Water Management Facility Maintenance Covenant and Permanent Easement Agreement regarding any action necessary for the maintenance, reconstruction, repair, grading or dredging of the Storm Water Management Facility or Easement Area, the City shall have the right to cause the above-described actions completed in accordance with such plans and specifications as it shall deem appropriate.

2. For the purpose of this Agreement, the City may elect to enter into a contract for the completion of such actions as a part of any contract(s) and assess the cost of such actions to the Property Owners or its successors and assigns pursuant to the formula established in the Storm Water Management Facility Maintenance Covenant and Permanent Easement Agreement.

3. In consideration for the completion of such actions by the City, the undersigned Property Owners hereby WAIVE the following:

   A. All legal formalities of whatsoever kind or character required by the laws of Iowa to be observed by cities in the completion of said actions where the expense of such Improvements is to be assessed against private property; and

B. Each and every question of jurisdiction, the intention of the Property Owners being to authorize and direct said City to complete such actions without requiring any of the formalities or legal proceedings required of cities by the statutes of Iowa; and

C. Any limitation of the amount of said assessment as a percentage of valuation as provided in the Code of Iowa; and

D. Any right to defer or postpone the payment for any such action.

4. It is further agreed that:

A. When said actions have been constructed or completed in accordance with the plans and specifications, the City may make assessments against the properties of the undersigned Property Owners, or their successors or assigns, for their pro-rata share of the entire cost of the construction and/or completion of said actions.

B. Said assessments shall be due immediately and will be paid to the City of Ankeny and shall constitute a lien upon the properties hereinafter described. Further, each of the undersigned Property Owners hereby agree to accept responsibility for the assessment which is thus assessed against the Owner's property.

C. Said assessments shall have the same legal force and effect as if all the legal formalities provided by law in such cases had been fully and faithfully performed and observed.

5. The amount and proportion of the cost of the actions completed by the City to be paid shall be ascertained and determined by the City's engineering staff and reported to the City Council, which shall make such changes or alterations as they may require. When said costs are determined and approved by the City Council, they shall constitute the assessments against the properties.

6. The Property Owners retain the right to request of the City a review of the mathematical calculations made to ensure their accuracy.

7. Property Owners hereby authorize the City Council to pass any Resolution requisite or necessary to order and secure said actions, to provide for the construction of the same and to make the assessments herein provided for, without further notice to said Property Owners or any of them. Any such Resolution may contain recitals that said actions are ordered or made by the Council without petition of Property Owners, without in any way qualifying this Agreement or releasing the Property Owners from their obligation to pay the assessments levied against their property for the cost of said action.

8. Each Property Owner warrants that the real estate described below is free and clear of all liens and encumbrances other than for ordinary taxes, except for such liens as are held by lienholders hereinafter listed and designated as signers of this Agreement and Waiver. Each lienholder designated below, by execution of this Agreement and Waiver, consent to the subordination of its lien to the lien of the assessment levied pursuant hereto.

9. Each Property Owner further agrees that the terms of this Agreement and Waiver shall become a covenant which runs with the land of the below-referenced property, and shall be binding upon all successors and assigns. Furthermore, each Property Owner shall give a copy of this Agreement and Waiver to all successors and assigns.

10. The signatories and the City agree this document will be recorded in the office of the appropriate county recorder to ensure that any and all future purchasers of property are put on notice of the above conditions.

PROPERTY OWNER NAMES:

Todd H. Rueter

Constance Rueter

Mehdi Benlaala

Pagie Rueter Benlaala



Alex Rueter

Alexis Rueter

Kim E. Rueter

Gail Rueter

Hal Nation

Hal Nation

Terri Nation

Terri E. Nation

Richard Derrick

Karen D. Derrick

EXHIBIT "A"

A PART OF PARCEL "2022-1193" AND PARCEL "2022-1194" AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 19379, PAGE 655 IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL "2022-1193"; THENCE NORTH 89°52'42" WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL "2022-1193", A DISTANCE OF 46.67 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°07'18" EAST, 160.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°52'42" EAST, 440.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°07'18" EAST, 30.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°52'42" EAST, 90.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°07'18" WEST, 20.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°52'42" EAST, 180.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 54°52'42" EAST, 120.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°07'18" WEST, 101.17 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL "2022-1194"; THENCE NORTH 89°52'42" WEST ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, 761.63 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 3.02 ACRES (131,428 SQUARE FEET).

EXHIBIT 'A-1' - EASEMENT PLAT

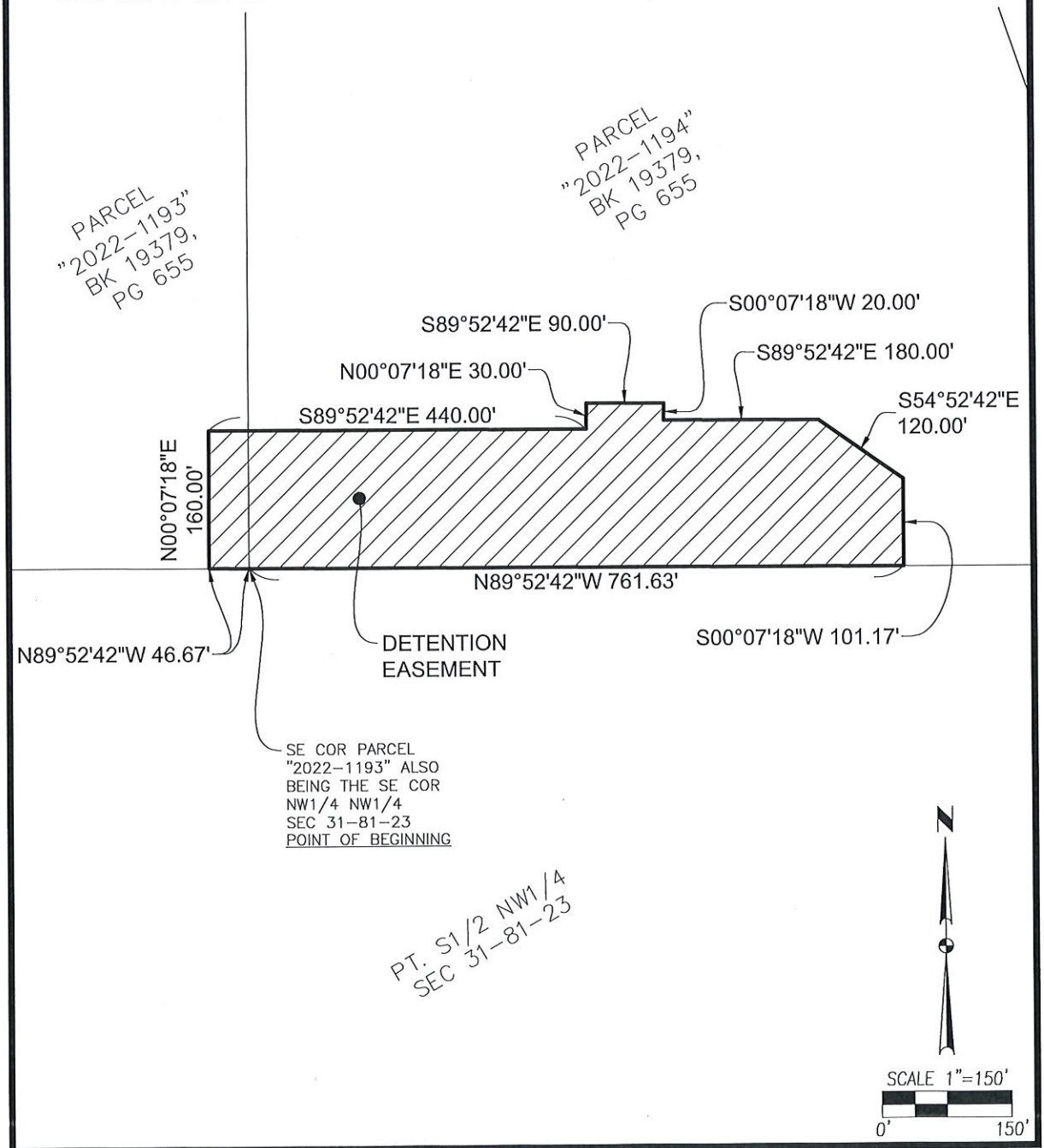
OWNER

PAIGE RUETER BENLAALA
KAREN WALL a.k.a. KAREN DERRICK
TERRI NATION
KIM RUETER REVOCABLE TRUST
ALEX RUETER
TODD RUETER
KIM RUETER

DETENTION EASEMENT DESCRIPTION

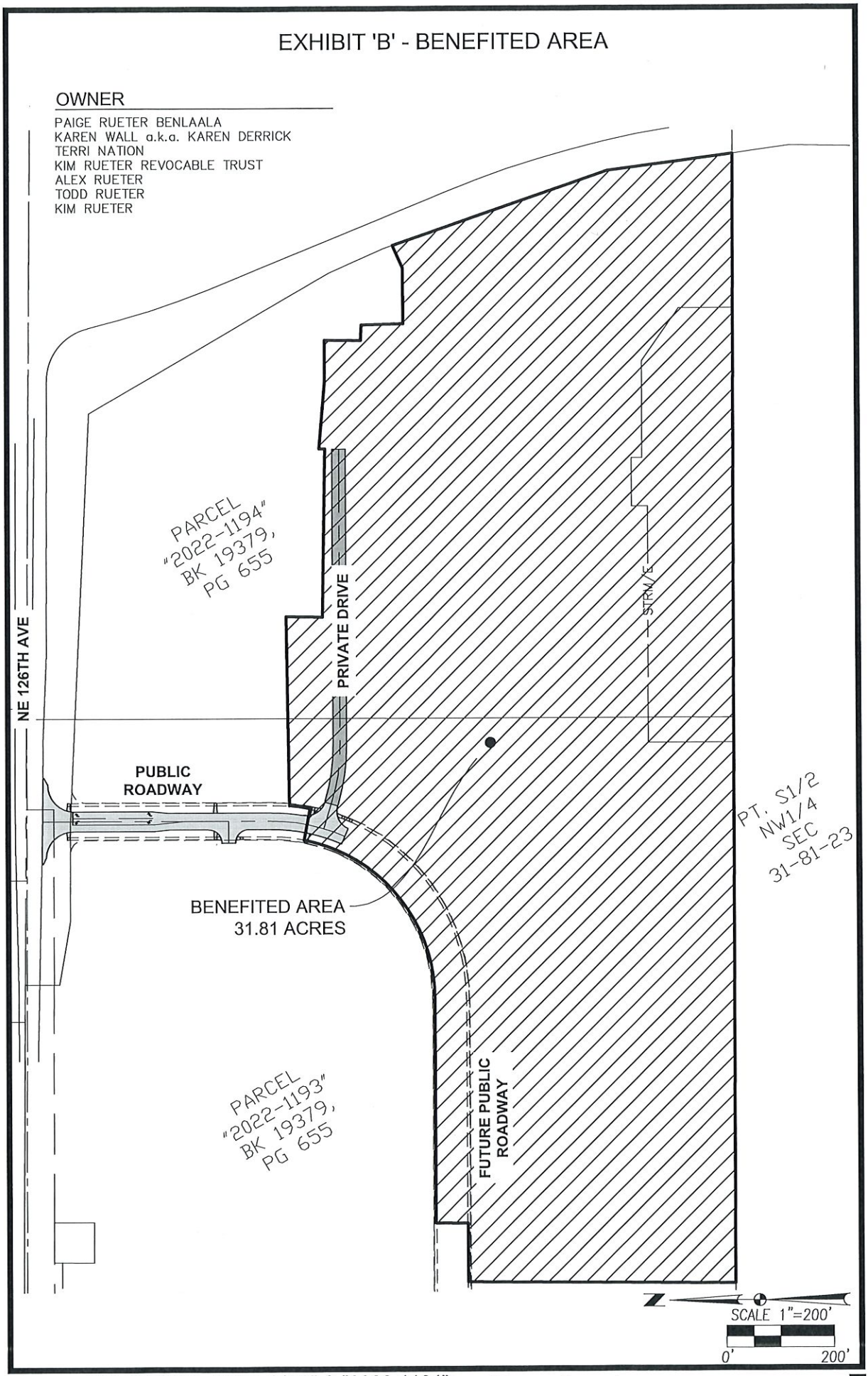
A PART OF PARCEL "2022–1193" AND PARCEL "2022–1194" AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 19379, PAGE 655 IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL "2022–1193"; THENCE NORTH 89°52'42" WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL "2022–1193", A DISTANCE OF 46.67 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°07'18" EAST, 160.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°52'42" EAST, 440.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°07'18" EAST, 30.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°52'42" EAST, 90.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°07'18" WEST, 20.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°52'42" EAST, 180.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 54°52'42" EAST, 120.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°07'18" WEST, 101.17 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL "2022–1194"; THENCE NORTH 89°52'42" WEST ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, 761.63 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 3.02 ACRES (131,428 SQUARE FEET).



1/1 2204.256	PT. PARCEL "2022-1193" & "2022-1194" N1/2 NW1/4 SEC 31-81-23 EASEMENT PLAT ANKENY, IOWA	CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE	4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE URBANDALE, IA 50322 PH: (515) 369-4400	

EXHIBIT 'B' - BENEFITED AREA



1/1 2204.256	PT. PARCEL "2022-1193" & "2022-1194" N1/2 NW1/4 SEC 31-81-23 BENEFITED AREA EXHIBIT ANKENY, IOWA	CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE	4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE URBANDALE, IOWA 50322 PH: (515) 369-4400	ENGINEER: JJN / PM: DAM

EXHIBIT 'B' - BENEFITED AREA

OWNER

PAIGE RUETER BENLAALA
KAREN WALL a.k.a. KAREN DERRICK
TERRI NATION
KIM RUETER REVOCABLE TRUST
ALEX RUETER
TODD RUETER
KIM RUETER

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

A PART OF PARCEL "2022-1194" AND PARCEL "2022-1193" AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 19379, PAGE 655, BEING A PART OF THE NORTH HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 31, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL "2022-1194"; THENCE NORTH 89°52'42" WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID PARCELS "2022-1194" AND "2022-1193", A DISTANCE OF 2102.47 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°24'09" EAST, 498.52 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°59'50" EAST, 109.46 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°25'01" EAST, 60.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°59'50" EAST, 416.58 FEET; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHWESTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 303.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 415.19 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 50°44'53" EAST, 383.46 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 78°30'24" EAST, 59.67 FEET; THENCE NORTHERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE WESTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 267.66 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 38.51 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 08°56'53" EAST, 38.47 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°11'31" EAST, 351.98 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°16'39" WEST, 67.14 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 88°58'43" EAST, 312.60 FEET; THENCE NORTH 01°18'37" EAST, 10.64 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 85°07'54" EAST, 126.50 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°54'16" EAST, 76.15 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 01°14'47" WEST, 66.66 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 87°08'24" EAST, 29.03 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 01°34'40" EAST, 78.99 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°35'59" EAST, 103.67 FEET; THENCE NORTH 65°52'13" EAST, 45.92 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID PARCEL "2022-1194"; THENCE SOUTH 18°56'05" EAST ALONG SAID EAST LINE, 425.02 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 07°36'31" EAST ALONG SAID EAST LINE, 236.22 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 31.81 ACRES (1,385,602 SQUARE FEET).

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IOWA 50322
PH: (515) 369-4400
ENGINEER: JJN
PM: DAM

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving and authorizing the acquisition of property and property interests for the NE 36th Street and NE 38th Street Water Main project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The action before the City Council is the adoption of a Resolution approving and authorizing the acquisition of property and property interests for the NE 36th Street and NE 38th Street Water Main project. The City is undertaking the design of the project at this time. The project will construct a 16" water main loop on the east side of the City.

Permanent water main easements and temporary construction easements will need to be acquired for the construction of the public improvements. These improvements are anticipated to be constructed in 2024. In order to preserve the construction schedule, the property acquisition process needs to begin at this time.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

The acquisition of property for the NE 36th Street and NE 38th Street Water Main project was included as

a part of the current CIP.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the City Council take the following action:

1. Adopt a Resolution approving and authorizing the acquisition of property and property interests for the NE 36th Street and NE 38th Street Water Main project.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

City staff met with property owners several times to discuss project and easements.

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Resolution
Vicinity map

RESOLUTION 2024-XXX

A RESOLUTION APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY AND PROPERTY INTERESTS FOR THE NE 36th STREET AND NE 38th STREET WATER MAIN PROJECT

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny desires to construct a 16" diameter water main loop along NE 36th Street and NE 38th Street to be constructed in 2024; and

WHEREAS, permanent water easements and temporary construction easements will need to be acquired for the construction of the public improvement; and

WHEREAS, the City staff or its designee has established fair market values by compensation estimates for said easements; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Iowa law, a government body shall make a good faith effort to negotiate with the property owner to purchase the private property or property interest before filing an application for condemnation or otherwise proceeding with the condemnation process.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the public improvement known as the NE 36th Street and NE 38th Street Water Main project is in the best interest of the City; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the City staff or its designee be and is hereby authorized to proceed with the necessary activities and negotiations to acquire by purchase, gift, or condemnation, subject to approval by this Council, the necessary property and/or property interests required for the construction of said public improvement.

DATED this 19rd day of February, 2024.

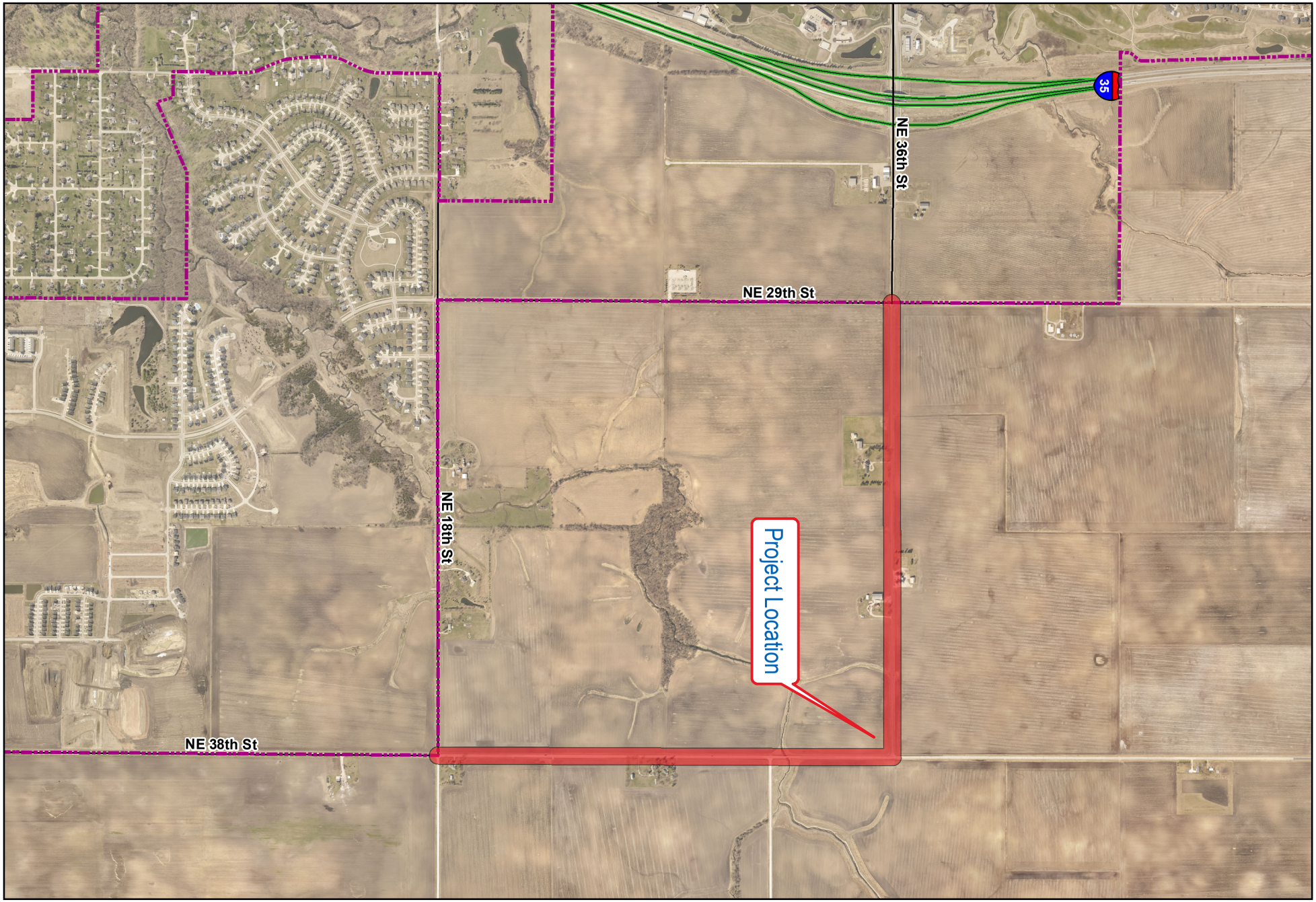
_____

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

NE 36th and NE 38 Water Loop
Map is for Location Purposes Only

W
S
N
E

1 in = 1,500 ft

Date: 10/7/2022

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

ENGINEERING DIVISION

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Public Works	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving and authorizing the acquisition of property and property interests for the SE Delaware Avenue & SE 54th Street Traffic Signal.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The action before the City Council is the adoption of a Resolution approving and authorizing the acquisition of property and property interests for the SE Delaware Avenue & SE 54th Street Traffic Signal project. The project will include construction of a new traffic signal at the project intersection, sidewalk upgrades to Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) standards, and other related work.

Permanent sidewalk easement and temporary construction easement will need to be acquired for the construction of the public improvements. These improvements are anticipated to be constructed in summer 2024. In order to preserve the construction schedule, the property acquisition process needs to begin at this time.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

The project was included in the adopted 2024-2028 Capital Improvement Program (CIP).

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the City Council take the following action:

1. Adopt a Resolution approving and authorizing the acquisition of property and property interests for the SE Delaware Avenue & SE 54th Street Traffic Signal.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

August 2023: City Council approved a development agreement with M-H Properties to cost-share for traffic signalization at the SE Delaware Avenue & SE 54th Street intersection.

November 6, 2023: City Council awarded the project construction contract to Jasper Construction Services, Inc.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Resolution
Exhibit
Location Map

RESOLUTION 2024-XXX

A RESOLUTION APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY AND PROPERTY INTERESTS FOR THE SE DELAWARE AVENUE & SE 54TH STREET TRAFFIC SIGNAL

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny desires to construct a permanent traffic signal, and upgrade sidewalk and pedestrian facilities at the intersection of SE Delaware Avenue & SE 54th Street to provide traffic capacity and mobility improvements and enhance vehicular and pedestrian safety; and

WHEREAS, permanent sidewalk easement and temporary construction easement will need to be acquired for the construction of the public improvement; and

WHEREAS, the City staff or its designee has established fair market values by compensation estimates for said easements; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with Iowa law, a government body shall make a good faith effort to negotiate with the property owner to purchase the private property or property interest before filing an application for condemnation or otherwise proceeding with the condemnation process.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the public improvement known as the SE Delaware Avenue & SE 54th Street Traffic Signal is in the best interest of the City; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the City staff or its designee be and is hereby authorized to proceed with the necessary activities and negotiations to acquire by purchase, gift, or condemnation, subject to approval by this Council, the necessary property and/or property interests required for the construction of said public improvement.

DATED this 19th day of February, 2024.

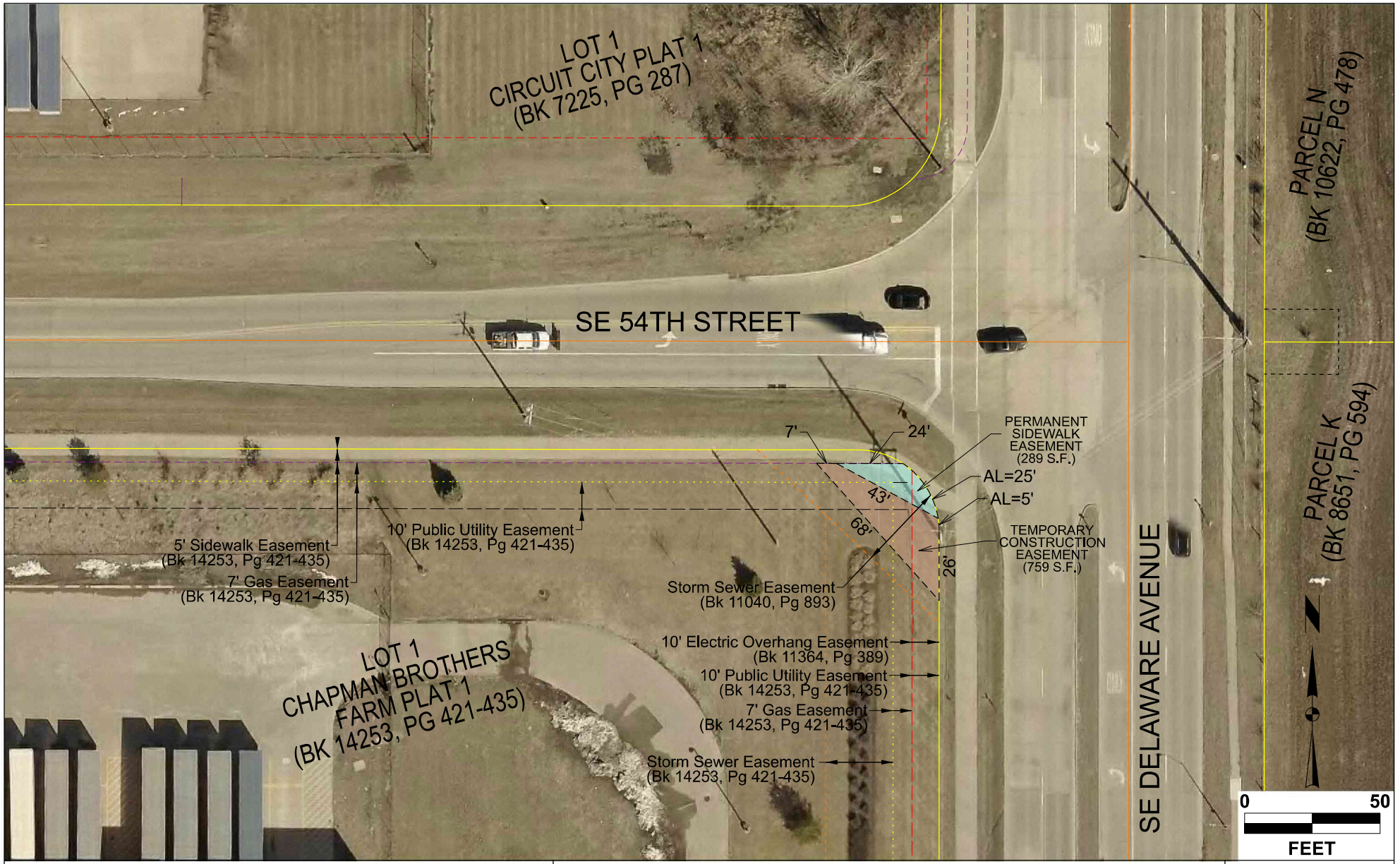
_____

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



= PROPOSED PERMANENT EASEMENT
= PROPOSED TEMPORARY EASEMENT
– – – = PROPOSED EASEMENT LINE

PROJECT NAME - SE DELAWARE AVE & SE 54TH STREET TRAFFIC SIGNAL

PARCEL 1 - THE INDUSTRIAL FUND ANKENY, LLC

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES

SHEET REFERENCE:
EASEMENT EXHIBIT

SCALE:
1" = 50'

PROJECT # :
123.0251.01

DATE:
DEC. 13, 2023



city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

SE Delaware Ave & SE 54th Street Traffic Signal

Map is for Locational Purposes Only.

N W E S

1 in = 800 ft

Date: 1/9/2023

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

ENGINEERING DIVISION

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Public Works	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting a proposal from On Track Construction in the amount of $130,499.00 for the construction of the 2024 Annual Storm Sewer Repairs project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The action before the Council is the adoption of a Resolution accepting a proposal from On Track Construction for the 2024 Annual Storm Sewer Repairs project.

The 2024 Annual Storm Sewer Repairs project includes storm sewer repairs at 3 locations throughout the City of Ankeny. These locations include the intersection of NW 5th Street and NW School Street, the intersection of NW 9th Street and NW School Street, and SW Des Moines Street.

The construction improvements include removing 2 intakes, constructing 2 cast-in-place SW-501 intakes, reconstructing 1 intake, removing approximately 80 linear feet of reinforced concrete pipe that is less than

36-inches in diameter, constructing approximately 55 linear feet of 12-inch and 18-inch reinforced concrete pipe, constructing approximately 25 linear feet of 10-inch plastic storm sewer, removing and replacing approximately 20 square yards of sidewalk and sidewalk ramps, constructing approximately 170 square yards of PCC full depth patches (Class C-SUD, 7-inch thick (min.) – 8-inch thick (max.)), removing approximately 12 stations of pavement markings, performing approximately 328 square yards of Type 1 conventional seeding and fertilizing, and installing temporary rolled erosion control product (RECP, Type 1.C). Other associated improvements include trench compaction testing, plastic concrete testing, temporary traffic control, portable dynamic message sign utilization, construction survey, mobilization, maintenance of postal service, concrete washout utilization, orange safety fence installation, erosion control, and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

Bid invitations were sent to twenty (20) contractors. Five (5) bids were received for the project as follows:

On Track Construction $130,499.00

Vanderpool Construction, Inc. $136,425.00

TK Concrete, Inc. $148,654.00

Granite Excavating $167,499.90

The Concrete Company $196,837.50

The Engineer’s estimated cost for the project was $163,004.50. The bids ranged from 20% below to 21% over the engineer's estimate. On Track Construction has completed similar projects for the City of Ankeny in the past and they have the technical experience to complete this project. The Public Works Department recommends awarding the 2024 Annual Storm Sewer Repairs project to On Track Construction of Nevada, Iowa.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

The cost for the project was included in the 2024-2028 CIP for construction in 2024.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the motion to adopt RESOLUTION accepting a proposal from On Track Construction for the 2024 Annual Storm Sewer Repairs project.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Resolution
Bid Tabulation
Location Map

RESOLUTION 2024-XXX

A RESOLUTION ACCEPTING A PROPOSAL FROM ON TRACK CONSTRUCTION IN THE AMOUNT OF $130,499.00 FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE 2024 ANNUAL STORM SEWER REPAIRS PROJECT.

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny desires to complete storm sewer repairs at 3 locations throughout the City of Ankeny, more specifically the intersection of NW 5th Street and NW School Street, the intersection of NW 9th Street and NW School Street, and SW Des Moines Street, and;

WHEREAS, a request for proposal was sent out to twenty (20) contractors, and;

WHEREAS, the results of the request for proposal are as follows:

On Track Construction	$130,499.00
Vanderpool Construction, Inc.	$136,425.00
TK Concrete, Inc.	$148,654.00
Granite Excavating	$167,499.90
The Concrete Company	$196,837.50
Engineer's Estimated Cost	$163,004.50

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the Proposal from On Track Construction in the amount of $130,499.00 be accepted for the construction of the 2024 Annual Storm Sewer Repairs project, the Mayor be authorized to sign the construction Contract, and the construction Performance, Payment, and Maintenance Bond be accepted.

DATED this 19th day of February, 2024.

_____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Bid Tabulation

2024 Annual Storm Sewer Repairs

Storm sewer repairs at various locations throughout the City of Ankeny.

2/8/2024

				Engineer's Estimate			On Track Construction			Vanderpool Construction, Inc.			TK Concrete, Inc.		
Item No.	SUDAS No.	Item	Unit	Total	Unit Price	Total Price	Total	Unit Price	Total Price	Total	Unit Price	Total Price	Total	Unit Price	Total Price
		NW 5TH ST & NW SCHOOL ST (ERI 1)													
		TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL													
1	3010-F	Trench Compaction Testing	LS	1	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00	1	$ 252.50	$ 252.50	1	$ 200.00	$ 200.00	1	$ 750.00	$ 750.00
		SEWERS AND DRAINS													
2	4020-A-1	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 18" Diameter	LF	24	$ 450.00	$ 10,800.00	24	$ 310.00	$ 7,440.00	24	$ 360.00	$ 8,640.00	24	$ 150.00	$ 3,600.00
3	4020-D	Removal of Storm Sewer, RCP, Less Than or Equal to 36-inch Diameter	LF	24	$ 70.00	$ 1,680.00	24	$ 28.00	$ 672.00	24	$ 105.00	$ 2,520.00	24	$ 25.00	$ 600.00
		STREETS AND RELATED WORK													
4	7010-999-X	Plastic Concrete Testing	LS	1	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00	1	$ 303.00	$ 303.00	1	$ 550.00	$ 550.00	1	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00
5	7030-A	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	19.5	$ 25.00	$ 487.50	19.5	$ 55.00	$ 1,072.50	19.5	$ 60.00	$ 1,170.00	19.5	$ 30.00	$ 585.00
6	7030-E	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 6" Thick	SY	19.5	$ 250.00	$ 4,875.00	19.5	$ 162.00	$ 3,159.00	19.5	$ 100.00	$ 1,950.00	19.5	$ 150.00	$ 2,925.00
7	7030-G	Detectable Warnings, Galvanized Steel	SF	20	$ 60.00	$ 1,200.00	20	$ 68.70	$ 1,374.00	20	$ 65.00	$ 1,300.00	20	$ 65.00	$ 1,300.00
8	7040-A	Full Depth Patches, PCC, Class C-SUD, 7" Thick (min.) - 8" Thick (max.)	SY	23.2	$ 200.00	$ 4,640.00	23.2	$ 210.00	$ 4,872.00	23.2	$ 250.00	$ 5,800.00	23.2	$ 225.00	$ 5,220.00
		TRAFFIC CONTROL													
9	8020-K	Pavement Markings Removed	STA	11.52	$ 200.00	$ 2,304.00	11.52	$ 338.00	$ 3,893.76	11.52	$ 350.00	$ 4,032.00	11.52	$ 450.00	$ 5,184.00
10	8030-A	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1	$ 6,500.00	$ 6,500.00	1	$ 7,070.00	$ 7,070.00	1	$ 7,300.00	$ 7,300.00	1	$ 9,000.00	$ 9,000.00
11	8030-999-1	Portable Dynamic Message Sign (PDMS)	CDAY	6	$ 300.00	$ 1,800.00	6	$ 202.00	$ 1,212.00	6	$ 200.00	$ 1,200.00	6	$ 300.00	$ 1,800.00
		SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING													
12	9010-A	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 1	SY	58	$ 4.50	$ 261.00	58	$ 10.00	$ 580.00	58	$ 5.50	$ 319.00	58	$ 30.00	$ 1,740.00
13	9040-E	Temporary RECP, Type 1.C	SY	58	$ 6.00	$ 348.00	58	$ 10.00	$ 580.00	58	$ 3.00	$ 174.00	58	$ 30.00	$ 1,740.00
14	9040-T-1	Inlet Protection Device, Drop-in	EA	3	$ 350.00	$ 1,050.00	3	$ 202.00	$ 606.00	3	$ 200.00	$ 600.00	3	$ 200.00	$ 600.00
15	9040-T-2	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	3	$ 150.00	$ 450.00	3	$ 25.50	$ 76.50	3	$ 75.00	$ 225.00	3	$ 200.00	$ 600.00
		MISCELLANEOUS													
16	11010-A	Construction Survey	LS	1	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00	1	$ 606.00	$ 606.00	1	$ 950.00	$ 950.00	1	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00
17	11020-A	Mobilization	LS	1	$ 6,000.00	$ 6,000.00	1	$ 3,660.24	$ 3,660.24	1	$ 7,000.00	$ 7,000.00	1	$ 5,750.00	$ 5,750.00
18	11050-A	Concrete Washout	LS	1	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00	1	$ 505.00	$ 505.00	1	$ 200.00	$ 200.00	1	$ 1,250.00	$ 1,250.00
19	11999-A	Orange Mesh Safety Fence	LS	1	$ 500.00	$ 500.00	1	$ 465.50	$ 465.50	1	$ 200.00	$ 200.00	1	$ 750.00	$ 750.00
		NW 9TH ST & NW SCHOOL ST (ERI 2)													
		TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL													
20	3010-F	Trench Compaction Testing	LS	1	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00	1	$ 252.50	$ 252.50	1	$ 200.00	$ 200.00	1	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00
		SEWERS AND DRAINS													
21	4020-A-1	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 12" Diameter	LF	27.2	$ 400.00	$ 10,880.00	27.2	$ 255.00	$ 6,936.00	27.2	$ 215.00	$ 5,848.00	27.2	$ 150.00	$ 4,080.00
22	4020-D	Removal of Storm Sewer, RCP, Less Than or Equal to 36-inch Diameter	LF	27.2	$ 70.00	$ 1,904.00	27.2	$ 30.00	$ 816.00	27.2	$ 45.00	$ 1,224.00	27.2	$ 25.00	$ 680.00
		STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS													
23	6010-B	Intake, Type SW-501, 3'-0" x 2'-0", Cast-in-place	EA	2	$ 6,700.00	$ 13,400.00	2	$ 5,882.50	$ 11,765.00	2	$ 6,200.00	$ 12,400.00	2	$ 6,500.00	$ 13,000.00
24	6010-H	Remove Intake	EA	2	$ 2,000.00	$ 4,000.00	2	$ 743.00	$ 1,486.00	2	$ 600.00	$ 1,200.00	2	$ 750.00	$ 1,500.00
		STREETS AND RELATED WORK													
25	7010-999-X	Plastic Concrete Testing	LS	1	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00	1	$ 303.00	$ 303.00	1	$ 550.00	$ 550.00	1	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00
26	7040-A	Full Depth Patches, PCC, Class C-SUD, 7" Thick (min.) - 8" Thick (max.)	SY	60	$ 200.00	$ 12,000.00	60	$ 178.30	$ 10,698.00	60	$ 170.00	$ 10,200.00	60	$ 150.00	$ 9,000.00
		TRAFFIC CONTROL													
27	8030-A	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1	$ 6,500.00	$ 6,500.00	1	$ 7,070.00	$ 7,070.00	1	$ 7,300.00	$ 7,300.00	1	$ 9,000.00	$ 9,000.00
28	8030-999-1	Portable Dynamic Message Sign (PDMS)	CDAY	6	$ 300.00	$ 1,800.00	6	$ 202.00	$ 1,212.00	6	$ 200.00	$ 1,200.00	6	$ 300.00	$ 1,800.00
		SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING													
29	9010-A	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 1	SY	242	$ 4.50	$ 1,089.00	242	$ 5.00	$ 1,210.00	242	$ 5.50	$ 1,331.00	242	$ 10.00	$ 2,420.00
30	9040-E	Temporary RECP, Type 1.C	SY	242	$ 6.00	$ 1,452.00	242	$ 5.00	$ 1,210.00	242	$ 3.00	$ 726.00	242	$ 10.00	$ 2,420.00
31	9040-T-1	Inlet Protection Device, Drop-in	EA	4	$ 350.00	$ 1,400.00	4	$ 202.00	$ 808.00	4	$ 200.00	$ 800.00	4	$ 200.00	$ 800.00
32	9040-T-1	Inlet Protection Device, Surface-applied	EA	2	$ 350.00	$ 700.00	2	$ 404.00	$ 808.00	2	$ 200.00	$ 400.00	2	$ 200.00	$ 400.00
33	9040-T-2	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	4	$ 150.00	$ 600.00	4	$ 50.50	$ 202.00	4	$ 75.00	$ 300.00	4	$ 100.00	$ 400.00
		MISCELLANEOUS													
34	11010-A	Construction Survey	LS	1	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00	1	$ 606.00	$ 606.00	1	$ 100.00	$ 100.00	1	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00
35	11020-A	Mobilization	LS	1	$ 6,000.00	$ 6,000.00	1	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	1	$ 7,000.00	$ 7,000.00	1	$ 7,500.00	$ 7,500.00
36	11030-A	Maintenance of Postal Service	LS	1	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00	1	$ 1,050.00	$ 1,050.00	1	$ 400.00	$ 400.00	1	$ 500.00	$ 500.00
37	11050-A	Concrete Washout	LS	1	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00	1	$ 505.00	$ 505.00	1	$ 200.00	$ 200.00	1	$ 1,250.00	$ 1,250.00
38	11999-A	Orange Mesh Safety Fence	LS	1	$ 500.00	$ 500.00	1	$ 555.00	$ 555.00	1	$ 200.00	$ 200.00	1	$ 750.00	$ 750.00
		SW DES MOINES ST CROSS RUN (ERI 3)													
		SEWERS AND DRAINS													
39	4020-A-1	Storm Sewer, Solid Wall SDR 26, 10" Diameter	LF	25	$ 300.00	$ 7,500.00	25	$ 225.50	$ 5,637.50	25	$ 260.00	$ 6,500.00	25	$ 125.00	$ 3,125.00
40	4020-D	Removal of Storm Sewer, RCP, Less Than or Equal to 36-inch Diameter	LF	25	$ 90.00	$ 2,250.00	25	$ 60.00	$ 1,500.00	25	$ 50.00	$ 1,250.00	25	$ 25.00	$ 625.00
		STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS													
41	6999-A	Intake Reconstruction	LS	1	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	1	$ 4,710.00	$ 4,710.00	1	$ 3,600.00	$ 3,600.00	1	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00
		STREETS AND RELATED WORK													
42	7010-999-X	Plastic Concrete Testing	LS	1	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00	1	$ 300.00	$ 300.00	1	$ 550.00	$ 550.00	1	$ 750.00	$ 750.00
43	7040-A	Full Depth Patches, PCC, Class C-SUD, 7" Thick (min.) - 8" Thick (max.)	SY	85.2	$ 200.00	$ 17,040.00	85.2	$ 165.00	$ 14,058.00	85.2	$ 140.00	$ 11,928.00	85.2	$ 150.00	$ 12,780.00
		TRAFFIC CONTROL													
44	8030-A	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1	$ 6,500.00	$ 6,500.00	1	$ 7,070.00	$ 7,070.00	1	$ 7,300.00	$ 7,300.00	1	$ 9,000.00	$ 9,000.00
45	8030-999-1	Portable Dynamic Message Sign (PDMS)	CDAY	6	$ 300.00	$ 1,800.00	6	$ 205.00	$ 1,230.00	6	$ 200.00	$ 1,200.00	6	$ 300.00	$ 1,800.00
		SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING													
46	9010-A	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 1	SY	28	$ 4.50	$ 126.00	28	$ 10.00	$ 280.00	28	$ 5.50	$ 154.00	28	$ 30.00	$ 840.00
47	9040-E	Temporary RECP, Type 1.C	SY	28	$ 6.00	$ 168.00	28	$ 10.00	$ 280.00	28	$ 3.00	$ 84.00	28	$ 30.00	$ 840.00
48	9040-T-1	Inlet Protection Device, Open Throat	EA	2	$ 350.00	$ 700.00	2	$ 15.00	$420.00 $30.00	2	$ 200.00	$ 400.00	2	$ 200.00	$ 400.00
49	9040-T-2	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	2	$ 150.00	$ 300.00	2	$ 25.50	$ 51.00	2	$ 75.00	$ 150.00	2	$ 200.00	$ 400.00
		MISCELLANEOUS													
50	11020-A	Mobilization	LS	1	$ 6,000.00	$ 6,000.00	1	$ 5,400.00	$ 5,400.00	1	$ 7,000.00	$ 7,000.00	1	$ 5,200.00	$ 5,200.00
51	11050-A	Concrete Washout	LS	1	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00	1	$ 505.00	$ 505.00	1	$ 200.00	$ 200.00	1	$ 1,250.00	$ 1,250.00
52	11999-A	Orange Mesh Safety Fence	LS	1	$ 500.00	$ 500.00	1	$ 555.00	$ 555.00	1	$ 200.00	$ 200.00	1	$ 750.00	$ 750.00
		TOTAL AMOUNT BID =				**$ 163,004.50**			**$130,889.00** **$130,499.00**			**$ 136,425.00**			**$ 148,654.00**

Bid Tabulation
2024 Annual Storm Sewer Repairs
Storm sewer repairs at various locations throughout the City of Ankeny.
2/8/2024

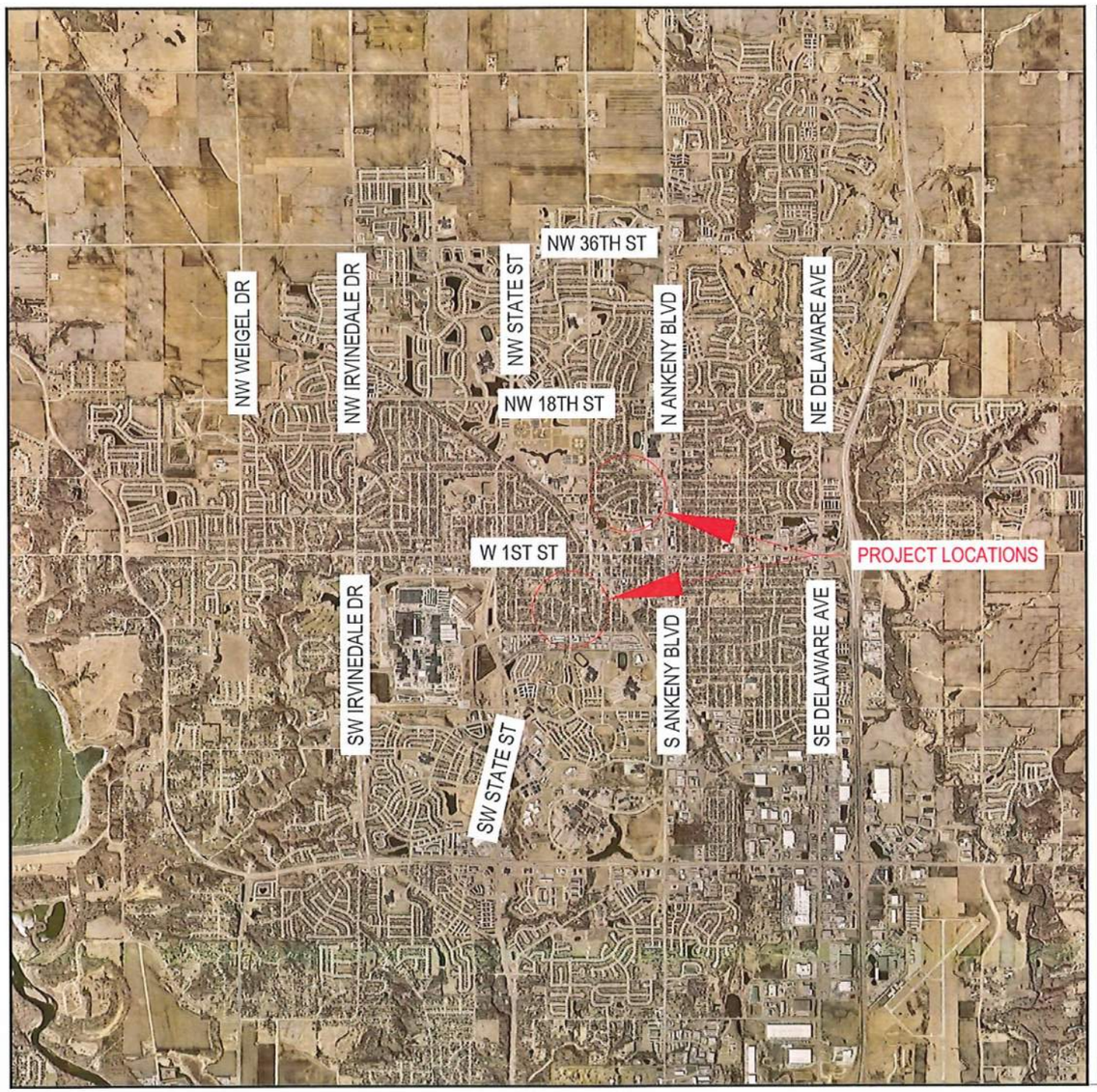
				Granite Excavating			The Concrete Company								
Item No.	SUDAS No.	Item	Unit	Total	Unit Price	Total Price	Total	Unit Price	Total Price	Total	Unit Price	Total Price	Total	Unit Price	Total Price
		NW 5TH ST & NW SCHOOL ST (ERI 1)													
		TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL													
1	3010-F	Trench Compaction Testing	LS	1	$ 550.00	$ 550.00	1	$ 6,500.00	$ 6,500.00	1	$ -	$ -	1	$ -	$ -
		SEWERS AND DRAINS													
2	4020-A-1	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 18" Diameter	LF	24	$ 345.00	$ 8,280.00	24	$ 275.00	$ 6,600.00	24	$ -	$ -	24	$ -	$ -
3	4020-D	Removal of Storm Sewer, RCP, Less Than or Equal to 36-inch Diameter	LF	24	$ 30.00	$ 720.00	24	$ 200.00	$ 4,800.00	24	$ -	$ -	24	$ -	$ -
		STREETS AND RELATED WORK													
4	7010-999-X	Plastic Concrete Testing	LS	1	$ 550.00	$ 550.00	1	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00	1	$ -	$ -	1	$ -	$ -
5	7030-A	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	19.5	$ 25.00	$ 487.50	20	$ 30.00	$ 585.00	19.5	$ -	$ -	20	$ -	$ -
6	7030-E	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 6" Thick	SY	19.5	$ 90.00	$ 1,755.00	20	$ 145.00	$ 2,827.50	19.5	$ -	$ -	20	$ -	$ -
7	7030-G	Detectable Warnings, Galvanized Steel	SF	20	$ 65.00	$ 1,300.00	20	$ 75.00	$ 1,500.00	20	$ -	$ -	20	$ -	$ -
8	7040-A	Full Depth Patches, PCC, Class C-SUD, 7" Thick (min.) - 8" Thick (max.)	SY	23.2	$ 195.00	$ 4,524.00	23	$ 215.00	$ 4,988.00	23.2	$ -	$ -	23	$ -	$ -
		TRAFFIC CONTROL													
9	8020-K	Pavement Markings Removed	STA	11.52	$ 370.00	$ 4,262.40	11.52	$ 800.00	$ 9,216.00	11.52	$ -	$ -	11.52	$ -	$ -
10	8030-A	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1	$ 7,700.00	$ 7,700.00	1	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500.00	1	$ -	$ -	1	$ -	$ -
11	8030-999-1	Portable Dynamic Message Sign (PDMS)	CDAY	6	$ 225.00	$ 1,350.00	6	$ 400.00	$ 2,400.00	6	$ -	$ -	6	$ -	$ -
		SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING													
12	9010-A	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 1	SY	58	$ 22.00	$ 1,276.00	58	$ 23.00	$ 1,334.00	58	$ -	$ -	58	$ -	$ -
13	9040-E	Temporary RECP, Type 1.C	SY	58	$ 22.00	$ 1,276.00	58	$ 27.50	$ 1,595.00	58	$ -	$ -	58	$ -	$ -
14	9040-T-1	Inlet Protection Device, Drop-in	EA	3	$ 275.00	$ 825.00	3	$ 400.00	$ 1,200.00	3	$ -	$ -	3	$ -	$ -
15	9040-T-2	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	3	$ 55.00	$ 165.00	3	$ 250.00	$ 750.00	3	$ -	$ -	3	$ -	$ -
		MISCELLANEOUS													
16	11010-A	Construction Survey	LS	1	$ 1,100.00	$ 1,100.00	1	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500.00	1	$ -	$ -	1.00	$ -	$ -
17	11020-A	Mobilization	LS	1	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00	1	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00	1	$ -	$ -	1	$ -	$ -
18	11050-A	Concrete Washout	LS	1	$ 1,100.00	$ 1,100.00	1	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00	1	$ -	$ -	1	$ -	$ -
19	11999-A	Orange Mesh Safety Fence	LS	1	$ 1,100.00	$ 1,100.00	1	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00	1	$ -	$ -	1	$ -	$ -
		NW 9TH ST & NW SCHOOL ST (ERI 2)													
		TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL													
20	3010-F	Trench Compaction Testing	LS	1	$ 550.00	$ 550.00	1	$ 6,500.00	$ 6,500.00	1	$ -	$ -	1	$ -	$ -
		SEWERS AND DRAINS													
21	4020-A-1	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 12" Diameter	LF	27.2	$ 340.00	$ 9,248.00	27.2	$ 275.00	$ 7,480.00	27.2	$ -	$ -	27.2	$ -	$ -
22	4020-D	Removal of Storm Sewer, RCP, Less Than or Equal to 36-inch Diameter	LF	27.2	$ 30.00	$ 816.00	27.2	$ 200.00	$ 5,440.00	27.2	$ -	$ -	27.2	$ -	$ -
		STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS													
23	6010-B	Intake, Type SW-501, 3'-0" x 2'-0", Cast-in-place	EA	2	$ 8,100.00	$ 16,200.00	2	$ 5,000.00	$ 10,000.00	2	$ -	$ -	2	$ -	$ -
24	6010-H	Remove Intake	EA	2	$ 1,000.00	$ 2,000.00	2	$ 1,750.00	$ 3,500.00	2	$ -	$ -	2	$ -	$ -
		STREETS AND RELATED WORK													
25	7010-999-X	Plastic Concrete Testing	LS	1	$ 550.00	$ 550.00	1	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00	1	$ -	$ -	1	$ -	$ -
26	7040-A	Full Depth Patches, PCC, Class C-SUD, 7" Thick (min.) - 8" Thick (max.)	SY	60	$ 225.00	$ 13,500.00	60	$ 215.00	$ 12,900.00	60	$ -	$ -	60	$ -	$ -
		TRAFFIC CONTROL													
27	8030-A	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1	$ 7,700.00	$ 7,700.00	1	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500.00	1	$ -	$ -	1	$ -	$ -
28	8030-999-1	Portable Dynamic Message Sign (PDMS)	CDAY	6	$ 225.00	$ 1,350.00	6	$ 400.00	$ 2,400.00	6	$ -	$ -	6	$ -	$ -
		SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING													
29	9010-A	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 1	SY	242	$ 15.00	$ 3,630.00	242	$ 20.00	$ 4,840.00	242	$ -	$ -	242	$ -	$ -
30	9040-E	Temporary RECP, Type 1.C	SY	242	$ 15.00	$ 3,630.00	242	$ 25.00	$ 6,050.00	242	$ -	$ -	242	$ -	$ -
31	9040-T-1	Inlet Protection Device, Drop-in	EA	4	$ 275.00	$ 1,100.00	4	$ 400.00	$ 1,600.00	4	$ -	$ -	4	$ -	$ -
32	9040-T-1	Inlet Protection Device, Surface-applied	EA	2	$ 110.00	$ 220.00	2	$ 500.00	$ 1,000.00	2	$ -	$ -	2	$ -	$ -
33	9040-T-2	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	4	$ 55.00	$ 220.00	4	$ 250.00	$ 1,000.00	4	$ -	$ -	4	$ -	$ -
		MISCELLANEOUS													
34	11010-A	Construction Survey	LS	1	$ 1,100.00	$ 1,100.00	1	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500.00	1	$ -	$ -	1	$ -	$ -
35	11020-A	Mobilization	LS	1	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00	1	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00	1	$ -	$ -	1	$ -	$ -
36	11030-A	Maintenance of Postal Service	LS	1	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	1	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00	1	$ -	$ -	1	$ -	$ -
37	11050-A	Concrete Washout	LS	1	$ 1,100.00	$ 1,100.00	1	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00	1	$ -	$ -	1	$ -	$ -
38	11999-A	Orange Mesh Safety Fence	LS	1	$ 1,100.00	$ 1,100.00	1	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00	1	$ -	$ -	1	$ -	$ -
		SW DES MOINES ST CROSS RUN (ERI 3)													
		SEWERS AND DRAINS													
39	4020-A-1	Storm Sewer, Solid Wall SDR 26, 10" Diameter	LF	25	$ 325.00	$ 8,125.00	25	$ 350.00	$ 8,750.00	25	$ -	$ -	25	$ -	$ -
40	4020-D	Removal of Storm Sewer, RCP, Less Than or Equal to 36-inch Diameter	LF	25	$ 30.00	$ 750.00	25	$ 250.00	$ 6,250.00	25	$ -	$ -	25	$ -	$ -
		STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS													
41	6999-A	Intake Reconstruction	LS	1	$ 10,500.00	$ 10,500.00	1	$ 8,750.00	$ 8,750.00	1	$ -	$ -	1	$ -	$ -
		STREETS AND RELATED WORK													
42	7010-999-X	Plastic Concrete Testing	LS	1	$ 550.00	$ 550.00	1	$ 1,750.00	$ 1,750.00	1	$ -	$ -	1	$ -	$ -
43	7040-A	Full Depth Patches, PCC, Class C-SUD, 7" Thick (min.) - 8" Thick (max.)	SY	85.2	$ 225.00	$ 19,170.00	85.2	$ 215.00	$ 18,318.00	85.2	$ -	$ -	85	$ -	$ -
		TRAFFIC CONTROL													
44	8030-A	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1	$ 7,700.00	$ 7,700.00	1	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500.00	1	$ -	$ -	1	$ -	$ -
45	8030-999-1	Portable Dynamic Message Sign (PDMS)	CDAY	6	$ 225.00	$ 1,350.00	6	$ 400.00	$ 2,400.00	6	$ -	$ -	6	$ -	$ -
		SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING													
46	9010-A	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 1	SY	28	$ 35.00	$ 980.00	28	$ 23.00	$ 644.00	28	$ -	$ -	28	$ -	$ -
47	9040-E	Temporary RECP, Type 1.C	SY	28	$ 35.00	$ 980.00	28	$ 27.50	$ 770.00	28	$ -	$ -	28	$ -	$ -
48	9040-T-1	Inlet Protection Device, Open Throat	EA	2	$ 275.00	$ 550.00	2	$ 600.00	$ 1,200.00	2	$ -	$ -	2	$ -	$ -
49	9040-T-2	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	2	$ 55.00	$ 110.00	2	$ 500.00	$ 1,000.00	2	$ -	$ -	2	$ -	$ -
		MISCELLANEOUS													
50	11020-A	Mobilization	LS	1	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00	1	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00	1	$ -	$ -	1	$ -	$ -
51	11050-A	Concrete Washout	LS	1	$ 1,100.00	$ 1,100.00	1	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00	1	$ -	$ -	1	$ -	$ -
52	11999-A	Orange Mesh Safety Fence	LS	1	$ 2,800.00	$ 2,800.00	1	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00	1	$ -	$ -	1	$ -	$ -
		TOTAL AMOUNT BID =				**$ 167,499.90**			**$ 196,837.50**			**$ -**			**$ -**

Revision Note: On Track wrote the total cost of Item 48 as $420.00. Based on the unit price provided ($15.00), the total price for Item 48 should be $30.00. Unit price governs. The total price has been adjusted to reflect this change. This error does not impact On Track's low bidder status. Corrected numbers are shown in the yellow triangles.

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT PLANS FOR

2024 ANNUAL STORM SEWER REPAIRS

CITY OF ANKENY
POLK COUNTY, IOWA



VICINITY MAP
1 INCH = 5000 FEET

APPLICABLE SUDAS FIGURES

3010.101	TRENCH BEDDING AND BACKFILL ZONES
3010.102	RIGID GRAVITY PIPE TRENCH BEDDING
4020.211	STORM SEWER PIPE CONNECTIONS
4040.231	SUBDRAINS
4040.233	SUBDRAIN OUTLETS
6010.501	SINGLE GRATE INTAKE
6010.503	SINGLE GRATE INTAKE WITH MANHOLE
6010.506	DOUBLE GRATE INTAKE WITH MANHOLE
6010.514	BOXOUTS FOR GRATE INTAKES
6010.602	CASTINGS FOR STORM SEWER MANHOLES
6010.603	CASTINGS FOR GRATE INTAKES
7010.101	JOINTS
7010.102	PCC CURB DETAILS
7010.901	PCC PAVEMENT JOINTING
7010.904	TYPICAL JOINTING LAYOUT
7030.201	CLASSES OF SIDEWALK
7030.204	GENERAL FEATURES OF AN ACCESSIBLE SIDEWALK
7030.205	GENERAL SIDEWALK AND CURB RAMP DETAILS
7040.101	FULL DEPTH PCC PATCH LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 15' LONG
8030.101	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL GENERAL INFORMATION
8030.102	WORK OFF OF PAVEMENT WITH MINOR ENCROACHMENT ONTO TRAVELED WAY
8030.111	LANE CLOSURE AT AN INTERSECTION
8030.112	LANE CLOSURE ON THE FAR SIDE OF AN INTERSECTION
8030.113	CLOSURE OF TURN LANE
8030.116	STREET OR ROAD CLOSURE
8030.117	SIDEWALK DETOUR
8030.118	SIDEWALK DIVERSION

INDEX OF SHEETS

A.1	TITLE SHEET
A.2	LEGEND AND SYMBOL INFORMATION SHEET
B.1-B.2	TYPICAL DETAILS
C.1-C.8	ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES AND GENERAL NOTES
D.1	NW 5TH ST & NW SCHOOL ST - PLAN SHEET
D.2	NW 9TH ST & NW SCHOOL ST - PLAN SHEET
D.3	SW DES MOINES ST - PLAN SHEET
J.1-J.2	NW 5TH & NW SCHOOL - TRAFFIC CONTROL
J.3-J.4	NW 9TH & NW SCHOOL - TRAFFIC CONTROL
J.5	SW DES MOINES ST - TRAFFIC CONTROL
L.1	NW 5TH ST & NW SCHOOL ST - SIDEWALK
RR.1-RR.2	EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN

IOWA ONE CALL
1-800-292-8989
www.iowaonecall.com
811

The most recent editions of the SUDAS Standard Specifications, the Iowa DOT Standard Specifications, and the Iowa DOT Materials I.M.s shall apply to all work performed on this project unless otherwise noted herein, or within the City of Ankeny Supplemental Specifications or Special Provisions.

This project does not require an Iowa Department of Natural Resources NPDES General Permit No. 2 or COSESCO permit. The Contractor shall install erosion control measures as shown in the Contract Documents and as needed to ensure that no sediment is found leaving the site(s).

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
REBECCA L. FORD
P19717
IOWA

I hereby certify that this engineering document was prepared by me or under my direct personal supervision and that I am a duly licensed Professional Engineer under the laws of the State of Iowa.

Rebecca Ford 1/12/2024
Rebecca L. Ford, P.E. Date

License Number: P19717
My license renewal date is December 31, 2025.
Pages or sheets covered by this seal:

ALL

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING DIVISION

city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

TITLE SHEET
2024 ANNUAL STORM SEWER REPAIRS

S:\PUBWORKS\ENGINEERINGDIVISION\PUBLIC WORKS PROJECTS\2024 PUBLIC WORKS\2024 ANNUAL STORM SEWER REPAIRS - 2024-014\2 - DESIGN INFO\A, B, AND C SHEETS\2024 ANNUAL STORM SEWER REPAIRS.DWG

SHEET
A.1

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Public Works	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting a proposal from MNM Concrete Specialist in the amount of $151,885.00 for the construction of the 2024 Pedestrian Ramp Improvements Program - NE 18th Street project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The action before the Council is the adoption of a Resolution accepting a proposal from MNM Concrete Specialist for the 2024 Pedestrian Ramp Improvements Program - NE 18th Street project.

The 2024 Pedestrian Ramp Improvements Program – NE 18th Street project includes the removal and replacement of pedestrian ramps along NE 18th street, from just east of N Ankeny Boulevard to just west of NE Delaware Avenue in the City of Ankeny.

The construction improvements include the removal and replacement of 22 ramps at 10 intersections,

totaling approximately 550 SY of 8” thick PCC Class C-SUD patches, 75 SY of 7” thick PCC Class C-SUD patches, 625 SY of sidewalk removal, 250 SY of 4” thick PCC sidewalk, 175 SY of 5” thick PCC sidewalk, and 175 SY of 6” thick PCC sidewalk. Other associated improvements include removal and replacement of curb and gutter, minor manhole adjustments, temporary traffic control, mobilization, and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

Bid invitations were sent to twenty (20) contractors. Eight (8) bids were received for the project as follows:

MNM Concrete Specialist $151,885.00

Howser Concrete Unlimited, LLC $163,259.50

Howrey Construction, Inc. $164,941.00

TK Concrete $180,785.00

Concrete Connection, LLC $189,407.00

I-80 Concrete Design, LLC $193,264.00

Vice Construction $194,485.00

Caliber Concrete, LLC $290,456.82

The Engineer’s estimated cost for the project was $176,753.00. The bids ranged from 14% below to 64% above the engineer's estimate. MNM Concrete Specialist has completed similar projects for the City of Ankeny in the past and they have the technical experience to complete this project. The Public Works Department recommends awarding the 2024 Pedestrian Ramp Improvements Program - NE 18th Street project to MNM Concrete Specialist of Des Moines, IA.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

The 2024 Pedestrian Ramp Improvements Program - NE 18th Street project is included within the Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program of the 2024-2028 CIP with construction scheduled for 2024.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the motion to adopt RESOLUTION accepting a proposal from MNM Concrete Specialist in the amount of $151,885.00 for the 2024 Pedestrian Ramp Improvements Program - NE 18th Street project.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Resolution
Bid Tabulation
Location Map

RESOLUTION 2024-XXX

A RESOLUTION ACCEPTING A PROPOSAL FROM MNM CONCRETE SPECIALIST IN THE AMOUNT OF $151,885.00 FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE 2024 PEDESTRIAN RAMP IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM – NE 18TH STREET PROJECT.

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny desires to bring 22 pedestrian ramps at 10 intersections into ADA compliance along NE 18th Street, from just east of N Ankeny Boulevard to just west of NE Delaware Avenue in the City of Ankeny, and;

WHEREAS, a request for proposal was sent out to twenty (20) contractors, and;

WHEREAS, the results of the request for proposal are as follows:

MNM Concrete Specialist	$151,885.00
Howser Concrete Unlimited, LLC	$163,259.50
Howrey Construction, Inc.	$164,941.00
TK Concrete	$180,785.00
Concrete Connection, LLC	$189,407.00
I-80 Concrete Design, LLC	$193,264.00
Vice Construction	$194,485.00
Caliber Concrete, LLC	$290,456.82
Engineer's Estimated Cost	$176,753.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the Proposal from MNM Concrete Specialist in the amount of $151,885.00 be accepted for the construction of the 2024 Pedestrian Ramp Improvements Program – NE 18th Street project, the Mayor be authorized to sign the construction Contract, and the construction Performance, Payment, and Maintenance Bond be accepted.

DATED this 19th day of February, 2024.

_____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Bid Tabulation

2024 Pedestrian Ramp Improvements Program - NE 18th Street

Pedestrian Ramp Improvements along NE 18th Street

January 30, 2024

				Engineer's Estimate			MNM Concrete Specialist			Howser Concrete Unlimited, LLC			Howrey Construction, Inc.			TK Concrete		
Item No.	**SUDAS No.**	**Item**	**Unit**	**Total**	**Unit Price**	**Total Price**	**Total**	**Unit Price**	**Total Price**	**Total**	**Unit Price**	**Total Price**	**Total**	**Unit Price**	**Total Price**	**Total**	**Unit Price**	**Total Price**
		STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS																
6.01	6010-E-1	Manhole Adjustment, Sanitary, Minor, Two-Piece Casting, 4" Tall	EA	1	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00	1	$ 2,800.00	$ 2,800.00	1	$ 1,200.00	$ 1,200.00	1	$ 2,200.00	$ 2,200.00	1	$ 1,800.00	$ 1,800.00
6.02	6010-E-1	Manhole Adjustment, Storm, Minor, Two-Piece Casting	EA	1	$ 1,750.00	$ 1,750.00	1	$ 2,600.00	$ 2,600.00	1	$ 1,200.00	$ 1,200.00	1	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00	1	$ 1,800.00	$ 1,800.00
		STREETS AND RELATED WORK			$ -	$ -			$ -			$ -			$ -			$ -
7.01	7010-E	Curb and Gutter, PCC, Class C-SUD, 2.0' Wide, 8" Thick	LF	30	$ 45.00	$ 1,350.00	30	$ 90.00	$ 2,700.00	30	$ 50.00	$ 1,500.00	30	$ 50.00	$ 1,500.00	30	$ 75.00	$ 2,250.00
7.02	7030-A-1	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	614	$ 12.00	$ 7,368.00	614	$ 15.00	$ 9,210.00	614	$ 18.00	$ 11,052.00	614	$ 10.00	$ 6,140.00	614	$ 12.50	$ 7,675.00
7.03	7030-E	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 4" Thick	SY	237	$ 65.00	$ 15,405.00	237	$ 45.00	$ 10,665.00	237	$ 47.50	$ 11,257.50	237	$ 60.00	$ 14,220.00	237	$ 70.00	$ 16,590.00
7.04	7030-E	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 5" Thick	SY	172	$ 75.00	$ 12,900.00	172	$ 50.00	$ 8,600.00	172	$ 55.00	$ 9,460.00	172	$ 74.50	$ 12,814.00	172	$ 75.00	$ 12,900.00
7.05	7030-E	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 6" Thick	SY	179	$ 100.00	$ 17,900.00	179	$ 110.00	$ 19,690.00	179	$ 175.00	$ 31,325.00	179	$ 78.00	$ 13,962.00	179	$ 95.00	$ 17,005.00
7.06	7030-G	Detectable Warnings, Galvanized Steel	SF	327	$ 60.00	$ 19,620.00	327	$ 75.00	$ 24,525.00	327	$ 55.00	$ 17,985.00	327	$ 45.00	$ 14,715.00	327	$ 50.00	$ 16,350.00
7.07	7040-A	Full Depth Patches, PCC, Class C-SUD, 7" Thick	SY	71	$ 110.00	$ 7,810.00	71	$ 65.00	$ 4,615.00	71	$ 90.00	$ 6,390.00	71	$ 110.00	$ 7,810.00	71	$ 115.00	$ 8,165.00
7.08	7040-A	Full Depth Patches, PCC, Class C-SUD, 8" Thick	SY	552	$ 125.00	$ 69,000.00	552	$ 70.00	$ 38,640.00	552	$ 95.00	$ 52,440.00	552	$ 115.00	$ 63,480.00	552	$ 125.00	$ 69,000.00
7.09	7040-I	Curb and Gutter Removal, 2.0' Wide	LF	30	$ 30.00	$ 900.00	30	$ 18.00	$ 540.00	30	$ 20.00	$ 600.00	30	$ 25.00	$ 750.00	30	$ 25.00	$ 750.00
		TRAFFIC CONTROL			$ -	$ -			$ -			$ -			$ -			$ -
8.01	8030-A	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1	$ 6,000.00	$ 6,000.00	1	$ 12,000.00	$ 12,000.00	1	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	1	$ 11,350.00	$ 11,350.00	1	$ 7,500.00	$ 7,500.00
		SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING			$ -	$ -			$ -			$ -			$ -			$ -
9.01	9040-Q-2	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BFM with Temporary Seeding	AC	0.25	$ 15,000.00	$ 3,750.00	0.25	$ 20,000.00	$ 5,000.00	0.25	$ 5,000.00	$ 1,250.00	0.25	$ 10,000.00	$ 2,500.00	0.25	$ 15,000.00	$ 3,750.00
		MISCELLANEOUS			$ -	$ -			$ -			$ -			$ -			$ -
11.01	11,020-A	Mobilization	LS	1	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	1	$ 8,500.00	$ 8,500.00	1	$ 11,000.00	$ 11,000.00	1	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	1	$ 12,750.00	$ 12,750.00
11.02	11,050-A	Concrete Washout	LS	1	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00	1	$ 1,800.00	$ 1,800.00	1	$ 1,600.00	$ 1,600.00	1	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00	1	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00
		TOTAL AMOUNT BID =				**$ 176,753.00**			**$ 151,885.00**			**$ 163,259.50**			**$ 164,941.00**			**$ 180,785.00**

Bid Tabulation

2024 Pedestrian Ramp Improvements Program - NE 18th Street

Pedestrian Ramp Improvements along NE 18th Street

January 30, 2024

				Concrete Connection, LLC			I-80 Concrete Design, LLC			Vice Construction			Caliber Concrete, LLC					
Item No.	**SUDAS No.**	**Item**	**Unit**	**Total**	**Unit Price**	**Total Price**	**Total**	**Unit Price**	**Total Price**	**Total**	**Unit Price**	**Total Price**	**Total**	**Unit Price**	**Total Price**			
		STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS																
6.01	6010-E-1	Manhole Adjustment, Sanitary, Minor, Two-Piece Casting, 4" Tall	EA	1	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00	1	$ 800.00	$ 800.00	1	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00	1	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500.00			
6.02	6010-E-1	Manhole Adjustment, Storm, Minor, Two-Piece Casting	EA	1	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00	1	$ 800.00	$ 800.00	1	$ 1,800.00	$ 1,800.00	1	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00			
		STREETS AND RELATED WORK				$ -			$ -			$ -			$ -			
7.01	7010-E	Curb and Gutter, PCC, Class C-SUD, 2.0' Wide, 8" Thick	LF	30	$ 35.00	$ 1,050.00	30	$ 54.00	$ 1,620.00	30	$ 60.00	$ 1,800.00	30	$ 52.12	$ 1,563.60			
7.02	7030-A-1	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	614	$ 18.00	$ 11,052.00	614	$ 41.00	$ 25,174.00	614	$ 20.00	$ 12,280.00	614	$ 11.00	$ 6,754.00			
7.03	7030-E	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 4" Thick	SY	237	$ 75.00	$ 17,775.00	237	$ 68.00	$ 16,116.00	237	$ 80.00	$ 18,960.00	237	$ 92.27	$ 21,867.99			
7.04	7030-E	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 5" Thick	SY	172	$ 85.00	$ 14,620.00	172	$ 73.00	$ 12,556.00	172	$ 110.00	$ 18,920.00	172	$ 98.61	$ 16,960.92			
7.05	7030-E	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 6" Thick	SY	179	$ 110.00	$ 19,690.00	179	$ 86.00	$ 15,394.00	179	$ 115.00	$ 20,585.00	179	$ 104.49	$ 18,703.71			
7.06	7030-G	Detectable Warnings, Galvanized Steel	SF	327	$ 70.00	$ 22,890.00	327	$ 67.00	$ 21,909.00	327	$ 70.00	$ 22,890.00	327	$ 100.00	$ 32,700.00			
7.07	7040-A	Full Depth Patches, PCC, Class C-SUD, 7" Thick	SY	71	$ 100.00	$ 7,100.00	71	$ 125.00	$ 8,875.00	71	$ 100.00	$ 7,100.00	71	$ 254.04	$ 18,036.84			
7.08	7040-A	Full Depth Patches, PCC, Class C-SUD, 8" Thick	SY	552	$ 115.00	$ 63,480.00	552	$ 135.00	$ 74,520.00	552	$ 125.00	$ 69,000.00	552	$ 259.13	$ 143,039.76			
7.09	7040-I	Curb and Gutter Removal, 2.0' Wide	LF	30	$ 25.00	$ 750.00	30	$ 35.00	$ 1,050.00	30	$ 30.00	$ 900.00	30	$ 11.00	$ 330.00			
		TRAFFIC CONTROL				$ -			$ -			$ -			$ -			
8.01	8030-A	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1	$ 12,000.00	$ 12,000.00	1	$ 12,000.00	$ 12,000.00	1	$ 4,000.00	$ 4,000.00	1	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00			
		SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING				$ -			$ -			$ -			$ -			
9.01	9040-Q-2	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BFM with Temporary Seeding	AC	0.25	$ 20,000.00	$ 5,000.00	0.25	$ 5,000.00	$ 1,250.00	0.25	$ 15,000.00	$ 3,750.00	0.25	$ 10,000.00	$ 2,500.00			
		MISCELLANEOUS				$ -			$ -			$ -			$ -			
11.01	11,020-A	Mobilization	LS	1	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	1	$ 800.00	$ 800.00	1	$ 9,500.00	$ 9,500.00	1	$ 18,000.00	$ 18,000.00			
11.02	11,050-A	Concrete Washout	LS	1	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00	1	$ 400.00	$ 400.00	1	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00	1	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00			
		TOTAL AMOUNT BID =				**$ 189,407.00**			**$ 193,264.00**			**$ 194,485.00**			**$ 290,456.82**			

*Calculation Error



SHEET 1

LOCATION MAP

2024 PEDESTRIAN RAMP IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM - NE 18TH STREET

city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING DIVISION

S:\PUBWORKS\ENGINEERINGDIVISION\PUBLIC WORKS PROJECTS\2024 PUBLIC WORKS\2024 PEDESTRIAN RAMP IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM – NE 18TH ST – 2024–012\2 – DESIGN INFO\2024 PEDESTRIAN RAMP IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM – NE 18TH STREET.DWG

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Public Works	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting a proposal from Vice Construction in the amount of $176,220.00 for the construction of the 2024 Pedestrian Ramp Improvements Program - Northbrook project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The action before the Council is the adoption of a Resolution accepting a proposal from Vice Construction for the 2024 Pedestrian Ramp Improvements Program - Northbrook project.

The 2024 Pedestrian Ramp Improvements Program - Northbrook project includes the removal and replacement of pedestrian ramps within the Northbrook neighborhood, generally located just north of NE 18th Street from just west of NE Trilein Drive to Just east of NE Trilein Drive in the City of Ankeny.

The construction improvements include the removal and replacement of 38 ramps at 8 intersections,

totaling approximately 575 SY of 7” thick PCC Class C-SUD patches, 175 SY of 8” thick PCC Class C-SUD patches, 550 SY of sidewalk removal, 400 SY of 4” thick PCC sidewalk, and 200 SY of 6” thick PCC sidewalk. Other associated improvements include removal and replacement of curb and gutter, minor manhole adjustments, temporary traffic control, mobilization, and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

Bid invitations were sent to twenty (20) contractors. Eight (8) bids were received for the project as follows:

Vice Construction	$176,220.00
Howser Concrete Unlimited	$180,481.00
Concrete Connection, LLC	$185,000.00
Howrey Construction, Inc.	$187,600.00
I-80 Concrete	$190,426.00
TK Concrete, Inc.	$190,910.00
The Concrete Contracting Co.	$196,893.00
JC Construction	$240,588.00

The Engineer’s estimated cost for the project was $195,885.00. The bids ranged from 11% below to 23% above the engineer's estimate. Vice Construction has completed similar projects for the City of Ankeny in the past and they have the technical experience to complete this project. The Public Works Department recommends awarding the 2024 Pedestrian Ramp Improvements Program - Northbrook project to Vice Construction of Indianola, Iowa.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

The 2024 Pedestrian Ramp Improvements Program - Northbrook project is included within the Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program of the 2024-2028 CIP with construction scheduled for 2024.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the motion to adopt RESOLUTION accepting a proposal from Vice Construction in the amount of $176,220.00 for the 2024 Pedestrian Ramp Improvements Program - Northbrook project.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Resolution
Bid Tabulation
Location Map

RESOLUTION 2024-XXX

A RESOLUTION ACCEPTING A PROPOSAL FROM VICE CONSTRUCTION IN THE AMOUNT OF $176,220.00 FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE 2024 PEDESTRIAN RAMP IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM PROJECT.

WHEREAS the City of Ankeny desires to bring 38 pedestrian ramps at 8 intersections into ADA compliance within the Northbrook neighborhood, generally located just north of NE 18th Street from just west of NE Trilein Drive to Just east of NE Trilein Drive in the City of Ankeny, and;

WHEREAS, a request for proposal was sent out to twenty (20) contractors, and;

WHEREAS, the results of the request for proposal are as follows:

Vice Construction	$176,220.00
Howser Concrete Unlimited	$180,481.00
Concrete Connection, LLC	$185,000.00
Howrey Construction, Inc.	$187,600.00
I-80 Concrete	$190,426.00
TK Concrete, Inc.	$190,910.00
The Concrete Contracting CO	$196,893.00
JC Construction	$240,588.00
Engineer's Estimated Cost	$195,885.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the Proposal from Vice Construction in the amount of $176,220.00 be accepted for the construction of the 2024 Pedestrian Ramp Improvements Program - Northbrook project, the Mayor be authorized to sign the construction Contract, and the construction Performance, Payment, and Maintenance Bond be accepted.

DATED this 19th day of February, 2024.

_____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Bid Tabulation
2024 Pedestrian Ramp Improvements Program - Northbrook
Pedestrian Ramp Improvements along NE Trilein Drive and NE Georgetown Boulevard
February 13, 2024

				Engineer's Estimate			Vice Construction			Howser Concrete Unlimited			Concrete Connection LLC			Howrey Construction Inc		
Item No.	SUDAS No.	Item	Unit	Total	Unit Price	Total Price	Total	Unit Price	Total Price	Total	Unit Price	Total Price	Total	Unit Price	Total Price	Total	Unit Price	Total Price
		STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS																
6.01	6010-E-1	Manhole Adjustment, Sanitary, Minor, Two-Piece Casting	EA	6	$ 2,000.00	$ 12,000.00	6	$ 1,500.00	$ 9,000.00	6	$ 1,500.00	$ 9,000.00	6	$ 1,250.00	$ 7,500.00	6	$ 2,150.00	$ 12,900.00
6.02	6010-E-1	Manhole Adjustment, Storm, Minor, SELFLEVEL Casting	EA	2	$ 2,500.00	$ 5,000.00	2	$ 1,800.00	$ 3,600.00	2	$ 1,300.00	$ 2,600.00	2	$ 1,750.00	$ 3,500.00	2	$ 2,750.00	$ 5,500.00
6.03	6010-E-1	Manhole Adjustment, Storm, Minor, Two-Piece Casting	EA	1	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00	1	$ 1,800.00	$ 1,800.00	1	$ 1,250.00	$ 1,250.00	1	$ 1,250.00	$ 1,250.00	1	$ 2,150.00	$ 2,150.00
		STREETS AND RELATED WORK																
7.01	7010-E	Curb and Gutter, PCC, Class C-SUD, 2.0' Wide, 7" Thick	LF	48	$ 50.00	$ 2,400.00	48	$ 50.00	$ 2,400.00	48	$ 45.00	$ 2,160.00	48	$ 25.00	$ 1,200.00	48	$ 50.00	$ 2,400.00
7.02	7030-A-1	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	541	$ 15.00	$ 8,115.00	541	$ 15.00	$ 8,115.00	541	$ 18.00	$ 9,738.00	541	$ 18.00	$ 9,738.00	541	$ 10.00	$ 5,410.00
7.03	7030-E	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 4" Thick	SY	394	$ 75.00	$ 29,550.00	394	$ 60.00	$ 23,640.00	394	$ 45.00	$ 17,730.00	394	$ 75.00	$ 29,550.00	394	$ 60.00	$ 23,640.00
7.04	7030-E	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 6" Thick	SY	192	$ 115.00	$ 22,080.00	192	$ 100.00	$ 19,200.00	192	$ 136.00	$ 26,112.00	192	$ 75.00	$ 14,400.00	192	$ 80.00	$ 15,360.00
7.05	7030-G	Detectable Warnings, Galvanized Steel	SF	304	$ 55.00	$ 16,720.00	304	$ 55.00	$ 16,720.00	304	$ 55.00	$ 16,720.00	304	$ 60.00	$ 18,240.00	304	$ 45.00	$ 13,680.00
7.06	7040-A	Full Depth Patches, PCC, Class C-SUD, 7" Thick	SY	562	$ 100.00	$ 56,200.00	562	$ 90.00	$ 50,580.00	562	$ 98.00	$ 55,076.00	562	$ 95.00	$ 53,390.00	562	$ 110.00	$ 61,820.00
7.07	7040-A	Full Depth Patches, PCC, Class C-SUD, 8" Thick	SY	174	$ 110.00	$ 19,140.00	174	$ 95.00	$ 16,530.00	174	$ 100.00	$ 17,400.00	174	$ 105.00	$ 18,270.00	174	$ 115.00	$ 20,010.00
7.08	7040-I	Curb and Gutter Removal, 2.0' Wide	LF	48	$ 35.00	$ 1,680.00	48	$ 20.00	$ 960.00	48	$ 15.00	$ 720.00	48	$ 25.00	$ 1,200.00	48	$ 22.50	$ 1,080.00
		TRAFFIC CONTROL																
8.01	8030-A	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	1	$ 7,000.00	$ 7,000.00	1	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	1	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	1	$ 6,500.00	$ 6,500.00
8.02	8040-I	Remove and Reinstall Traffic Signs	EA	4	$ 500.00	$ 2,000.00	4	$ 1,200.00	$ 4,800.00	4	$ 350.00	$ 1,400.00	4	$ 150.00	$ 600.00	4	$ 350.00	$ 1,400.00
		SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING			$ -													
9.01	9040-Q-2	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BFM with Temporary Seeding	AC	0.25	$ 10,000.00	$ 2,500.00	0.25	$ 7,500.00	$ 1,875.00	0.25	$ 8,500.00	$ 2,125.00	0.25	$ 20,000.00	$ 5,000.00	0.25	$ 10,000.00	$ 2,500.00
		MISCELLANEOUS			$ -													
11.01	11,020-A	Mobilization	LS	1	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	1	$ 9,000.00	$ 9,000.00	1	$ 12,250.00	$ 12,250.00	1	$ 10,162.00	$ 10,162.00	1	$ 11,750.00	$ 11,750.00
11.02	11,050-A	Concrete Washout	LS	1	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00	1	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00	1	$ 1,200.00	$ 1,200.00	1	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00	1	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00
		TOTAL AMOUNT BID =				$ 195,885.00			$ 176,220.00			$ 180,481.00			$ 185,000.00			$ 187,600.00

Bid Tabulation
2024 Pedestrian Ramp Improvements Program - Northbrook
Pedestrian Ramp Improvements along NE Trilein Drive and NE Georgetown Boulevard
February 13, 2024

				Engineer's Estimate			180 Concrete			TK Concrete Inc			The Concrete Co			JC Construction		
Item No.	SUDAS No.	Item	Unit	Total	Unit Price	Total Price	Total	Unit Price	Total Price	Total	Unit Price	Total Price	Total	Unit Price	Total Price	Total	Unit Price	Total Price
6.01	6010-E-1	Manhole Adjustment, Sanitary, Minor, Two-Piece Casting	EA	6.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 12,000.00	6	$ 1,500.00	$ 9,000.00	6	$ 1,250.00	$ 7,500.00	6	$ 2,500.00	$ 15,000.00	6	$ 2,000.00	$ 12,000.00
6.02	6010-E-1	Manhole Adjustment, Storm, Minor, SELFLEVEL Casting	EA	2.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 5,000.00	2	$ 1,500.00	$ 3,000.00	2	$ 1,750.00	$ 3,500.00	2	$ 3,850.00	$ 7,700.00	2	$ 1,800.00	$ 3,600.00
6.03	6010-E-1	Manhole Adjustment, Storm, Minor, Two-Piece Casting	EA	1.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00	1	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00	1	$ 1,250.00	$ 1,250.00	1	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500.00	1	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00
7.01	7010-E	Curb and Gutter, PCC, Class C-SUD, 2.0' Wide, 7" Thick	LF	48.00	$ 50.00	$ 2,400.00	48	$ 45.00	$ 2,160.00	48	$ 60.00	$ 2,880.00	48	$ 85.00	$ 4,080.00	48	$ 100.00	$ 4,800.00
7.02	7030-A-1	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	541.00	$ 15.00	$ 8,115.00	541	$ 22.00	$ 11,902.00	541	$ 10.00	$ 5,410.00	541	$ 15.00	$ 8,115.00	541	$ 18.00	$ 9,738.00
7.03	7030-E	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 4" Thick	SY	394.00	$ 75.00	$ 29,550.00	394	$ 64.00	$ 25,216.00	394	$ 85.00	$ 33,490.00	394	$ 60.00	$ 23,640.00	394	$ 80.00	$ 31,520.00
7.04	7030-E	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 6" Thick	SY	192.00	$ 115.00	$ 22,080.00	192	$ 82.00	$ 15,744.00	192	$ 100.00	$ 19,200.00	192	$ 80.00	$ 15,360.00	192	$ 100.00	$ 19,200.00
7.05	7030-G	Detectable Warnings, Galvanized Steel	SF	304.00	$ 55.00	$ 16,720.00	304	$ 63.00	$ 19,152.00	304	$ 50.00	$ 15,200.00	304	$ 65.00	$ 19,760.00	304	$ 60.00	$ 18,240.00
7.06	7040-A	Full Depth Patches, PCC, Class C-SUD, 7" Thick	SY	562.00	$ 100.00	$ 56,200.00	562	$ 120.00	$ 67,440.00	562	$ 100.00	$ 56,200.00	562	$ 80.00	$ 44,960.00	562	$ 125.00	$ 70,250.00
7.07	7040-A	Full Depth Patches, PCC, Class C-SUD, 8" Thick	SY	174.00	$ 110.00	$ 19,140.00	174	$ 128.00	$ 22,272.00	174	$ 115.00	$ 20,010.00	174	$ 95.00	$ 16,530.00	174	$ 160.00	$ 27,840.00
7.08	7040-I	Curb and Gutter Removal, 2.0' Wide	LF	48.00	$ 35.00	$ 1,680.00	48	$ 30.00	$ 1,440.00	48	$ 15.00	$ 720.00	48	$ 13.50	$ 648.00	48	$ 25.00	$ 1,200.00
8.01	8030-A	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	1	$ 4,000.00	$ 4,000.00	1	$ 5,850.00	$ 5,850.00	1	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00	1	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00
8.02	8040-I	Remove and Reinstall Traffic Signs	EA	4	$ 500.00	$ 2,000.00	4	$ 300.00	$ 1,200.00	4	$ 425.00	$ 1,700.00	4	$ 400.00	$ 1,600.00	4	$ 300.00	$ 1,200.00
9.01	9040-Q-2	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BFM with Temporary Seeding	AC	0.25	$ 10,000.00	$ 2,500.00	0.25	$ 8,000.00	$ 2,000.00	0.25	$ 14,000.00	$ 3,500.00	0.25	$ 10,000.00	$ 2,500.00	0.25	$ 40,000.00	$ 10,000.00
11.01	11,020-A	Mobilization	LS	1	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	1	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	1	$ 12,000.00	$ 12,000.00	1	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00	1	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00
11.02	11,050-A	Concrete Washout	LS	1	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00	1	$ 400.00	$ 400.00	1	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00	1	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500.00	1	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500.00
		TOTAL AMOUNT BID =				$ 195,885.00			$ 190,426.00			$ 190,910.00			$ 196,893.00			$ 240,588.00

*Calculation Error, Unit Price Held



SHEET 1

LOCATION MAP

2024 PEDESTRIAN RAMP IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM - NORTHBROOK

city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING DIVISION

S:\PUBWORKS\ENGINEERINGDIVISION\PUBLIC WORKS PROJECTS\2024 PUBLIC WORKS\2024 PEDESTRIAN RAMP IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM – NORTHBROOK – 2024–013\2 – DESIGN INFO\2024 PEDESTRIAN RAMP IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM – NORTHBROOK.DWG

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Public Works	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

NE 36th Street Reconstruction Project - I-35 to NE Fourmile Drive: Consider motion to approve: a) Final Change Order #7 increasing the contract amount by $19,175.00; b) Certificate of Completion; c) **RESOLUTION** accepting the public improvement with Absolute Concrete Construction Inc. in the amount of $5,545,722.53; and d) Final Payment #14 in the amount of $36,564.08; and Retainage Payment in the amount of $277,286.13.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The actions before the Council are the approval of the final Change Order, the acceptance of the Certificate of Completion, passage of a Resolution accepting the public improvements, and approval of the final and retainage payments to Absolute Concrete Construction Inc. on the NE 36th Street Reconstruction Project - I-35 to NE Fourmile Drive.

The NE 36th Street Reconstruction Project - I-35 to NE Fourmile Drive is now complete. A series of actions are needed in order to close out this construction project:

a) Approval of the Final Change Order #7 increasing the contract amount by $19,175.00.

b) Engineer's Certificate of Completion: The attached Certificate of Completion from the project engineer states that the work performed was in substantial conformance with the plans and specifications, and that the final contract amount is $5,545,722.53.

c) Resolution accepting the Public Improvements: This Resolution approves and adopts the Engineer's Certificate of Completion on the NE 36th Street Reconstruction Project - I-35 to NE Fourmile Drive and establishes the final contract amount to be $5,545,722.53.

d) Final Payment: Absolute Concrete Construction Inc. = $36,564.08.

Retainage Payment: Absolute Concrete Construction Inc. = $277,286.13.

It is recommended that the retainage payment be approved for payment 31 days from the date of acceptance of the project, in accordance with the terms of the contract.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

The above payments will facilitate the final completion of this project, which was funded through the Capital Improvements Program.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the council take the following actions:

1. Approve Final Change Order #7 increasing the contract amount by $19,175.00.

2. Accept the Engineer's Certificate of Completion for the NE 36th Street Reconstruction Project - I-35 to NE Fourmile Drive.

3. Adopt the Resolution accepting the NE 36th Street Reconstruction Project - I-35 to NE Fourmile Drive with Absolute Concrete Construction Inc. in the final contract amount of $5,545,722.53.

4. Authorize Final Payment to Absolute Concrete Construction Inc. in the amount of $36,564.08 and Retainage Payment in the amount of $277,286.13.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

April 18, 2022: City Council held a public hearing; adopted plans, specifications, form of contract, and estimate of cost; awarded construction contract; and approved construction contract and bonds.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Change Order #7 (Final)
Payment #14 (Final)
Certificate of Completion
Resolution

CHANGE ORDER FORM

city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

Project Title:	NE 36th Street Reconstruction- I-35 to NE Four Mile Drive		
Contractor:	Absolute Concrete Construction Inc.		
Address:	1800 Burr Oak Blvd, Granger, IA 50109		
Finance Budget Code:	896.3896.4451	**Finance Project #**	896.4451
Vendor Project or Invoice #:	0	**PO #**	0
Original Contract Date:	April 14, 2022	**Vendor #**	4997

Change Order Number: 7 - Final

Change Order Date: February 19, 2024

Purpose of Change Order:

The purpose of this change order is to adjust contract quantities to as-built quantities, adjust the final grading in the SW quadrant of NE 36th Street and Four Mile Drive, and relocate handholes and conduit impacted by grading adjustments.

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
9.01	Conventional Seeding, Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 4	AC	(7.70)	$ 500.00	$ (3,850.00)
9.02	Conventional Seeding, Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 6	AC	0.87	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,175.00
9.03	Hydraulic Mulching, Bonded Fiber Matrix (BFM)	AC	12.92	$ 3,800.00	$ 49,096.00
9.04	Filter Sock, 9" Dia.	LF	(9,075.00)	$ 2.00	$ (18,150.00)
9.05	Filter Sock, 12" Dia.	LF	(240.00)	$ 4.00	$ (960.00)
9.06	Filter Sock, Removal	LF	(9,490.00)	$ 0.40	$ (3,796.00)
9.07	Check Dam, Rock	TON	(24.00)	$ 75.00	$ (1,800.00)
9.08	Rip Rap, Class E Revetment	TON	(41.00)	$ 75.00	$ (3,075.00)
9.09	Rip Rap, Erosion Stone	TON	(19.18)	$ 75.00	$ (1,438.50)
9.10	Silt Fence or Silt Fence Ditch Check	LF	(7,185.00)	$ 2.00	$ (14,370.00)
9.11	Silt Fence of Silt Fence Ditch Check, Removal of Device	LF	(7,250.00)	$ 0.10	$ (725.00)
9.12	Stabilized Construction Entrance	SY	(480.00)	$ 10.00	$ (4,800.00)
9.13	Erosion Control Mulching, Conventional:	AC	(7.70)	$ 600.00	$ (4,620.00)
9.14	Inlet Protection Device, Drop-in:	EA	(6.00)	$ 200.00	$ (1,200.00)
9.15	Inlet Protection Device, Surface Applied:	EA	(50.00)	$ 200.00	$ (10,000.00)
9.16	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance:	EA	(72.00)	$ 25.00	$ (1,800.00)
2.19	CO 07 - EXCAVATION CL 10, WASTE	CY	2,081.00	$ 16.50	$ 34,336.50
8.36	CO 07 - Remove and Reinstall Conduit and Handholes	EA	1.00	$ 4,152.00	$ 4,152.00
					$ -
Change Order Number: 7 - Fina makes the following adjustments to the contract:					**$ 19,175.00**

Contractor Accepted: Absolute Concrete Construction Inc.
Firm Name

Signature — Date: 2/13/2024

Engineer Approved: HR Green, Inc.

Tony Babcock — Date: 2/8/2024
Signature

Owner Accepted: City of Ankeny

Amy Quentin 2/13/2024

Signature — Title

Date

Attest for Owner:

Signature — Title

Date

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
Original Contract Amount		$ 5,069,501.00
1	August 1, 2022	$ 16,489.00
2	October 3, 2022	$ 4,468.75
3	November 7, 2022	$ 305,180.70
4	January 17, 2023	$ 40,597.58
5	May 15, 2023	$ 3,300.00
6	October 16, 2023	$ 87,010.50
7	February 19,2024	$ 19,175.00
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Revised Contract Amount **$ 5,545,722.53**

Date Printed: 2/8/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

Project Title:	NE 36th Street Reconstruction- I-35 to NE Four Mile Drive		
Contractor:	Absolute Concrete Construction Inc.		
Address:	1800 Burr Oak Blvd, Granger, IA 50109		
Finance Budget Code:	896.3896.4451	***Finance Project #***	896.4451
Vendor Project or Invoice #:		***PO #***	
Original Contract Date:	April 14, 2022	***Vendor #***	4997

Date of Council Meeting: February 19, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 14 - Final

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: January 3, 2024 Through: January 9, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	$ 5,069,501.00			
Net change by Change Orders:	$ 476,221.53			
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)		$ 5,545,722.53		
Total completed and stored to date:	$ 5,545,722.53			
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	$ 277,286.13			
Total Earned less Retainage:		$ 5,268,436.40		
Less previous applications for payment:		$ 5,231,872.32		
SUBTOTAL			$	36,564.08
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			$	-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			$	36,564.08
Balance to finish, including retainage:		$ 277,286.13		
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	2.00 Working Days			

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Absolute Concrete Construction Inc.
Firm Name

Signature

2/13/2024
Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: HR Green, Inc.
Firm Name

Tony Babcock
Signature

Digitally signed by Tony Babcock
DN: C=US, E=tbabcock@hrgreen.com, O="HR Green, Inc.", CN=Tony Babcock
Location: Ankeny - NE 36thStreet Reconstruction
Reason: Pay Estimate 14 - Final
Date: 2024.02.08 19:36:01-06'00'

February 8, 2024
Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Amy Quartell
Signature

2/13/2024
Date

Submit to: *Amy Quartell, P.E. - City Engineer*

E-mail: AQuartell@Ankenylowa.gov *Phone:* *(515) 965-6448* *Fax:* *(515) 965-6448*

Date Printed: 2/8/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	June 6, 2022	$ 45,670.77
2	July 5, 2022	$ 5,766.50
3	July 19, 2022	$ 110,721.55
4	August 1, 2022	$ 298,620.34
5	August 15, 2022	$ 132,339.47
6	September 7, 2022	$ 501,647.50
7	October 3, 2022	$ 592,991.19
8	November 7, 2022	$1,810,935.60
9	January 3, 2023	$ 501,812.87
10	May 15, 2023	$ 148,136.73
11	June 19, 2023	$ 517,582.80
12	September 18, 2023	$ 551,604.11
13	January 2, 2024	$ 14,042.89
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		
101		
102		
103		
104		
105		
106		
107		
108		
109		
110		
111		
112		
113		
114		
115		
116		
117		
118		
119		
120		

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	August 1, 2022	$ 16,489.00
2	October 3, 2022	$ 4,468.75
3	November 7, 2022	$ 305,180.70
4	December 7, 2022	$ 40,597.58
5	May 15, 2023	$ 3,300.00
6	October 16, 2023	$ 87,010.50
7	February 19, 2024	$ 19,175.00
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		

TOTAL **$ 476,221.53**

TOTAL **$ 5,231,872.32**

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	
Original Contract Time:	190.00
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	190.00
Time Used to Date:	188.00
Contract Time Remaining:	**2.00**

Date Printed: 2/8/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	TOTAL QTY PREVIOUS PERIOD	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
	DIVISION 2- EARTHWORK											
2.01	Clearing and Grubbing	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 8,000.00	$ 8,000.00	1	$ 8,000.00	1.00	-	100.00%
2.02	Topsoil, On-Site	CY	3,577.00		3,577.00	$ 10.00	$ 35,770.00	3577	$ 35,770.00	3577.00	-	100.00%
2.03	Topsoil, Off-Site	CY	1,649.00		1,649.00	$ 15.00	$ 24,735.00	1649	$ 24,735.00	1649.00	-	100.00%
2.04	Excavation, Class 10, Import	CY	8,208.00		8,208.00	$ 8.00	$ 65,664.00	8208	$ 65,664.00	8208.00	-	100.00%
2.05	Excavation, Class 10, Roadway and Borrow	CY	12,832.00	1,713.80	14,545.80	$ 8.00	$ 116,366.40	14545.8	$ 116,366.40	14545.80	-	100.00%
2.06	Subgrade Preparation, 6"	SY	13,830.00	3,739.00	17,569.00	$ 1.50	$ 26,353.50	17569	$ 26,353.50	17569.00	-	100.00%
2.07	Subgrade Preparation, 9"	SY	10,488.00		10,488.00	$ 3.00	$ 31,464.00	10488	$ 31,464.00	10488.00	-	100.00%
2.08	Subbase, Modified, 6"	SY	24,318.00	10,908.60	35,226.60	$ 12.00	$ 422,719.20	35226.6	$ 422,719.20	35226.60	-	100.00%
2.09	Subbase, Modified, Asphalt Millings, 3"	SY	513.00		513.00	$ 9.00	$ 4,617.00	513	$ 4,617.00	513.00	-	100.00%
2.10	Removal of Structure, Concrete Footing of Highway Sign	EA	6.00		6.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 6,000.00	6	$ 6,000.00	6.00	-	100.00%
2.11	Removal of Known Pipe Culvert, CMP, 12"- 24" Dia.	LF	252.00		252.00	$ 21.00	$ 5,292.00	252	$ 5,292.00	252.00	-	100.00%
2.12	Removal of Known Pipe and Conduit, Subdrain, PVC, 6" Dia.	LF	663.00		663.00	$ 15.00	$ 9,945.00	663	$ 9,945.00	663.00	-	100.00%
2.13	Compaction Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	1	$ 10,000.00	1.00	-	100.00%
2.14	Below Grade Excavation (Core Out)	CY	100.00	(100.00)	-	$ 8.00	$ -	0	$ -	0.00	-	0.00%
2.15	Granular Surfacing, 3" Recycled Concrete, 5" Depth	TON	130.00	(61.20)	68.80	$ 35.00	$ 2,408.00	68.8	$ 2,408.00	68.80	-	100.00%
2.16	Locating and Repairing Field Tile	STA	30.00	(30.00)	-	$ 2,200.00	$ -	0	$ -	0.00	-	0.00%
2.17	CO 01 - SUBGRADE STABILIZATION MAT'L, POLYMER GRID	SY		2,998.00	2,998.00	$ 5.50	$ 16,489.00	2998	$ 16,489.00	2998.00	-	100.00%
2.18	CO 03 - Tree Removal	EA		6,050.00	6,050.00	$ 1.00	$ 6,050.00	6050	$ 6,050.00	6050.00	-	100.00%
2.19	CO 07 - Class 10, Waste	CY		2,081.00	2,081.00	$ 16.50	$ 34,336.50	2081	$ 34,336.50	0.00	-	100.00%
	DIVISION 3 - TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL											
3.01	Trench Compaction Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	1.00	$ 10,000.00	1.00	-	100.00%
	DIVISION 4- SEWERS AND DRAINS											
4.01	Sanitary Sewer Gravity Main, Trenched, PVC, 12"	LF	161.00		161.00	$ 130.00	$ 20,930.00	161	$ 20,930.00	161.00	-	100.00%
4.02	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 2000D (Class III), 15" Dia.	LF	679.00		679.00	$ 94.00	$ 63,826.00	679	$ 63,826.00	679.00	-	100.00%
4.03	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 2000D (Class III), 18" Dia.	LF	696.00		696.00	$ 96.00	$ 66,816.00	696	$ 66,816.00	696.00	-	100.00%
4.04	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 2000D (Class III), 24" Dia.	LF	225.00		225.00	$ 121.00	$ 27,225.00	225	$ 27,225.00	225.00	-	100.00%
4.05	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 2000D (Class III), 30" Dia.	LF	216.00		216.00	$ 158.00	$ 34,128.00	216	$ 34,128.00	216.00	-	100.00%
4.06	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 2000D (Class III), 36" Dia.	LF	763.00		763.00	$ 200.00	$ 152,600.00	763	$ 152,600.00	763.00	-	100.00%
4.07	Removal of Storm Sewer, RCP, 15" Dia.	LF	528.00		528.00	$ 32.00	$ 16,896.00	528	$ 16,896.00	528.00	-	100.00%
4.08	Pipe Culvert, Trenched, RCP, 2000D (Class III), 24" Dia.	LF	166.00		166.00	$ 146.00	$ 24,236.00	166	$ 24,236.00	166.00	-	100.00%
4.09	Pipe Culvert, Trenched, Low Clearance RCP, 2000D (Class III), 44" x 27"	LF	188.00		188.00	$ 271.00	$ 50,948.00	188	$ 50,948.00	188.00	-	100.00%
4.10	Pipe Apron, RCP, 24" Dia.	EA	4.00		4.00	$ 2,700.00	$ 10,800.00	4	$ 10,800.00	4.00	-	100.00%
4.11	Pipe Apron, RCP, 36" Dia.	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 4,500.00	$ 4,500.00	1	$ 4,500.00	1.00	-	100.00%
4.12	Pipe Apron, RCAP, Type 1, 44" x 27"	EA	4.00		4.00	$ 4,700.00	$ 18,800.00	4	$ 18,800.00	4.00	-	100.00%
4.13	Footing for Concrete Apron, RCP, 24" Dia.	EA	4.00		4.00	$ 715.00	$ 2,860.00	4	$ 2,860.00	4.00	-	100.00%
4.14	Footing for Concrete Apron, RCP, 36" Dia.	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 715.00	$ 715.00	1	$ 715.00	1.00	-	100.00%
4.15	Footing for Concrete Apron, RCAP, Type 1, 44" x 27"	EA	4.00		4.00	$ 715.00	$ 2,860.00	4	$ 2,860.00	4.00	-	100.00%
4.16	Pipe Apron Guard	EA	7.00		7.00	$ 3,400.00	$ 23,800.00	7	$ 23,800.00	7.00	-	100.00%
4.17	Subdrain, Case A, Type 1, PVC, 6" Dia.	LF	5,124.00		5,124.00	$ 30.00	$ 153,720.00	5124	$ 153,720.00	5124.00	-	100.00%
4.18	Subdrain Cleanout, Type B, 24"	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 6,000.00	2	$ 6,000.00	2.00	-	100.00%
4.19	Subdrain Outlets and Connections, Outlet to Ditch, CMP, 8"	EA	12.00		12.00	$ 540.00	$ 6,480.00	12	$ 6,480.00	12.00	-	100.00%
4.20	Subdrain Outlets and Connections, Outlet into Structure, CMP, 6"	EA	40.00		40.00	$ 211.00	$ 8,440.00	40	$ 8,440.00	40.00	-	100.00%
	DIVISION 5- WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES											
5.01	Water Main, Trenched, DI Class 52 or PVC DR 18, Restrained Joint, 10"	LF	120.00		120.00	$ 95.00	$ 11,400.00	120	$ 11,400.00	120.00	-	100.00%
5.02	Fitting, DI MJ Solid Sleeve, 10"	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00	1	$ 2,500.00	1.00	-	100.00%
5.03	Fitting, DI MJ Reducer, 10" x 6"	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 850.00	$ 850.00	1	$ 850.00	1.00	-	100.00%
5.04	Water Main Removal, PVC, 3"	LF	1,370.00	(100.00)	1,270.00	$ 15.00	$ 19,050.00	1270	$ 19,050.00	1270.00	-	100.00%
5.05	Fire Hydrant Assembly	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 8,000.00	$ 16,000.00	2	$ 16,000.00	2.00	-	100.00%
5.06	Valve Box Adjustment (Minor)	EA	1.00	(1.00)	-	$ 331.00	$ -	0	$ -	0.00	-	0.00%
5.07	Fire Hydrant Assembly Removal	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 1,563.00	$ 1,563.00	1	$ 1,563.00	1.00	-	100.00%
5.08	Flushing Device (Blowoff) Removal, 3"	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 960.00	$ 960.00	1	$ 960.00	1.00	-	100.00%
5.09	CO 03 -Water Service Removal and Reconnect	LS		1.00	1.00	$ 6,978.40	$ 6,978.40	1	$ 6,978.40	1.00	-	100.00%
	DIVISION 6- STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS											
6.01	Manhole, SW-301, 48 inch	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 12,000.00	$ 24,000.00	2	$ 24,000.00	2.00	-	100.00%
6.02	Manhole, SW-401, 72 inch	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 6,700.00	$ 6,700.00	1	$ 6,700.00	1.00	-	100.00%
6.03	Manhole, SW-402, 4 ft. x 4 ft.	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 12,000.00	$ 12,000.00	1	$ 12,000.00	1.00	-	100.00%
6.04	Intake, SW-505 with SW-603 Type R Casting	EA	9.00		9.00	$ 7,500.00	$ 67,500.00	9	$ 67,500.00	9.00	-	100.00%
6.05	Intake, SW-506 with SW-603 Type R Casting and Manhole	EA	11.00		11.00	$ 13,000.00	$ 143,000.00	11	$ 143,000.00	11.00	-	100.00%
6.06	Intake, SW-506, Modified, Full Box with Type R Casting and Manhole	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 21,000.00	$ 21,000.00	1	$ 21,000.00	1.00	-	100.00%
6.07	Intake, SW-512, 24 inch	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	1	$ 5,000.00	1.00	-	100.00%
6.08	Connection to Existing Intake	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 5,200.00	$ 5,200.00	1	$ 5,200.00	1.00	-	100.00%
6.09	Remove Intake, SW-506	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 2,200.00	$ 2,200.00	1	$ 2,200.00	1.00	-	100.00%
6.10	Remove Intake, SW-512	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 1,600.00	$ 1,600.00	1	$ 1,600.00	1.00	-	100.00%
6.11	Remove Intake, Field Tile	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 730.00	$ 730.00	1	$ 730.00	1.00	-	100.00%
	DIVISION 7- STREETS AND RELATED WORK											
7.01	Pavement, PCC Class C-SUD, 9"	SY	20,977.00		20,977.00	$ 90.00	$ 1,887,930.00	20977	$ 1,887,930.00	20977.00	-	100.00%
7.02	Curb and Gutter, 3.0', 9", Wide	LF	227.00		227.00	$ 43.00	$ 9,761.00	227	$ 9,761.00	227.00	-	100.00%
7.03	Concrete Median, 6"	SY	241.00		241.00	$ 74.00	$ 17,834.00	241	$ 17,834.00	241.00	-	100.00%
7.04	Granular Shoulder, Type A, 4"	TON	214.00	64.20	278.20	$ 35.00	$ 9,737.00	278.2	$ 9,737.00	278.20	-	100.00%
7.05	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	210.00	119.40	329.40	$ 10.00	$ 3,294.00	329.4	$ 3,294.00	329.40	-	100.00%
7.06	Removal of Driveway	SY	600.00		600.00	$ 10.00	$ 6,000.00	600	$ 6,000.00	600.00	-	100.00%
7.07	Sidewalk, PCC, 4"	SY	497.00	19.50	516.50	$ 57.00	$ 29,440.50	516.5	$ 29,440.50	516.50	-	100.00%
7.08	Sidewalk, PCC, 5"	SY	277.00	22.70	299.70	$ 63.00	$ 18,881.10	299.7	$ 18,881.10	299.70	-	100.00%
7.09	Sidewalk, PCC, 6"	SY	150.00	(11.80)	138.20	$ 84.00	$ 11,608.80	138.2	$ 11,608.80	138.20	-	100.00%
7.10	Detectable Warning. Cast Iron	SF	123.00	58.00	181.00	$ 65.00	$ 11,765.00	181	$ 11,765.00	181.00	-	100.00%
7.11	Driveway, Paved, PCC, 7"	SY	539.00		539.00	$ 78.00	$ 42,042.00	539	$ 42,042.00	539.00	-	100.00%
7.12	Pavement Removal	SY	10,875.00		10,875.00	$ 10.00	$ 108,750.00	10875	$ 108,750.00	10875.00	-	100.00%
7.13	Curb and Gutter Removal	LF	227.00		227.00	$ 10.00	$ 2,270.00	227	$ 2,270.00	227.00	-	100.00%
7.14	CO 04 - Temporary Pavement	SY	502.60		502.60	$ 70.00	$ 35,182.00	502.6	$ 35,182.00	502.60	-	100.00%
	DIVISION 8- TRAFFIC CONTROL											
8.01	Traffic Signal, Spectrum Drive	LS	1.00		1.00	$275,000.00	$ 275,000.00	1	$ 275,000.00	1.00	-	100.00%
8.02	Removal of 36/SM/12MM Fiber Optic Cable	LF	4,000.00		4,000.00	$ 1.50	$ 6,000.00	4000	$ 6,000.00	4000.00	-	100.00%
8.03	Installation of City Provided Fiber Optic Cable, SM, 96-CNT	LF	6,300.00		6,300.00	$ 2.00	$ 12,600.00	6300	$ 12,600.00	6300.00	-	100.00%
8.04	Installation of Existing 36SM/12MM Fiber Optic Cable	LF	200.00		200.00	$ 2.00	$ 400.00	200	$ 400.00	200.00	-	100.00%
8.05	Cable, Fiber Optic, Tracer 1c #10	LF	2,200.00		2,200.00	$ 1.00	$ 2,200.00	2200	$ 2,200.00	2200.00	-	100.00%
8.06	Cable, Fiber Optic, Pull Rope	LF	2,200.00		2,200.00	$ 0.75	$ 1,650.00	2200	$ 1,650.00	2200.00	-	100.00%
8.07	Conduit, Fiber Optic, Blue HDPE, 2" Diameter	LF	3,800.00		3,800.00	$ 7.00	$ 26,600.00	3800	$ 26,600.00	3800.00	-	100.00%
8.08	Conduit, Fiber Optic, Orange HDPE, 2" Diameter	LF	1,900.00		1,900.00	$ 7.00	$ 13,300.00	1900	$ 13,300.00	1900.00	-	100.00%

8.09	Handhole, Type 3 "TUB" 24" x 36" and Ex. Fiber Conduits Sweeping	EA	5.00		5.00	$ 1,800.00	$ 9,000.00	5	$ 9,000.00	5.00	-	100.00%
8.10	Handhole, Type 4 "TUB" 30" x 48" and Ex. Fiber Conduits Sweeping	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 4,000.00	2	$ 4,000.00	2.00	-	100.00%
8.11	Handhole, Type 3 "TUB" 24" x 36"	EA	4.00		4.00	$ 1,600.00	$ 6,400.00	4	$ 6,400.00	4.00	-	100.00%
8.12	Handhole, Type 4 "TUB" 30" x 48"	EA	3.00		3.00	$ 1,800.00	$ 5,400.00	3	$ 5,400.00	3.00	-	100.00%
8.13	Splice Enclosure/Case	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 500.00	$ 1,000.00	2	$ 1,000.00	2.00	-	100.00%
8.14	Fiber Optic Splice	EA	36.00		36.00	$ 55.00	$ 1,980.00	36	$ 1,980.00	36.00	-	100.00%
8.15	Fiber Optic Termination	EA	24.00		24.00	$ 55.00	$ 1,320.00	24	$ 1,320.00	24.00	-	100.00%
8.16	Fiber Enclosure, 1 Panel Capacity, SPH-01P, Din Rail Mounted	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 215.00	$ 215.00	1	$ 215.00	1.00	-	100.00%
8.17	CCH Panel, 12 ct, CCH-CP12-A9-P03RH	EA	1.00		1.00	$ 585.00	$ 585.00	1	$ 585.00	1.00	-	100.00%
8.18	Painted Pavement Markings, Durable	STA	150.00		150.00	$ 100.00	$ 15,000.00	150	$ 15,000.00	150.00	-	100.00%
8.19	Painted Symbols and Legends, Durable	EA	21.00		21.00	$ 325.00	$ 6,825.00	21	$ 6,825.00	21.00	-	100.00%
8.20	Raised Pavement Markers	EA	170.00		170.00	$ 9.50	$ 1,615.00	170	$ 1,615.00	170.00	-	100.00%
8.21	Grooves Cut for Pavement Markings	STA	140.00		140.00	$ 85.00	$ 11,900.00	140	$ 11,900.00	140.00	-	100.00%
8.22	Grooves Cut for Symbols and Legends	EA	21.00		21.00	$ 125.00	$ 2,625.00	21	$ 2,625.00	21.00	-	100.00%
8.23	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1.00		1.00	$55,000.00	$ 55,000.00	1	$ 55,000.00	1.00	-	100.00%
8.24	Portable Dynamic Message Sign (PDMS)	DAY	120.00	(16.00)	104.00	$ 75.00	$ 7,800.00	104	$ 7,800.00	104.00	-	100.00%
8.25	Removal of Type A Sign Assembly	EA	10.00		10.00	$ 75.00	$ 750.00	10	$ 750.00	10.00	-	100.00%
8.26	Install Type A Sign Assembly	EA	26.00		26.00	$ 375.00	$ 9,750.00	26	$ 9,750.00	26.00	-	100.00%
8.27	Removal and Reinstall Type B Sign Assembly	EA	3.00		3.00	$ 1,750.00	$ 5,250.00	3	$ 5,250.00	3.00	-	100.00%
8.28	PSSTP Anchor Triangular Slip-Base Assembly for Type B Sign Assembly	EA	2.00		2.00	$ 475.00	$ 950.00	2	$ 950.00	2.00	-	100.00%
8.29	Concrete Footing for Breakaway Type B Sign Post, 2'-8" Dia. x 7'-6"	EA	4.00		4.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 8,000.00	4	$ 8,000.00	4.00	-	100.00%
8.30	Steel Breakaway Sign Post for Type B Signs, W8 x W21	LF	22.00		22.00	$ 125.00	$ 2,750.00	22	$ 2,750.00	22.00	-	100.00%
8.31	CO 03 - I-35 Ramp Signalization	LS	-	1.00	1.00	$292,152.30	$ 292,152.30	1	$ 292,152.30	1.00	-	100.00%
8.32	CO 04 - Bracket for PTZ Camera	LS	-	1.00	1.00	$ 1,854.60	$ 1,854.60	1	$ 1,854.60	1.00	-	100.00%
8.33	CO 04 - Painted Symbols and Legends, Temp	EA	-	9.00	9.00	$ 137.50	$ 1,237.50	9	$ 1,237.50	9.00	-	100.00%
8.34	CO 04 - Painted Pavement Markings, Temp	STA	-	49.70	49.70	$ 46.75	$ 2,323.48	49.7	$ 2,323.48	49.70	-	100.00%
8.35	CO 05 - (EWO) Traffic Control	EA		1.00	1.00	$ 3,300.00	$ 3,300.00	1	$ 3,300.00	1.00	-	100.00%
8.36	CO 07 - Remove and Reinstall Conduit and Handholes	EA		1.00	1.00	$ 4,152.00	$ 4,152.00	1	$ 4,152.00	0.00	-	100.00%
	DIVISION 9- SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING											
9.01	Conventional Seeding, Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 4	AC	8.70	(7.70)	1.00	$ 500.00	$ 500.00	1	$ 500.00	1.00	-	100.00%
9.02	Conventional Seeding, Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 6	AC	5.80	0.87	6.67	$ 2,500.00	$ 16,675.00	6.67	$ 16,675.00	6.67	-	100.00%
9.03	Hydraulic Mulching, Bonded Fiber Matrix (BFM)	AC	5.80	12.92	18.72	$ 3,800.00	$ 71,136.00	18.72	$ 71,136.00	18.72	-	100.00%
9.04	Filter Sock, 9" Dia.	LF	9,250.00	(9,075.00)	175.00	$ 2.00	$ 350.00	175	$ 350.00	175.00	-	100.00%
9.05	Filter Sock, 12" Dia.	LF	240.00	(240.00)	-	$ 4.00	$ -	0	$ -	0.00	-	0.00%
9.06	Filter Sock, Removal	LF	9,490.00	(9,490.00)	-	$ 0.40	$ -	0	$ -	0.00	-	0.00%
9.07	Check Dam, Rock	TON	24.00	(24.00)	-	$ 75.00	$ -	0	$ -	0.00	-	0.00%
9.08	Rip Rap, Class E Revetment	TON	131.00	(41.00)	90.00	$ 75.00	$ 6,750.00	90	$ 6,750.00	90.00	-	100.00%
9.09	Rip Rap, Erosion Stone	TON	42.00	(19.18)	22.82	$ 75.00	$ 1,711.50	22.82	$ 1,711.50	22.82	-	100.00%
9.10	Silt Fence or Silt Fence Ditch Check	LF	7,250.00	(7,185.00)	65.00	$ 2.00	$ 130.00	65	$ 130.00	65.00	-	100.00%
9.11	Silt Fence of Silt Fence Ditch Check, Removal of Device	LF	7,250.00	(7,250.00)	-	$ 0.10	$ -	0	$ -	0.00	-	0.00%
9.12	Stabilized Construction Entrance	SY	480.00	(480.00)	-	$ 10.00	$ -	0	$ -	0.00	-	0.00%
9.13	Erosion Control Mulching, Conventional	AC	8.70	(7.70)	1.00	$ 600.00	$ 600.00	1	$ 600.00	1.00	-	100.00%
9.14	Inlet Protection Device, Drop-in	EA	50.00	(6.00)	44.00	$ 200.00	$ 8,800.00	44	$ 8,800.00	44.00	-	100.00%
9.15	Inlet Protection Device, Surface Applied	EA	50.00	(50.00)	-	$ 200.00	$ -	0	$ -	0.00	-	0.00%
9.16	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	100.00	(72.00)	28.00	$ 25.00	$ 700.00	28	$ 700.00	28.00	-	100.00%
	DIVISION 10- DEMOLITION											
10.01	Demolition of Building Structures	LS	1.00		1.00	$37,500.00	$ 37,500.00	1	$ 37,500.00	1.00	-	100.00%
	DIVISION 11- MISCELLANEOUS											
11.01	Mobilization	LS	1.00		1.00	$500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	1	$ 500,000.00	1.00	-	100.00%
11.02	Maintenance of Postal Service	LS	1.00		1.00	$10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	1	$ 10,000.00	1.00	-	100.00%
11.04	CO 02 - Telebelt for Concrete Placement	EA		1.00	1.00	$ 4,468.75	$ 4,468.75	1	$ 4,468.75	1.00	-	100.00%
11.03	Concrete Washout	LS	1.00		1.00	$10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	1	$ 10,000.00	1.00	-	100.00%
					-							

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE

$ 5,545,722.53 $ 5,545,722.53 0.00%

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

NE 36th Street Reconstruction

Ankeny, Iowa

February 19, 2024

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the ***NE 36th Street Reconstruction*** project have been completed in substantial conformance with the plans and specifications for the project. The final contract amount is ***$5,545,722.53***. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,

Tony Babcock
Regional Construction Manager
HR Green, Inc.
Iowa License Number 17924

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE NE 36TH STREET RECONSTRUCTION I-35 TO NE FOUR MILE DRIVE" and moved its adoption. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE NE 36TH STREET
RECONSTRUCTION I-35 TO NE FOUR MILE DRIVE

WHEREAS, on April 18, 2022, the City of Ankeny, Iowa, entered into contract with Absolute Concrete Construction of Slater, Iowa, for the construction of the NE 36th Street Reconstruction I-35 to NE Four Mile Drive, within the City, as therein described; and

WHEREAS, the contractor has fully completed the construction of the improvements, known as the NE 36th Street Reconstruction I-35 to NE Four Mile Drive, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract and plans and specifications, as shown by the certificate of the Engineer filed with the Clerk on **February 19**, 2024:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the report of the Engineer be and the same is hereby approved and adopted and the improvements are hereby accepted as having been fully completed in accordance with the plans, specifications and contract. The total contract cost of the improvements payable under said contract is hereby determined to be $5,545,722.53.

Section 2. The total project cost including construction, engineering, legal and administrative costs is determined to be $7,084,026.66.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 19th day of February, 2024.

_____

Mayor

ATTEST:

_____

City Clerk

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Public Works	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** ordering preparation of final plat and schedule of assessments for the NE 36th Street Reconstruction Project - I-35 to NE Fourmile Drive.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Resolution

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION ORDERING PREPARATION OF FINAL PLAT AND SCHEDULE OF ASSESSMENTS FOR THE NE 36TH STREET RECONSTRUCTION I-35 TO NE FOUR MILE DRIVE" and moved its adoption. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ORDERING PREPARATION OF FINAL PLAT AND SCHEDULE OF ASSESSMENTS FOR THE NE 36TH STREET RECONSTRUCTION I-35 TO NE FOUR MILE DRIVE

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Engineer is hereby instructed to prepare a final plat and schedule showing the separate lots or parcels of ground subject to assessment for the cost of the NE 36th Street Reconstruction I-35 to NE Four Mile Drive, together with the names of the owners thereof, so far as practicable, and the amount assessable by law against each lot or parcel of ground so assessable, and against any railway or street railway legally assessable therefor, and $2,322,743.01 of the whole amount of the cost of said improvements shall be assessed against the benefited properties, but not in excess of the amounts so assessed in the preliminary plat and schedule for the improvement, and filed in the office of the Clerk.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 19th day of February, 2024.

_____

Mayor

ATTEST:

_____

City Clerk

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Public Works	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** ordering construction on the SE Corporate Woods Drive & SE Crosswinds Drive Traffic Signal and fixing a date for hearing thereon and taking of bids therefor. (date of bid opening: 3/12/24 @ 10:30 A.M. / date of hrg: 3/18/24 @ 5:30 P.M.)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The project includes construction of a new traffic signal at the intersection of SE Corporate Woods Drive & SE Crosswinds Drive, Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) pedestrian ramp improvements, pavement markings, fiber optic infrastructure from SE Crosswinds Drive to SE Convenience Boulevard, permanent surface restoration, temporary traffic control, mobilization, and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

The City will furnish the combination traffic signal/lighting poles (with mast arm assemblies) street name signs, fiber optic cable, and ATC 48 VDC cabinet with controller, conflict monitor, and accessories for installation by the Contractor.

The project is being presented for bidding at this time. Pending project approval and award by the City Council, the contractor will be required to start the project no earlier than July 15, 2024 and to substantially complete the project by September 15, 2024. Following delivery of City-furnished materials (expected in mid-September), an additional twenty (20) working days will be allowed to complete the traffic signal construction. Ten (10) working days are also allowed to fully complete the overall project, including site restoration and any punch list items.

Council approval at this time will set the following schedule for the proceedings:

1. Set Date of Bid Opening and Public Hearing: February 19, 2024

2. Post Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing: February 21, 2024

3. Publish Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public of Hearing: March 1, 2024

4. Bid Opening (10:30 A.M., Public Services Building): March 12, 2024

5. Public Hearing and Contract Award: March 18, 2024
(Hold Public Hearing on the plans, specifications, form of contract, and estimated total cost; review bids, award contract, and approve contract and bonds.)

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

This project is included in the City's current Capital Improvement Program with construction scheduled for 2024.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the Council take the following action:

1. Adopt Resolution ordering construction and setting the bid opening date as March 12, 2024 and setting the public hearing date as March 18, 2024 for the SE Corporate Woods Drive & SE Crosswinds Drive Traffic Signal, in accordance with the Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing to be posted on the Iowa League of Cities and Master Builders of Iowa websites on February 21, 2024 and to be published in the Des Moines Register on March 1, 2024.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

March 15, 2021: The City Council approved a development agreement with Crosswinds Business Park Building I LLC for the future installation of a traffic signal at the subject intersection.
May 15, 2023: The City Council approved a professional services agreement with Bolton & Menk, Inc. to design the project.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

Message boards indicating the project start date will be posted in the project's vicinity approximately one week prior to construction commencing.

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Resolution
Notice to Bidders
Location Map

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION ORDERING CONSTRUCTION OF THE SE CORPORATE WOODS DRIVE & SE CROSSWINDS DRIVE TRAFFIC SIGNAL, AND FIXING A DATE FOR HEARING THEREON AND TAKING OF BIDS THEREFOR," and moved that the same be adopted. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

_____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ORDERING CONSTRUCTION OF THE SE CORPORATE WOODS DRIVE & SE CROSSWINDS DRIVE TRAFFIC SIGNAL, AND FIXING A DATE FOR HEARING THEREON AND TAKING OF BIDS THEREFOR

WHEREAS, it is deemed advisable and necessary to construct certain public improvements described in general as the SE Corporate Woods Drive & SE Crosswinds Drive Traffic Signal; and

WHEREAS, the City has caused to be prepared plans, specifications and form of contract, together with estimate of cost, which are now on file in the office of the City Clerk for public inspection, for the construction of the public improvements; and

WHEREAS, the plans, specifications and form of contract are deemed suitable for the making of the public improvements; and

WHEREAS, before the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost may be adopted, and a contract for the construction of the public improvements is entered into, it is necessary, pursuant to Chapter 26, Code of Iowa, to hold a public hearing and to advertise for bids:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That it is hereby determined that it is necessary and advisable to construct certain public improvements described in general as the SE Corporate Woods Drive & SE Crosswinds Drive Traffic Signal, in the manner set forth in the plans and specifications and form of contract, above referred to, the cost thereof to be paid in accordance with the provisions as set out in the

posted Notice to Bidders and published Notice of Public Hearing; the public improvements being more generally described as follows:

> The SE Corporate Woods Drive & SE Crosswinds Drive Traffic Signal project includes construction of a new traffic signal, ADA pedestrian ramp improvements, pavement markings, fiber optic infrastructure from SE Crosswinds Drive to SE Convenience Boulevard, permanent surface restoration, temporary traffic control, mobilization, and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.
>
> The City will furnish the combination traffic signal/lighting poles (with mast arm assemblies) street name signs, fiber optic cable, and ATC 48 VDC cabinet with controller, conflict monitor, and accessories for installation by the Contractor.

Section 2. That the amount of the bid security to accompany each bid shall be in an amount which shall conform to the provisions of the notice to bidders approved as a part of the specifications.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the City Clerk be and is hereby directed to post a notice to bidders once in a relevant contractor plan room service with statewide circulation and a relevant construction lead generating service with statewide circulation and on an internet site sponsored by either the City or a statewide association that represents the City. Posting shall be not less than thirteen clear days nor more than forty-five days prior to March 12, 2024, which is hereby fixed as the date for receiving bids. The bids are to be filed prior to 10:30 A.M., on such date.

The City Council hereby delegates to the City Manager or his designee the duty of receiving, opening and tabulating bids for construction of the Project. Bids shall be received and opened as provided in the public notice and the results of the bids shall be considered at the meeting of this Council on March 18, 2024, at 5:30 P.M.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the City Clerk be and is hereby directed to publish notice of hearing once in a legal newspaper, printed wholly in the English language, published at least once weekly and having general circulation in this City. Publication shall be not less than four clear days nor more than twenty days prior to the date hereinafter fixed as the date for a public hearing on the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of costs for the project, the hearing to be at 5:30 P.M. on March 18, 2024.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 19th day of February, 2024.

_____

Mayor

ATTEST:

_____

City Clerk

CERTIFICATE

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF POLK)

I, the undersigned City Clerk of the City of Ankeny, State of Iowa, do hereby certify that attached is a true and complete copy of the portion of the records of the City showing proceedings of the Council, and the same is a true and complete copy of the action taken by the Council with respect to the matter at the meeting held on the date indicated in the attachment, which proceedings remain in full force and effect, and have not been amended or rescinded in any way; that meeting and all action thereat was duly and publicly held in accordance with a notice of meeting and tentative agenda, a copy of which was timely served on each member of the Council and posted on a bulletin board or other prominent place easily accessible to the public and clearly designated for that purpose at the principal office of the Council pursuant to the local rules of the Council and the provisions of Chapter 21, Code of Iowa, upon reasonable advance notice to the public and media at least twenty-four hours prior to the commencement of the meeting as required by law and with members of the public present in attendance; I further certify that the individuals named therein were on the date thereof duly and lawfully possessed of their respective City offices as indicated therein, that no Council vacancy existed except as may be stated in the proceedings, and that no controversy or litigation is pending, prayed or threatened involving the incorporation, organization, existence or boundaries of the City or the right of the individuals named therein as officers to their respective positions.

WITNESS my hand and the seal of the City hereto affixed this _____ day of _____, 2024.

_____
City Clerk, City of Ankeny, State of Iowa

(SEAL)

02308676\10174-725

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF POLK)

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am now and was at the times hereinafter mentioned, the duly qualified and acting Clerk of the City of Ankeny, in the County of Polk, State of Iowa, and that as such Clerk and by full authority from the Council of the City, I have caused a

NOTICE TO BIDDERS AND NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
(SE Corporate Woods Drive & SE Crosswinds Drive Traffic Signal)

of which a copy/screenshot annexed to the poster's affidavit hereto attached is in words and figures a correct and complete copy, to be posted as required by law in a relevant contractor plan room service with statewide circulation and a relevant construction lead generating service with statewide circulation and on an internet site sponsored by the City or a statewide association that represents the City, and that the Notice was posted and circulated on the following date:

_____, 2024.
_____, 2024.
_____, 2024.

WITNESS my official signature at Ankeny, Iowa, this _____ day of _____, 2024.

_____
City Clerk, City of Ankeny, State of Iowa

(SEAL)

02308676\10174-725

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF POLK)

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am now and was at the times hereinafter mentioned, the duly qualified and acting Clerk of the City of Ankeny, in the County of Polk, State of Iowa, and that as such Clerk and by full authority from the Council of the City, I have caused a

NOTICE TO BIDDERS AND NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
(SE Corporate Woods Drive & SE Crosswinds Drive Traffic Signal)

of which the clipping annexed to the publisher's affidavit hereto attached is in words and figures a correct and complete copy, to be published as required by law in the "_____," a legal newspaper published at least once weekly, printed wholly in the English language, published regularly and mailed through the post office of current entry for more than two years and which has had for more than two years a bona fide paid circulation recognized by the postal laws of the United States, and has a general circulation in the City, and that the Notice was published in all of the issues thereof published and circulation on the following date:

_____, 2024.

WITNESS my official signature at Ankeny, Iowa, this _____ day of _____, 2024.

_____
City Clerk, City of Ankeny, State of Iowa

(SEAL)

02308676\10174-725

NOTICE TO BIDDERS AND
NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

SE CORPORATE WOODS DRIVE & SE CROSSWINDS DRIVE TRAFFIC SIGNAL

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

Public Hearing on Proposed Contract Documents and Estimated Cost for Improvement

Notice is hereby given that a public hearing will be held by the **City of Ankeny, Iowa** on the proposed Contract Documents (plans, specifications, and form of contract), and estimated cost for the **SE Corporate Woods Drive & SE Crosswinds Drive Traffic Signal** project at its meeting at **5:30 P.M. on the 18th day of March, 2024,** in the City Council Chambers, Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library, 1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa, 50023.

City of Ankeny City Council meetings are open for the public to attend in person. City Council meetings are also conducted virtually and interested persons may attend the meeting virtually by the following methods:

1. Join Meeting Electronically:
   https://zoom.us/j/97312992966?pwd=OEFocWZGS0NYUmtnVHNxcWZFak9Pdz09
   Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966 Passcode: 1234
2. Join Meeting by Phone:
   Dial: +1 312 626 6799
   Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966 Passcode: 1234

Time and Place for Filing Sealed Proposals

Sealed proposals for the work comprising the improvement as stated below must be filed before **10:30 A.M.** according to the clock in the Ankeny Public Services Building, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive, Ankeny, Iowa, 50023 on the **12th day of March, 2024,** at the reception desk in said Ankeny Public Services Building. Proposals received after the deadline for submission of bids as stated herein shall not be considered and shall be returned to the late bidder unopened.

Time and Place Sealed Proposals Will be Opened and Considered

Sealed proposals will be opened and bids tabulated at **10:30 A.M. on the 12th day of March, 2024,** in said Ankeny Public Services Building. Proposals will be considered by the City of Ankeny City Council at its meeting at **5:30 P.M. on the 18th day of March, 2024,** in said City Council Chambers. The City Council may award a Contract at said meeting, or at such other time and place as shall then be announced.

Commencement of Work

Work on the improvement shall be commenced any time after a written Notice to Proceed is issued, **no earlier than July 15, 2024,** and shall be completed as stated below. The Notice to Proceed will be issued after the preconstruction conference, which is expected to occur in early summer 2024.

Contract Documents

An electronic copy of the Contract Documents is available at www.ankenyiowa.gov/bid-documents for no cost. Project information, estimated total cost, and planholder information is available for no cost at the same link. Downloads of the Contract Documents require the user to register for a free membership at www.QuestCDN.com.

Paper copies of the Contract Documents are available from Bolton & Menk, 430 E Grand Avenue, Suite 101, Des Moines, Iowa, 50309. The initial set is free of charge to prospective bidders, i.e. qualified general contractors. A fee of Fifty Dollars ($50.00) per set will apply to additional sets and to bidding documents requested by other than prospective bidders. This fee is refundable, provided the following conditions are met: (1) The Contract Documents are returned complete and in a good usable condition. (2) They are returned within fourteen (14) calendar days after the award of the project. An individual must call 515-259-9190 in advance to reserve a paper copy.

Preference of Products and Labor

By virtue of statutory authority, a preference will be given to products and provisions grown and coal produced within the State of Iowa.

In accordance with Iowa statutes, a resident bidder shall be allowed a preference as against a nonresident bidder from a state or foreign country if that state or foreign country gives or requires any preference to bidders from that state or foreign country, including but not limited to any preference to bidders, the imposition of any type of labor force preference, or any other form of preferential treatment to bidders or laborers from that state or foreign country. The preference allowed shall be equal to the preference given or required by the state or foreign country in which the nonresident bidder is a resident. In the instance of a resident labor force preference, a nonresident bidder shall apply the same resident labor force preference to a public improvement in this state as would be required in the construction of a public improvement by the state or foreign country in which the nonresident bidder is a resident.

General Nature of the Public Improvement

SE CORPORATE WOODS DRIVE & SE CROSSWINDS DRIVE TRAFFIC SIGNAL

The SE Corporate Woods Drive & SE Crosswinds Drive Traffic Signal project includes construction of a new traffic signal, ADA pedestrian ramp improvements, pavement markings, fiber optic infrastructure from SE Crosswinds Drive to SE Convenience Boulevard, permanent surface restoration, temporary traffic control, mobilization, and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

The City will furnish the combination traffic signal/lighting poles (with mast arm assemblies) street name signs, fiber optic cable, and ATC 48 VDC cabinet with controller, conflict monitor, and accessories for installation by the Contractor.

Bid Security

Each Bidder shall accompany its bid with bid security as defined in Iowa Code Section 26.8, as security that the successful Bidder will enter into a Contract for the work bid upon and will furnish after the award of Contract a corporate Surety Bond, in a form acceptable to the City of Ankeny, for the faithful performance of the Contract, in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the amount of the Contract. The Bidder's security shall be in the amount fixed in the Instructions to Bidders and shall be in the form of a cashier's check or a certified check drawn on an FDIC insured bank in Iowa or on an FDIC insured bank chartered under the laws of the United States; or a certified share draft drawn on a credit union in Iowa or chartered under the laws of the United States; or a Bid Bond on the form provided in the Contract Documents with corporate Surety satisfactory to the City of Ankeny. The bid shall contain no condition except as provided in the specifications.

The City of Ankeny reserves the right to defer acceptance of any bid for a period of thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of bids and no bid may be withdrawn during this period.

Performance, Payment, and Maintenance Bond

Each successful Bidder will be required to furnish a corporate Surety Bond in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of its Contract price. Said Bond shall be issued by a responsible Surety approved by the City of Ankeny and shall guarantee the faithful performance of the Contract and the terms and conditions therein contained and shall guarantee the prompt payment of all material and labor, and protect and save harmless the City of Ankeny from claims and damages of any kind caused by the operations of the Contract and shall also guarantee the maintenance of the improvement caused by failures in materials and construction for a period of **two (2)** years from and after acceptance of the Contract.

Title VI Compliance

The City of Ankeny, Iowa, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. 2000d to 2000d-4 and Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation issued pursuant to such Act, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively insure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, minority business enterprises will be afforded full opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award.

Payment

Payments will be made on the basis of estimates prepared by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer, solely for the purpose of payment; approval by the Engineer, or the City Council, shall not be deemed as approval or acceptance of the workmanship or materials. The Contractor will be compensated for 95% of the work completed during a payment period, with the remaining 5% being retained in accordance with the Iowa Code. Regular payments approved by the Engineer will be made following the next scheduled City Council meeting. The retainage payment will be released thirty-one (31) days following acceptance of the project by the City of Ankeny as per provisions in the Iowa Code.

Sales Tax Exemption

The City of Ankeny will issue a sales tax exemption certificate to the Contractor for all material purchased for incorporation into the project. Sales tax exemption certificates are applicable only for the specific project for which the sales tax exemption certificate is issued.

Completion of Work

The Project is generally separated into two Sites of work identified as Site "A" and Site "B". Site "A" work is generally described as all PCC construction and foundations, and all underground fiber optic and traffic signal infrastructure completed. Site "B" work is generally described as the installation of City-furnished traffic signal materials and associated work.

Site "A" work shall begin no earlier than July 15, 2024 and shall be substantially completed by September 15, 2024. Substantially complete shall be defined as all sidewalk removals, sidewalk installation, fiber optic and traffic signal conduit and handholes installed, fiber optic cable installed (except splices and terminations), traffic signal pole and cabinet foundations completed, and PCC patching completed; removal of all associated traffic control; and all traffic lanes are fully open to pre-project conditions. Should the Contractor fail to substantially complete the Site "A" work by September 15, 2024, liquidated damages of **One Thousand Dollars ($1,000.00) per calendar day** will be assessed for work not completed within the designated Contract term(s).

Site "B" work shall be substantially completed within twenty (20) working days from a mutually agreed-upon start date pending City-furnished traffic signal material delivery dates. Substantially complete shall be defined as all traffic signal construction completed, pavement markings installed, fiber optic terminations satisfactorily tested, and the new traffic signal fully operational. Should the Contractor fail to substantially complete the Site "B" work within this timeframe, liquidated damages of **One Thousand Dollars ($1,000.00) per calendar day** will be assessed for work not completed within the designated Contract term(s).

The Contractor shall fully complete the overall project within ten (10) working days after the overall project has been substantially completed as previously noted in this section. Fully complete shall be defined as all surface restoration being completed, all punchlist items addressed, and all improvements being ready for final acceptance. Should the Contractor fail to fully complete the overall work in this timeframe, liquidated damages **of Five Hundred Dollars ($500.00) per calendar day** will be assessed for work not completed within the designated Contract term(s).

The City of Ankeny does hereby reserve the right to reject any or all bids, to waive informalities, and to enter into such contract, or contracts, as it shall deem to be in the best interest of the City.

This Notice is given by authority of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

Dated at Ankeny, Iowa, this **19th day of February, 2024.**

_____

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

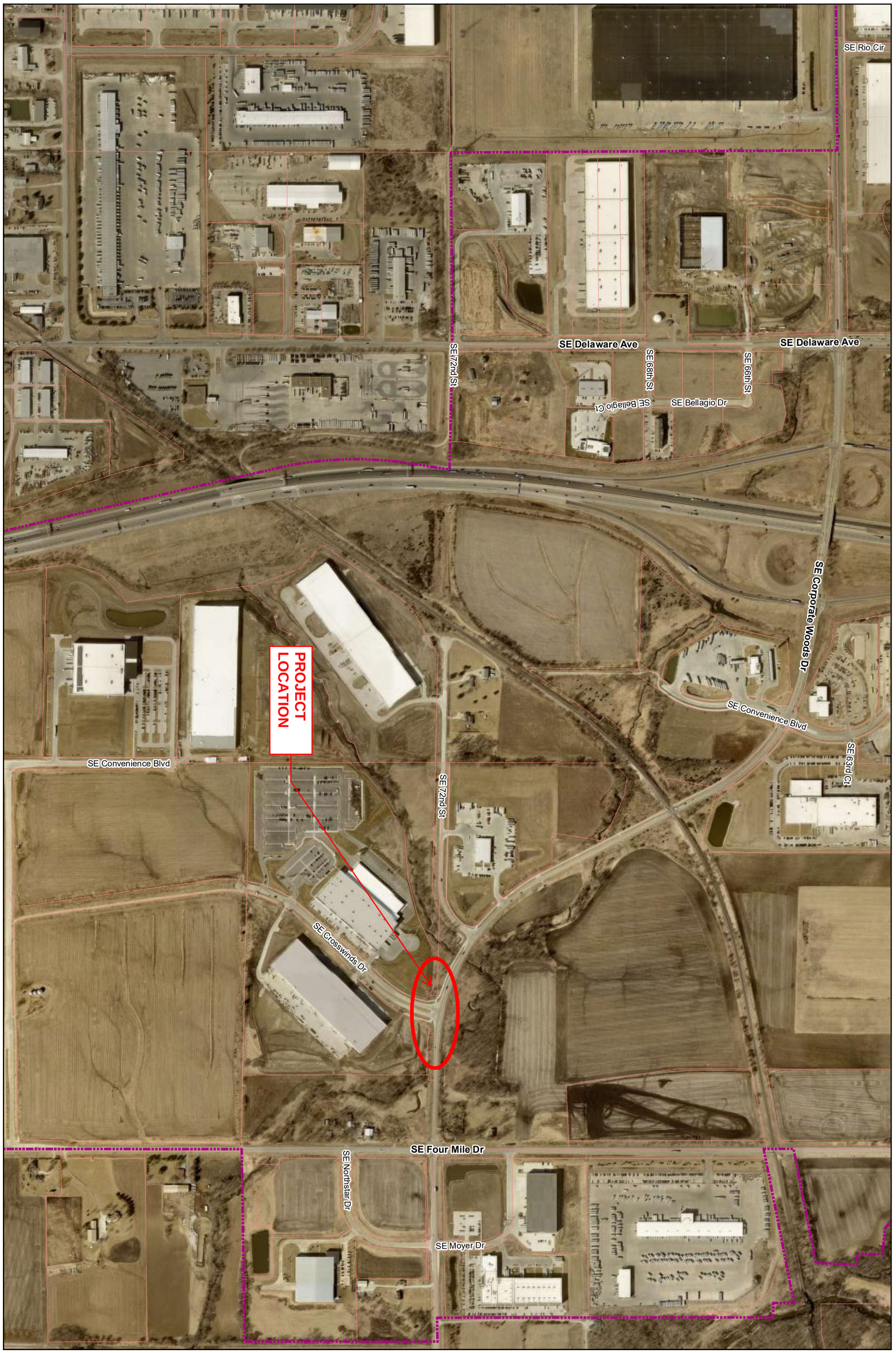
ATTEST:

_____

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Posted to the Iowa League of Cities and the Master Builders of Iowa websites the 21st **day of February, 2024.**

Published in the Des Moines Register the **1st day of March, 2024.**



city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

SE Corporate Woods Drive & Crosswinds Drive

Map is for Locational Purposes Only.

W S E N

1 in = 600 ft

Date: 5/10/2023

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

ENGINEERING DIVISION

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
City Manager	Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the City Manager's Office to submit a grant application for the Energy Efficiency & Conservation Block Grant Program through the US Department of Energy.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Under the United States Department of Energy's Energy Efficiency and Conservation Block Grant (EECBG) Program, the City of Ankeny is allocated $124,300 in non-competitive, formula funding. These funds are designed to assist states, local governments, and Tribes in implementing strategies to reduce energy use, to reduce fossil fuel emissions, and to improve energy efficiency. The funding period is currently open and ends April 30, 2024.

Staff recommends the submittal of one project for this round of EECBG funding. This project would consist of the replacement of existing light fixtures at the police facility with more efficient LED lights and energy efficient improvements.

FISCAL IMPACT: **Yes**

No matching funds towards the proposed equipment purchase would be required by the DOE if the City is awarded the grant. The estimated cost of these improvements is anticipated to be below the $124,300 allocation the City would be awarded which would cover the entire cost of the LED equipment. These grant monies would be available for construction in FY 2025.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Staff recommends that the City Council adopt a resolution authorizing the City Manager to submit any documentation required to receive the EECBG formula funding of $124,300 from the Department of Energy.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Resolution - EECBG Application 2024

RESOLUTION 2024-

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE TO SUBMIT A GRANT APPLICATION FOR THE ENERGY EFFICIENCY & CONSERVATION BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM THROUGH THE US DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

WHEREAS, under the United States Department of Energy's Energy Efficiency and Conservation Block Grant (EECBG) Program, the City of Ankeny is allocated $124,300 in formula funding; and

WHEREAS, these funds are designed to assist states, local governments, and Tribes in implementing strategies to reduce energy use, to reduce fossil fuel emissions, and to improve energy efficiency.; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny desires to apply for equipment vouchers under the EECBG Program to replace lighting at the Police facility with energy efficient lighting technologies including light emitting diodes (LED); or any other technology of equal or greater energy efficiency; and

WHEREAS, in order to receive the EECBG funds the City must submit a grant application by April 30, 2024 to the DOE, including a list of expected projects to use the funds and a corresponding Energy Efficiency & Conservation Strategy for the City; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny is not required to provide a match if awarded, and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the City Manager or their designee is authorized to submit a grant application for the Energy Efficiency & Conservation Block Grant Program and approves the corresponding assurances required under the federal Davis-Bacon Act.

Passed and approved the 19th day of February, 2024.

_____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

Attest:

_____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
City Manager	Enhance Quality of Life

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the City of Ankeny, Iowa to submit an application for grant funding from the Iowa Department of Natural Resources in the amount of $9,900 through the Community Forestry Program, with the City match in the amount not to exceed $4,950 for tree planting projects.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The Iowa Legislature has appropriated state infrastructure funds to the Iowa Department of Natural Resources (IDNR) to be used for a community-based tree-planting program for derecho recovery tree planting. This tree-planting program is in response to losses due to severe weather that impacted the state on Aug. 10, 2020.

The Community Forestry Grant Program provides reimbursable grants ranging from $500 to $5,000 to be used for the purchase and planting of trees suitable to Iowa. Qualifying public planting lands include, but are not limited to, street right-of-way's, parks, school grounds, courthouse lawns, public buildings, fairgrounds, cemeteries, libraries and trails. Award recipients are required to provide a dollar-for-dollar cash match for purchase of trees and materials from Iowa businesses. Staff are recommending a City

match not to exceed $4,950 for an overall project total of $9,900.

If the City is successful in securing IDNR grant funding, funds will be used to plant 39 trees in five (5) locations throughout Ankeny:

- Nineteen (19) trees along SW State St. between SW 3rd St. & SW Ordnance Rd.
- Five (5) trees at Otter Creek Park near the playground set
- Six (6) trees at Sunset Park
- Two (2) trees on the west side of Heritage Park
- Seven (7) trees on the east side of Heritage Park

The deadline for the City to submit an application to the IDNR's Community Forestry Grant is March 1, 2024.

FISCAL IMPACT: **Yes**

A dollar-for-dollar cash match is required, meaning the total project cost to implement these five (5) tree planting projects will be $9,900 with $4,950 coming from IDNR grant funds and $4,950 split 50/50 from the City's land & tree services funds in Park Maintenance and Road Use.

Due to the IDNR's required planting deadline dates between April 12 and June 5, 2024, a budget amendment will be required as it was undetermined if the City would apply or receive grant funding in FY2024.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

The City Manager recommends approval of this item as presented.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Resolution - Community Forestry Grant Application
Grant Application

RESOLUTION 2024-

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA TO SUBMIT AN APPLICATION FOR GRANT FUNDING FROM THE IOWA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES IN THE AMOUNT OF $9,900 THROUGH THE COMMUNITY FORESTRY PROGRAM, WITH THE CITY MATCH IN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED $4,950 FOR TREE PLANTING PROJECTS

WHEREAS, the Iowa Department of Natural Resources (IDNR) offers a Community Forestry grant to be used for a community-based tree planting program for derecho recovery in 27 Iowa counties; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny is within the 27 counties listed in the impacted counties; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny is supportive of these community tree planting improvements to the community canopy cover and has identified five locations for tree planting improvements in the city; and

WHEREAS, the IDNR's Community Forestry grant program is a competitive grant program that requires a dollar-for-dollar cash match if projects are awarded funding; and

WHEREAS, matching funds in the amount not to exceed $4,950 will be provided by the City of Ankeny for a total project cost of $9,900; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny that:

1. The City Council supports and approves the submission of the attached grant application proposing five tree planting sites for the Iowa Department of Natural Resources Community Forestry Grant Program.
2. The City Council hereby commits the City of Ankeny to matching monies as required by the Iowa Department of Natural Resources Community Forestry Grant Program funding (dollar-for-dollar match) in an amount not to exceed $4,950 for a total project cost of $9,900.
3. The City of Ankeny hereby commits to the standards and reporting required of this funding program.
4. The Mayor and City Manager are hereby authorized to execute the application on behalf of the City Council.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 19th day of February, 2024.

_____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

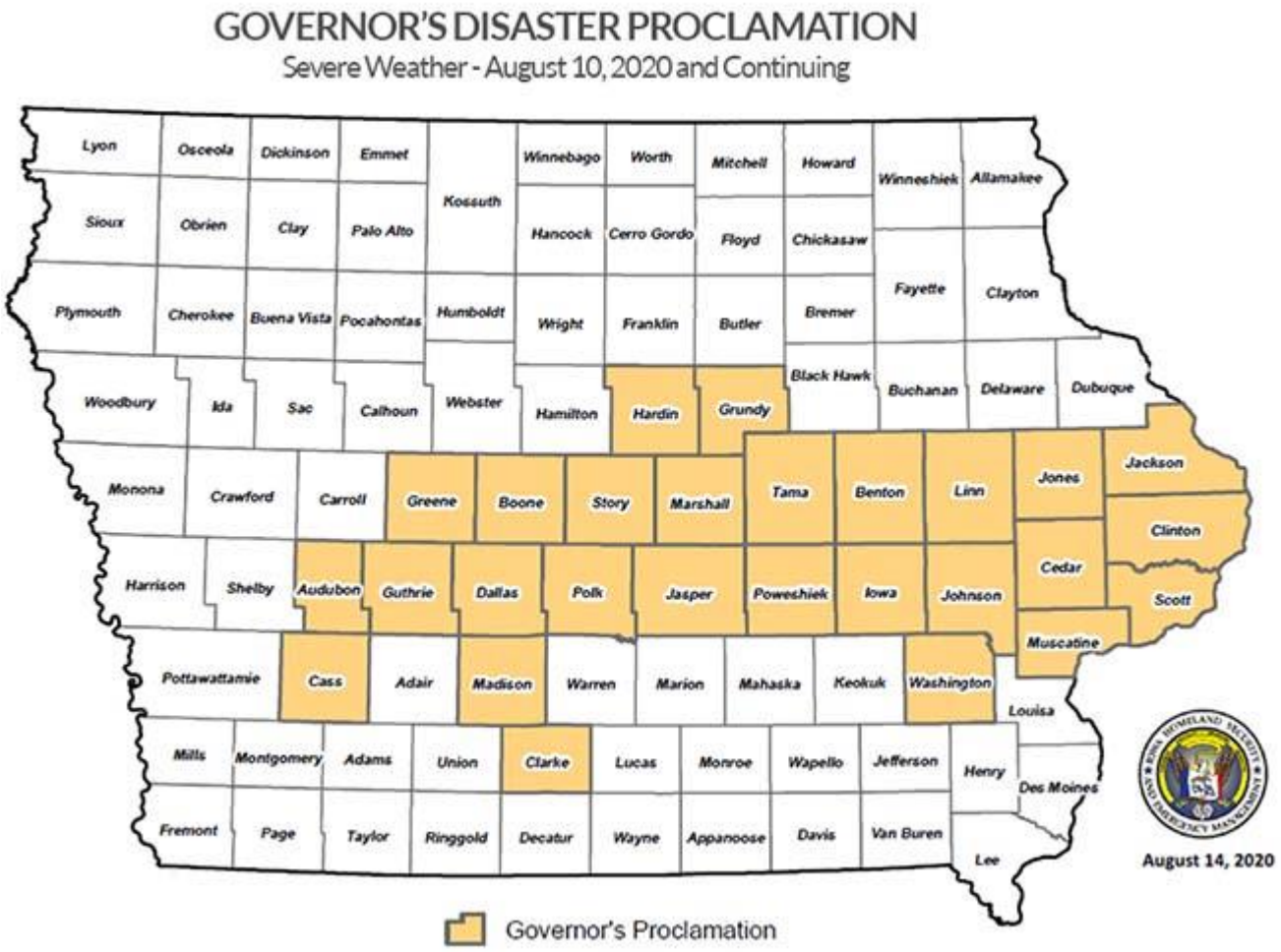
_____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Community Forestry Grant Program
Description and Instructions

The Iowa Legislature appropriated state infrastructure funds to the Iowa Department of Natural Resources (Iowa DNR) to be used for a community-based tree planting program for derecho recovery tree planting. A total of $250,000 in funds are still available for 27 impacted counties. The Community Forestry Grant Program provides reimbursable grants ranging from $500 to $5,000 to be used for the purchase and planting of trees suitable to Iowa. This Community Forestry Grant is available to state and local governments entities, schools and volunteer organizations and service organizations involved with local urban and community forest services, for planting trees on publicly owned lands owned by state, county or local governments and located within the State of Iowa (DNR lands are not eligible). Qualifying public planting lands include, but are not limited to, street right-of-ways, parks, school grounds, courthouse lawns, public buildings, fairgrounds, cemeteries, libraries and trails. Award recipients are required to provide a dollar-for-dollar cash match for purchase of trees and materials.

1. Applications will be posted on December 4, 2023.
2. **Applications are due Friday, March 1, 2024.**
3. Awards will be announced by Friday, March 22, 2024.
4. If awarded, all planting dates need to be finalized by March 29, 2024 so a DNR staff member can be scheduled to attend and/or inspect the planting.
5. Planting dates should take place between April 12, and June 5, 2024. If any issues change the planting date, keep DNR staff updated.
6. Key objectives are to establish community tree planting projects on public lands. State Infrastructure funds are a response to the August 10, 2020 derecho damage and to aid in recovering lost community canopy cover.
7. Eligible areas include the 27 Iowa counties in the 2020 Governor's disaster proclamation. See map and list for eligible counties.
8. Applicants must be regional or local units of Iowa state, county or city government, local governmental departments, school districts, volunteer organizations, and service clubs involved with local urban and community forestry resources. Eligible projects must occur on public lands within the state of Iowa (DNR land is not eligible). Examples of planting areas include street landscaping/right of ways, public schools, city and county parks, community sports complexes, public lands arboretums, courthouses, law enforcement facilities, public libraries, cemeteries, fairgrounds, and trails.
9. The Community Forestry Grant Program requires a $1 for $1 match in local funds (in-kind match such as staff or volunteer time cannot be used) for grants from $500 to $5,000 to plant trees on public areas for the spring of 2024.
10. Trees must be landscape-sized and purchased from nurseries and garden centers either locally from Iowa, or outside of Iowa. Landscape-size starts at #5 hard pot, air-pruned container, growbag, or balled and burlap trees. Preference will be given to air-pruned containers and growbags.
11. The grants are reimbursable and each grant will be paid pursuant to the provisions of a **Grant Project Cooperative Agreement** entered into between the grant recipient and DNR. Reimbursement will be paid on the basis of the approved percentage of all eligible expenditures up to the amount of the approved grant. To receive reimbursement, grantees must first complete the project by the project completion date stated in the grant announcement, undergo project inspection by a DNR forester, and submit all required documentation including proof of payment. All requests for reimbursement must be submitted and postmarked by **Friday, July 12, 2024**.
12. Allocated funds may only be used for tree or landscape plantings on public areas in Iowa identified in the application form. Special requests may be made (buildings and vehicles are not eligible) but will require a more detailed description of the request and need.
13. Priority will be given to: (1) demonstrated need from the impact, (2) cost-effectiveness of the $1 for $1 cash match, (3) community involvement, (4) meeting Tree City/Campus/Line USA designation, and (5) species/genera diversity and environmental impact. **Application scoring is based on these criteria.**
14. Expenditures for the match made between March 22, and July 12, 2024 will qualify. Applicants may use funds to purchase plant materials, products, and services. In-kind and personnel funds will not be awarded.

15. Complete applications **must include**:
    a. Application materials including a proposal, briefly describing the eligible applicant and a detailed project request, including the federal derecho grant amount requested and the total local match, the source of the match, and the proposed project completion date and make-up date between April 12th, and June 5, 2024;
    b. Commitment to and description of 10-year maintenance plan; and
    c. Map of Planting Site (8.5”x11”).
    d. Completed applications shall be signed by an authorized official.
16. Applicants awarded a Community Forestry Grant must provide a current IRS Form W-9, and Federal ID. Applicants must sign a **Grant Project Cooperative Agreement** with the Iowa Department of Natural Resources.



Derecho Recovery State Infrastructure eligible counties include: Audubon, Benton, Boone, Cass, Cedar, Clarke, Clinton, Dallas, Greene, Grundy, Guthrie, Hardin, Iowa, Jackson, Jasper, Johnson, Jones, Linn, Madison, Marshall, Muscatine, Polk, Poweshiek, Scott, Story, Tama, and Washington counties.

Tree List

Please note that this list is not intended to be fully comprehensive. Questions about specific species or cultivars should be directed to Ellie.jones@dnr.iowa.gov or 319-826-0814.

Prohibited Trees: Freeman/Hybrid Maple (*Acer x freemanii* Autumn Blaze, Armstrong, Marmo, and Sienna Glen are frequently seen cultivars), Amur Maple, Norway Maple, Ash, Blue Spruce, Callery/Ornamental Pear, Ornamental Cherry, Mulberry, Golden Raintree, Tree of Heaven, Black Locust, White Poplar, Siberian Elm, Russian Olive & Salt Cedar

Recommended Trees

PLEASE NOTE: Species survivability may vary by location

	Common Name	Scientific Name	Acceptable Cultivars
SHADE TREES	Black Maple	*Acer nigrum*	
	Sugar Maple	*Acer saccharum*	Commemoration, Crescendo, Endowment, Fall Fiesta, Legacy, Green Mountain
	Ohio Buckeye	*Aesculus glabra*	
	River Birch	*Betula nigra*	Heritage
	White-barked Birch **Northeast Iowa only**	*Betula populifolia*	Whitespire
	Pecan	*Carya illinoinensis*	
	Shellbark Hickory **Southern Iowa only**	*Carya laciniosa*	
	Shagbark Hickory	*Carya ovata*	
	Hackberry	*Celtis occidentalis*	Chicagoland, Prairie Pride, Windy City
	Katsuratree	*Cercidiphyllum japonicum*	
	Yellowwood	*Cladrastis kentuckea*	
	Persimmon	*Diosyros virginiana*	
	Ginkgo (male only)	*Ginkgo biloba*	Autumn Gold, Golden Colonnade, Halka, Magyar, Presidential Gold, Princeton Sentry
	Thornless Honeylocust	*Gleditsia triacanthos*	Northern Acclaim, Skyline, Shademaster
	Kentucky Coffeetree	*Gymnocladus dioicus*	Decaf, Espresso, Kentucky Colonel, Kentucky True North, Little Joe, Prairie Titan, Skinny Latte, Stately Manor
	Larch	*Larix decidua*	
	Sweetgum **Southern Iowa only**	*Liquidambar styraciflua*	
	Tuliptree **Southern Iowa only**	*Liriodendron tulipifera*	
	Cucumbertree Magnolia	*Magnolia acuminita*	
	Blackgum **Southern Iowa only**	*Nyssa slyvatica*	
	American Hophornbeam	*Ostrya virginiana*	
	London Planetree	*Platanus x acerfolia*	Bloodgood, Exclamation
	White Oak	*Quercus alba*	
	Swamp White Oak	*Quercus bicolor*	
	Scarlet Oak	*quercus coccinea*	
	Shingle Oak	*Quercus imbricaria*	
	Bur Oak	*Quercus macrocarpa*	
	Chinkapin Oak	*Quercus muehlenbergii*	
	Pin Oak	*Quercus Palustris*	
	Northern Red Oak	*Quercus rubra*	
	Shumard Oak	*Quercus Shumardii*	
	Bald Cypress **Southern Iowa only**	*Taxodium distichum*	

	Common Name	Scientific Name	Acceptable Cultivars
	Littleleaf Linden	*Tilia Cordata*	Glenleven This cultivar only
	American Linden	*Tilia americana*	Boulevard, Front Yard, Legend, American Sentry
	Silver Linden	*Tilia tomentosa*	
	American Elm	*Ulmas Americana*	Jefferson, Prairie Expeditions, New Harmony, St. Croix
LOW-GROWING TREES	Serviceberry	*Amelanchier spp.*	Autumn Brilliance, Cole's Select, Cumulus, Princess Diana, Strata, Allegheny, Lamarkii, Shadblow, Snowcloud, Spring Flurry
	American Hornbeam	*Carpinus caroliniana*	
	Eastern Redbud	*Cercis canadensis*	
	Pagoda Dogwood	*Cornus alternifolia*	
	Witch hazel	*Hamamelis virginiana*	
	Eastern Wahoo	*Euonymus atropurpureus*	
	Loebner Magnolia	*Magnolia x loebneri*	Ballerina, Leonard Messell, Merrill, Spring Snow
	Saucer Magnolia	*Magnolia x soulangeana*	
	Star Magnolia	*Magnolia stellata*	Centennial, Royal Star
	Flowering Crabapple	*Malus spp.*	Adirondack, Donald Wyman, Doublooms, Golden Raindrops, Harvest Gold, Indian Magic, Louisa, Orange Crush, Purple Prince, Raspberry Spear, Red Jewel, Royal Fountain, Royal Raindrops, Ruby Dayze, ShowTime, Snow Crystal, Sparkling Sprite, Sugar Tyme
	Bladdernut	*Staphylea trifolia*	
	Blackhaw Viburnum	*Viburnum prunifolium*	
EDIBLE FRUIT TREES	Paw Paw	*Asimina triloba*	
	Edible Apple	*Malus spp*	Enterprise, Freedom, Liberty, Macfree, Redfree, Sundance
	Edible Cherry	*Prunus spp*	Mesabi, Meteor, Montmorency, Northstar
	Edible Pear	*Pyrus spp*	Luscious, Patten, Parker, Summercrisp
CONIFERS	White Fir	*Abies concolor*	
	Dawn Redwood	*Metasequoia glyptostroboides*	
	Norway Spruce	*Picea abies*	
	White Spruce	*Picea glauca*	May not use in windbreak settings due to rhizosphaera needle cast
	Black Hills Spruce	*Picea glauca var. densata*	May not use in windbreak settings due to rhizosphaera needle cast
	Serbian Spruce	*Picea omorika*	
	White Pine	*Pinus strobus*	
	Eastern Hemlock	*Tsuga canadensis*	

Community Forestry Grant Program Application

This application, including the project proposal, must be received by Ellie Jones Ellie.jones@dnr.iowa.gov, **no later than 4:30 pm on Friday, March 1, 2024.**

Please fill out all fields of the application. In addition, an 8" by 11" site map (may add additional maps if there are multiple site) and nursery quote shall be included as attachments.

APPLICANT INFORMATION

Applying Organization: City of Ankeny

Primary Contact: Brandt Johnson

Email: bjohnson@ankenyiowa.gov Phone: 515-965-6426

Mailing Address: 410 W 1st St.

City: Ankeny County: Polk State: IA Zip Code: 50023

Please include a brief description of the Applicant, including the type of legal entity. If the Applicant is a private entity, please include a description of basic functions and types of projects conducted by the Applicant:

Local Government - City

PROJECT INFORMATION:

Funding Amount Requested: $9,900 Matching Funding (split 50/50): $4,950

Project Supervisor: Brandt Johnson

Email: bjohnson@ankenyiowa.gov Phone: 515-965-6426

Project Location/Address: 300 NE Frisk Dr., SW State St., Otter Creek Park (NE 36th St.), 1320 SW 3rd St.

City: Ankeny County: Polk State: IA Zip Code: 50021/50023

Date & Time (Please be specific): May 1, 2024 - 10 A.M. Makeup Date & Time: May 8, 2024 - 10 A.M.

(**Planting date should be between April 12 and June 5, 2024.** Please include the date and time even if it is tentative.)

Planting Location Type (City, County, School, etc.): City

Will plantings be done by volunteers, staff, landscaping crew, or combination of these? Please explain:

Plantings will be done by City staff

Will Youth be involved: ☑ No ☐ Yes If yes, an estimate of number of participants: _____

Number of Trees: 39

Nursery Name & Primary Contact: TNT Landscaping & Nursey - Erica Olson

City: Ankeny Phone: 515-965-1206 Email: sales@tntlandscaping .com

***Please note:** All planting dates need to be finalized by March 29, 2024 so a DNR staff member can be scheduled to attend and/or inspect the planting. If there are issues that may change the planting date (e.g. tree delivery delays, working with volunteer groups that need to reschedule, etc.), please keep DNR staff updated.

BUDGET PROPOSAL

Using the table below, please include a detailed budget of proposed expenses. Please include line items, describing each item, task and expense. In-king contributions, such as salary and volunteer time, are not allowed. Projects will be funded by state infrastructure funds for derecho recovery ($500 to $5,000 total). Reminder: This grant requires a $1 for $1 cash match grant, and in-kind contributions, such as salary and volunteer time, are not allowed. Split the total cost of each line item between state infrastructure funding and local match to reflect the dollar-for-dollar match requirement (used exact amounts, do not

Description of Plant Materials, Products and Services purchased from Iowa firms (If tree: Number, size and species)	50% State Infrastructure Funds in $	50% Local Match Funds in $	Total Cost in $
2-15 GAL. POT, HACKBERRY	$240.00	$240.00	$480.00
3-1 3/4" CALIPER B&B , PERSIMMON	$450.00	$450.00	$900.00
2-15 GAL.POT, GINKGO 'AUTUMN GOLD'	$260.00	$260.00	$520.00
3- 15 GAL.POT, KENTUCKY COFFEETREE 'ESPRESSO'	$360.00	$360.00	$720.00
6-15 GAL. POT, BLACKGUM	$720.00	$720.00	$1,440.00
2-1 1/2" CALIPER B&B, AMERICAN HOPHORNBEAM	$275.00	$275.00	$550.00
4-1 1/2" CALIPER B&B, LONDON PLANETREE 'EXCLAMATION'	$620.00	$620.00	$1,240.00
2-15 GAL. POT, SWAMP WHITE OAK	$240.00	$240.00	$480.00
1-2" CALIPER B&B, SHINGLE OAK	$175.00	$175.00	$350.00
1-2" CALIPER B&B, CHINKAPIN OAK	$175.00	$175.00	$350.00
2-15 GAL. POT, NORTHERN RED OAK	$240.00	$240.00	$480.00
1-15 GAL. POT, SERVICEBERRY 'SPRING FLURRY'	$122.50	$122.50	$245.00
4-15 GAL. POT, NORWAY SPRUCE	$480.00	$480.00	$960.00
3- 10 GAL. POT, BLACK HILLS SPRUCE	$337.50	$337.50	$675.00
3- 15 GAL.POT, WHITE PINE	$255.00	$255.00	$510.00
	Total State Infrastructures Funds ($5,000 max)	**Total Local Matching Funds ($5,000 max)**	**Total Cost ($10,000 max)**
39 TOTAL TREES AS LISTED	$4,950.00	$4,950.00	$9,900.00

***Total requested funds for trees must be equal or less than $1 for $1 Matching Funds**

PROJECT NEED AND COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

Please describe the impact from August 2020 Derecho on your community.

Please describe how this project will engage members of the community. If applicable, list an estimated number of participants and youth.

PROJECT NARRATIVE

Please provide a detailed summary of your project, including timeline and proposed completion date, people and organizations involved, goals and benefits, future use for the planting, and any collaboration or professional assistance.

PROJECT ONGOING CARE AND MAINTENANCE PLAN

Please detail how trees will be watered and maintained for the first 2 years and the ongoing plan for 10 years after project completion, including who will be responsible and how often duties will be performed:

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT

Please describe if the project appears to have a positive impact on the area's environment such as shading a walking trail, mitigating stormwater, enhancing local species diversity, energy efficiency, etc.

PREVIOUS GRANT RECIPIENT

Has your community/organization previously received funding from the Community Forestry Grant Program?

☑ Yes ☐ No Year(s) Awarded: Fall 2021

TREE CITY/CAMPUS/LINE USA PARTICIPATION

Is your community/organization designated as Tree City/Campus/Line USA? (Must be current as of 2023)

☐ Yes ☑ No Name of Designee(s) _____

NURSERY QUOTE

Please attach a quote from each participating nursery including ALL of the following:

- Species common name and cultivar (if applicable)
- Species scientific name
- Quantity per species
- Container size and type for each species
- Cost per tree and total cost, including mulch (if applicable)

*Please note applications will be scored based on species/genera diversity

PLANTING SITE MAP

Please attach an 8" by 11" map of the planting site with approximate locations of where trees will be planted. If there are multiple planting locations (for example, tree planting sites at two parks across town), include a map for each location.

TNT LANDSCAPING & NURSERY

1313 S.W. Ordnance Road - Ankeny, Iowa 50023 - (515) 965 - 1206

Date: 02-1-24

Project: City of Ankeny DNR Grant 2024
Attn: Vince Knoot
nature@ankeny.com

QTY	SIZE	Common Name/Scientific Name		
2	1.5" -15 plastic pot	Hackberry- *Celtis occidentalis*	240	480
3	1.75" BB	Persimmon- Diosyros virginiana	300	900
2	1.25" -15 plastic pot	Gingko -*Ginkgo Biloba 'Autumn Gold'*	260	520
3	1.25"- 15 plastic pot	Kentucky Coffeetree- *Gymnocladus dioicus 'Espresso'*	240	720
6	1.25" -15 plastic pot	Blackgum- *Nyssa slyvatica 'Wild Fire'*	240	1440
2	1.5" B&B	American Hophornbeam- *Ostrya virginiana*	275	550
4	1.5" B&B	London Planetree- Plantanus x acerfloia 'Exclamation'	310	1240
2	1.5"- 15 plastic pot	Swamp White Oak-*Quercus bicolor*	240	480
1	2"B&B	Shingle Oak- *Quercus imbricaria*	350	350
1	2"B&B	Chinkapin Oak- *Quercus muehlenbergii*	350	350
2	1.25"- 15 plastic pot	Northern Red Oak- *Quercus rubra*	240	480
1	1.25" -15 plastic pot	Serviceberry- *Amelanchier spp. 'Spring Flurry'*	245	245
4	4' -15 grow bag	Norway Spruce- *Picea abies*	240	960
3	4' -10 grow bag	Black Hills Spruce- *Picea glauca var. densata*	225	675
3	4'- 15 grow bag	White Pine- *Pinus strobus*	170	510
			Subtotal	9900.00

Includes:
1 year warranty on plant material
Tax Exempt

If you want to go ahead with proposed bid, please sign and return this proposal. Price quoted expires in 60 days of 2/1/24

Total including tax $9900.00

We propose hereby to furnish materials and labor in accordance with above specifications, for the sum above

Erica Olson
Designer / Project Manager

Acceptance of Proposal

The above prices and specifications are hereby accepted.
I authorize you to perform work as specified.

Acceptance Signature

TREE MAP KEY

SYMBOL	TREE VARIETY
HKB	HACKBERRY
PRS	PERSIMMON
GKO	GINKGO
KCT	KENTUCKY COFFEETREE
BGM	BLACKGUM
AHB	AMERICAN HOPHORNBEAM
LPT	LONDEN PLANETREE
SWO	SWAMP WHITE OAK
SGO	SHINGLE OAK
CPO	CHINKAPIN OAK
NRO	NORTHERN RED OAK
SVB	SERVICEBERRY
NWS	NORWAY SPRUCE
BHS	BLACK HILLS SPRUCE
WTP	WHITE PINE



city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

TREE PLANTING ALONG STATE STREET

Map is for Locational Purposes Only.

N W E S

1 in = 217 ft

Date: 1/31/2024

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

ENGINEERING DIVISION

city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

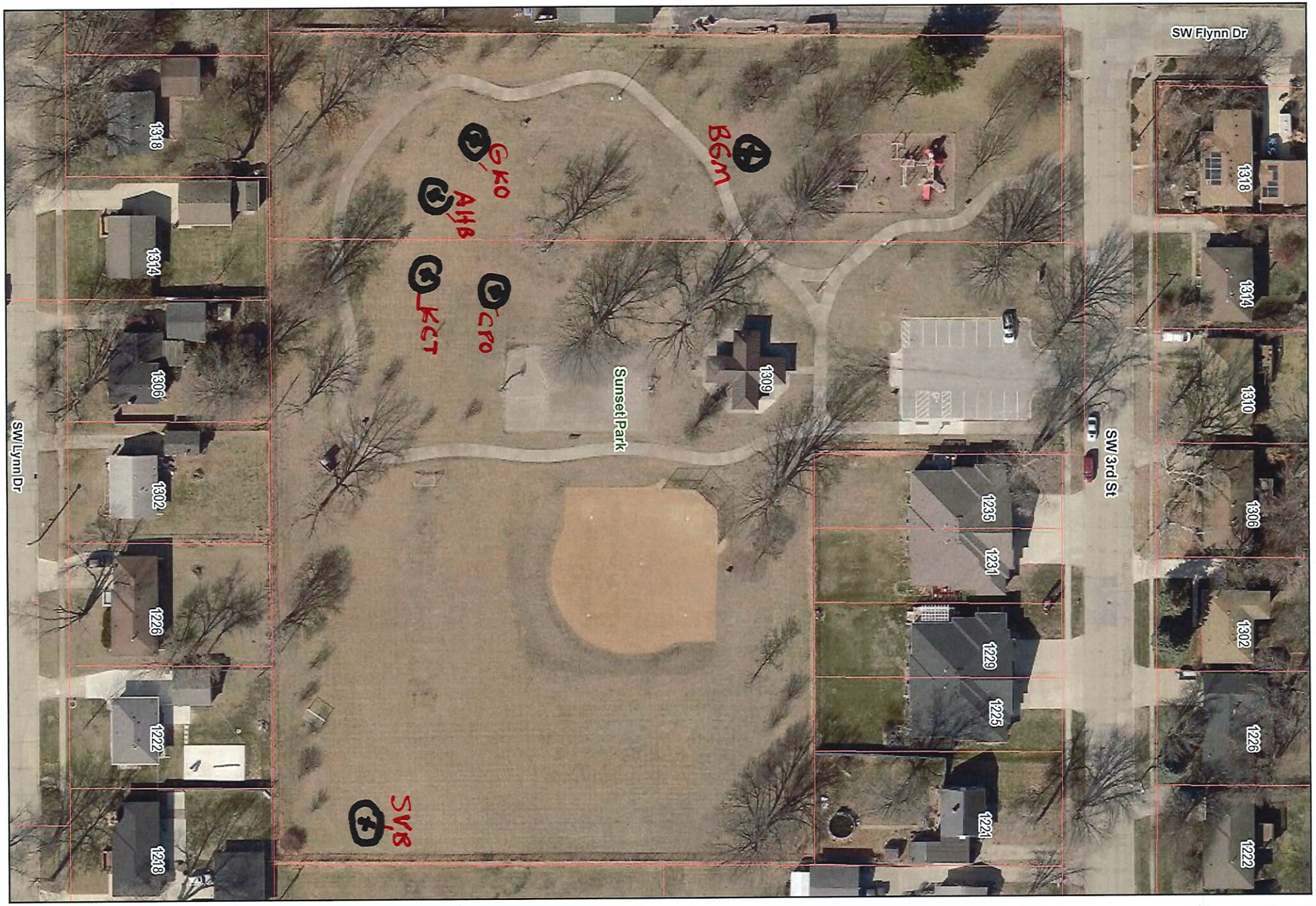
OTTER CREEK TREE PLANTING

Map is for Locational Purposes Only.

1 in = 104 ft

Date: 1/30/2024

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING DIVISION



city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

SUNSET PARK TREE PLANTING

Map is for Locational Purposes Only.

W N S E

1 in = 79 ft

Date: 1/31/2024

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

ENGINEERING DIVISION



city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

HERITAGE PARK TREE PLANTING EAST HALF

Map is for Locational Purposes Only.

W S N E

1 in = 132 ft

Date: 1/29/2024

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

ENGINEERING DIVISION



city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

HERITAGE PARK WEST SIDE TREE PLANTING

Map is for Locational Purposes Only.

W N S E

1 in = 137 ft

Date: 1/31/2024

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

ENGINEERING DIVISION

CERTIFICATION

☑ By checking this box, I acknowledge that I understand the nursery stock requirements set forth above, and that **stock will meet the standards set forth in ANSI Z60.1**. I also understand that I must acquire permission from the Iowa DNR for any deviations from these requirements. I am fully aware that stock will be inspected by a DNR forestry representative at time of planting, and that any stock determined to be dead or dying, subject to disease, or otherwise unfit for planting will be rejected.

☑ By checking this box, I hereby certify that, to the best of my knowledge, the information contained in this application and its supplements is correct and true. I acknowledge that I have read the "Description and Instructions" at the beginning of the application and that any deviations from the specifications outlined have been approved by the DNR program coordinator. I fully understand that any deviations from said restrictions that have NOT been expressly approved by the DNR program coordinator may result in withholding of funds by the Iowa Department of Natural Resources.

☑ By checking this box, I acknowledge that the Grantee agrees to provide a ten-year maintenance agreement, as described above, for all trees planted using funds from this grant.

☑ By checking this box, I hereby certify that the project funds will be spent in accordance with all applicable federal and state laws, rules and regulations.

☑ By checking this box, I hereby certify that the Iowa Department of Natural Resources and the Iowa urban and community forestry council is released from any liability associated with this project.

SIGNATURES:

Signature of Applicant: _____ **Date:** _____

Landowner Signature and Title of Authorized Official of state, regional or local government under whose jurisdiction the project will occur (this is not required if the applicant is the landowner or has jurisdiction over the project site)**:**

_____ **Date:** _____

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Police	Deliver Exceptional Service

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to authorize the Police Department to submit a grant application for the Adopt A K-9 Cop Matching Grant through AKC Reunite.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The Ankeny Police Department seeks financial support from the American Kennel Club (AKC) to acquire a new police K9. This grant will contribute to the expansion and enhancement of our law enforcement capabilities, fostering increased community safety through the addition of a highly trained and specialized canine officer. AKC Reunite is working with AKC Clubs to donate K-9 police dogs to police departments around the United States.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

AKC Reunite will match the funds raised by AKC Clubs three to one, not exceeding $7,500.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Staff recommends authorizing the Captain Echer to submit any documentation required to apply for the Adopt A K-9 Cop Matching Grant from AKC Reunite.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Grant Application

AKC REUNITE
ADOPT A K-9 COP
MATCHING GRANT
GUIDELINES AND APPLICATION
2024

AKC REUNITE ADOPT A K-9 COP MATCHING GRANT PROGRAM

AKC Reunite is working with AKC Clubs to donate K-9 police dogs to police departments around the United States. Many police department K-9 units are suffering budget cuts and they are unable to solicit money due to town and municipality codes. The donations from AKC Reunite and AKC Clubs allow the police department's need for a new K-9 to become a reality. AKC Reunite will match the funds raised by AKC Clubs three to one, not exceeding $7,500. A maximum of one grant per department and a total of 200 grants will be awarded in 2024.

APPLICATION OVERVIEW:

- Applicant must be a qualified Police Department
- Applicant must work with an American Kennel Club ("AKC") member or licensed club(s) to raise funds for the K-9.
- Applicant must agree to display the AKC Reunite logo on the K9 unit vehicle(s).
- Applicant must not have previously been awarded a grant through AKC Reunite in the same year.
- AKC Reunite's contribution shall not exceed the lesser of 75% of the total cost or $7,500.

APPLICATION INSTRUCTIONS:

- Applications must be in writing on the designated form or in the approximate format provided. Do not remove or omit any of the application's questions. If a question is not applicable to your organization, please answer with N/A.
- To apply, submit the following application in a hard-copy format (Sections A, B, C D and E) Emailed versions are acceptable in portable document format (PDF) form only. Do not fax the grant application.
- Retain one copy of the application for your records. Multiple copies, videotapes or other attachments will not be accepted.
- Do not bind the application with staples or folders or put into binders, as we must be able to separate and copy the application. Paper clips and binder clips are permitted.
- You will be contacted by telephone or email if there are any discrepancies or concerns regarding the application.
- Applicants will receive a Grant Follow Up email from AKC REUNITE annually.

Applications can be sent to:

Megan Trierweiler – Programs Manager
AKC Reunite
8051 Arco Corporate Drive, Suite 200
Raleigh, NC 27617
relief@akcreunite.org phone: 919-816-3980 fax: 919-816-3828

AKC REUNITE
ADOPT A K-9 COP
MATCHING GRANT
GUIDELINES AND APPLICATION

Please type or print clearly. Please complete all sections. If a section is not applicable to your organization, answer with N/A.

Section A: GENERAL INFORMATION

1. Date of Application: January 29, 2024

2. Department Name: Ankeny Police Department

3. Mailing Address: 411 SW Ordnance

   Ankeny Iowa 50023

   Web Site: www.ankenyiowa.gov

   Email: mecher@ankenyiowa.gov Phone Number: 515-289-5246

4. Department Leader: Darius Potts

   Title: Chief

   Email: Dpotts@ankenyiowa.gov Phone Number: 515-289-5240

5. Primary Grant Application Contact Person (if other than above):

   Name: Makai Echer Title: Captain

   Mailing Address: 411 SW Ordnance

   Ankeny, Iowa 50023

   Email: mecher@ankenyiowa.gov Phone Number: 515-289-5246

6. Federal Tax ID# (EIN): 42-6004235

7. Tax-exempt status: Active

8. Has your department received any previous support from The American Kennel Club or AKC Reunite? List the specific year(s) and please explain.

   No

9. Territory or area served: Ankeny, Iowa

Section B: SPONSORING CLUB INFORMATION

1. Sponsoring AKC Club(s):

   Heart of America Police Dog Association Craig Norris

   PO Box 885 Salina, KS 67401

2. Primary Club Grant Contact:

   Ed Van Buren

   Mailing Address:

   7910 Dutch Hall Road

   Omaha Nebraska 68122

   Email: ed@code2k9.com Phone Number: 1-402-779-6618

Section C: K-9 PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

1. Please describe the department's K-9 Officer program:

The Ankeny Police Department began a K-9 program in 2015 with a mixed breed Bosco, trained in narcotics and tracking. Bosco will retire February 1, 2024 and are looking to replace him. We also have a dual purpose Belgian Malinois Charlie, since 2023.

2. What is your target price for a K-9?

   $12,000

Section D: CERTIFICATION

All of the statements I have made in this application are true and accurate.

Signature: _____

Name: Makai Echer

Title: Captain

Organization: Ankeny Police Department

Date: January 29, 2024

Section E: ATTACHMENTS AND AGREEMENTS

Please include the following documentation/confirmation with your application:

- [x] Completed W-9
- [x] Proof of 501(c)(3) status, if applicable.
- [x] Agreement to display the AKC Reunite logo on the K9 unit vehicle(s).
- [x] Agreement to notify AKC Reunite once K-9 is purchased.

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
City Manager	Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** fixing date for a meeting on the proposition of the issuance of not to exceed $17,500,000 General Obligation Bonds of the City of Ankeny, State of Iowa (for essential corporate purposes), and providing for publication of notice thereof (date of hrg: 3/4/24).

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The not to exceed $17,500,000 General Obligation Bonds (for essential corporate purposes) are being proposed to fund the 2024 Capital Improvement Program.

FISCAL IMPACT: **Yes**

The not to exceed $17,500,000 General Obligation Bonds (for essential corporate purposes) will be repaid with property taxes, specifically those collected through the City's debt service levy and a small portion will be abated by storm water revenues.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Recommend fixing date for a meeting on the proposition of the issuance of not to exceed $17,500,000 General Obligation Bonds of the City of Ankeny, State of Iowa (for essential corporate purposes), and

providing for publication of notice thereof.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

The 2024-2028 Capital Improvement Program was approved by City Council on December 18, 2023.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Resolution

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION FIXING DATE FOR A MEETING ON THE PROPOSITION OF THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED $17,500,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA (FOR ESSENTIAL CORPORATE PURPOSES), AND PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION OF NOTICE THEREOF", and moved that the same be adopted. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called and the vote was,

AYES: _____

_____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the resolution duly adopted as follows:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION FIXING DATE FOR A MEETING ON THE PROPOSITION OF THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED $17,500,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA (FOR ESSENTIAL CORPORATE PURPOSES), AND PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION OF NOTICE THEREOF

WHEREAS, it is deemed necessary and advisable that the City of Ankeny, State of Iowa, should issue General Obligation Bonds, to the amount of not to exceed $17,500,000, as authorized by Section 384.25, of the Code of Iowa, for the purpose of providing funds to pay costs of carrying out essential corporate purpose project(s) as hereinafter described; and

WHEREAS, before the Bonds may be issued, it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the Code, and to publish a notice of the proposal to issue such bonds and of the time and place of the meeting at which the Council proposes to take action for the issuance of the Bonds and to receive oral and/or written objections from any resident or property owner of the City to such action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That this Council meet in the City Council Chambers, Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library, 1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa, at 5:30 P.M., on the 4th day of March, 2024, for the purpose of taking action on the matter of the issuance of not to exceed $17,500,000 General Obligation Bonds, for essential corporate purposes, the proceeds of which bonds will be used to provide funds to pay the costs of opening, widening, extending, grading, and draining of

the right-of-way of streets, highways, avenues, alleys and public grounds, and market places, and the removal and replacement of dead or diseased trees thereon, the construction, reconstruction, and repairing of any street improvements, bridges, grade crossing separations and approaches, the acquisition, installation, and repair of sidewalks and pedestrian underpasses and overpasses, culverts, retaining walls, storm sewers, sanitary sewers, water service lines, street lighting, fixtures and improvements, and traffic control devices, and the acquisition of any real estate needed for any of the foregoing purposes; the acquisition, construction, reconstruction, enlargement, improvement, and repair of bridges, culverts, retaining walls, viaducts, underpasses, grade crossing separations, and approaches thereto; the acquisition, construction, reconstruction, and improvement of all waterways, and real and personal property, useful for the protection or reclamation of property situated within the corporate limits of cities from floods or high waters, and for the protection of property in cities from the effects of flood waters, including the deepening, widening, alteration, change, diversion, or other improvement of watercourses, within or without the city limits, the construction of levees, embankments, structures, impounding reservoirs, or conduits, and the establishment, improvement, and widening of streets, avenues, boulevards, and alleys across and adjacent to the project, as well as the development and beautification of the banks and other areas adjacent to flood control improvements, and for the collection and disposal of surface waters and streams; the rehabilitation and improvement of parks already owned, including the removal, replacement and planting of trees in the parks, and facilities, equipment, and improvements commonly found in city parks, including trails; equipping of the fire, police, sanitation, street, and civil defense departments and the acquiring, developing, and improving of a geographic computer data base system suitable for automated mapping and facilities management; and acquisition of peace officer communication equipment and other emergency services communication equipment and systems.

Section 2. To the extent any of the projects or activities described in this resolution may be reasonably construed to be included in more than one classification under Subchapter III of Chapter 384 of the Code of Iowa, the Council hereby elects the "essential corporate purpose" classification and procedure with respect to each such project or activity, pursuant to Section 384.28 of the Code of Iowa.

Section 3. That the Clerk is hereby directed to cause at least one publication to be made of a notice of the meeting, in a legal newspaper, printed wholly in the English language, published at least once weekly, and having general circulation in the City. The publication to be not less than four clear days nor more than twenty days before the date of the public meeting on the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 4. The notice of the proposed action to issue bonds shall be in substantially the following form:

(To be published on or before: February 20, 2024)

NOTICE OF MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA, ON THE MATTER OF THE PROPOSED ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED $17,500,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS OF THE CITY (FOR ESSENTIAL CORPORATE PURPOSES), AND THE HEARING ON THE ISSUANCE THEREOF

PUBLIC NOTICE is hereby given that the City Council of the City of Ankeny, State of Iowa, will hold a public hearing on the 4th day of March, 2024, at 5:30 P.M., in the City Council Chambers, Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library, 1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa, at which meeting the Council proposes to take additional action for the issuance of not to exceed $17,500,000 General Obligation Bonds, for essential corporate purposes, to provide funds to pay the costs of opening, widening, extending, grading, and draining of the right-of-way of streets, highways, avenues, alleys and public grounds, and market places, and the removal and replacement of dead or diseased trees thereon, the construction, reconstruction, and repairing of any street improvements, bridges, grade crossing separations and approaches, the acquisition, installation, and repair of sidewalks and pedestrian underpasses and overpasses, culverts, retaining walls, storm sewers, sanitary sewers, water service lines, street lighting, fixtures and improvements, and traffic control devices, and the acquisition of any real estate needed for any of the foregoing purposes; the acquisition, construction, reconstruction, enlargement, improvement, and repair of bridges, culverts, retaining walls, viaducts, underpasses, grade crossing separations, and approaches thereto; the acquisition, construction, reconstruction, and improvement of all waterways, and real and personal property, useful for the protection or reclamation of property situated within the corporate limits of cities from floods or high waters, and for the protection of property in cities from the effects of flood waters, including the deepening, widening, alteration, change, diversion, or other improvement of watercourses, within or without the city limits, the construction of levees, embankments, structures, impounding reservoirs, or conduits, and the establishment, improvement, and widening of streets, avenues, boulevards, and alleys across and adjacent to the project, as well as the development and beautification of the banks and other areas adjacent to flood control improvements, and for the collection and disposal of surface waters and streams; the rehabilitation and improvement of parks already owned, including the removal, replacement and planting of trees in the parks, and facilities, equipment, and improvements commonly found in city parks, including trails; equipping of the fire, police, sanitation, street, and civil defense departments and the acquiring, developing, and improving of a geographic computer data base system suitable for automated mapping and facilities management; and acquisition of peace officer communication equipment and other emergency services communication equipment and systems.

At the above meeting the Council shall receive oral or written objections from any resident or property owner of the City to the above action. After all objections have been received and considered, the Council will at the meeting or at any adjournment thereof, take additional action for the issuance of the Bonds or will abandon the proposal to issue said Bonds.

This notice is given by order of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, State of Iowa, as provided by Section 384.25 of the Code of Iowa.

Dated this 19th day of February, 2024.

City Clerk, City of Ankeny, State of Iowa

(End of Notice)

PASSED AND APPROVED this 19th day of February, 2024.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
City Manager	Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** fixing date for a meeting on the proposition of the issuance of not to exceed $500,000 General Obligation Urban Renewal Bonds of the City of Ankeny, State of Iowa (for essential corporate urban renewal purposes), and providing for publication of notice thereof (date of hrg: 3/4/24).

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The not to exceed $500,000 General Obligation Urban Renewal Bonds (for essential corporate urban renewal purposes) are being proposed to fund the West 1st Street Widening and Improvements - Phase 2 project in the 2024 Capital Improvement Program. The project is located in the 1989 Ankeny Economic Development Urban Renewal Area.

FISCAL IMPACT: **Yes**

The not to exceed $500,000 General Obligation Urban Renewal Bonds (for essential corporate urban renewal purposes) will be repaid with tax increment financing (TIF) revenues.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Recommend fixing date for a meeting on the proposition of the issuance of not to exceed $500,000 General Obligation Urban Renewal Bonds of the City of Ankeny, State of Iowa (for essential corporate urban renewal purposes), and providing for publication of notice thereof.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

The 2024-2028 Capital Improvement Program was approved by City Council on December 18, 2023.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Resolution

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION FIXING DATE FOR A MEETING ON THE PROPOSITION OF THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED $500,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION URBAN RENEWAL BONDS OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA (FOR ESSENTIAL CORPORATE URBAN RENEWAL PURPOSES), AND PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION OF NOTICE THEREOF", and moved that the same be adopted. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called and the vote was,

AYES: _____

_____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the resolution duly adopted as follows:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION FIXING DATE FOR A MEETING ON THE PROPOSITION OF THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED $500,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION URBAN RENEWAL BONDS OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA (FOR ESSENTIAL CORPORATE URBAN RENEWAL PURPOSES), AND PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION OF NOTICE THEREOF

WHEREAS, by Resolution No. 62-89, adopted April 17, 1989, this Council found and determined that certain areas located within the City are eligible and should be designated as an urban renewal area under Iowa law, and approved and adopted the 1989 Ankeny Economic Development Urban Renewal Plan (the "Plan" or "Urban Renewal Plan") for the 1989 Ankeny Economic Development Urban Renewal Area (the "Area" or "Urban Renewal Area") described therein, which Plan has been amended several times, most recently by Amendment No. 13 approved by Resolution No. 2023-165 adopted on April 3, 2023, and which Plan, as amended, is on file in the office of the Recorder of Polk County; and

WHEREAS, it is deemed necessary and advisable that the City of Ankeny, State of Iowa, should issue General Obligation Urban Renewal Bonds, to the amount of not to exceed $500,000, as authorized by Sections 384.25 and 403.12, of the Code of Iowa, for the purpose of providing funds to pay costs of carrying out essential corporate urban renewal purpose project(s) as hereinafter described; and

WHEREAS, before bonds may be issued, it is necessary to comply with the procedural requirements of Chapters 384 and 403 of the Code of Iowa, and to publish a notice of the proposal to issue such bonds and the right to petition for an election.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That this Council meet in the City Council Chambers, Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library, 1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa, at 5:30 P.M., on the 4th day of March, 2024, for the purpose of taking action on the matter of the issuance of not to exceed $500,000 General Obligation Urban Renewal Bonds, for essential corporate urban renewal purposes, the proceeds of which bonds will be used to provide funds to pay the costs of aiding in the planning, undertaking and carrying out of urban renewal projects under the authority of chapter 403 and the Urban Renewal Plan for the 1989 Ankeny Economic Development Urban Renewal Area, as amended, including the West 1st Street Improvements – Phase 2 project.

Section 2. To the extent any of the projects or activities described in this resolution may be reasonably construed to be included in more than one classification under Subchapter III of Chapter 384 of the Code of Iowa, the Council hereby elects the "essential corporate purpose" classification and procedure with respect to each such project or activity, pursuant to Section 384.28 of the Code of Iowa.

Section 3. That the Clerk is hereby directed to cause at least one publication to be made of a notice of the meeting, in a legal newspaper, printed wholly in the English language, published at least once weekly, and having general circulation in the City. The publication to be not less than ten clear days nor more than twenty days before the date of the public meeting on the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 4. The notice of the proposed action to issue bonds shall be in substantially the following form:

(To be published on or before: February 20, 2024)

NOTICE OF MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA, ON THE MATTER OF THE PROPOSED ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED $500,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION URBAN RENEWAL BONDS OF THE CITY (FOR ESSENTIAL CORPORATE URBAN RENEWAL PURPOSES), AND THE HEARING ON THE ISSUANCE THEREOF

PUBLIC NOTICE is hereby given that the City Council of the City of Ankeny, State of Iowa, will hold a public hearing on the 4th day of March, 2024, at 5:30 P.M., in the City Council Chambers, Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library, 1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa, at which meeting the Council proposes to take additional action for the issuance of not to exceed $500,000 General Obligation Urban Renewal Bonds, for essential corporate urban renewal purposes, to provide funds to pay the costs of aiding in the planning, undertaking and carrying out of urban renewal projects under the authority of chapter 403 and the Urban Renewal Plan for the 1989 Ankeny Economic Development Urban Renewal Area, as amended, including the West 1st Street Improvements – Phase 2 project.

At any time before the date of the meeting, a petition, asking that the question of issuing such Bonds be submitted to the legal voters of the City, may be filed with the Clerk of the City in the manner provided by Section 362.4 of the Code of Iowa, pursuant to the provisions of Sections 384.24(3)(q), 384.25 and 403.12 of the Code of Iowa.

At the above meeting the Council shall receive oral or written objections from any resident or property owner of the City to the above action. After all objections have been received and considered, the Council will at the meeting or at any adjournment thereof, take additional action for the issuance of the Bonds or will abandon the proposal to issue said Bonds.

This notice is given by order of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, State of Iowa, as provided by Chapters 384 and 403 of the Code of Iowa.

Dated this 19th day of February, 2024.

_____

City Clerk, City of Ankeny, State of Iowa

(End of Notice)

PASSED AND APPROVED this 19th day of February, 2024.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
City Manager	Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** fixing date for a meeting on the proposition of the issuance of not to exceed $4,500,000 Water Revenue Bonds of the City of Ankeny, State of Iowa, and providing for publication of notice thereof (date of hrg: 3/4/24).

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The not to exceed $4,500,000 Water Revenue Bonds are being proposed to fund the Saylorville Feeder Main Purchase Capacity, NE 36th Street and NE 38th Street Water Main Loop and SE Magazine Ground Storage Tank Repaint projects in the 2024 Capital Improvement Program.

FISCAL IMPACT: **Yes**

The not to exceed $4,500,000 Water Revenue Bonds will be payable from and secured by the net revenues of the Water Utility.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Recommend fixing date for a meeting on the proposition of the issuance of not to exceed $4,500,000 Water Revenue Bonds of the City of Ankeny, State of Iowa, and providing for publication of notice

thereof.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

The 2024-2028 Capital Improvement Program was approved by City Council on December 18, 2023.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Resolution

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION FIXING DATE FOR A MEETING ON THE PROPOSITION OF THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED $4,500,000 WATER REVENUE BONDS OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA, AND PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION OF NOTICE THEREOF", and moved that the same be adopted. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called and the vote was,

AYES: _____

_____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the resolution duly adopted as follows:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION FIXING DATE FOR A MEETING ON THE PROPOSITION OF THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED $4,500,000 WATER REVENUE BONDS OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA, AND PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION OF NOTICE THEREOF

WHEREAS, it is deemed necessary and advisable that the City of Ankeny, State of Iowa, should issue Water Revenue Bonds, to the amount of not to exceed $4,500,000, as authorized by Sections 384.82 and 384.83, of the Code of Iowa, for the purpose of providing funds to pay costs of carrying out project(s) as hereinafter described; and

WHEREAS, Bonds shall be payable solely and only out of the Net Revenues of the Municipal Water Utility and shall be a first lien on the future Net Revenues of the Utility; and shall not be general obligations of the City or payable in any manner by taxation and the City shall be in no manner liable by reason of the failure of the Net Revenues to be sufficient for the payment of the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, before the Bonds may be issued, it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the Code, and to publish a notice of the proposal to issue such bonds and of the time and place of the meeting at which the Council proposes to take action for the issuance of the Bonds and to receive oral and/or written objections from any resident or property owner of the City to such action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That this Council meet in the City Council Chambers, Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library, 1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa, at 5:30 P.M., on the 4th day of March, 2024, for the purpose of taking action on the matter of the issuance of not to exceed $4,500,000 Water Revenue Bonds, the proceeds of which bonds will be used to provide funds to pay the costs of acquisition, construction, reconstruction, extending, remodeling, improving, repairing and equipping all or part of the Municipal Water Utility, including the Saylorville Feeder Main Purchase Capacity, NE 36th Street and NE 38th Street Water Main Loop, and SE Magazine Ground Storage Tank Repaint projects.

Section 2. That the Clerk is hereby directed to cause at least one publication to be made of a notice of the meeting, in a legal newspaper, printed wholly in the English language, published at least once weekly, and having general circulation in the City. The publication to be not less than four clear days nor more than twenty days before the date of the public meeting on the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 3. The notice of the proposed action to issue bonds shall be in substantially the following form:

(To be published on or before: February 20, 2024)

NOTICE OF MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA, ON THE MATTER OF THE PROPOSED ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED $4,500,000 WATER REVENUE BONDS, AND THE HEARING ON THE ISSUANCE THEREOF

PUBLIC NOTICE is hereby given that the City Council of the City of Ankeny, State of Iowa, will hold a public hearing on the 4th day of March, 2024, at 5:30 P.M., in the City Council Chambers, Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library, 1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa, at which meeting the Council proposes to take additional action for the issuance of not to exceed $4,500,000 Water Revenue Bonds, to provide funds to pay the costs of acquisition, construction, reconstruction, extending, remodeling, improving, repairing and equipping all or part of the Municipal Water Utility, including the Saylorville Feeder Main Purchase Capacity, NE 36th Street and NE 38th Street Water Main Loop, and SE Magazine Ground Storage Tank Repaint projects. The Bonds will not constitute general obligations or be payable in any manner by taxation, but will be payable from and secured by the Net Revenues of the Municipal Water Utility.

At the above meeting the Council shall receive oral or written objections from any resident or property owner of the City to the above action. After all objections have been received and considered, the Council will at the meeting or at any adjournment thereof, take additional action for the issuance of the Bonds or will abandon the proposal to issue said Bonds.

This notice is given by order of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, State of Iowa, as provided by Sections 384.82 and 384.83 of the Code of Iowa.

Dated this 19th day of February, 2024.

_____

City Clerk, City of Ankeny, State of Iowa

(End of Notice)

PASSED AND APPROVED this 19th day of February, 2024.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-47

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-47.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
City Manager	Provide Regional Leadership

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

CIWW: Central Iowa Water Works (CIWW) Appointments

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

On January 2, 2024 the City Council approved the 28E/F Agreement to become a founding member agency for the newly constituted Central Iowa Water Works (CIWW). As the agency is forming, representatives from participating agencies are required to be designated by each respective governing board.

According to the 28E/F Agreement, the Mayor is to select a primary board trustee, as well as an alternate. These appointments are subject to the approval of the City Council. The primary appointee to the CIWW is: City Manager, David Jones; and the alternate appointee is Council Member Jeff Perry.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

January 2, 2024 approval of the 28E/F establishing the CIWW.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider a motion to adopt RESOLUTION appointing David Jones as the primary representative, and Jeff Perry as an alternative representative to the CIWW Board of Trustees.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Resolution

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION APPOINTING ANKENY'S REPRESENTATIVES TO THE CENTRAL IOWA WATER WORKS

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa on January 2, 2024 approved the 28E/F Agreement authorizing Ankeny to enter into a multi-agency for the as a founding agency of the Central Iowa Water Works (CIWW); and

WHEREAS, membership to the CIWW requires the appointment of a board trustee by the Mayor, subject to approval by the City Council; and

WHEREAS, membership to the CIWW allows for the appointment of a board trustee alternate by the Mayor, subject to approval by the City Council.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the following should be and are hereby designated and appointed as the City of Ankeny's representatives to the Central Iowa Water Works, Board of Trustees, to serve at the pleasure of the City Council.

Primary Representative: David Jones

Alternate Representative: Jeff Perry

DATED this 19th day of February, 2024.

_____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Planning and Building	Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:

Ordinance - 2nd Reading

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Ord 2161:

An Ordinance amending the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by rezoning certain real estate owned by Beasley Farms Inc., Stephen L Banning Trust, and Bettye J Banning Trust.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Accept second consideration of ORDINANCE 2161 amending the Zoning Regulations.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to accept second consideration of ORDINANCE   2161.

Action: Consider motion to accept request to suspend the rule that all ordinances must be considered on three different days and accept third consideration of ORDINANCE 2161, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Ordinance
P&Z Stamped Rezoning Exhibit
P&Z Stamped PUD Book
Waiver Request

ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE ZONING REGULATIONS, CHAPTER 192, OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, BY REZONING CERTAIN REAL ESTATE OWNED BY BEASLEY FARMS INC., STEPHEN L BANNING TRUST, AND BETTYE J BANNING TRUST

WHEREAS, the Plan and Zoning Commission of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, held a public hearing and on the 3rd day of January 2024, recommended to the City Council that the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, for the following described property owned by Beasley Farms Inc., Stephen L Banning Trust, and Bettye J Banning Trust, be rezoned from the current R-1, One, Family Residence District, C-2, General Retail, Highway Oriented and Central Business District, and M-1, Light Industrial District designations, to PUD, Planned Unit Development; and,

WHEREAS, on the 4th day of March, 2024, after due notice and hearing provided by law, the Council now deems it reasonable and appropriate to rezone the following described property:

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

Part of the Southeast Quarter of the Southeast Quarter of Section 6, Township 79 North, Range 23 West of the 5th P.M., including all of Parcel A of that Plat of Survey filed in Book 7359 at Page 636 in the Office of the Recorder for Polk County, Iowa, all now included in and forming a part of the City of Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa, being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at the Southeast corner of said Section 6; thence North 00°(degrees) 02'(minutes) 30"(seconds) East, 206.76 feet along the East line of the Southeast Quarter of said Section 6 to the POINT OF BEGINNING at the Southeast corner of said Parcel A; thence North 88°32'49" West, 315.92 feet along the South line of said Parcel A to the Southwest corner of said Parcel A; thence South 00°01'32" West, 156.75 feet to the North right-of-way line of Corporate Woods Drive/ SE 72nd Street as established in that Warranty Deed filed in Book 11603 at Page 213 in the Office of the Recorder for Polk County, Iowa; thence North 88°32'49" West, 582.22 feet along the North right-of-way line of said Corporate Woods Drive/SE 72nd Street to a point on the North right-of-way line of Corporate Woods Drive/ SE 72nd Street as established in that Warranty Deed filed in Book 9739 at Page 126 in the Office of the Recorder for Polk County, Iowa; thence northwesterly 460.56 feet along the arc of a curve in the North right-of-way line of said Corporate Woods Drive/SE 72nd Street concave northeasterly and having a radius of 1,370.00 feet, a central angle of 19°15'41", and a 458.40 feet long chord that bears North 69°05'46" West to the West line of the Southeast Quarter of the Southeast Quarter of said Section 6; thence North 00°07'24" East, 576.33 feet along the West line of the Southeast Quarter of the Southeast Quarter of said Section 6 to the Southwest corner of Parcel G in the Southeast Quarter of said Section 6 per that Plat of Survey filed in Book 8854 at Page 242 in the Office of the Recorder for Polk County, Iowa; thence South 89°57'41" East, 904.87 feet along the South line of said Parcel G to the Southeast corner of said Parcel G; thence North 08°28'40" West, 104.58 feet along the East line of said Parcel G to the Southwest corner of FOUR MILE DISTRIBUTION CENTER PLAT 1, an Official Plat, now included in and forming a part of the City of Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa; thence North 87°56'11" East, 436.27 feet along the South line of said FOUR MILE DISTRIBUTION CENTER PLAT 1 to the East line of said Section 6; thence South 00°02'30" West, 724.46 feet along the East line of said Section 6 to the point of beginning.

Containing 22.03 acres, of which 0.99 acres is contained in present road right-of-way easement.

LAYMAN'S DESCRIPTION:

Approximately 21.04 acres (+/-) of land located at the northwest corner of the intersection of SE Corporate Woods Drive and SE Four Mile Drive

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

Section 1. That Chapter 192 of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, is hereby amended by rezoning the above described property owned by Beasley Farms Inc., Stephen L Banning Trust, and Bettye J Banning Trust, from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District, C-2, General Retail, Highway Oriented and Central Business District, an M-1, Light Industrial District, to PUD, Planned Unit Development.

Section 2. That all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed; and

Section 3. That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect after its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

PASSED at Ankeny Iowa, this 4th, day of March, 2024.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

PUBLISHED IN THE
DES MOINES REGISTER
ON THE ____DAY OF _____, 2024

1st Con _____ (P. Hrg.)
2nd Con _____
3rd Con _____

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

The SE 1/4 of the SE 1/4 of Section 6, Township 79 North, Range 23, West of the 5th P.M., Polk County, Iowa, subject to legally established highways.

EXCEPTING THEREFROM any part of the above-described property that is contained in the following 7 described parcels:

1. The South 206.16 feet of the East 316.23 feet of the SE 1/4 of the SE 1/4 of said Section 6.
2. Parcel A of Plat of Survey recorded March 18, 1996, in Book 7359, Page 636.
3. Property conveyed from Beasley Farms, Inc., to Polk County Aviation Authority, in Warranty Deed dated October 30, 2000, recorded June 1, 2008, in Book 8854, Page 236.
4. Property conveyed from Beasley Farms, Inc., to Knapp-Elwell, L.C., an Iowa limited liability company, dated October 30, 2000, recorded June 1, 2008, in Book 8854, Page 239.
5. Property conveyed in Warranty Deed from Beasley Farms, Inc., an Iowa corporation, to Polk County, in Warranty Deed dated March 17, 2003, recorded April 7, 2003, in Book 9739, Page 126.
6. Parcel 2021-126 of Plat of Survey recorded August 23, 2021, in Book 18711, Page 953.
7. Property conveyed in Amended and Re-recorded Warranty Deed from Beasley Farms, Inc., an Iowa corporation, to Polk County, in Amended and Re-recorded Warranty Deed dated March 17, 2003, recorded April 11, 2006, in Book 11603, Page 213.

And

The North 334.38 feet of the South 540.54 feet of the East 316.23 feet of the Southeast Quarter (SE 1/4) of Section 6, Township 79 North, Range 23, West of the 5th P.M., Polk County, Iowa.

ALSO DESCRIBED AS:

Part of the Southeast Quarter of the Southeast Quarter of Section 6, Township 79 North, Range 23 West of the 5th P.M., including all of Parcel A of that Plat of Survey filed in Book 7359 at Page 636 in the Office of the Recorder for Polk County, Iowa, all now included in and forming a part of the City of Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa, being more particularly described as follows:

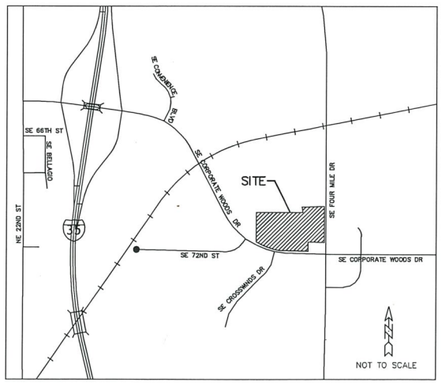
Commencing at the Southeast corner of said Section 6; thence North 00°(degrees) 02'(minutes) 30"(seconds) East, 206.76 feet along the East line of the Southeast Quarter of said Section 6 to the POINT OF BEGINNING at the Southeast corner of said Parcel A; thence North 88°32'49" West, 315.92 feet along the South line of said Parcel A to the Southwest corner of said Parcel A; thence South 00°01'32" West, 156.75 feet to the North right-of-way line of Corporate Woods Drive/ SE 72nd Street as established in that Warranty Deed filed in Book 11603 at Page 213 in the Office of the Recorder for Polk County, Iowa; thence North 88°32'49" West, 582.22 feet along the North right-of-way line of said Corporate Woods Drive/SE 72nd Street to a point on the North right-of-way line of Corporate Woods Drive/ SE 72nd Street as established in that Warranty Deed filed in Book 9739 at Page 126 in the Office of the Recorder for Polk County, Iowa; thence northwesterly 460.56 feet along the arc of a curve in the North right-of-way line of said Corporate Woods Drive/SE 72nd Street concave northeasterly and having a radius of 1,370.00 feet, a central angle of 19°15'41", and a 458.40 feet long chord that bears North 69°05'46" West to the West line of the Southeast Quarter of the Southeast Quarter of said Section 6; thence North 00°07'24" East, 576.33 feet along the West line of the Southeast Quarter of the Southeast Quarter of said Section 6 to the Southwest corner of Parcel G in the Southeast Quarter of said Section 6 per that Plat of Survey filed in Book 8854 at Page 242 in the Office of the Recorder for Polk County, Iowa; thence South 89°57'41" East, 904.87 feet along the South line of said Parcel G to the Southeast corner of said Parcel G; thence North 08°28'40" West, 104.58 feet along the East line of said Parcel G to the Southwest corner of FOUR MILE DISTRIBUTION CENTER PLAT 1, an Official Plat, now included in and forming a part of the City of Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa; thence North 87°56'11" East, 436.27 feet along the South line of said FOUR MILE DISTRIBUTION CENTER PLAT 1 to the East line of said Section 6; thence South 00°02'30" West, 724.46 feet along the East line of said Section 6 to the point of beginning.

Containing 22.03 acres, of which 0.99 acres is contained in present road right-of-way easement.

LAND AREAS

GROSS	959,860 SF	(22.03 AC)
ROAD EASEMENT	43,352 SF	(0.99 AC)
NET	916,508 SF	(21.04 AC)

VICINITY MAP



PREPARED FOR

HOYT+BERENYI
346 SEACOAST PARKWAY, SUITE 200
MOUNT PLEASANT, SC 29464

KYLE HOYT
(843) 531-5336

RECORD TITLEHOLDERS

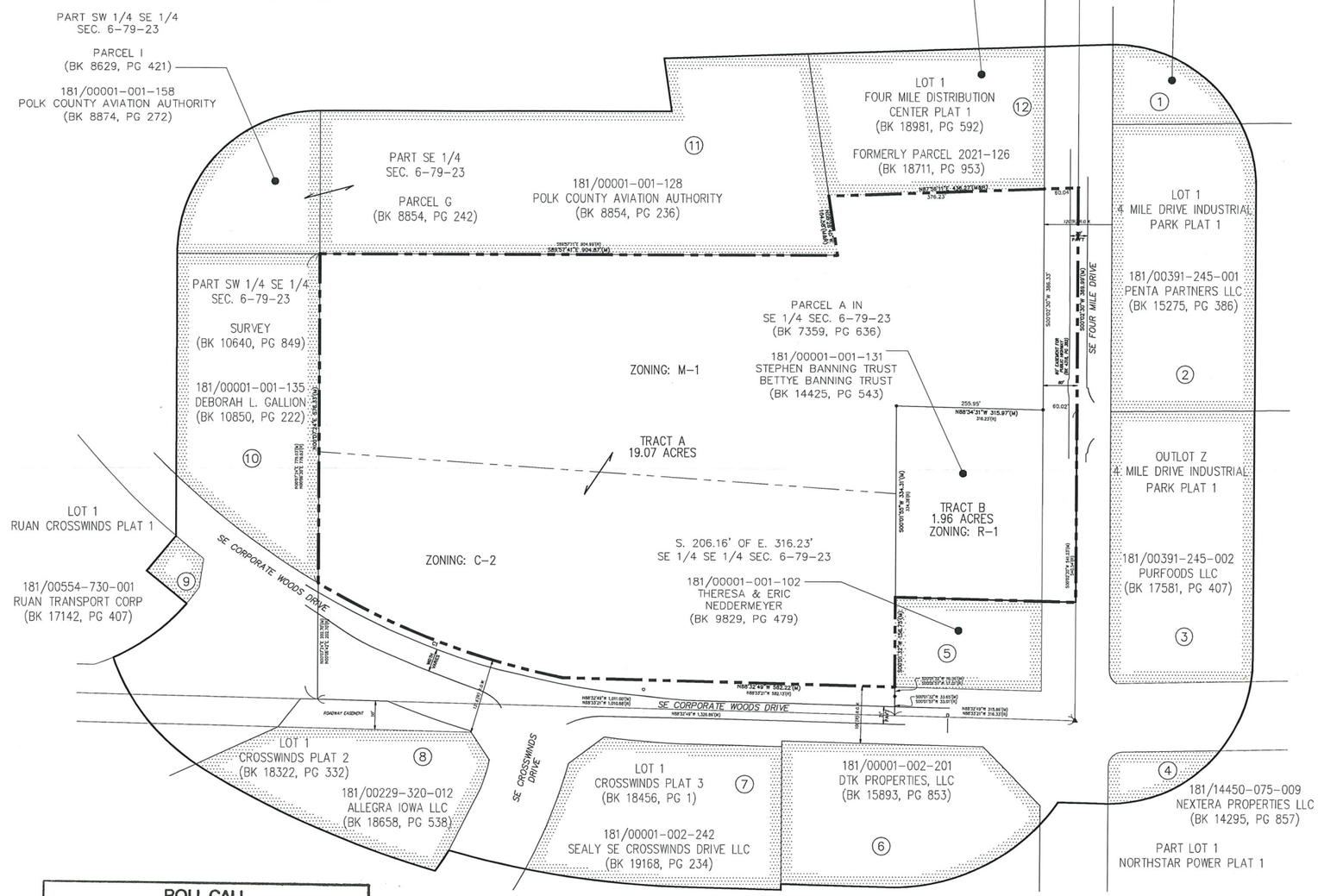
TRACT A
BEASLEY FARMS, INC.
1756 S. 40th COURT
WEST DES MOINES, IA 50265

TRUSTEE WARRANTY DEED: BK 8626, PG 335

TRACT B
STEPHEN L. BANNING AND BETTYE J. BANNING, TRUSTEES OF THE STEPHEN L. BANNING TRUST AND THE BETTYE J. BANNING TRUST
7140 SE FOUR MILE DRIVE
ANKENY, IA 50021

WARRANTY DEED: BK 14425, PG 543

EXISTING ZONING: M-1 & C-2 & R-1
PROPOSED ZONING: PUD



ROLL CALL
Plan & Zoning Commission
Ankeny, IA
Date January 3, 2024
Ayes 7 Nays 0 Abstain — Absent 0
APPROVED
T. Rapp Chairperson
Brenda Hughsman Secretary

OLD DOMINION - REZONING

LOCATION:
SCALE: 1" = 100'
DWG: 22-077-REZONE-1.DWG
FIELD BOOK:

DESIGNED BY:
DRAWN BY: BGH
CHECKED BY: DFR
DATE: 12/05/2023
SHEET 1 OF 1
FILE NO.: 22-077

NO.	REVISION	DATE	BY	FOR:

ERG
Engineering Resource Group, Inc.
Engineers and Surveyors
2413 GRAND AVENUE
DES MOINES, IOWA 50312
(515) 288-4823

22-077

OLD DOMINION FREIGHT LINE WEST

SE FOUR MILE DRIVE PROPERTY

ANKENY, IOWA

Developed for

OLD DOMINION FREIGHT LINE, INC.

22-077

PUD PLAN

December 2023

ROLL CALL
Plan & Zoning Commission
Ankeny, IA
Date January 3, 2024
Ayes 7 Nays 0 Abstain — Absent 0
APPROVED
T. Rapp Chairperson
Brenda Hughes Secretary

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. REZONING AMENDMENT REQUEST

- Project Resubmittal Letter
- Petition Cover Letter
- Rezoning Map
- Petition for Rezoning

2. PUD PLAN EXHIBITS

- PUD Master Plan
- Drainage Concept Plan

3. BULK REGULATIONS

- Bulk Regulations

4. SUPPORTING EVIDENCE

- Supporting Evidence Statement
- Vicinity Map and Legal Description
- Existing Topography/Drainage Areas
- FIRM Drawing
- Traffic Generation Projections
- Water Usage Calculations

1. REZONING AMENDMENT REQUEST

ERG
ENGINEERING RESOURCE GROUP, INC.
ENGINEERS & SURVEYORS
PH. 515 / 288-4823

November 1, 2023

Honorable Mayor and City Council
Plan and Zoning Committee
City of Ankeny
410 W. First Street
Ankeny, Iowa. 50023

RE: OLD DOMINION FREIGHT LINE PUD
PART OF THE SE 1/4 OF SEC. 6,
T79N, R23W

Dear Honorable Mayor, City Council and Plan and Zoning Commission:

On behalf of Seth Collins of Old Dominion Freight Line, please find accompanying the revised PUD Master Plan, PUD Booklets and associated information for the above referenced project.
These documents have been prepared in accordance with the City of Ankeny's standards and specifications. We respectfully request the City's review and approval of the documents. The plans illustrate a light industrial use development on approximately 22.03 acres.

Please find accompanying the following items:

- $660.00 PUD Rezoning Fee
- 8 copies of the PUD Booklet

Due to future improvements of SE Four Mile Drive, we request that construction of the sidewalk be waived until such time that improvements are made to convert the existing rural section into the planned urban roadway section. Also, for site security purposes, the developer requests the use of barbed wire on the perimeter fencing for the site, as well as, the potential for electric fencing dependent upon future security concerns of the Developer. If there are additional questions or comments on this project, please contact me at your convenience. Thank You.

Sincerely,

ENGINEERING RESOURCE GROUP, INC.

Doug Saltsgaver, P.E.
President

ERG
ENGINEERING RESOURCE GROUP, INC.
ENGINEERS & SURVEYORS
PH. 515 / 288-4823

November 1, 2023

Honorable Mayor and City Council
Plan and Zoning Commission
City of Ankeny
410 W. First Street
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: OLD DOMINION FREIGHT LINE PUD
PART OF THE SE 1/4 OF SECTION 6, T79N, R23W

Dear Honorable Mayor, City Council and Plan and Zoning Commission:

On behalf of Seth Collins of Old Dominion Freight Line, as owner and developer, we respectfully submit the attached Petition for Rezoning.

This rezoning is for a Planned Unit Development on approximately 23.03 acres in southeast Ankeny in an area that is currently zoned R-1. We are requesting that the properties zoned C-1, M-1 and R-1 be modified to PUD.

Attached is a copy of the petition, the rezoning map, PUD Master Plan and associated information. Please contact our office directly should you have any questions.

Sincerely,

ENGINEERING RESOURCE GROUP, INC.

Doug Saltsgaver, P.E.
President

J:\2022 Proj\22-077\Admin\REQUEST-LETTER.docx

2413 GRAND AVENUE • DES MOINES, IOWA 50312

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

The SE 1/4 of the SE 1/4 of Section 6, Township 79 North, Range 23, West of the 5th P.M., Polk County, Iowa, subject to legally established highways.

EXCEPTING THEREFROM any part of the above-described property that is contained in the following 7 described parcels:

1. The South 206.16 feet of the East 316.23 feet of the SE 1/4 of the SE 1/4 of said Section 6.
2. Parcel A of Plat of Survey recorded March 18, 1996, in Book 7359, Page 636.
3. Property conveyed from Beasley Farms, Inc., to Polk County Aviation Authority, in Warranty Deed dated October 30, 2000, recorded June 1, 2008, in Book 8854, Page 236.
4. Property conveyed from Beasley Farms, Inc., to Knapp–Elwell, L.C., an Iowa limited liability company, dated October 30, 2000, recorded June 1, 2008, in Book 8854, Page 239.
5. Property conveyed in Warranty Deed from Beasley Farms, Inc., an Iowa corporation, to Polk County, in Warranty Deed dated March 17, 2003, recorded April 7, 2003, in Book 9739, Page 126.
6. Parcel 2021–126 of Plat of Survey recorded August 23, 2021, in Book 18711, Page 953.
7. Property conveyed in Amended and Re–recorded Warranty Deed from Beasley Farms, Inc., an Iowa corporation, to Polk County, in Amended and Re–recorded Warranty Deed dated March 17, 2003, recorded April 11, 2006, in Book 11603, Page 213.

And

The North 334.38 feet of the South 540.54 feet of the East 316.23 feet of the Southeast Quarter (SE 1/4) of Section 6, Township 79 North, Range 23, West of the 5th P.M., Polk County, Iowa.

ALSO DESCRIBED AS:

Part of the Southeast Quarter of the Southeast Quarter of Section 6, Township 79 North, Range 23 West of the 5th P.M., including all of Parcel A of that Plat of Survey filed in Book 7359 at Page 636 in the Office of the Recorder for Polk County, Iowa, all now included in and forming a part of the City of Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa, being more particularly described as follows:

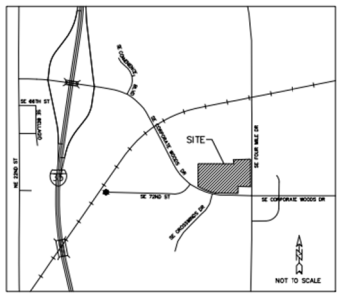
Commencing at the Southeast corner of said Section 6; thence North 00°(degrees) 02'(minutes) 30"(seconds) East, 206.76 feet along the East line of the Southeast Quarter of said Section 6 to the POINT OF BEGINNING at the Southeast corner of said Parcel A; thence North 88°32'49" West, 315.92 feet along the South line of said Parcel A to the Southwest corner of said Parcel A; thence South 00°01'32" West, 156.75 feet to the North right–of–way line of Corporate Woods Drive/ SE 72nd Street as established in that Warranty Deed filed in Book 11603 at Page 213 in the Office of the Recorder for Polk County, Iowa; thence North 88°32'49" West, 582.22 feet along the North right–of–way line of said Corporate Woods Drive/SE 72nd Street to a point on the North right–of–way line of Corporate Woods Drive/ SE 72nd Street as established in that Warranty Deed filed in Book 9739 at Page 126 in the Office of the Recorder for Polk County, Iowa; thence northwesterly 460.56 feet along the arc of a curve in the North right–of–way line of said Corporate Woods Drive/SE 72nd Street concave northeasterly and having a radius of 1,370.00 feet, a central angle of 19°15'41", and a 458.40 feet long chord that bears North 69°05'46" West to the West line of the Southeast Quarter of the Southeast Quarter of said Section 6; thence North 00°07'24" East, 576.33 feet along the West line of the Southeast Quarter of the Southeast Quarter of said Section 6 to the Southwest corner of Parcel G in the Southeast Quarter of said Section 6 per that Plat of Survey filed in Book 8854 at Page 242 in the Office of the Recorder for Polk County, Iowa; thence South 89°57'41" East, 904.87 feet along the South line of said Parcel G to the Southeast corner of said Parcel G; thence North 08°28'40" West, 104.58 feet along the East line of said Parcel G to the Southwest corner of FOUR MILE DISTRIBUTION CENTER PLAT 1, an Official Plat, now included in and forming a part of the City of Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa; thence North 87°56'11" East, 436.27 feet along the South line of said FOUR MILE DISTRIBUTION CENTER PLAT 1 to the East line of said Section 6; thence South 00°02'30" West, 724.46 feet along the East line of said Section 6 to the point of beginning.

Containing 22.03 acres, of which 0.99 acres is contained in present road right–of–way easement.

LAND AREAS

GROSS	959,860 SF	(22.03 AC)
ROAD EASEMENT	43,352 SF	(0.99 AC)
NET	916,508 SF	(21.04 AC)

VICINITY MAP



PREPARED FOR

HOYT+BERENYI
346 SEACOAST PARKWAY, SUITE 200
MOUNT PLEASANT, SC 29464

KYLE HOYT
(843) 531–5336

RECORD TITLEHOLDERS

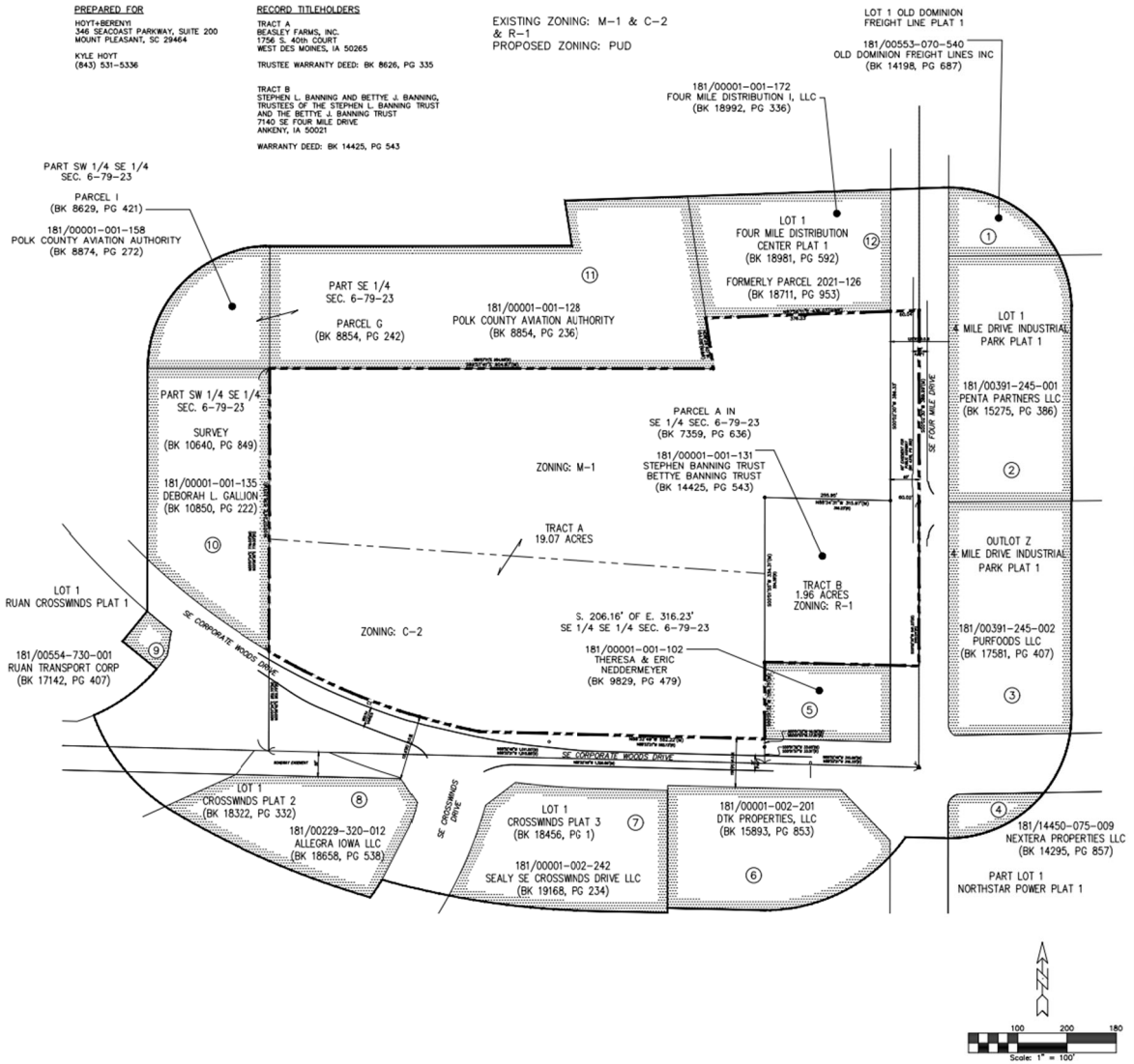
TRACT A
BEASLEY FARMS, INC.
1756 S. 40th COURT
WEST DES MOINES, IA 50265

TRUSTEE WARRANTY DEED: BK 8626, PG 335

TRACT B
STEPHEN L. BANNING AND BETTYE J. BANNING, TRUSTEES OF THE STEPHEN L. BANNING TRUST AND THE BETTYE J. BANNING TRUST
7140 SE FOUR MILE DRIVE
ANKENY, IA 50021

WARRANTY DEED: BK 14425, PG 543

EXISTING ZONING: M–1 & C–2 & R–1
PROPOSED ZONING: PUD



OLD DOMINION - REZONING

LOCATION:

NO.	REVISION	DATE	BY

FOR:

SCALE: 1" = 100'
DESIGNED BY:
DRAWN BY: BDH
DWG: 22-077-REZONE-1.DWG
CHECKED BY: DFR
DATE: 12/05/2023
FIELD BOOK:
SHEET 1 OF 1
FILE NO.: 22-077

ERG
Engineering Resource Group, Inc.
Engineers and Surveyors
6363 WOODLAND AVENUE
DES MOINES, IOWA 50312
(515) 288-4823

22-077

Old Dominion Freight Line, Inc.

Old Dominion Freight Line West PUD

SIGNED PETITIONS

	REZONING FOR OLD DOMINION FREIGHT					
PROPERTY NO.	**OWNER**	**PETITION RECEIVED (X)**	**IF YES "1"**	**250' NOTIFICATION AREA (ACRES)**	**% OF AREA**	**Response**
1	Old Dominion Freight Line, Inc.	X	1	0.51	1.99%	1.99%
2	Penta Partners LLC	X	1	2.86	11.15%	11.15%
3	Purfoods LLC	X	1	2.72	10.61%	10.61%
4	Nextera Properties LLC			0.28	1.09%	0.00%
5	Eric J/Theresa Neddermeyer			0.92	3.59%	0.00%
6	DTK Properties, LLC	X	1	2.26	8.81%	8.81%
7	Sealy SE Crosswinds Drive LLC			2.26	8.81%	0.00%
8	Allegra Iowa LLC			1.83	7.14%	0.00%
9	Ruan Transport Corp.			0.15	0.59%	0.00%
10	Gallion, Deborah L.	X	1	2.81	10.96%	10.96%
11	Polk County /Aviation Authority	X	1	6.78	26.44%	26.44%
12	Four Mile Distribution I LLC	X	1	2.26	8.81%	8.81%
TOTALS				25.64	100.00%	78.78%
	REQUIRED: 60% OF LAND AREA;					

Property Owner: Polk County/Aviation Authority

Address: 3700 SE Convenience Blvd. Ankeny, IA

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

Property Owner: Four Mile Distribution 1, LLC

Address: 6910 SE Four Mile Drive, Ankeny, IA

Signature: _____ Date: 11/1/2023

Printed Name: Joe Pietruszynski, SVP HUBBELL REALTY COMPANY Title: Hubbell Realty Company, Officer

Property Owner: _____

Address: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

Property Owner: _____

Address: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

Property Owner: _____

Address: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

Property Owner: _____

Address: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

Property Owner: _____

Address: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

PETITION FOR REZONING

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council
Plan and Zoning Commission

We, the undersigned owners of the following described real estate

Legal Description / Address:

Legal Description/Address is provided in the attached "Property Description – ODFL Rezoning" document.

request that said real estate be rezoned from its present classification of C-2 / M-1 / R-1 to PUD for the purpose of allowing the following use(s):

Old Dominion Freight Line Trailer Storage Yard.

The undersigned owners of real estate lying outside of said tract, but within two hundred and fifty (250') feet of the boundaries thereof, intervening streets and alleys not included in the computation of said distance, join in this petition for the purpose of having the above described real estate rezoned from C-2/M-1/R-1 to PUD .

Parcel owner(s) signatures

Beasley Farms, Inc Stephen T. Beasley
(TRACT A, Owner Name)

Stephen T. Beasley
(TRACT A, Signature)

(TRACT B, Owner Name)

(TRACT B, Signature)

Parcel owners within 250' of the above tract:

Property Owner: Old Dominion Freight
Address: 6925 SE Four Mile Drive, Ankeny, IA
Signature: _____ Date: 10/31/13
Printed Name: C.E. OVERBEY, JR. Title: SR VP - STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENT

Property Owner: Penta Partners I.L.C
Address: 7075 SE Four Mile Drive, Ankeny
Signature: _____ Date: _____
Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

PETITION FOR REZONING

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council
Plan and Zoning Commission

We, the undersigned owners of the following described real estate

Legal Description / Address:

Legal Description/Address is provided in the attached "Property Description – ODFL Rezoning" document.

request that said real estate be rezoned from its present classification of C-2 / M-1 / R-1 to PUD for the purpose of allowing the following use(s):

Old Dominion Freight Line Trailer Storage Yard.

The undersigned owners of real estate lying outside of said tract, but within two hundred and fifty (250') feet of the boundaries thereof, intervening streets and alleys not included in the computation of said distance, join in this petition for the purpose of having the above described real estate rezoned from C-2/M-1/R-1 to PUD .

Parcel owner(s) signatures

Beasley Farms, Inc Stephen T. Beasley
(TRACT A, Owner Name)

Stephen T. Beasley
(TRACT A, Signature)

(TRACT B, Owner Name)

(TRACT B, Signature)

Parcel owners within 250' of the above tract:

Property Owner: Old Dominion Freight
Address: 6925 SE Four Mile Drive, Ankeny, IA
Signature: _____ Date: _____
Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

Property Owner: Penta Partners LLC
Address: 7075 SE Four Mile Drive, Ankeny
Signature: _____ Date: 2023-10-30
Printed Name: Travis J. Sisson Title: Member

City of Ankeny

Page 5 of

DocuSign Envelope ID: 33510099-0B99-4990-A09F-D3F1506B762C

Property Owner: Polk County/Aviation Authority

Address: 3700 SE Convenience Blvd. Ankeny, IA

Signature: DocuSigned by: 26962F8064FC4DA... Date: 11/9/23

Printed Name: Todd Ashby Title: Acting Chairperson

Property Owner: Four Mile Distribution 1, LLC

Address: 6910 SE Four Mile Drive, Ankeny, IA

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

Property Owner: _____

Address: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

Property Owner: _____

Address: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

Property Owner: _____

Address: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

Property Owner: _____

Address: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

Property Owner: _____

Address: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

Property Owner: Purfoods LLC

Address: 3210 SE Corporate Woods Drive, Ankeny, IA

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

Property Owner: Nextera Properties LLC

Address: 7315 SE Four Mile Drive, Ankeny, IA

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

Property Owner: Eric J./Theresa Neddermeyer

Address: 7180 SE Four Mile Drive, Ankeny, IA

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

Property Owner: DTK Properties, LLC

Address: 7460 SE Four Mile Drive, Ankeny, IA

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

Property Owner: Sealy SE Crosswinds Drive LLC

Address: 7305 SE Crosswinds Drive, Ankeny

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

Property Owner: Allegra Iowa LLC

Address: 7310 SE Crosswinds Drive, Ankeny

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

Property Owner: Ruan Transport Corp.

Address: 2005 SE Corporate Woods Drive, Ankeny, IA

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

Property Owner: Deborah L. Gallion

Address: 3700 SE Convenience Blvd., Ankeny, IA

Signature: Deborah L Gallion Date: 11-6-23

Printed Name: Deborah L Gallion Title: OWNER

Property Owner: Purfoods LLC

Address: 3210 SE Corporate Woods Drive, Ankeny, IA

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

Property Owner: Nextera Properties LLC

Address: 7315 SE Four Mile Drive, Ankeny, IA

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

Property Owner: Eric J./Theresa Neddermeyer

Address: 7180 SE Four Mile Drive, Ankeny, IA

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

Property Owner: DTK Properties, LLC

Address: 7460 SE Four Mile Drive, Ankeny, IA

Signature: _____ Date: 10/30/23

Printed Name: David T. Kinsley Title: Owner

Property Owner: Sealy SE Crosswinds Drive LLC

Address: 7305 SE Crosswinds Drive, Ankeny

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

Property Owner: Allegra Iowa LLC

Address: 7310 SE Crosswinds Drive, Ankeny

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

Property Owner: Ruan Transport Corp.

Address: 2005 SE Corporate Woods Drive, Ankeny, IA

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

Property Owner: Deborah L. Gallion

Address: 3700 SE Convenience Blvd., Ankeny, IA

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

Property Owner: Purfoods LLC

Address: 3210 SE Corporate Woods Drive, Ankeny, IA

Signature: Emily Kamish Date: 11-2-23

Printed Name: Emily Kamish Title: Director

Property Owner: Nextera Properties LLC

Address: 7315 SE Four Mile Drive, Ankeny, IA

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

Property Owner: Eric J./Theresa Neddermeyer

Address: 7180 SE Four Mile Drive, Ankeny, IA

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

Property Owner: DTK Properties, LLC

Address: 7460 SE Four Mile Drive, Ankeny, IA

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

Property Owner: Sealy SE Crosswinds Drive LLC

Address: 7305 SE Crosswinds Drive, Ankeny

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

Property Owner: Allegra Iowa LLC

Address: 7310 SE Crosswinds Drive, Ankeny

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

Property Owner: Ruan Transport Corp.

Address: 2005 SE Corporate Woods Drive, Ankeny, IA

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

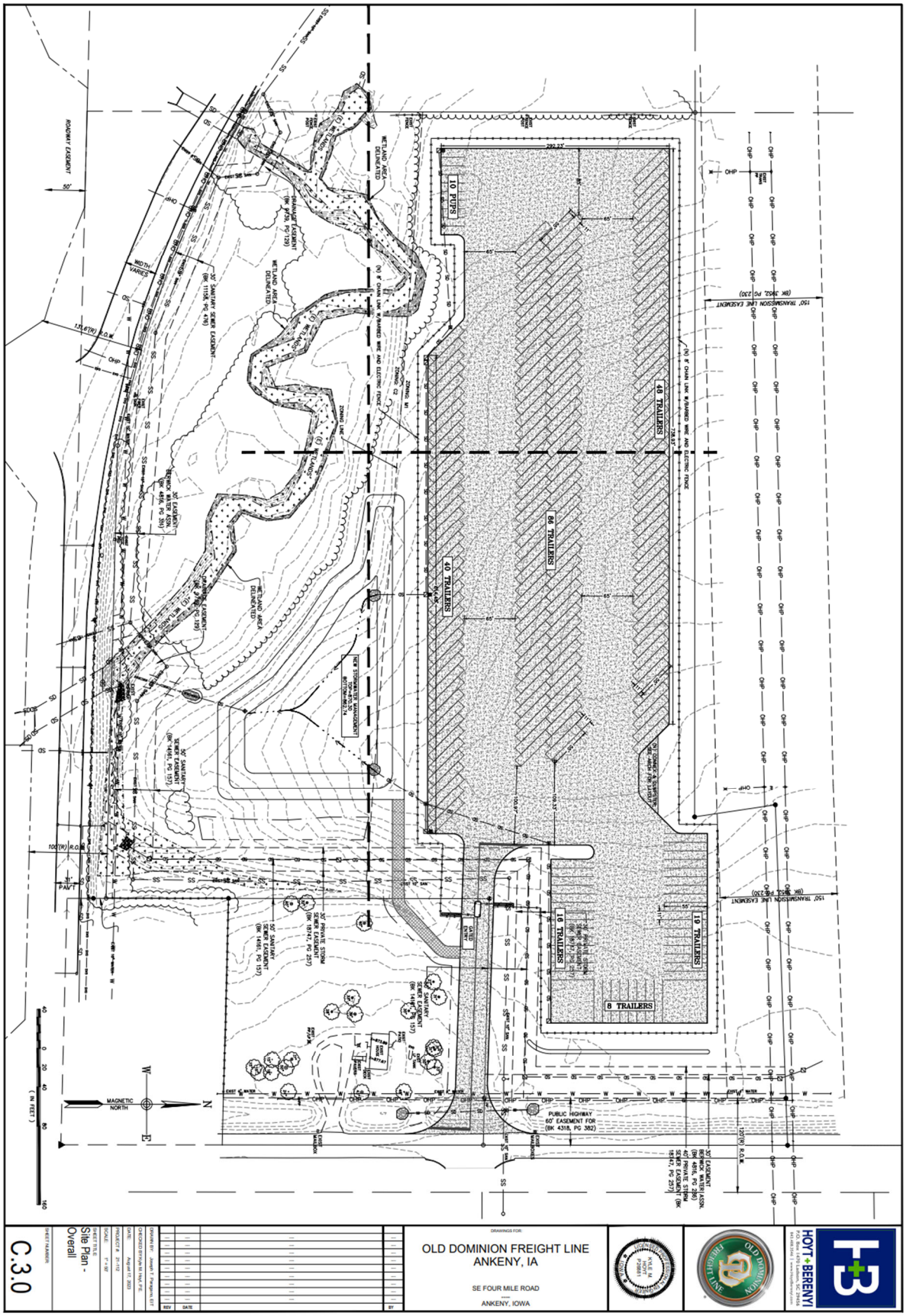
Property Owner: Deborah L. Gallion

Address: 3700 SE Convenience Blvd., Ankeny, IA

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

2. PUD PLAN EXHIBITS


10 PUPS
40 TRAILERS
86 TRAILERS
40 TRAILERS
10 TRAILERS
10 TRAILERS
8 TRAILERS
PUBLIC HIGHWAY 60' EASEMENT FOR (BK 4318, PG 302)
MAGNETIC NORTH
(IN FEET)
C.3.0
Site Plan - Overall
OLD DOMINION FREIGHT LINE
ANKENY, IA
SE FOUR MILE ROAD
ANKENY, IOWA
HOYT+BERENYI

3. BULK REGULATIONS

OLD DOMINION FREIGHT LINE PUD
BULK REGULATIONS

Light Industrial Use

- This project consists of three existing tax parcels that will be combined via a future Final Plat and developed for Old Dominion Freight Line relay parking lot.

- The provisions of Chapter 192.12, M-1 Light Industrial District Regulations of the City of Ankeny Municipal Code are incorporated as the basis for zoning except where listed as follows.

- The following uses shall be prohibited in the Old Dominion Freight Line development:

Chapter 192.12.1

I. Circus, carnival or similar transient enterprise; provided, that such structures or buildings shall be at least two hundred feet from any R district.

J. Coal yard, coke yard or wood yard.

N. Enameling, lacquering or japanning.

0. Foundry casting lightweight nonferrous metals or electric foundry not causing noxious fumes or odors.

P. Experimental, film or testing laboratories.

Q. Livery stable or riding academy.

X. Sawmill and planing mill including manufacture of wood products not involving chemical treatment.

Y. The manufacturing, compounding, processing, packaging or treatment of cosmetics, pharmaceuticals and food products, except fish and meat products, cereals, sauerkraut, vinegar, yeast, stock feed, flour; and the rendering or refining of fats and oils.

Z. The manufacturing, compounding, assembling or treatment of articles or merchandise from previously prepared materials such as bone, cloth, cork, fiber, leather, paper, plastics, metals or stones, tobacco, wax, yarns and wood.

CC. Vulcanizing, retreading and recapping of tires.

- Area and Size regulations shall be as follows:

Building Setbacks:	
Front Yard:	75 Feet
Side Yard:	None required, except when adjacent to any residential district or street right-of-way line, in which case - 50 feet
Rear Yard:	40 Feet, where a railroad right-of-way line lies immediately adjacent to the rear of the lot, the rear yard requirements need not apply.
Max. Height:	50 Feet
Max. Stories	3 Stories
Min. Fence Setback	50 Feet along street right-of-way
Min. Pavement Setback	60 Feet along street right-of-way, 10 feet on all other locations

- Off-street parking and loading. Spaces for off-street parking and loading shall be provided in accordance with the provisions of Section 194.01 of the Zoning Ordinance.

- The parking areas along SE Four Mile Drive shall be screened from public right-of-way by a combination of landscaping and earth berms. These berms shall be a minimum of six (6) feet above the existing grade at the right-of- way and be planted with trees and shrubs to create a Type 'C' screen. This same screen will be used along the southern portion of the east property line that is adjacent to an existing residence.

- Site lighting will be handled by 35' to 40' tall pole mounted lights. Light fixtures will include 1000 watt metal halide fixtures or other fixture types and shall be oriented on-site such that they direct light downward and keep light from encroaching into the right-of-way of SE Four Mile Drive or any neighboring property.

- Typical site fencing will consist of 8' of chain link fencing with 1' of 3-strand barb wire above, facing outwards. The Owner may also add interior electric fencing depending upon final security requirements for the site.

4. SUPPORTING EVIDENCE

OLD DOMINION FREIGHT LINE PUD
SUPPORTING EVIDENCE STATEMENT

STORM WATER MANAGEMENT

This development generally drains to the south into an un-named waterway. As part of the site development, private storm sewer and or open ditches will be used to convey drainage to one or more on-site detention basins. The detention basin(s) will be provided as per City requirements as part of the Site Plan approval process. Un-named waterway to the south of the site is a FEMA regulated channel adjacent to this property. The 100-year floodplain is on the south side of the property. (See the attached drainage map and FIRM map.)

SANITARY SEWER

If required, the site will be serviced by an existing 8-inch sanitary sewer main running through the eastern portion of the site. This site is located within the Crosswinds Sanitary Sewer Connection Fee District 1.

WATER MAIN

Water service to this site will be provided by the existing 12-inch main that runs along the east side of SE Four Mile Drive. This site is located with the Crosswinds Water Connection Fee District 1.

FRANCHISE UTILITIES

The electric, telephone, and cable television and other franchise utilities are proposed for installation along the existing roadway within a public utility easement. The gas main will be located in a gas easement adjacent to the right-of-way.

SIGNAGE

All proposed signs will conform to City of Ankeny sign requirements. Details such as sign locations, sizes, materials, etc. will be provided as part of the City's Site Plan approval process.

PUBLIC STREETS

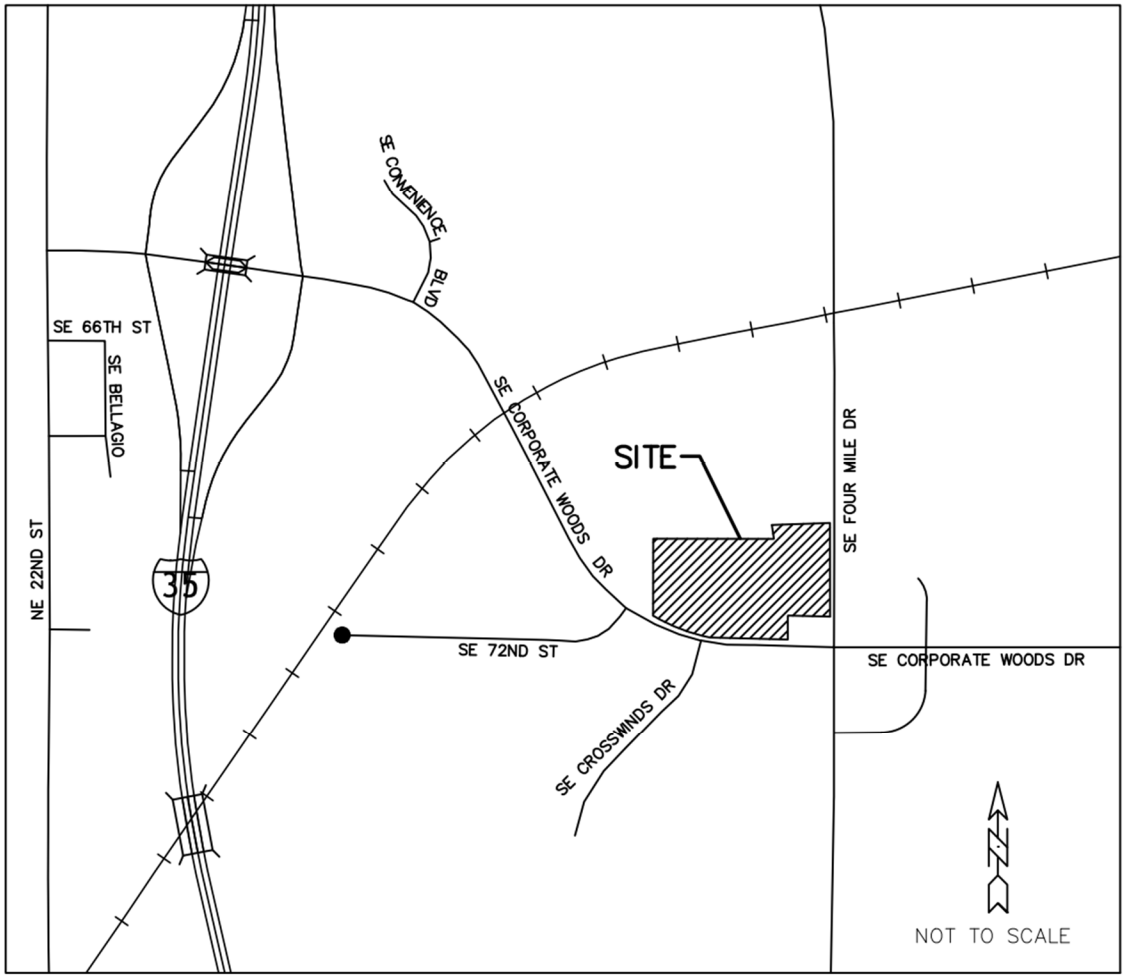
No public streets are proposed with this development. The development of this site will access the existing SE Four Mile Drive (NE 29th Street). SE Four Mile Drive is classified as a minor arterial street and ultimately will be subject to access control provisions. As such, entrance locations to this site will need to match the planned access locations for this roadway.

OPEN SPACE, LANDSCAPING AND PARKING LOT SHADING

Unique features, such as heavy tree cover on the south and a flood plain exists on the perimeter of the site that questions the need for full perimeter screening. The final Site Plan will include calculations for the planting requirements for this site. Due to the potential number of trees required for screening, open space and pavement shading on this site, the Developer will work with Staff during final Site Plan design to develop a landscape plan that meets the intent of the Ordinance.

VICINITY MAP AND LEGAL DESCRIPTION

VICINITY MAP



Property Description – ODFL Rezoning

The SE 1/4 of the SE 1/4 of Section 6, Township 79 North, Range 23, West of the 5th P.M., Polk County, Iowa, subject to legally established highways.

EXCEPTING THEREFROM any part of the above-described property that is contained in the following 7 described parcels:

1. The South 206.16 feet of the East 316.23 feet of the SE 1/4 of the SE 1/4 of said Section 6.

2. Parcel A of Plat of Survey recorded March 18, 1996, in Book 7359, Page 636.

3. Property conveyed from Beasley Farms, Inc., to Polk County Aviation Authority, in Warranty Deed dated October 30, 2000, recorded June 1, 2008, in Book 8854, Page 236.

4. Property conveyed from Beasley Farms, Inc., to Knapp-Elwell, L.C., an Iowa limited liability company, dated October 30, 2000, recorded June 1, 2008, in Book 8854, Page 239.

5. Property conveyed in Warranty Deed from Beasley Farms, Inc., an Iowa corporation, to Polk County, in Warranty Deed dated March 17, 2003, recorded April 7, 2003, in Book 9739, Page 126.

6. Parcel 2021-126 of Plat of Survey recorded August 23, 2021, in Book 18711, Page 953.

7. Property conveyed in Amended and Re-recorded Warranty Deed from Beasley Farms, Inc., an Iowa corporation, to Polk County, in Amended and Re-recorded Warranty Deed dated March 17, 2003, recorded April 11, 2006, in Book 11603, Page 213.

And

The North 334.38 feet of the South 540.54 feet of the East 316.23 feet of the Southeast Quarter (SE 1/4) of Section 6, Township 79 North, Range 23, West of the 5th P.M., Polk County, Iowa.

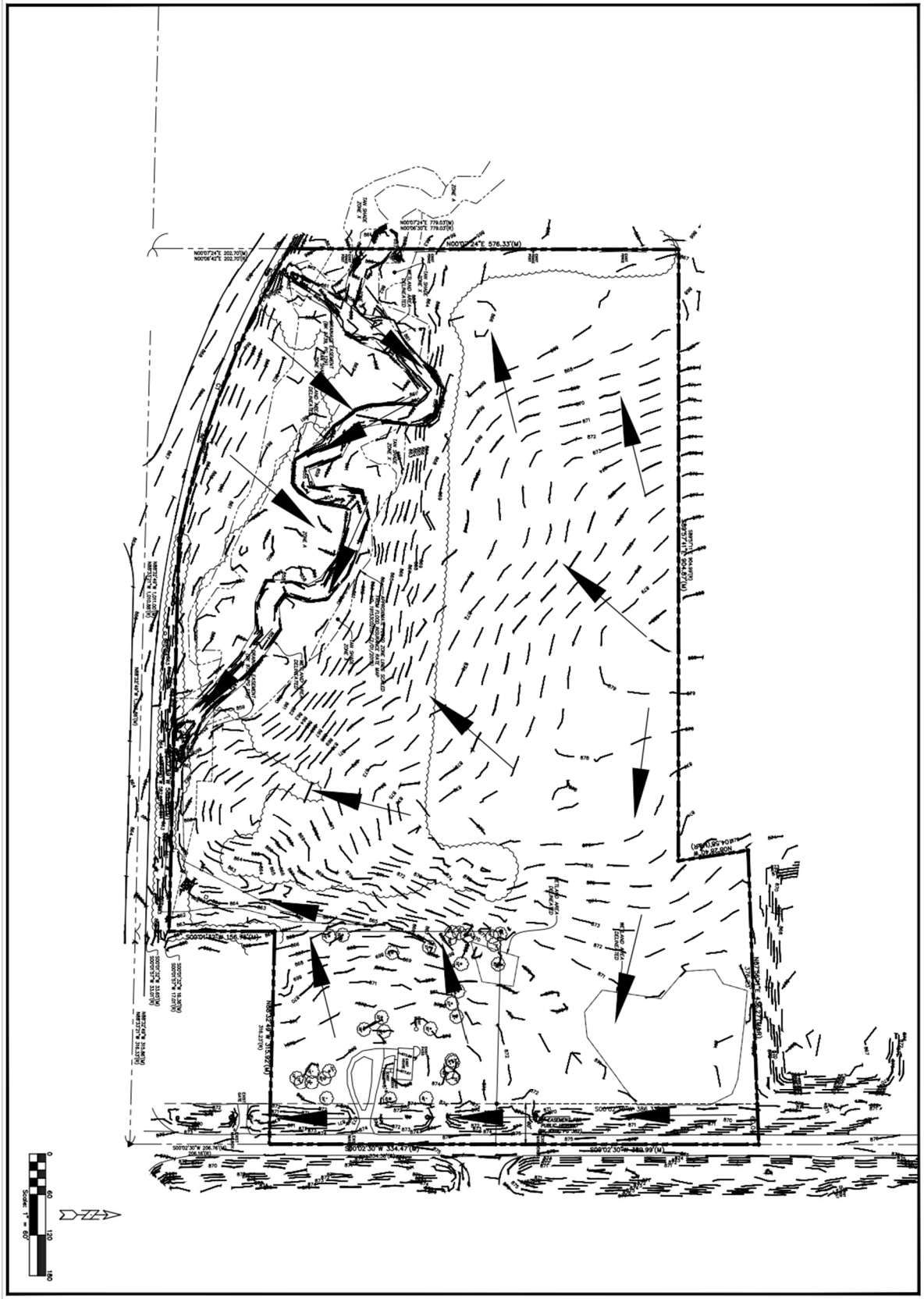
Also described as:

Part of the Southeast Quarter of the Southeast Quarter of Section 6, Township 79 North, Range 23 West of the 5th P.M., including all of Parcel A of that Plat of Survey filed in Book 7359 at Page 636 in the Office of the Recorder for Polk County, Iowa, all now included in and forming a part of the City of Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa, being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at the Southeast corner of said Section 6; thence North 00°(degrees) 02'(minutes) 30"(seconds) East, 206.76 feet along the East line of the Southeast Quarter of said Section 6 to the POINT OF BEGINNING at the Southeast corner of said Parcel A; thence North 88°32'49" West, 315.92 feet along the South line of said Parcel A to the Southwest corner of said Parcel A; thence South 00°01'32" West, 156.75 feet to the North right-of-way line of Corporate Woods Drive/ SE 72nd Street as established in that Warranty Deed filed in Book 11603 at Page 213 in the Office of the Recorder for Polk County, Iowa; thence North 88°32'49" West, 582.22 feet along the North right-of-way line of said Corporate Woods Drive/SE 72nd Street to a point on the North right-of-way line of Corporate Woods Drive/ SE 72nd Street as established in that Warranty Deed filed in Book 9739 at Page 126 in the Office of the Recorder for Polk County, Iowa; thence northwesterly 460.56 feet along the arc of a curve in the North right-of-way line of said Corporate Woods Drive/SE 72nd Street concave northeasterly and having a radius of 1,370.00 feet, a central angle of 19°15'41", and a 458.40 feet long chord that bears North 69°05'46" West to the West line of the Southeast Quarter of the Southeast Quarter of said Section 6; thence North 00°07'24" East, 576.33 feet along the West line of the Southeast Quarter of the Southeast Quarter of said Section 6 to the Southwest corner of Parcel G in the Southeast Quarter of said Section 6 per that Plat of Survey filed in Book 8854 at Page 242 in the Office of the Recorder for Polk County, Iowa; thence South 89°57'41" East, 904.87 feet along the South line of said Parcel G to the Southeast corner of said Parcel G; thence North 08°28'40" West, 104.58 feet along the East line of said Parcel G to the Southwest corner of FOUR MILE DISTRIBUTION CENTER PLAT 1, an Official Plat, now included in and forming a part of the City of Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa; thence North 87°56'11" East, 436.27 feet along the South line of said FOUR MILE DISTRIBUTION CENTER PLAT 1 to the East line of said Section 6; thence South 00°02'30" West, 724.46 feet along the East line of said Section 6 to the point of beginning.

Containing 22.03 acres, of which 0.99 acres is contained in present road right-of-way easement.

EXISTING TOPOGRAGHY / DRAINAGE AREAS



ERG
Engineering Resource Group, Inc.
Engineers and Surveyors
5413 GRAND AVENUE
DES MOINES, IOWA 50312
(515) 288-4823

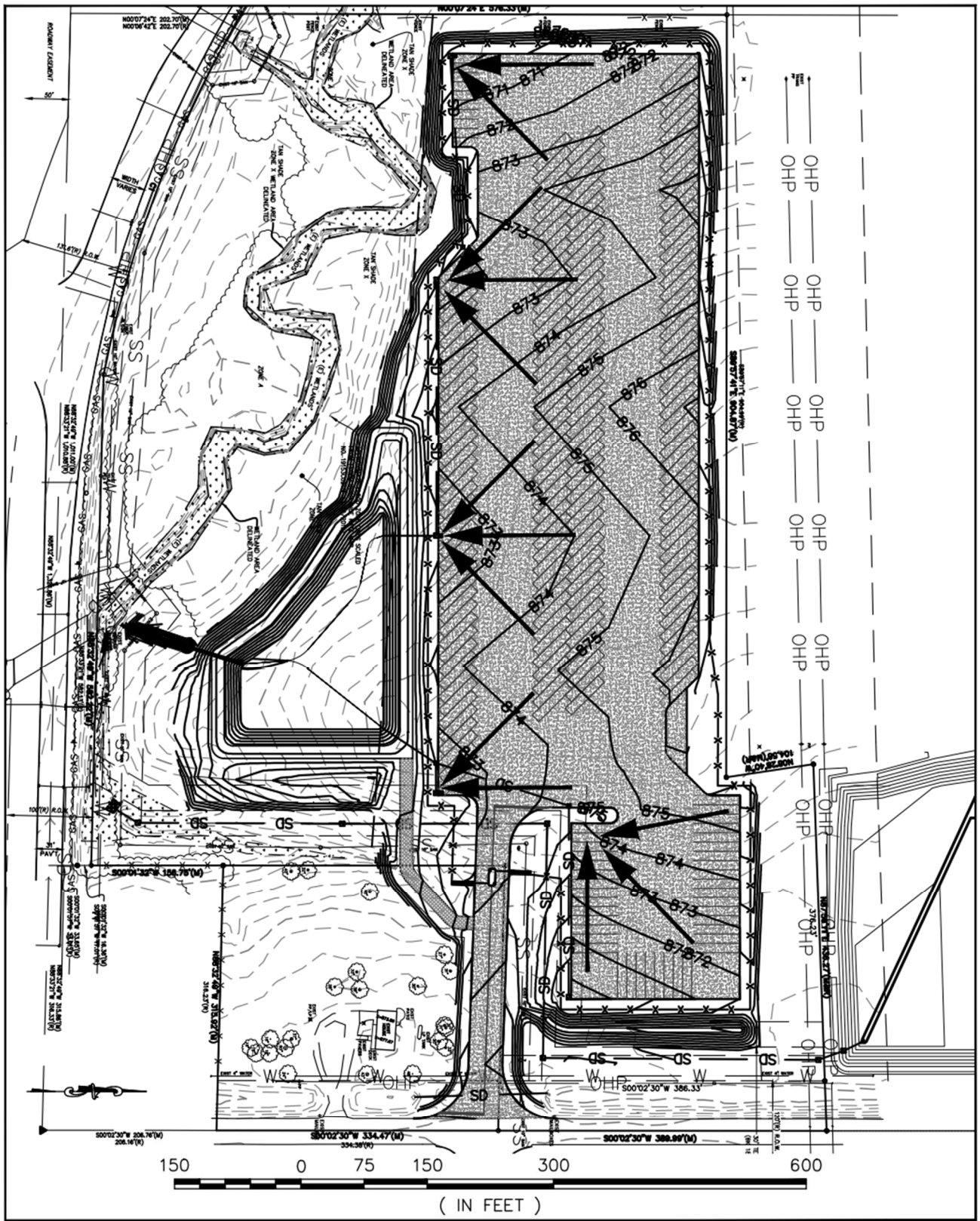
EXISTING TOPO/DRAINAGE PATTERNS

NO.	REVISION	DATE	BY	FOR:

LOCATION:

SCALE:	1" = 60'	DESIGNED BY:	DRAWN BY: DFR
DWG:	23-006-TOPO.DWG	CHECKED BY: DFR	DATE: 4/06/2023

23-006

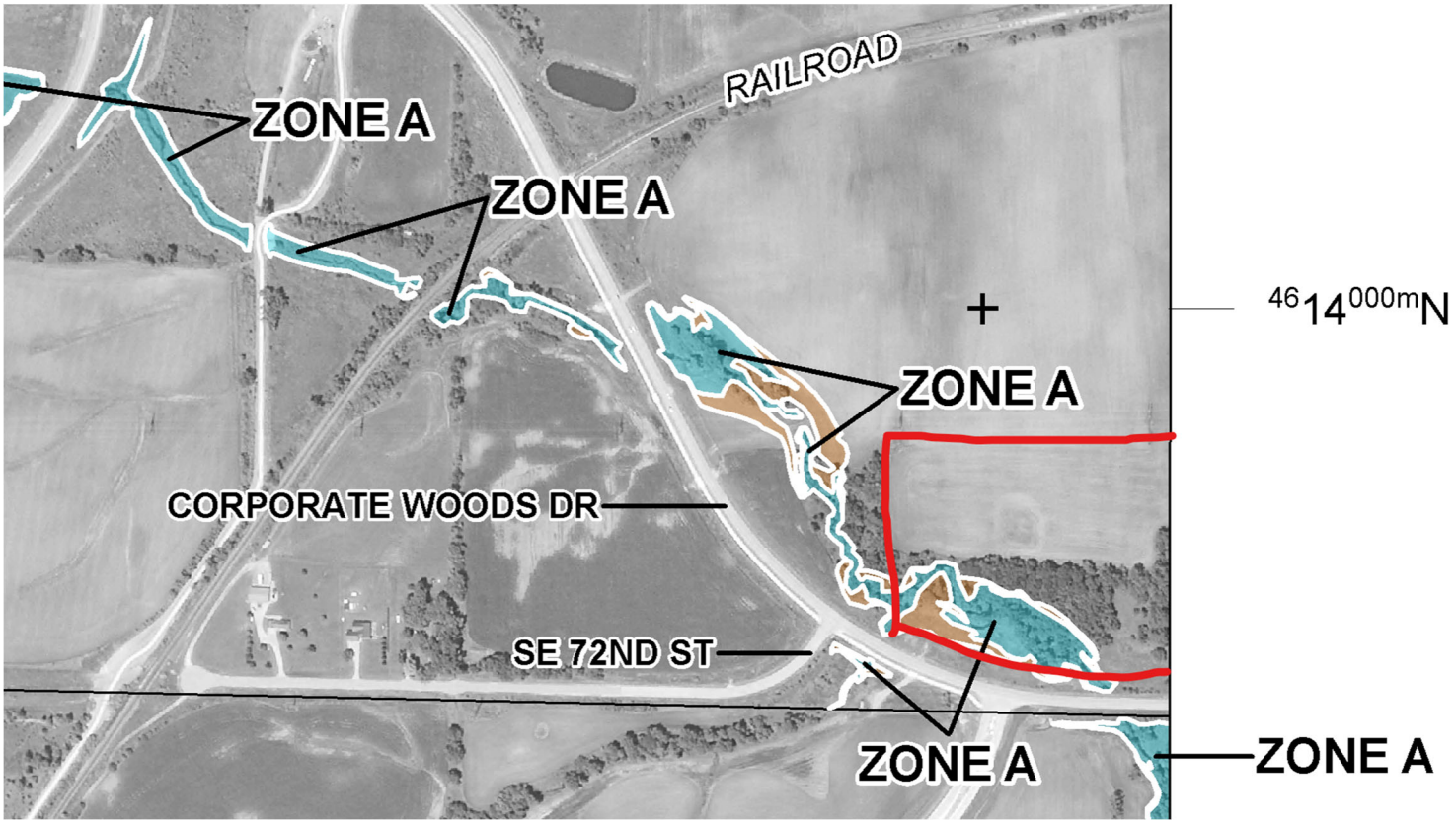


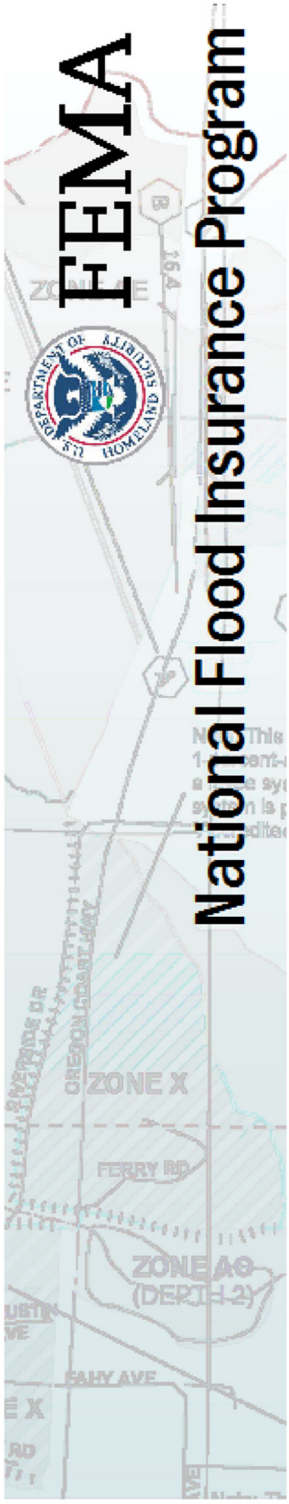
HOYT+BERENYI

P.O. Box 1470 Ladson, SC 29456 | 843.408.3546 | www.HoytBerenyi.com

TITLE: POST-DEVELOPMENT DRAINAGE MAP			APPENDIX: PDDM
DRAWN BY: J. PARAGANO, EIT	JOB NAME: ODFL ANKENY, IA	SCALE: 1" = 150'	
CHECKED BY: KYLE M. HOYT, P.E.	JOB NUMBER: 21-112	DATE: 09/18/2023	

FIRM DRAWING


RAILROAD
ZONE A
ZONE A
ZONE A
CORPORATE WOODS DR
SE 72ND ST
ZONE A
ZONE A
4614000mN



NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM
FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP

POLK COUNTY, IOWA
AND INCORPORATED AREAS

PANEL 215 OF 555

FEMA

Panel Contains:

COMMUNITY	NUMBER	PANEL	SUFFIX
ANKENY, CITY OF	190226	0215	F
DES MOINES, CITY OF	190227	0215	F
POLK COUNTY	190901	0215	F

VERSION NUMBER
2.2.2.1

MAP NUMBER
19153C0215F

EFFECTIVE DATE
FEBRUARY 1, 2019

TRAFFIC GENERATION PROJECTIONS

memo

Kimberley L. Rouse Engineering

To: Leslie Hart
City of Ankeny

From: Kim Rouse
KLR Engineering

CC: Kyle Hoyt – Hoyt+Berenyi
Doug Saltsgaver – ERG Corp

Date: September 16, 2023

Re: Old Dominion Freight Line
Trip Generation and Distribution

As requested by the City of Ankeny, Kimberley L. Rouse Engineering (KLR) has reviewed the trip generation and distribution for the proposed relay lot for Old Dominion Freight Line (ODFL). **Figure 1** shows the site plan.

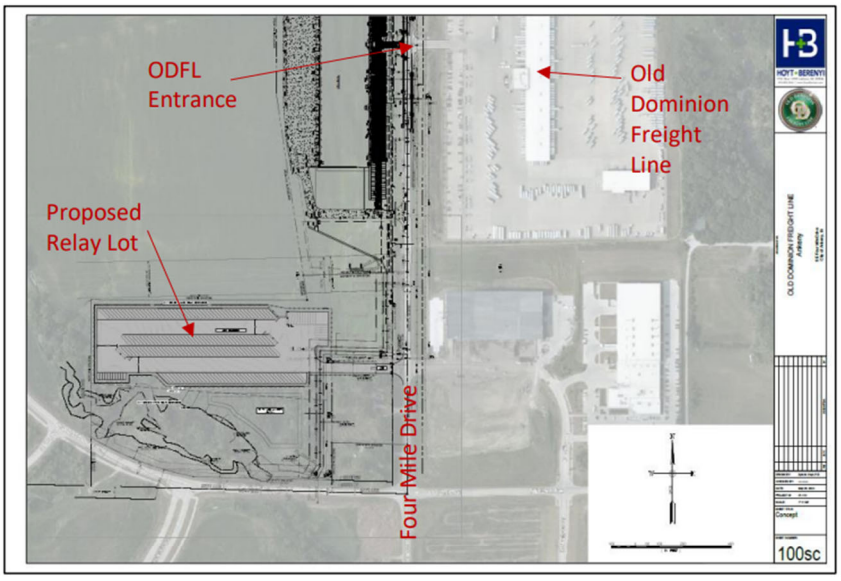


Figure 1 – Site Plan

Trip Generation

Old Dominion Freight Line (ODFL) is proposing a trailer relay lot with 196 parking spaces. A relay lot is an area where trucks can exchange trailers without having to enter the Old Dominion shipping yard. The trips that will be generated by a relay lot are existing trips that would have entered the Old Dominion shipping yard. The majority of the impact of the relay lot on the Four Mile Drive traffic will be from the Old Dominion shipping yard south to the relay lot and vice versa.

ODFL provided daily traffic numbers that would be using the relay lot. Typical daily peak hours of the shipping yard lot are 7:00-10:00 AM and 4:00-6:00 PM, with downtime from 11:00 AM -3:00 PM. The peak hours of the relay lot are anticipated to be midnight to 7:00 AM. After reviewing the shipping numbers provided, it is assumed that approximately 328 trips daily (163 in/165 out) enter ODFL. Approximately 114 trips (57 in/57 out) of those daily trips could potentially use the relay lot. Approximately 95% of the trucks accessing ODFL do so from the south using Corporate Woods Drive.

Traffic counts were taken at the ODFL entrance between the hours of 7:00-9:00 AM and 4:00-6:00 PM.

The **Table 1** shows the existing traffic counts at the ODFL entrance and Four Mile Drive taken on August 9, 2023. **Table 2** shows just the tractor trailers entering/exiting the ODFL existing site.

Table 1 – ODFL Entrance and Four Mile Drive

Street Name	Four Mile Drive - Northbound			Four Mile Drive - Southbound			ODFL Entrance- Westbound			Office Building Entrance - Eastbound		
Start Time	Left	Thru	Right	Left	Thru	Right	Left	Thru	Right	Left	Thru	Right
7:00 AM	0	4	3	0	7	0	2	0	1	0	0	0
7:15 AM	0	9	2	0	9	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
7:30 AM	0	8	5	2	12	0	8	0	1	0	0	0
7:45 AM	0	9	11	0	16	0	2	0	2	0	0	0
8:00 AM	0	10	6	1	15	0	7	0	1	0	0	0
8:15 AM	0	11	7	0	14	0	4	0	1	0	0	0
8:30 AM	0	7	6	2	5	0	6	0	1	0	0	0
8:45 AM	0	9	8	0	11	0	3	0	3	0	0	0
Total	0	67	48	5	89	0	33	0	10	0	0	0
Peak Hour Total	0	38	29	3	57	0	21	0	5	0	0	0

Street Name	Four Mile Drive - Northbound			Four Mile Drive - Southbound			ODFL Entrance- Westbound			Office Building Entrance - Eastbound		
Start Time	Left	Thru	Right	Left	Thru	Right	Left	Thru	Right	Left	Thru	Right
4:00 PM	0	12	2	2	16	0	7	0	1	0	0	0
4:15 PM	0	10	6	1	17	0	2	0	0	0	0	0
4:30 PM	0	30	7	1	20	0	10	0	5	0	0	0
4:45 PM	0	17	4	1	18	0	4	0	3	0	0	0
5:00 PM	0	21	1	0	20	0	5	0	0	0	0	0
5:15 PM	0	19	9	0	24	0	5	0	1	0	0	0
5:30 PM	0	13	7	1	10	0	2	0	2	0	0	0
5:45 PM	0	10	3	0	11	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Total	0	132	39	6	136	0	36	0	12	0	0	0
Peak Hour Total	**0**	**87**	**21**	**2**	**82**	**0**	**24**	**0**	**9**	**0**	**0**	**0**

Table 2 – ODFL Entrance and Four Mile Drive – Entering/Exiting Tractor Trailers

Street Name	Four Mile Drive - Northbound			Four Mile Drive - Southbound			ODFL Entrance- Westbound			Office Building Entrance - Eastbound		
Start Time	Left	Thru	Right	Left	Thru	Right	Left	Thru	Right	Left	Thru	Right
7:00 AM												
7:15 AM												
7:30 AM			1	1			4					
7:45 AM			5	0			2		1			
8:00 AM			3	0			4		0			
8:15 AM			2	0			2		0			
8:30 AM			0	2			1		0			
8:45 AM			2	0			2		0			
Total	0	0	13	3	0	0	15	0	1	0	0	0
Peak Hour Total	0	0	11	1	0	0	12	0	1	0	0	0

Street Name	Four Mile Drive - Northbound			Four Mile Drive - Southbound			ODFL Entrance- Westbound			Office Building Entrance - Eastbound		
Start Time	Left	Thru	Right	Left	Thru	Right	Left	Thru	Right	Left	Thru	Right
4:00 PM			2	0			3					
4:15 PM			6	1			1					
4:30 PM			4	0			1					
4:45 PM			2	0			2					
5:00 PM			0	0			2					
5:15 PM			4	0			2					
5:30 PM			4	1			1		1			
5:45 PM												
Total	0	0	22	2	0	0	12	0	1	0	0	0
Peak Hour Total	**0**	**0**	**10**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**7**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

Figures 2 and 3 show the existing AM and PM peak hours of traffic.

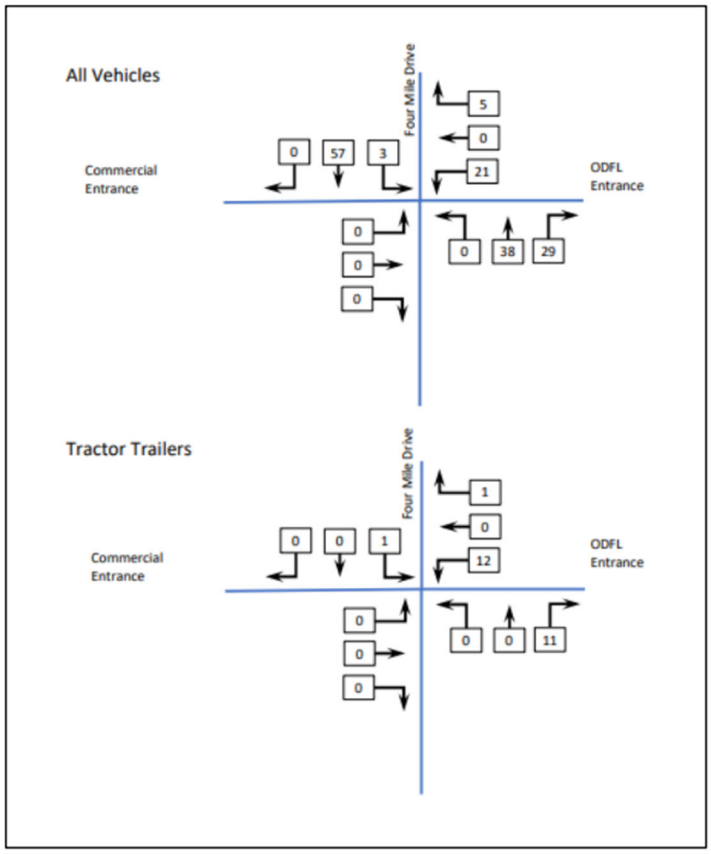


Figure 2 – Existing AM Peak – 7:30-8:30

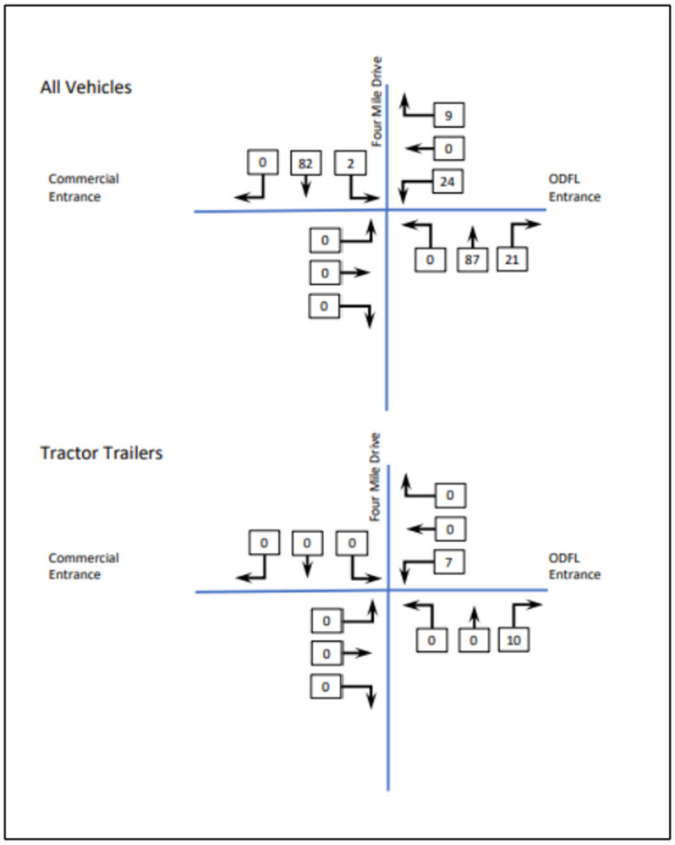


Figure 3 – Existing PM Peak – 4:30-5:30

When redistributing the tractor trailers to use the relay lot, based on empirical trip data provided for the ODFL facility, 65% of the trucks would still use the ODFL site. **Figures 4 and 5** show the redistributed trips for the AM and PM peaks.

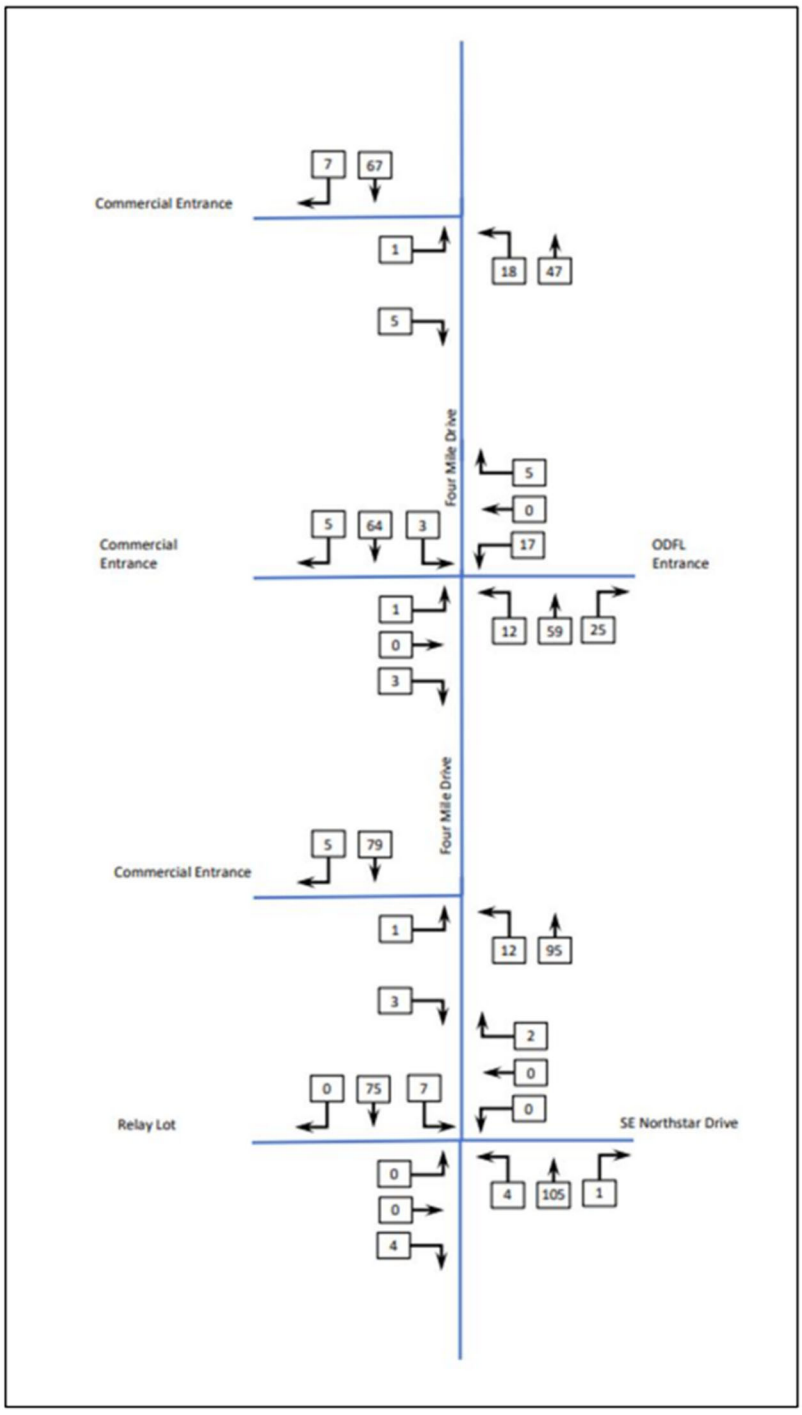


Figure 4 – AM Peak – Existing Counts Redistributed

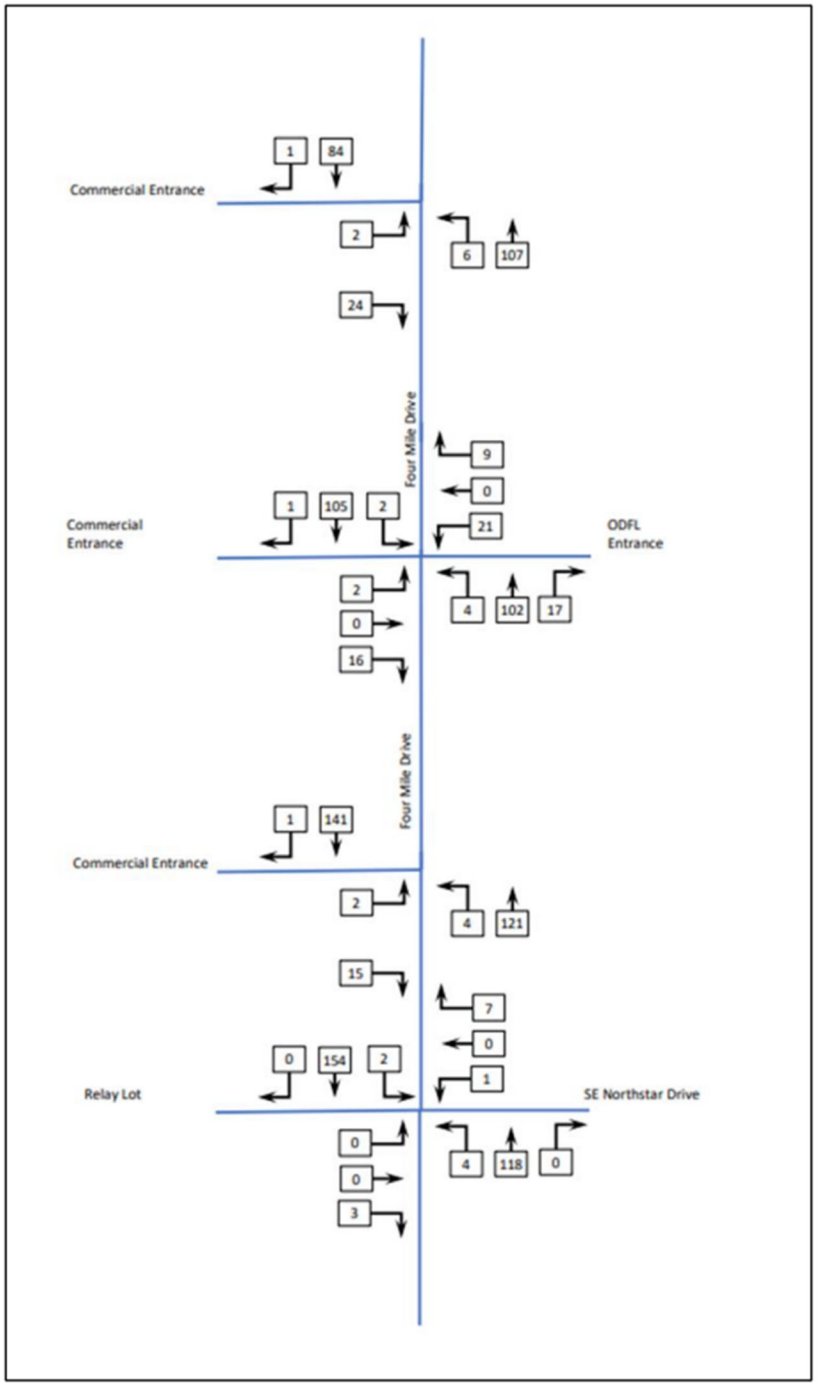


Figure 5 – PM Peak – Existing Counts Redistributed

Turn Lane Warrants

"NCHRP Report 745: Left-Turn Accommodations at Unsignalized Intersections" was used to evaluate the need for left turning bays at the proposed relay lot location. **Table 3 and Figure 6** show the information needed to determine if a left-turn bay is required. The PM peak is likely the worst-case scenario, so it was used to determine left-turn lane warrants. A left-turn lane will likely not be warranted at the relay lot entrance for northbound traffic.

Table 3 – Recommended left-turn lane warrants for rural two-lane highways

Left-Turn Lane Peak-Hour Volume (veh/hr)	Three-Leg Intersection, Major Two-Lane Highway Peak-Hour Volume (veh/hr/ln) That Warrants a Bypass Lane	Three-Leg Intersection, Major Two-Lane Highway Peak-Hour Volume (veh/hr/ln) That Warrants a Left-Turn Lane	Four-Leg Intersection, Major Two-Lane Highway Peak-Hour Volume (veh/hr/ln) That Warrants a Bypass Lane	Four-Leg Intersection, Major Two-Lane Highway Peak-Hour Volume (veh/hr/ln) That Warrants a Left-Turn Lane
5	50	200	50	150
10	50	100	< 50	50
15	< 50	100	< 50	50
20	< 50	50	< 50	< 50
25	< 50	50	< 50	< 50
30	< 50	50	< 50	< 50
35	< 50	50	< 50	< 50
40	< 50	50	< 50	< 50
45	< 50	50	< 50	< 50
50 or More	< 50	50	< 50	< 50

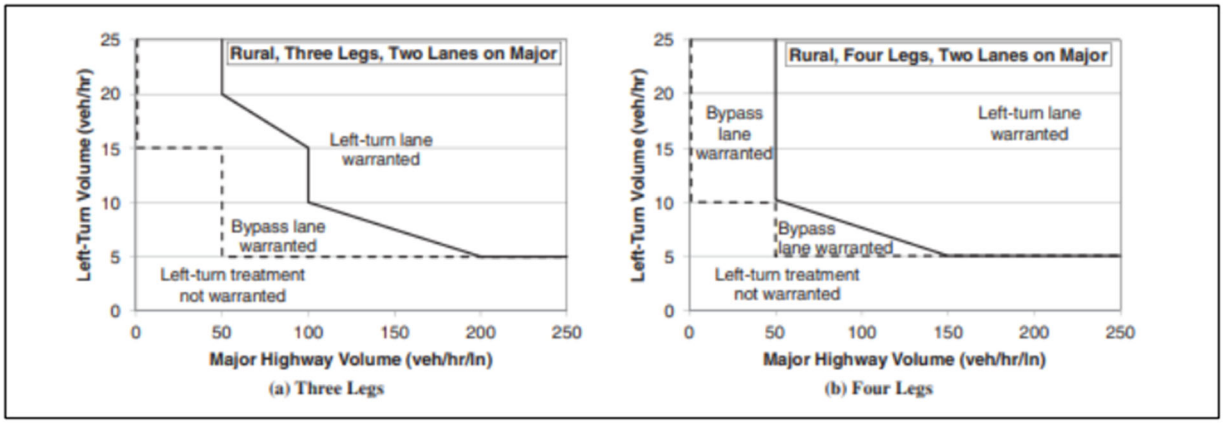


Figure 6 -Recommended left-turn treatment warrants for rural two-lane highways

Conclusion

Based on the assumptions stated in the report and resulting analysis, a left-turn lane is likely not warranted for northbound traffic at the relay lot entrance.

WATER USAGE CALCULATIONS

Note: The current project does not include any buildings which would need domestic or fire protection water service.

D. Density table

Table 1: Minimum Values

LAND USE	AREA DENSITY	UNIT DENSITY	RATE
Low Density (Single Family) Residential	JO people/ AC	3.3 people / unit	J00 gpcd*
Medium Density (Multi-Family) Residential	12 to 15 people/ AC 6.0 people/ duplex	3.3 people / unit	J00 gpcd*
High Density (Multi-Family) Residential	20 to 75 people / AC	2.5 people / unit	100 gpcd*
Office & Institutional	.5,000 gpd / AC (IDNR)	Special Design Density	
Conm1ercial & Light Industrial	5,000 gpd/AC *(IDNR)*	Special Design Density	
Industrial	10,000 gpd/AC (IDNR)	Special Design Density	

* Iowa Department of Natural Resources (IDNR) - Dry Weather Flow - One hundred gallons per capita per day (gpcd) should be used in design calculations as the minimum average dry weather flow. This l00 gpcd value may, with adequate justification, include maximum allowable infiltration for proposed sewer lines.

Note: If the Project Engineer uses values different from the above table, approval by the Jurisdictional Engineer is required.

E. Special design densities

Special design densities should be subject to approval by the Jurisdiction Engineer based on methodology provided by the Project Engineer.

ERG
ENGINEERING RESOURCE GROUP, INC.
ENGINEERS & SURVEYORS
PH. 515 / 288-4823

January 23, 2024

Honorable Mayor and City Council
Plan and Zoning Commission
City of Ankeny
410 W. First Street
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: OLD DOMINION FREIGHT LINE PUD

Dear Honorable Mayor, City Council:

On behalf of Seth Collins of Old Dominion Freight Line, as owner and developer, we respectfully request the third reading of the rezoning request to be waived as there was no opposition at P&Z.

This rezoning is for a Planned Unit Development on approximately 23.03 acres in southeast Ankeny in an area that is currently zoned R-1. We are requesting that the properties zoned C-1, M-1 and R-1 be modified to PUD.

Thank you for your consideration.

Sincerely,

ENGINEERING RESOURCE GROUP, INC.

Doug Saltsgaver, P.E.
President

DJS/kee

N:\2022 Proj\22-077\Admin\REQUEST-LETTER-WAIVE.docx

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Planning and Building	Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:

Ordinance - 2nd Reading

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Ord 2162:

An Ordinance amending the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone property owned by Hope Kimberley, LLC R-1 One Family Residential District to Planned Unit Development, PUD (Rezoning Area A)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Accept second consideration of Ordinance 2162 amending the Zoning Regulations.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to accept second consideration of ORDINANCE 2162.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Ordinance
Rezoning Area A Exhibit
PUD Book

ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE ZONING REGULATIONS, CHAPTER 192, OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, BY REZONING CERTAIN PROPERTY OWNED BY HOPE KIMBERLEY LLC, FROM THE CURRENT R-1, ONE-FAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT, TO PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT, PUD, REZONING AREA A

WHEREAS, the Plan and Zoning Commission of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, held a public hearing and on the 3rd day of January, 2024, recommended to the City Council that the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, for the following described property owned by Hope Kimberley LLC, be rezoned from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District, to Planned Unit Development, PUD (Rezoning Area A); and

WHEREAS, on the 4th day of March, 2024, after due notice and hearing provided by law, the Council now deems it reasonable and appropriate to rezone the following described property:

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

A PART OF THE NORTH HALF OF SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN AND A PART OF OUTLOT 'Y', FOUR MILE FOUR, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, ALL IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: BEGINNING AT THE NORTH QUARTER CORNER OF SAID SECTION 36; THENCE NORTH 89°43'12" EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SECTION 36, A DISTANCE OF 750.22 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°13'22" WEST, 521.42 FEET; THENCE SOUTHERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE WESTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 1000.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 181.57 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 05°25'28" WEST, 181.32 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 10°37'33" WEST, 94.16 FEET; THENCE SOUTHERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE EASTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 1000.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 181.57 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 05°25'28" WEST, 181.32 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°13'22" WEST, 398.26 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°30'43" WEST, 1143.50 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°29'17" EAST, 1357.74 FEET TO SAID NORTH LINE; THENCE NORTH 89°43'12" EAST ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, 436.90 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 36.60 ACRES MORE OR LESS.

LAYMAN'S DESCRIPTION:

Approximately 36.60-acres (+/-) located south of NE 126th Avenue, east of N Ankeny Boulevard.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

Section 1. That Chapter 192 of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, is hereby amended by rezoning the above-described property owned by Hope Kimberley LLC, from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District, to Planned Unit Development, PUD (Rezoning Area A); and

Section 2. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section 3. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect after its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

PASSED at Ankeny Iowa, this **4th**, day of **March**, 2024.

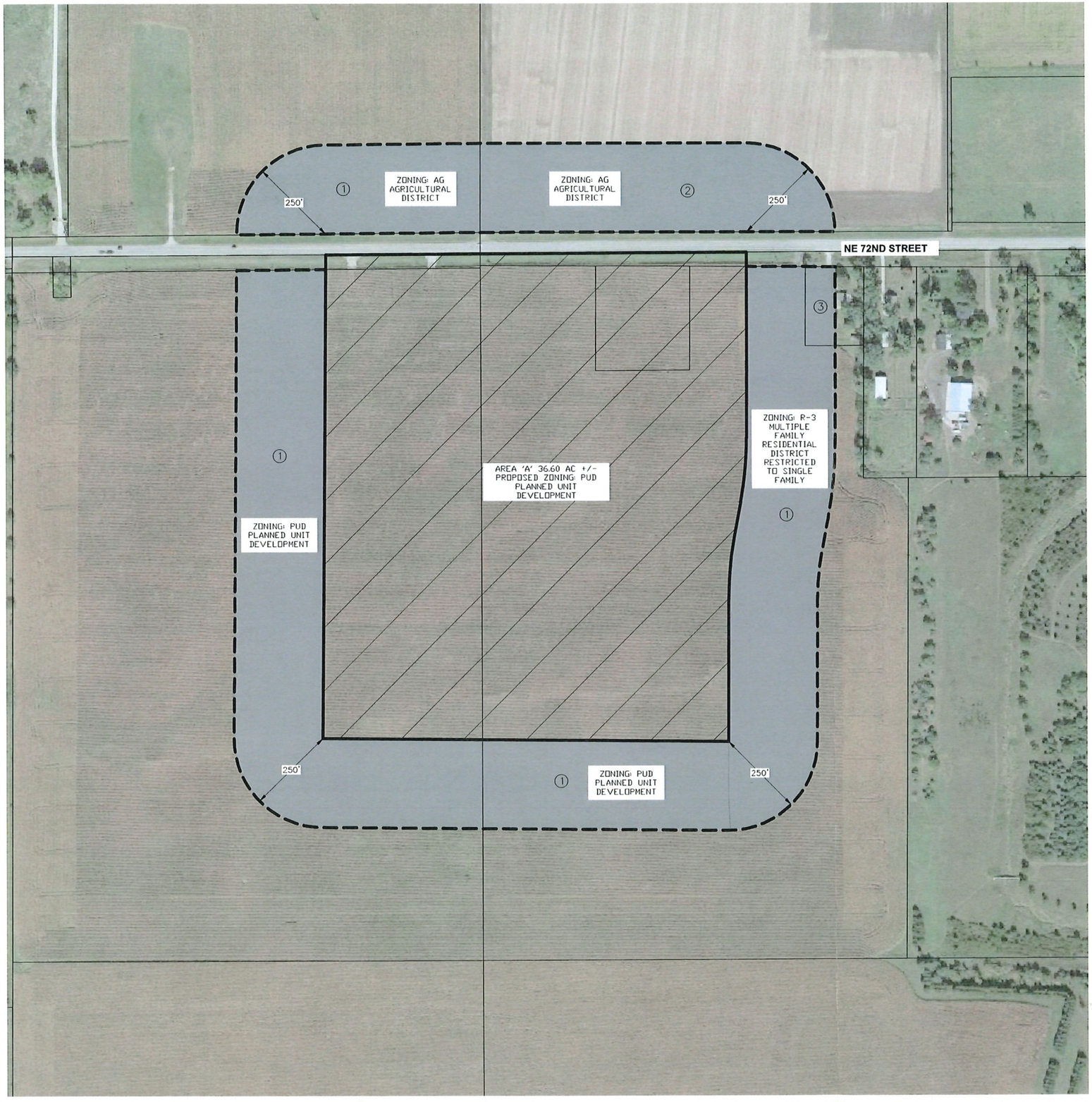
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

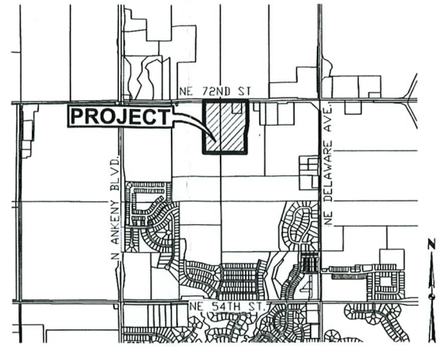
PUBLISHED IN THE
DES MOINES REGISTER
ON THE ____DAY OF _____, 2024

1st Con _2/5/24_ (P. Hrg.)
2nd Con _2/19/24_
3rd Con _3/4/24_



VICINITY MAP

SCALE 1"=2000'



ANKENY, IOWA

OWNER

HOPE KIMBERLEY LLC
4500 WESTOWN PARKWAY SUITE 277
WEST DES MOINES, IA 50266

APPLICANT

KIMBERLEY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
CONTACT: JENNA KIMBERLEY
2785 NORTH ANKENY BOULEVARD, SUITE 22
ANKENY, IOWA 50023
PH: (515) 963-8335

ZONING:

EXISTING: R-1 – SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL

PROPOSED: PUD – PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT

REZONING DESCRIPTION - AREA 'A':

A PART OF THE NORTH HALF OF SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN AND A PART OF OUTLOT 'Y', FOUR MILE FOUR, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, ALL IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTH QUARTER CORNER OF SAID SECTION 36; THENCE NORTH 89°43'12" EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SECTION 36, A DISTANCE OF 750.22 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°13'22" WEST, 521.42 FEET; THENCE SOUTHERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE WESTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 1000.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 181.57 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 05°25'28" WEST, 181.32 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 10°37'33" WEST, 94.16 FEET; THENCE SOUTHERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE EASTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 1000.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 181.57 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 05°25'28" WEST, 181.32 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°13'22" WEST, 398.26 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°30'43" WEST, 1143.50 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°29'17" EAST, 1357.74 FEET TO SAID NORTH LINE; THENCE NORTH 89°43'12" EAST ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, 436.90 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 36.60 ACRES MORE OR LESS.

ADJACENT OWNERSHIP:

	OWNER	ACRES	PERCENT	CONSENTING
1	HOPE KIMBERLEY LLC	27.24	82.29%	X
2	NORTHSTAR LTD	5.43	16.40%	
3	HUSS, EMILY & KEVIN	0.43	1.31%	
		33.10	100.00%	82.29%

ROLL CALL
Plan & Zoning Commission
Ankeny, IA
Date January 3, 2024
Ayes 7 Nays 0 Abstain — Absent 0
APPROVED
Chairperson
Secretary

RECEIVED
NOV 09 2023
CITY OF ANKENY

SCALE
0' 75' 150' 300'

REVISIONS	DATE
FIRST SUBMITTAL	10/20/2023

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400
ENGINEER: EKO | TECH: MAE / MST

HOPE KIMBERLEY PROPERTY

REZONING MAP - AREA 'A'

ANKENY, IOWA

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

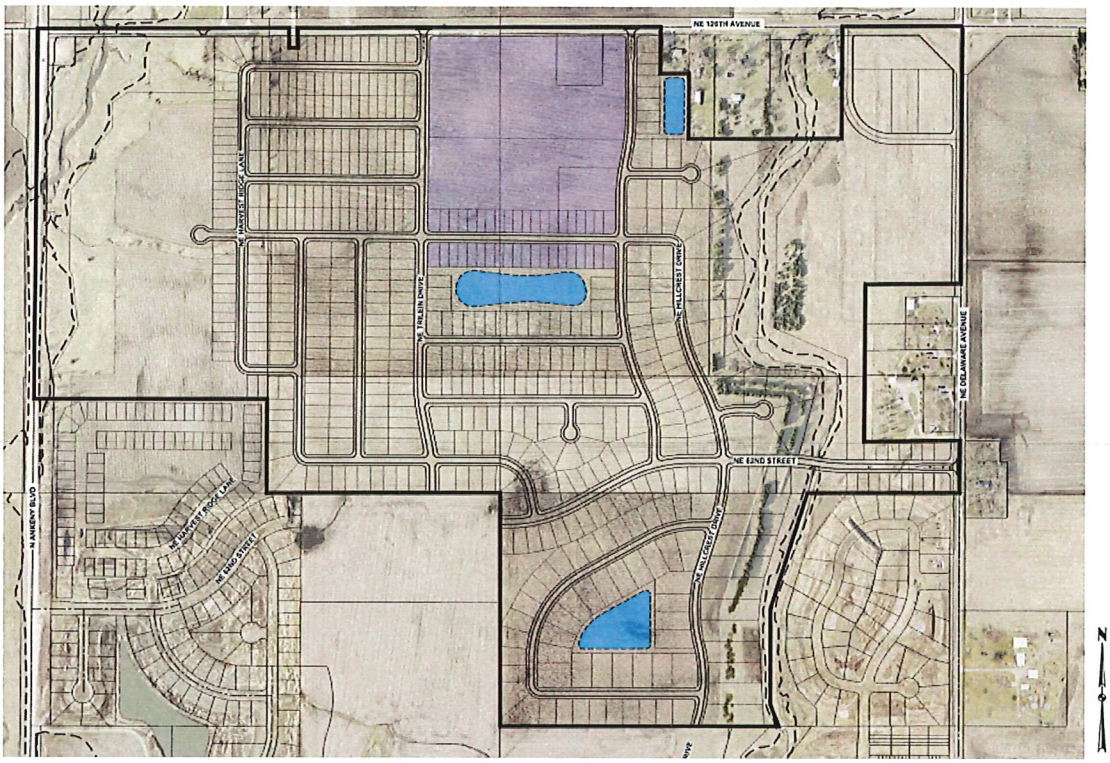
1 / 1

2108.649

FILE: N:\2021\21205640\DWG\LDWG\P-SHEET-C.DWG
PLOT DATE/TIME: 11/7/2023 8:29 AM
PLOTTED BY: JONATHON MCDONALD
COMMENT:
TECH:
ENG:

HOPE KIMBERLEY PROPERTY

PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT – PHASE 2



CITY OF ANKENY

Applicant:

Hope Kimberley, LLC
2785 N. Ankeny Blvd, Ste 22
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

Prepared by:

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

ROLL CALL
Plan & Zoning Commission
Ankeny, IA
Date January 3, 2024
Ayes 7 Nays 0 Abstain — Absent 0
APPROVED
T. Rapp Chairperson
Brenda Tuglsang Secretary

November 21, 2023

HOPE KIMBERLEY PROPERTY
Planned Unit Development

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1 THE PLAN
- Overview Narrative
- PUD Master Plan
- Bulk Regulations

2 REZONING REQUEST
- Rezoning Petition
- Rezoning Map

3 SUPPORTING EVIDENCE
- Supporting Evidence Statement
- Parkland Dedication Calculation
- Parkland Exhibit

4 ARCHITECTURAL CHARACTER
- Architectural Character Statement

THE PLAN

Hope Kimberley Property - Ankeny

OVERVIEW NARRATIVE

The Hope Kimberley property consists of 284.22 acres offering a variety of uses including single-family residential, multi-family residential, commercial and parkland. The property is generally located west of NE Delaware Avenue, south of NE 72nd Street and east of Highway 69 (North Ankeny Boulevard). The property was annexed into the City of Ankeny in 2022 and came into the city as an R-1 zoning classification.

A portion of the property (36.60 acres) is being proposed as a Planned Unit Development with an underlying R-3 zoning that would allow single family residential lots with a minimum width of 50 feet and the development of multi-family residential housing. This product allows further diversity within the development and will allow a more affordable product for the residents. A city neighborhood park is being proposed that will be situated between the single family residential and multi-family residential properties. An additional park is being proposed in the northwest corner of the development that will be situated off a creek that runs north/south through the development.

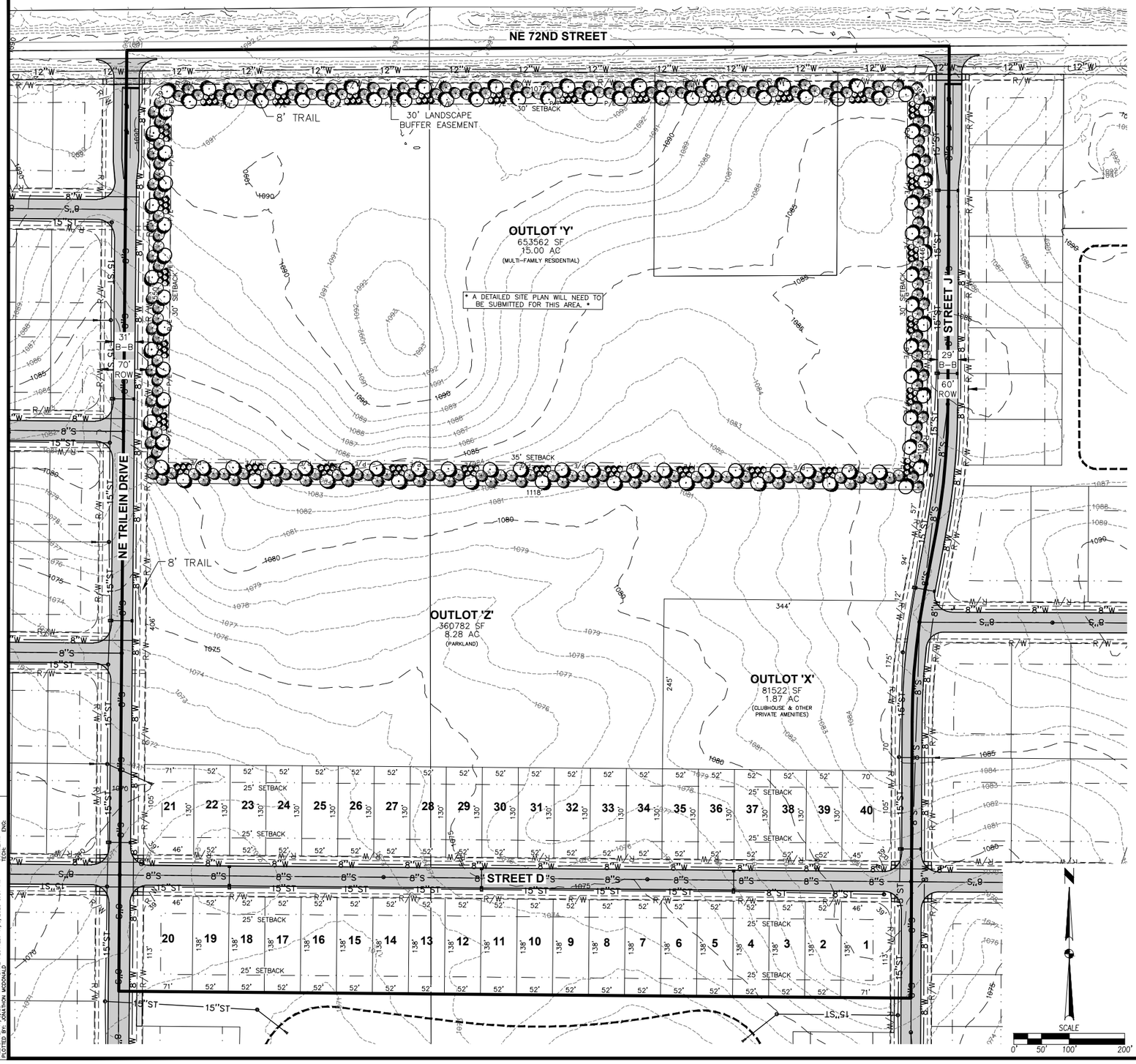
Architecture will be enhanced to maintain curb appeal and blend into the other residential products by providing additional features such as front porches, stone/brick on the front elevation, front dormers, columns, front window accents and varied roof articulations. Examples of the architecture can be found further into this document.

This PUD establishes bulk regulations, supporting evidence and development character for development within the PUD area. A conceptual master plan has been provided that illustrates the proposed land use, public street locations and city park location. A preliminary plat will be prepared for review by the City for the development of the property that will further address street design, utilities, traffic generations and sewer/storm water calculations.

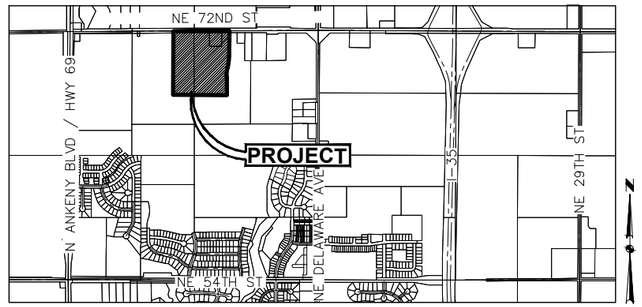
As detailed throughout the information provided, the Hope Kimberley PUD offers guidelines allowing some flexibility in development beyond standard zoning. That flexibility includes allowing smaller lot sizes and a reduction in building setbacks. In return, the city of Ankeny is receiving a unique development that offers amenities that are not provided in a standard development. A variety of architectural elements are being added to the homes being built within the PUD area to enhance curb appeal and additional landscaping is required to provide more trees to the property.

HOPE KIMBERLEY - AREA "A"

P.U.D. CONCEPTUAL PLAN



VICINITY MAP



OWNER

HOPE KIMBERLEY LLC
4500 WESTOWN PARKWAY SUITE 277
WEST DES MOINES, IA 50266

ENGINEER / SURVEYOR

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE, LLC
CONTACT: ERIN OLLENDIKE
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PH. (515) 369-4400

APPLICANT

KIMBERLEY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
CONTACT: JENNA KIMBERLEY
2785 NORTH ANKENY BOULEVARD, SUITE 22
ANKENY, IOWA 50023
PH: (515) 963-8335

ZONING

EXISTING: R-1: SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT

PROPOSED: P.U.D.: PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT

BULK REGULATIONS

PUD:
SETBACKS:
- FRONT YARD = 25 FEET
- REAR YARD = 25 FEET
- SIDE YARD = 5 FEET

MINIMUM LOT WIDTH = 50 FEET
MINIMUM TWO-FAMILY LOT WIDTH = 75 FEET

NOTE: A MINIMUM OF ONE OVERSTORY / ORNAMENTAL TREE SHALL BE PLANTED WITHIN THE FRONT YARD OF EACH LOT.

R-3:
SETBACKS:
- FRONT YARD = 30 FEET
- REAR YARD = 35 FEET
- SIDE YARD = 1 STORY - 15' (MIN. 7' ON ONE SIDE)
  = > 1 STORY - 17' (MIN. 8' ON ONE SIDE)
  = MULTIPLE FAMILY DWELLING - 1 STORY - 20' (MIN. 8' ON ONE SIDE)
  = MULTIPLE FAMILY DWELLING - > 1 STORY - 22' (MIN. 9' ON ONE SIDE)

MAXIMUM DENSITY = 18 UNITS/AC.

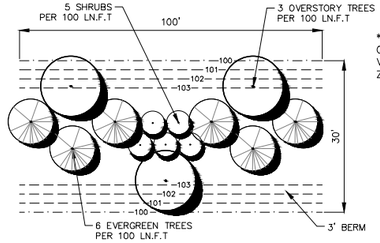
NOTES

1. THE DEVELOPER WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR STREETLIGHTS ALONG PUBLIC STREETS.
2. THIS DEVELOPMENT WILL BE PART OF A HOMEOWNER'S ASSOCIATION.
3. ALL SIDEWALKS WILL BE 5' WIDE EXCEPT ALONG THE SOUTH SIDE OF NE 72ND STREET AND EAST SIDE OF NE TRILEIN DRIVE WHICH REQUIRES AN 8' TRAIL.
4. REPAIR ANY FIELD TILE ENCOUNTERED AND CONNECT TO STORM SEWER WHEREVER POSSIBLE.
5. AT THE TIME OF FINAL DESIGN UTILITY STRUCTURES AND ADA RAMPS SHALL BE REVIEWED TO AVOID CONFLICTS WITH DRIVEWAYS.
6. ANY CHANGE TO OUTLOT 'X' WILL REQUIRE A PUD AMENDMENT.
7. IF MONUMENT SIGNS ARE BEING PROPOSED FOR THE OVERALL DEVELOPMENT THEY SHALL BE OWNED AND MAINTAINED BY A HOME OWNER'S ASSOCIATION.
8. SANITARY SEWER CAPACITIES WILL NEED TO BE EVALUATED AT THE TIME THE MULTI-FAMILY PROJECT IS DEVELOPED.

P.U.D. LEGAL DESCRIPTION - AREA 'A'

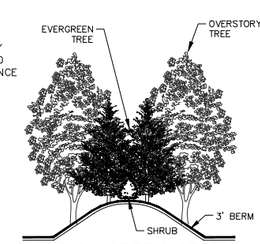
A PART OF THE NORTH HALF OF SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN AND A PART OF OUTLOT 'Y', FOUR MILE FOUR, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, ALL IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTH QUARTER CORNER OF SAID SECTION 36; THENCE NORTH 89°43'12" EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SECTION 36, A DISTANCE OF 750.22 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°13'22" WEST, 521.42 FEET; THENCE SOUTHERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE WESTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 1000.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 181.57 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 05°25'28" WEST, 181.32 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 10°37'33" WEST, 94.16 FEET; THENCE SOUTHERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE EASTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 1000.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 181.57 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 05°25'28" WEST, 181.32 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°13'22" WEST, 398.26 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°30'43" WEST, 1143.50 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°29'17" EAST, 1357.74 FEET TO SAID NORTH LINE; THENCE NORTH 89°43'12" EAST ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, 436.90 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 36.60 ACRES MORE OR LESS.



CLASS 'C' SCREEN (100' TYP.)

*NOTE: PLANT QUANTITIES MAY VARY, REFER TO ZONING ORDINANCE



CLASS 'C' SCREEN (SECTION)

DATE	REVISIONS
10/20/2023	FIRST SUBMITTAL

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400
ENGINEER: EKO | TECH: MST
CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

HOPE KIMBERLEY - AREA "A"
P.U.D. CONCEPTUAL PLAN
ANKENY, IOWA

1 / 1

2108.649

FILE: H:\2021\2108649\DWG\2108649-PUD CONCEPTUAL PLAN - AREA A.DWG
PLOTTED: 10/20/2023 3:37 PM
PLOTTED BY: JONATHON MCDONALD

Hope Kimberley Property – Ankeny
Planned Unit Development

BULK REGULATIONS

AREA 'A' – SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL (50'+ Lots)

- Detached homes with minimum two-car attached
- Minimum Lot Width at front yard setback – 50 feet (One-Family Homes)
- Minimum Lot Width at front yard setback – 75 feet (Two-Family Homes)
- Minimum Lot Area – 6,000 s.f. (One-Family Home)
- Minimum Lot Area – 10,000 s.f. (Two-Family Home)
- Minimum Yard Requirements:
    - Front – 25 feet
    - Rear – 25 feet (covered or non-covered decks may extend into rear yard setback)
    - Side – 10 feet total (min. 5' one side)
- Additional Landscaping: A minimum of one overstory/ornamental tree shall be planted within the front yard of each lot.
- R-3 Zoning Regulations shall apply to any items not covered within this PUD

AREA 'A' – MULTI-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL

- R-3 Zoning Regulations shall apply to any items not covered within this PUD
- Minimum Yard Requirements:
    - Front – 30 feet
    - Rear – 35 feet
    - Side – 20 feet total (Min. 8' on one side) – 1 Story
    - Side – 22 feet total (Min. 9' on one side) - > 1 Story
- Sanitary sewer capacities will need to be evaluated at the time the multi-family project is developed.

REZONING REQUEST

PETITION FOR REZONING

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council
Plan and Zoning Commission

We, the undersigned owners of the following described real estate

Legal Description / Address:

A PART OF THE NORTH HALF OF SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 81 SOUTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN AND A PART OF OUTLOT 'Y', FOUR MILE FOUR, AN OFFICIAL PLAT; ALL IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: BEGINNING AT THE NORTH QUARTER CORNER OF SAID SECTION 36; THENCE NORTH 89°43'12" EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SECTION 36, A DISTANCE OF 750.22 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°13'22" WEST, 520.47 FEET; THENCE SOUTHERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE WESTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 1000.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 181.57 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 05°25'28" WEST, 181.32 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 10°37'33" WEST, 94.05 FEET; THENCE SOUTHERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE EASTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 1000.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 181.57 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 05°25'28" WEST, 181.32 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°13'22" WEST, 399.26 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°30'41" WEST, 1141.50 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°29'37" EAST, 1357.74 FEET TO SAID NORTH LINE; THENCE NORTH 89°43'12" EAST ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, 436.90 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 36.50 ACRES MORE OR LESS

request that said real estate be rezoned from its present classification of R-1 to PUD for the purpose of allowing the following use(s):

Construction of single-family and multi-family residential housing.

The undersigned owners of real estate lying outside of said tract, but within two hundred and fifty (250') feet of the boundaries thereof, intervening streets and alleys not included in the computation of said distance, join in this petition for the purpose of having the above described real estate rezoned from R-1 to PUD.

Parcel owner(s) signatures

Jenna Kimberley
(owner name)

Jenna Kimberley
(Signature)

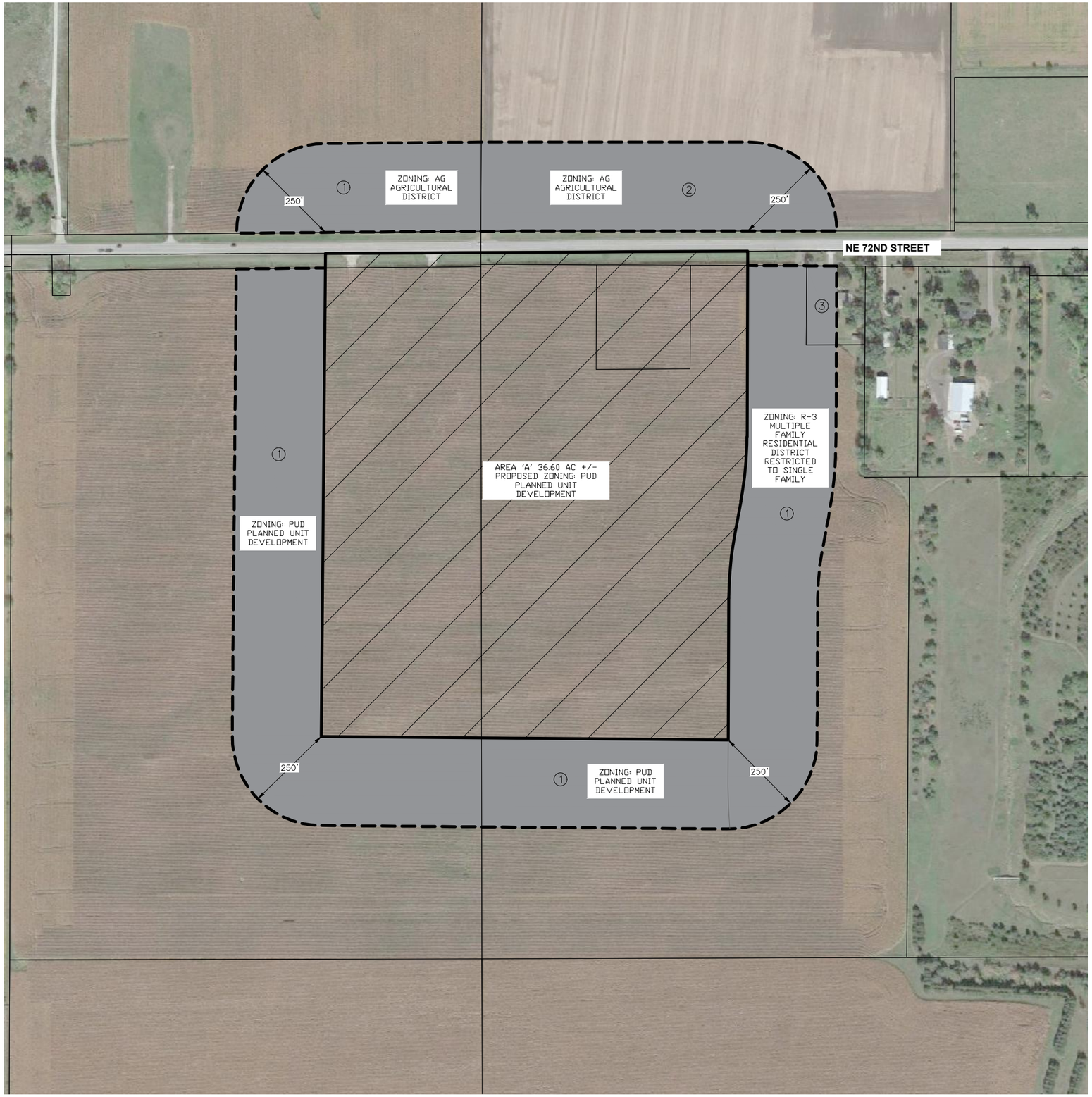
(owner name)

(Signature)

Parcel owners within 250' of the above tract:

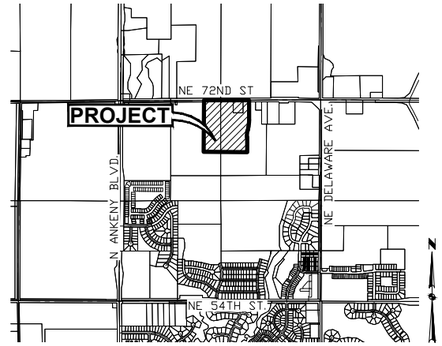
Property Owner: Hope Kimberley LLC
Address: 4500 Westown Parkway Suite 277 - West Des Moines, Iowa 50266
Signature: Jenna Kimberley Date: 10/18/2023
Printed Name: Jenna Kimberley Title: VP

Property Owner:
Address:
Signature: Date:
Printed Name: Title:



VICINITY MAP

SCALE 1"=2000'



ANKENY, IOWA

OWNER

HOPE KIMBERLEY LLC
4500 WESTOWN PARKWAY SUITE 277
WEST DES MOINES, IA 50266

APPLICANT

KIMBERLEY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
CONTACT: JENNA KIMBERLEY
2785 NORTH ANKENY BOULEVARD, SUITE 22
ANKENY, IOWA 50023
PH: (515) 963-8335

ZONING:

EXISTING: R-1 – SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL

PROPOSED: PUD – PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT

REZONING DESCRIPTION - AREA 'A':

A PART OF THE NORTH HALF OF SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN AND A PART OF OUTLOT 'Y', FOUR MILE FOUR, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, ALL IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTH QUARTER CORNER OF SAID SECTION 36; THENCE NORTH 89°43'12" EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SECTION 36, A DISTANCE OF 750.22 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°13'22" WEST, 521.42 FEET; THENCE SOUTHERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE WESTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 1000.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 181.57 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 05°25'28" WEST, 181.32 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 10°37'33" WEST, 94.16 FEET; THENCE SOUTHERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE EASTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 1000.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 181.57 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 05°25'28" WEST, 181.32 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°13'22" WEST, 398.26 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°30'43" WEST, 1143.50 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°29'17" EAST, 1357.74 FEET TO SAID NORTH LINE; THENCE NORTH 89°43'12" EAST ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, 436.90 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 36.60 ACRES MORE OR LESS.

ADJACENT OWNERSHIP:

	OWNER	ACRES	PERCENT	CONSENTING
1	HOPE KIMBERLEY LLC	27.24	82.29%	X
2	NORTHSTAR LTD	5.43	16.40%	
3	HUSS, EMILY & KEVIN	0.43	1.31%	
		33.10	100.00%	82.29%

N

SCALE
0' 75' 150' 300'

FILE: N:\2021\2108649\DWG\2108649-REZONE-C.DWG
PLT DATE: 11/9/2023
PLOTTED BY: JONATHON MCDONALD
COMMENT:
TECH:
ENG:

REVISIONS	DATE
FIRST SUBMITTAL	10/20/2023

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400
ENGINEER: EKO
TECH: MAE / MST

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

HOPE KIMBERLEY PROPERTY

REZONING MAP - AREA 'A'

ANKENY, IOWA

1/1

2108.649

SUPPORTING EVIDENCE

Hope Kimberley Property - Ankeny

Supporting Evidence

VEHICULAR CIRCULATION

The primary access to the Hope Kimberley Property will be from NE Delaware Avenue to the east, NE 72nd Street to the north, Highway 69 (North Ankeny Boulevard) to the west, NE Hillcrest Drive and NE 62nd Street to the south. Internal public streets will be extended throughout the development that connect to the major thoroughfares surrounding the property. Internal streets will be local public streets and collectors with on-street parking.

A more detailed traffic study will be prepared by a traffic engineer for the city to review.

PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION

Five-foot wide public sidewalks will be constructed on both sides of all public streets to provide pedestrian access to all site amenities including the city park. An 8-foot wide public trail will be constructed on the south side of NE 72nd Street, the east side of NE Trilein Drive and the west side of NE Delaware Avenue. Pedestrian ramps will be provided at all major roadways such as North Ankeny Boulevard, NE Delaware Avenue and NE 72nd Street to connect the existing surrounding neighborhoods.

UTILITIES

Sanitary sewer service will be provided by connecting into an existing 18-inch sanitary sewer line to the south currently located within the Kimberley Estates development. A second connection will be provided in the future by the city of Ankeny in the southwest corner of the property. All sanitary sewer mains will be public.

Water main that will serve this development will come from a 12-inch watermain along NE Delaware Avenue, NE 72nd Street and NE Ankeny Boulevard. A 10-inch watermain will also be constructed along NE Trilein Drive and NE 62nd Avenue. All internal watermain will be 8-inch diameter.

Storm sewer will be provided within public right-of-ways and sized per city code ultimately discharging into one of the detention basins provided onsite. This particular site has two major creeks/drainageways that run through this site so discharge points will occur along these areas.

Franchise utilities will service the PUD with 10’ public utility easements and 7’ gas easements generally connecting to services along NE Delaware Avenue, NE Ankeny Boulevard and NE 72nd Street. These easements will be located adjacent to the public right-of-ways or within rear yards of residential lots as requested by the utility companies.

STORM WATER MANAGEMENT

The Hope Kimberley property generally drains from a high point that runs through the center of the property to the east into an unnamed tributary of Fourmile Creek or the west directly into Fourmile Creek. Detention for the single-family residential areas will be provided in a combination of wet-bottom ponds provided throughout the site. Detention for the multi-family and commercial parcels will be provided onsite by the entity developing the property. All detention facilities shall be privately owned and maintained.

PARKS

Two public parks totaling approximately 21.76 acres in size within floodplain areas will be provided to satisfy parkland dedication requirements for all of the residential uses within the development. Parkland dedication calculations are included.

NEIGHBORHOOD AMENITIES

The areas shown as wet bottom ponds shall be privately owned and maintained by the neighborhood association. These amenities will only be accessible to the residents living within the Hope Kimberley development. Within this PUD area the developer is also proposing an area approximately 1.87 acres in size that will contain a clubhouse, pool and other outdoor amenities for use by the citizens within the overall Hope Kimberley development. These facilities will be privately owned and maintained by the homeowner’s association.

PARKLAND DEDICATION CALCULATION

Hope Kimberley Property

Ankeny, Iowa

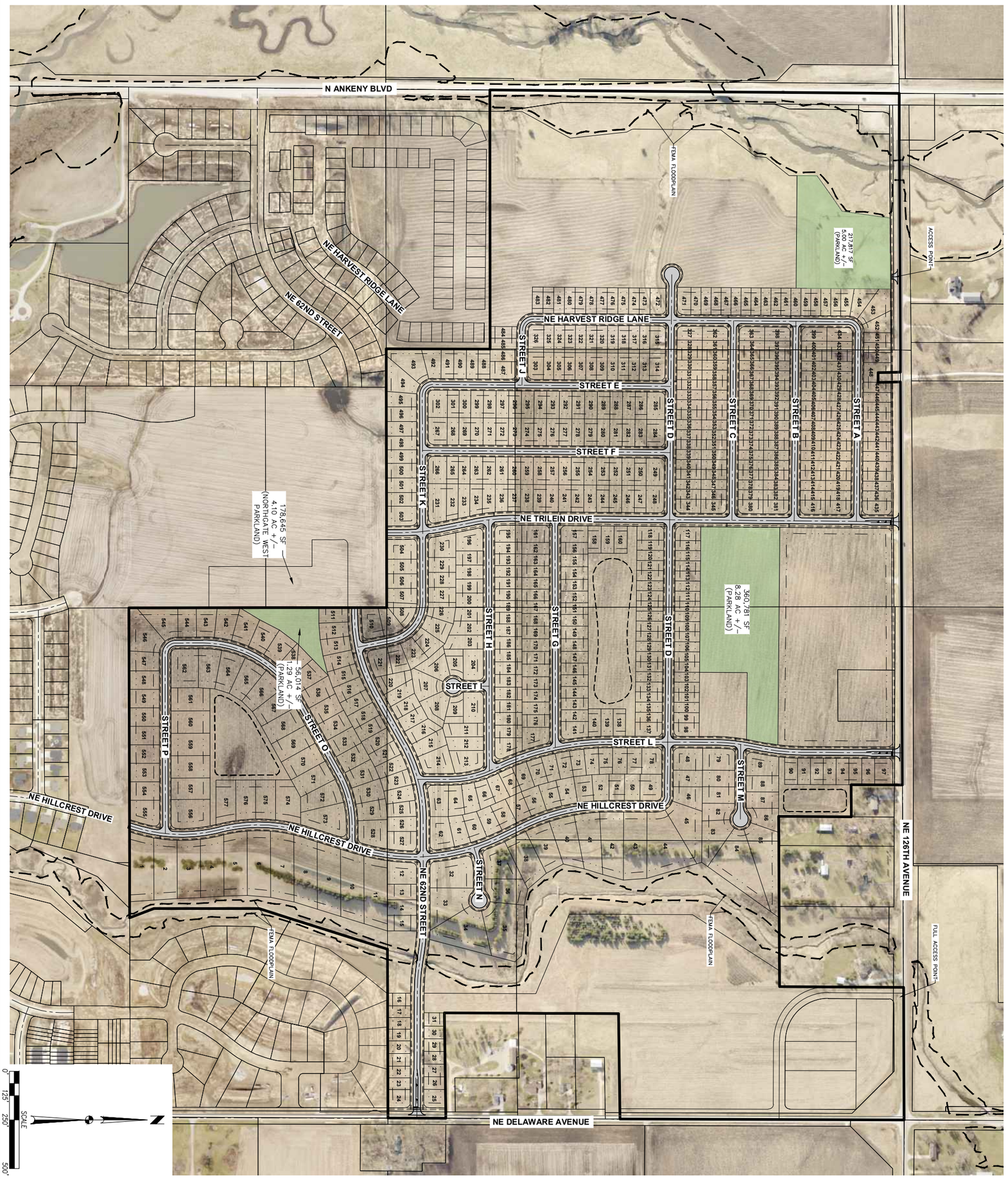
AREA	ZONING	ACRES	Parkland % Required	Park Dedication Acres
A (Phase 1)	R-3 Rest. To 10 units/Ac	29.17	10%	2.92
B (Phase 1)	PUD	64.10	10%	6.41
D (Phase 1)	R-3 Rest. To Single Family	46.41	5%	2.32
E (Phase 1)	PUD	2.77	10%	0.28
F (Phase 1)	C-2	6.63	0%	0.00
A (Phase 2)	PUD	23.49	10%	2.35
B (Phase 2)	R-3	22.89	10%	2.29
	R-1	31.83	5%	1.59
	Private open space / ROW	75.29	0%	0.00
	Detention Ponds	5.81	0.00%	0.00
	City Park	14.57	0.00%	0.00
TOTAL		322.96		**18.15**

City Park Land Provided = 14.57 Acres

City Park Dedication Required = 18.15 Acres

*Note: Any additional parkland being required outside of what is being proposed as land dedication shall be provided to the city as a fee amount. Exact calculations and park land locations outside of PUD area shall be determined at the time preliminary platting occurs.

FILE: H:\2021\2108649\DWG\01-EXHIBIT\2108649-PARKLAND EXHIBIT.DWG
FILE DATE: 11/8/23 DATE PLOTTED: 11/8/2023 5:36 PM COMMENT:
PLOTTED BY: JONATHON MCDONALD TECH: ENG:



LEGEND

PARKLAND

NOTE:
1. PARKLAND SHOWN OUTSIDE OF PUD AREA IS APPROXIMATE. FURTHER DISCUSSIONS WITH CITY STAFF WILL NEED TO OCCUR DURING THE PRELIMINARY PLAT PROCESS.

1 / 1

2108.649

HOPE KIMBERLEY PROPERTY

PROPOSED PARKLAND EXHIBIT

ANKENY, IOWA

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400
ENGINEER: EKO
ENGINEER: GH/JWM

REVISIONS	DATE

ARCHITECTURAL CHARACTER

Hope-Kimberley Property – Ankeny

ARCHITECTURAL CHARACTER STATEMENT

The following are examples of the type of architecture that will be constructed within the PUD area. A range of residential plans and custom features will be provided to promote curb appeal and a sense of neighborhood. Quality building materials will be used to construct the homes and natural colors such as earth tones, grays or natural wood colors will be used.














523

MULTI-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL





Multi-Family Building Material Requirements

1) Buildings shall have good scale and maintain or enhance the established scale of buildings and sites of neighboring buildings and sites.
2) Materials selected for buildings shall provide compatible textures and colors with those of neighboring buildings.
3) Materials selected for buildings shall be compatible with the architecture of the building. Materials selected for suitability to the type of buildings and the design in which they are used. Materials should provide for strength and permanence.
4) All mechanical equipment or other utility hardware on roof, ground or buildings, refuse and waste removal areas, service yards, storage yards, and exterior work areas shall be screened from or located as not to be visible from public view, using materials consistent with the building and site.
5) Multiple buildings on the same site shall provide for compatible and complimentary design materials while limiting repetitive, monotonous design.
6) Specific Building Material Standards:
    a. Base. All buildings will have a base, at least three feet in height, around the entire perimeter of the building that consists of a durable, permanent material, such as:
        i. Brick, including full-depth and thin brick;
        ii. Stone, including natural or cultured stone that simulates natural stone, limestone, granite, and marble;
        iii. Architectural (textured, not smooth face) concrete masonry units (CMU), including split face, weathered face, sandblasted face, or ground face block;
        iv. Pre-cast concrete; or,
        v. Other similar durable material as approved by the Plan and Zoning Commission.
    b. Primary Materials. The primary building materials used for exterior finishes must be of high-quality and durability. These include:
        i. Brick, including full-depth and thin brick;
        ii. Stone, including natural or cultured stone that simulates natural stone, limestone, granite, and marble;
        iii. Glass;
        iv. Architectural (textured, not smooth face) concrete masonry units (CMU), including split face, weathered face, sandblasted face, or ground face block;
        v. Pre-cast concrete; or,
        vi. Other similar high quality materials as approved by the Plan and Zoning Commission.
    c. Secondary Materials. The secondary building materials used for exterior building walls include:
        i. Stucco (Portland cement plaster) with three coats of metal lath or wire fabric lath;
        ii. Exterior Insulation Finish System (EIFS), provided use of a wall drainage system (barrier wall systems are prohibited) and used only

above the base of the building;

iii. Lap siding (wood, composite, fiber cement, vinyl, steel or aluminum);
iv. Pre-finished architectural panel;
v. Architectural metal panel (minimum 26 gauge) with concealed fasteners;
vi. Metal siding with concealed fasteners; or,
vii. Other similar appropriate accent materials as approved by the Plan and Zoning Commission.

d. Prohibited Materials. The following exterior walls, siding, and cladding are prohibited:
   i. Corrugated galvanized metal;
   ii. Corrugated metal panel;
   iii. Smooth-face concrete block;
   iv. Vinyl siding (non-residential development);
   v. Plastic siding;
   vi. Plywood or wood fiber; and,
   vii. Unfired clay, sand, or shale rock.

e. Material Requirements. Set out in Table 192.02.01, are the minimum percentage of Primary materials required on the applicable building elevations within each Zoning District or identified, applicable land uses.

Table 192.02.01
Minimum Primary Material Requirements (% of each building wall)

Districts or Uses	MF[3]
Public-Facing[1]	60
Other Facades[2]	60

Table Notes:
1. Public Facing refers to building elevation(s) fronting on or most directly facing a public street or a rear/side elevation that abuts a parking lot of a separate use, e.g., shopping center with pad sites.
2. Other Facades refers to interior side or rear elevations.
3. MF = Multiple Family Structures regardless of Zoning District.

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Planning and Building	Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:

Ordinance - 2nd Reading

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Ord 2163: An Ordinance amending the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone property owned by Hope Kimberley, LLC from R-1 One Family Residential District to R-3, Multiple-Family Residential District (Rezoning Area B)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Accept second consideration of Ordinance 2163 amending the Zoning Regulations.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to accept second consideration of ORDINANCE 2163.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Ordinance
Rezoning Area B Exhibit

ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE ZONING REGULATIONS, CHAPTER 192, OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, BY REZONING CERTAIN PROPERTY OWNED BY HOPE KIMBERLEY LLC, FROM THE CURRENT R-1, ONE-FAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT, TO R-3, MULTIPLE FAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT, REZONING AREA B

WHEREAS, the Plan and Zoning Commission of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, held a public hearing and on the 3rd day of January, 2024, recommended to the City Council that the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, for the following described property owned by Hope Kimberley LLC, be rezoned from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District, to R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District (Rezoning Area B); and

WHEREAS, on the 4th day of March, 2024, after due notice and hearing provided by law, the Council now deems it reasonable and appropriate to rezone the following described property:

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

A PART OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: BEGINNING AT SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE WEST 413.00 FEET OF THE EAST 1,095 FEET OF THE NORTH 637.00 FEET OF SAID NORTHEAST QUARTER; THENCE NORTH 00°17'54" EAST ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID WEST 413.00 FEET OF THE EAST 1,095 FEET OF THE NORTH 637.00 FEET, A DISTANCE OF 250.37 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°42'06" EAST, 30.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 250.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 393.03 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 44°44'22" EAST, 353.79 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°46'18" EAST, 402.52 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID NORTHEAST QUARTER; THENCE SOUTH 00°13'22" WEST ALONG SAID EAST LINE, 817.78 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF PARCEL "2018-191" AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 17102, PAGE 203; THENCE SOUTH 89°15'05" WEST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL "2018-191", A DISTANCE OF 541.03 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL "2018-191" ; THENCE SOUTH 00°17'05" WEST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL "2018-191", A DISTANCE OF 895.00 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL "2018-191"; THENCE SOUTH 00°17'05" WEST, 104.49 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°04'19" WEST, 174.76 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°12'25" EAST, 522.09 FEET; THENCE NORTH 67°10'04" WEST, 444.03 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°13'22" EAST, 705.09 FEET; THENCE NORTH 32°56'05" EAST, 505.04 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID WEST 413.00 FEET OF THE EAST 1,095 FEET OF THE NORTH 637.00 FEET OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER; THENCE NORTH 89°42'59" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, 171.05 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 28.16 ACRES MORE OR LESS.

LAYMAN'S DESCRIPTION:

Approximately 28.16-acres (+/-) located south of NE 126th Avenue, west of NE Delaware Avenue.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

Section 1. That Chapter 192 of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, is hereby amended by rezoning the above-described property owned by Hope Kimberley LLC, from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District, to R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District (Rezoning Area B); and

Section 2. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section 3. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect after its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

PASSED at Ankeny Iowa, this **4th**, day of **March**, 2024.

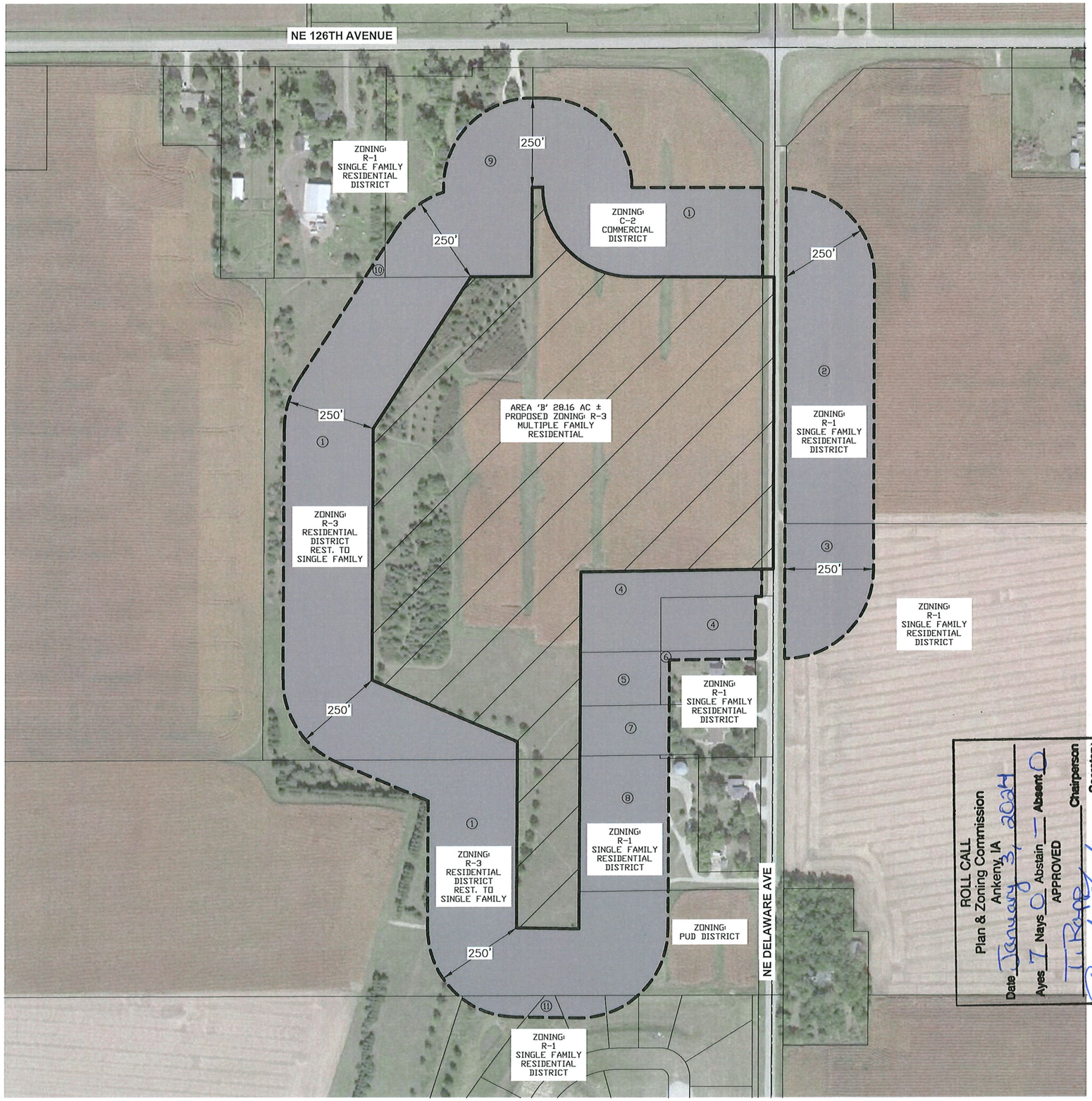
_____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

PUBLISHED IN THE
DES MOINES REGISTER
ON THE ____DAY OF _____, 2024

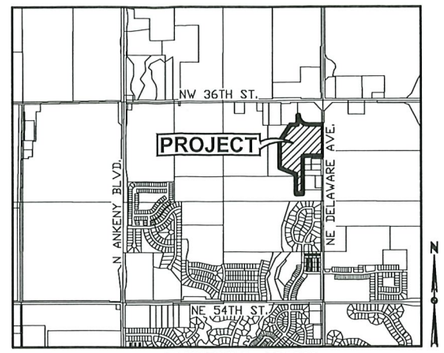
1st Con _2/5/24_ (P. Hrg.)
2nd Con _2/19/24_
3rd Con _3/4/24_



ROLL CALL
Plan & Zoning Commission
Ankeny, IA
Date January 3, 2024
Ayes 7 Nays 0 Abstain — Absent 0
APPROVED
Chairperson
Secretary

VICINITY MAP

SCALE 1"=2000'



ANKENY, IOWA

OWNER

HOPE KIMBERLEY LLC
4500 WESTOWN PARKWAY SUITE 277
WEST DES MOINES, IA 50266

APPLICANT

KIMBERLEY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
CONTACT: JENNA KIMBERLEY
2785 NORTH ANKENY BOULEVARD, SUITE 22
ANKENY, IOWA 50023
PH: (515) 963-8335

ZONING:

EXISTING: R-1 – SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL

PROPOSED: R-3 – MULTIPLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL

REZONING DESCRIPTION - AREA 'B':

A PART OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE WEST 413.00 FEET OF THE EAST 1,095 FEET OF THE NORTH 637.00 FEET OF SAID NORTHEAST QUARTER; THENCE NORTH 00°17'54" EAST ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID WEST 413.00 FEET OF THE EAST 1,095 FEET OF THE NORTH 637.00 FEET, A DISTANCE OF 250.37 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°42'06" EAST, 30.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHEASTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 250.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 393.03 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 44°44'22" EAST, 353.79 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°46'18" EAST, 402.52 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID NORTHEAST QUARTER; THENCE SOUTH 00°13'22" WEST ALONG SAID EAST LINE, 817.78 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF PARCEL "2018-191" AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 17102, PAGE 203; THENCE SOUTH 89°15'05" WEST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL "2018-191", A DISTANCE OF 541.03 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL "2018-191" ; THENCE SOUTH 00°17'05" WEST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL "2018-191", A DISTANCE OF 895.00 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL "2018-191"; THENCE SOUTH 00°17'05" WEST, 104.49 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°04'19" WEST, 174.76 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°12'25" EAST, 522.09 FEET; THENCE NORTH 67°10'04" WEST, 444.03 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°13'22" EAST, 705.09 FEET; THENCE NORTH 32°56'05" EAST, 505.04 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID WEST 413.00 FEET OF THE EAST 1,095 FEET OF THE NORTH 637.00 FEET OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER; THENCE NORTH 89°42'59" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, 171.05 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 28.16 ACRES MORE OR LESS.

ADJACENT OWNERSHIP:

	OWNER	ACRES	PERCENT	CONSENTING
1	HOPE KIMBERLEY LLC	20.2	53.72%	X
2	RUETER, TODD & ALEX; PAIGE BENLAALA	5.1	13.55%	
3	HOPE K FARMS LLC	1.9	4.95%	X
4	ABDUHL, ALAN	2.6	6.84%	
5	ABDUHL, WAYNE	0.8	2.06%	
6	KEASLER, SAMUEL & KEASLER	0.2	0.60%	
7	HAUS, JILL & SHANNON	0.8	2.14%	
8	VAN DYKE, JUDITH & ROBIN	2.2	5.81%	
9	SEUNTJENS, CHRISTOPHER & IRENE	3.3	8.67%	
10	GROVE, KELLY & KATIE	0.1	0.15%	
11	BILL KIMBERLEY, LC	0.6	1.50%	X
		37.5	98.50%	60.17%

N

SCALE
0' 75 150 300

REVISIONS	DATE
FIRST SUBMITTAL	10/20/2023

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

ENGINEER: TECH:

HOPE KIMBERLEY PROPERTY

REZONING MAP - AREA 'B'

ANKENY, IOWA

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

1/1

2108.649

FILE: N:\2021\2108649\DWG\2108649-REZONE-CLDWG
PLOT DATE: 8/17/23
PLOTTED BY: CHRISTOPHER KLENDOKE
DATE PLOTTED: 10/20/2023 1:18 PM
DRAWING: DWG

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Public Works	Deliver Exceptional Service

ACTION REQUESTED:

Ordinance - 2nd Reading

LEGAL:

Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

Ord 2164: An Ordinance amending Chapter 66 Load and Weight Restrictions of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by amending Section 66.05 Truck Routes.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

As the City of Ankeny continues to grow, occasional updates and changes are needed in the regulations governing the use of public streets in order to support traffic safety and mobility.

The purpose of Section 66.05 Truck Routes is to define the street network that is:

- safest for the movement of large vehicles,
- supports local and regional commerce, and
- provides enough capacity and adequate design features to accommodate the anticipated volume, size and weight of vehicles.

The proposed revision to Chapter 66.05 Truck Routes, recommended by the Public Works Department and depicted in the attached exhibits, seeks to provide rules that balance the needs of commerce with the desire to minimize the impacts of trucks on sensitive land uses. The designated truck route system does not prohibit trucks from using any street within the City but does require that trucks use the streets most suitable to the greatest extent possible, and limit their travel in the residential neighborhoods as much as possible.

After the third and final reading of this ordinance, the City's updated designated truck route information will be provided to the Iowa DOT for inclusion in the Iowa DOT's Annual All-Systems Overweight Permit map.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

The associated expense will be for the sign procurement or fabrication. Installation will be completed by City staff.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Accept second consideration of Ordinance 2164 to amend Chapter 66 Load and Weight Restrictions of the Municipal Code.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to accept second consideration of ORDINANCE 2164.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Ordinance
Section 66.05 with track changes
NW Quadrant Truck Routes
NE Quadrant Truck Routes
SW Quadrant Truck Routes
SE Quadrant Truck Routes

ORDINANCE xxxx

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 66,
LOAD and WEIGHT RESTRICTIONS,
OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA**

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, deems it necessary and proper to amend Chapter 66 of the Code of Ordinances to match current standards and practices.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

Section 1: Section modified. Section 66.05, Truck Routes of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Ankeny, Iowa is amended and hereby adopted as follows:

1. Designated. All trucks and other commercial vehicles with a gross weight of 10,000 pounds or more shall be operated only upon the following streets, which streets are hereby designated as truck routes:

A. West 1st Street and East 1st Street from its termination point on the west to the east corporate limits;

B. Southeast and Northeast Delaware Avenue from the south corporate limits to the north corporate limits;

C. Southwest 3rd Street from its west termination point to Southwest State Street;

D. Southwest Cherry Street from West 1st Street to Southwest Ordnance Road;

E. South Ankeny Boulevard and North Ankeny Boulevard from the south corporate limits to the north corporate limits;

F. Southwest 3rd Street Place from Southwest Irvinedale Drive to its east termination point;

G. Southwest Ordnance Road from Southwest State Street to South Ankeny Boulevard;

H. Southwest Linden Street from Southwest 3rd Street to West 1st Street;

I. Southwest Magazine Road and Southeast Magazine Road from Southwest Vintage Parkway to Southeast Delaware Avenue;

J. Southwest Oralabor Road and Southeast Oralabor Road from the west corporate limits to the east corporate limits;

K. Southwest Irvinedale Drive and Northwest Irvinedale Drive from Southwest Oralabor Road to the north corporate limits;

L. Southwest State Street and Northwest State Street from the south corporate limits to its north point of termination;

M. Southeast Cortina Drive from Southeast Shurfine Drive to Southeast Magazine Road;

N. Southeast Shurfine Drive from South Ankeny Boulevard to Southeast Delaware Avenue;

O. Southeast Hulsizer Road from Southeast Oralabor Road to Southeast Shurfine Drive;

P. Southeast Lorenz Drive from Southeast Hulsizer Road to Southeast Delaware Avenue;

Q. Southeast 54th Street from the west corporate limits to Southeast Delaware Avenue;

R. Northwest 18th Street and Northeast 18th Street from the west corporate limits to the east corporate limits;

S. Southeast Creekview Drive from Southeast Oralabor Road north to its point of termination;

T. Southeast Creekview Drive from East 1st Street south to its point of termination;

U. Southeast Tones Drive from Southeast Creekview Drive to its point of termination;

V. Southeast Convenience Boulevard from the south corporate limits to Southeast Oralabor Road;

W. Southeast Corporate Woods Drive from the west corporate limits to the east corporate limits;

X. Southeast Four Mile Drive and Northeast Four Mile Drive from the south corporate limits to the north corporate limits;

Y. Northwest 36th Street and Northeast 36th Street from the west corporate limits to the east corporate limits;

Z. Northwest 54th Street and Northeast 54th Street from the west corporate limits to Northeast Delaware Avenue;

AA. Northwest Ash Drive from West 1st Street to the north corporate limits;

BB. Southwest Vintage Parkway from Southwest Irvinedale Drive to Southwest State Street.

CC. Southeast Crosswinds Drive from Southeast Convenience Boulevard to Southeast Corporate Woods Drive;

DD. Southeast 72nd Street from its west point of termination to Southeast Corporate Woods Drive;

EE. Southeast 77th Street from Southeast Convenience Boulevard to Southeast Four Mile Drive;

FF. Southeast 90th Street from the west corporate limits to the east corporate limits;

GG. Northeast 72nd Street from North Ankeny Boulevard to the east corporate limits.

Section 2: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed**.**

Section 3: This ordinance shall be in full force and effect after its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

PASSED at Ankeny, Iowa, this _____ day of _____ 2024.

_____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

PUBLISHED IN THE
DES MOINES REGISTER
ON THE ____DAY OF _____, 2024

1st Con 02/05/24
2nd Con _____
3rd Con _____

66.05 TRUCK ROUTES.

1. Designated. All trucks and other commercial vehicles with a gross weight of 10,000 pounds or more shall be operated only upon the following streets, which streets are hereby designated as truck routes:

A. West 1st Street and East 1st Street from its termination point on the west to the east corporate limits;

B. Southeast and Northeast Delaware Avenue from the south corporate limits to the north corporate limits;

C. Southwest 3rd Street from ~~Southwest Cherry Street~~its west termination point ~~to South Ankeny Boulevard~~Southwest State Street;

D. Southwest Cherry Street from West 1st Street to Southwest ~~Magazine Road~~Ordnance Road;

E. South Ankeny Boulevard and North Ankeny Boulevard from the south corporate limits to the north corporate limits;

F. Southwest 3rd Street Place from Southwest Irvinedale Drive ~~east to Southwest State Street~~to its east termination point;

G. Southwest Ordnance Road from Southwest State Street to South Ankeny Boulevard;

H. Southwest Linden Street from Southwest 3rd Street to West 1st Street;

I. ~~Southeast~~ Southwest Magazine Road and ~~Southwest~~ Southeast Magazine Road from ~~its point of commencement~~Southwest Vintage Parkway to ~~its point of termination~~Southeast Delaware Avenue;

J. ~~Southeast~~ Southwest Oralabor Road and Southeast Oralabor Road from the west corporate limits to the east corporate limits;

K. Southwest Irvinedale Drive and Northwest Irvinedale Drive from Southwest Oralabor Road to the north corporate limits;

L. Southwest State Street and Northwest State Street from the south corporate limits to its north point of termination;

M. Southeast Cortina Drive from Southeast Shurfine Drive to Southeast Magazine Road;

N. Southeast Shurfine Drive from ~~its point of commencement~~South Ankeny Boulevard to ~~its point of termination~~Southeast Delaware Avenue;

O. Southeast Hulsizer ~~Avenue~~ Road from ~~its point of commencement~~Southeast Oralabor Road to ~~its point of termination~~Southeast Shurfine Drive;

P. Southeast Lorenz Drive from Southeast Hulsizer Road to Southeast Delaware Avenue;

Q. Southeast 54th Street from the west corporate limits to Southeast Delaware Avenue;

R. Northwest 18th Street and Northeast 18th Street from the west corporate limits to ~~Northeast Delaware Avenue~~the east corporate limits;

S. Southeast Creekview Drive from Southeast Oralabor Road north to its point~~s~~ of termination;

T. Southeast Creekview Drive from East 1st Street south to its point of termination;

U. Southeast Tones Drive from Southeast Creekview Drive to its point of termination;

V. Southeast Convenience Boulevard from the south corporate limits to Southeast Oralabor Road ~~to its point of termination~~;

W. Southeast Corporate Woods Drive ~~/ Southeast 72nd Street~~ from the west corporate limits to the east corporate limits;

X. Southeast Four Mile Drive and Northeast Four Mile Drive from the south corporate limits to ~~Southeast Oralabor Road~~the north corporate limits;

Y. ~~Northeast~~ Northwest 36th Street and ~~Northwest~~ Northeast 36th Street from the ~~east~~ west corporate limits to the ~~west~~ east corporate limits;

Z. Northwest 54th Street and Northeast 54th Street from ~~Ankeny Boulevard~~the west corporate limits to Northeast Delaware Avenue;

AA. Northwest Ash ~~Street~~ Drive from West 1st Street to ~~Northwest 36th Street~~the north corporate limits~~.~~;

BB. Southwest Vintage Parkway from Southwest Irvinedale Drive to Southwest State Street.

CC. Southeast Crosswinds Drive from Southeast Convenience Boulevard to Southeast Corporate Woods Drive;

DD. Southeast 72nd Street from its west point of termination to Southeast Corporate Woods Drive;

EE. Southeast 77th Street from Southeast Convenience Boulevard to Southeast Four Mile Drive;

FF. Southeast 90th Street from the west corporate limits to the east corporate limits;

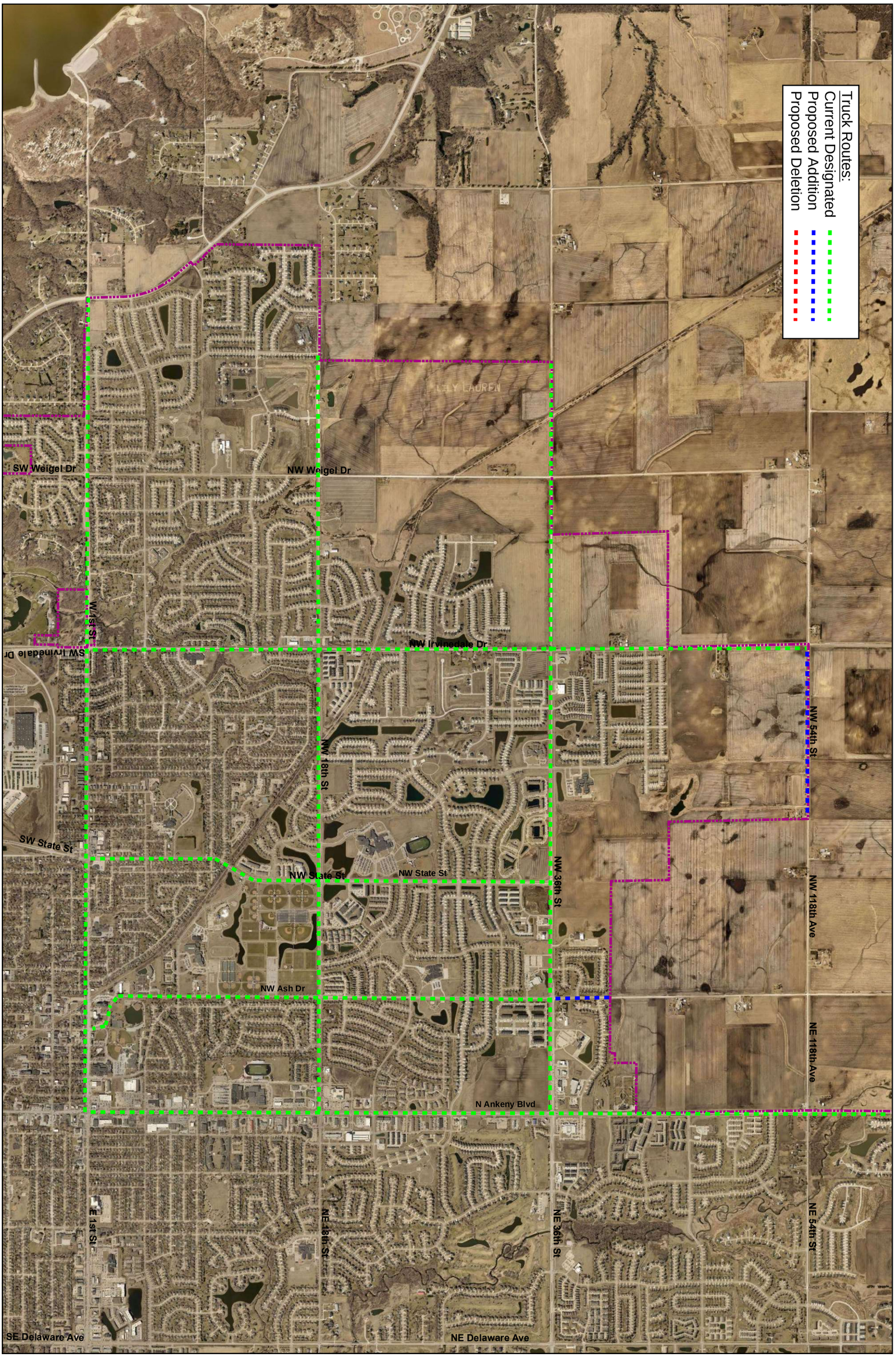
GG. Northeast 72nd Street from North Ankeny Boulevard to the east corporate limits.

(Ord. 1731 – Oct. 12 Supp.)

2. Definition. "Truck" means any motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying livestock, merchandise, freight of any kind, or nine persons as passengers, excepting school buses.

3. Entering and Reentering; Conduct of Business. Such vehicles named in subsection 1 may be operated upon any street where necessary in the conduct of business to and from a destination point, but then only by leaving and reentering the truck route at the intersection nearest to such point.

4. Posting of Signs. The City shall cause truck route prohibitions and limitations to be designated by appropriate signs posted upon the truck route.



city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

Truck Routes: Northwest Quadrant
Map is for Locational Purposes Only.

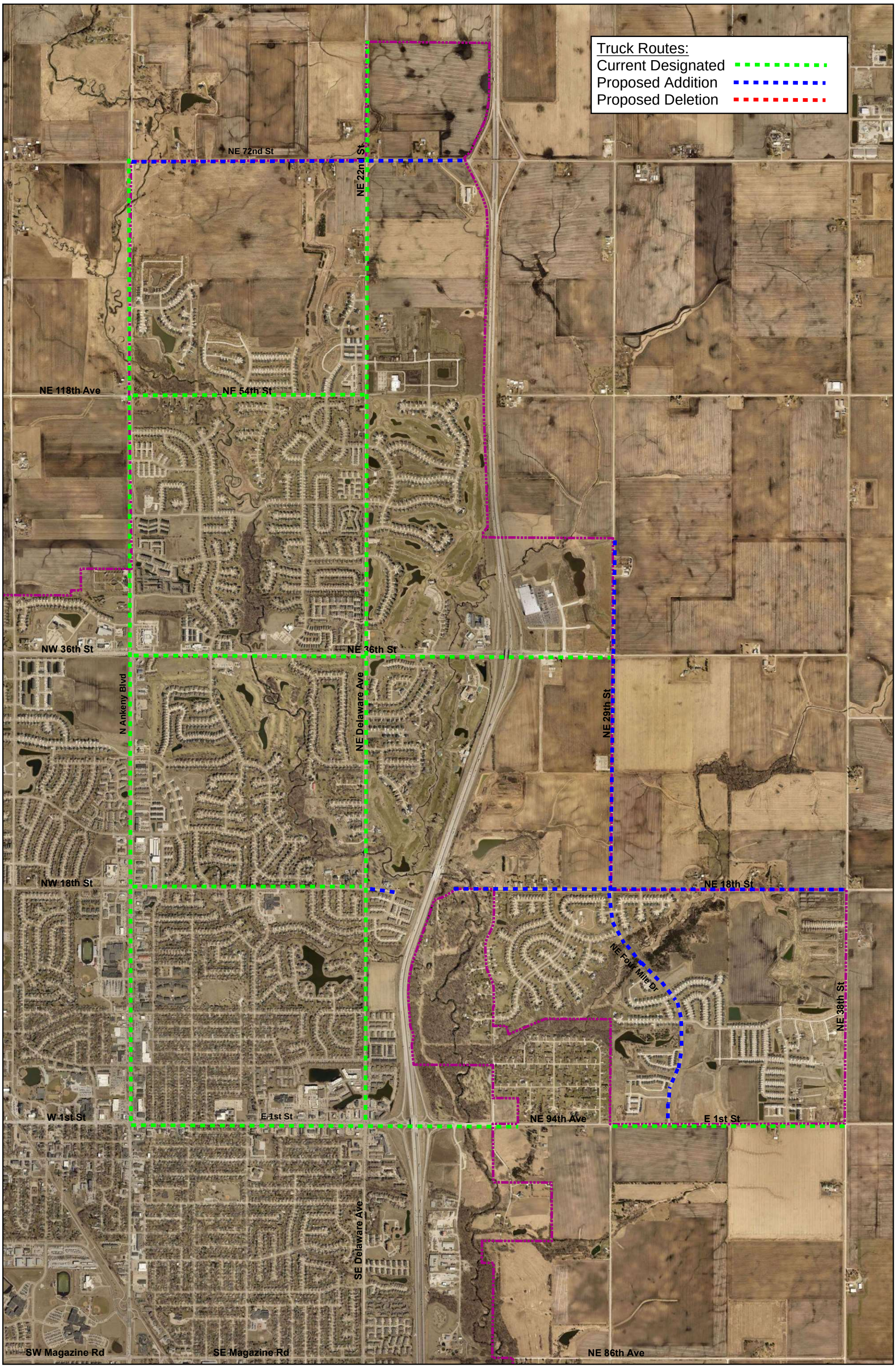
W S N E

1 in = 2,000 ft

Date: 1/8/2024

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

ENGINEERING DIVISION



city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

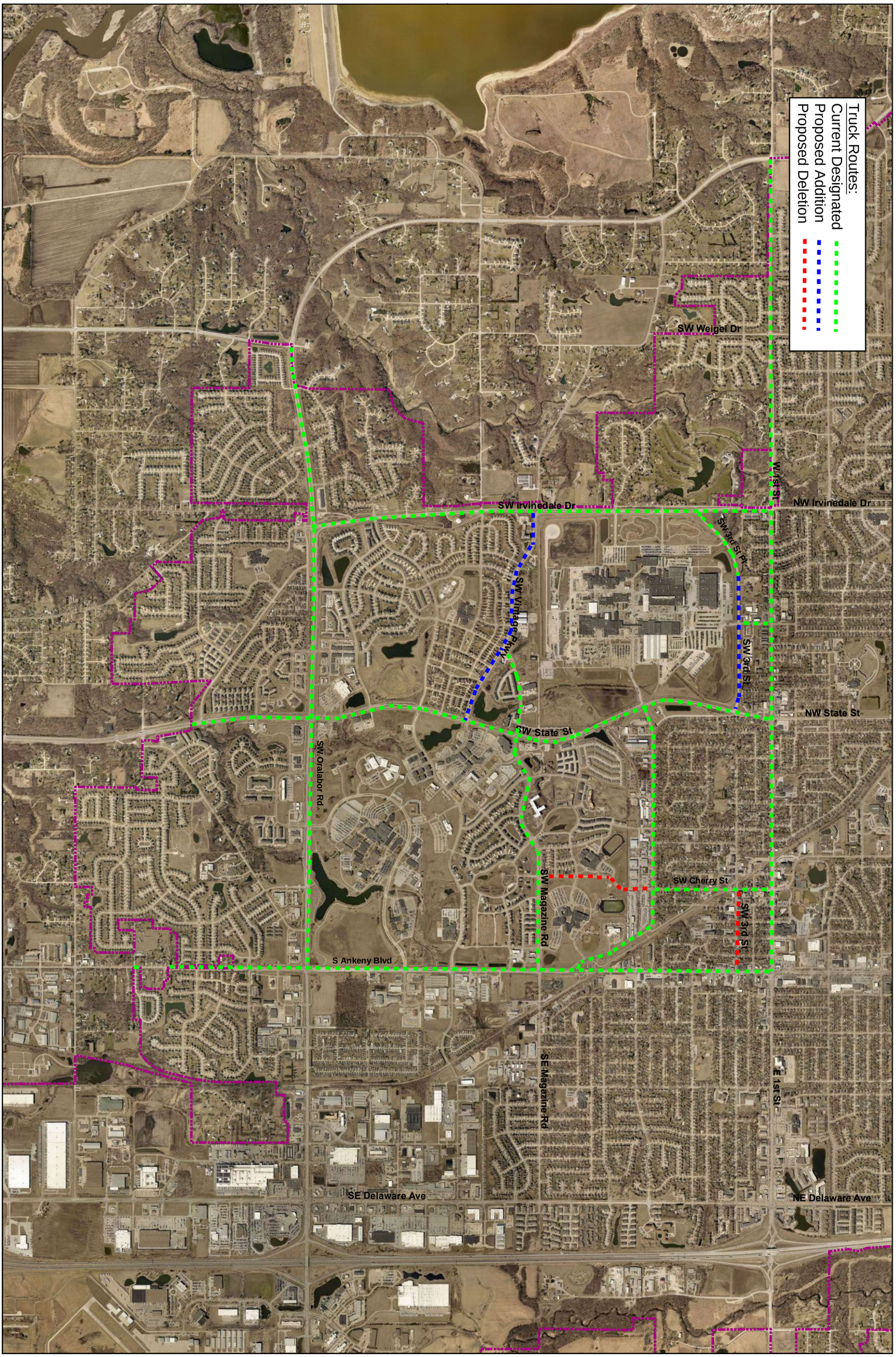
Truck Routes: Northeast Quadrant
Map is for Locational Purposes Only.

N W E S

1 in = 2,000 ft
Date: 1/8/2024

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

ENGINEERING DIVISION



city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

Truck Routes: Southwest Quadrant

Map is for Locational Purposes Only.

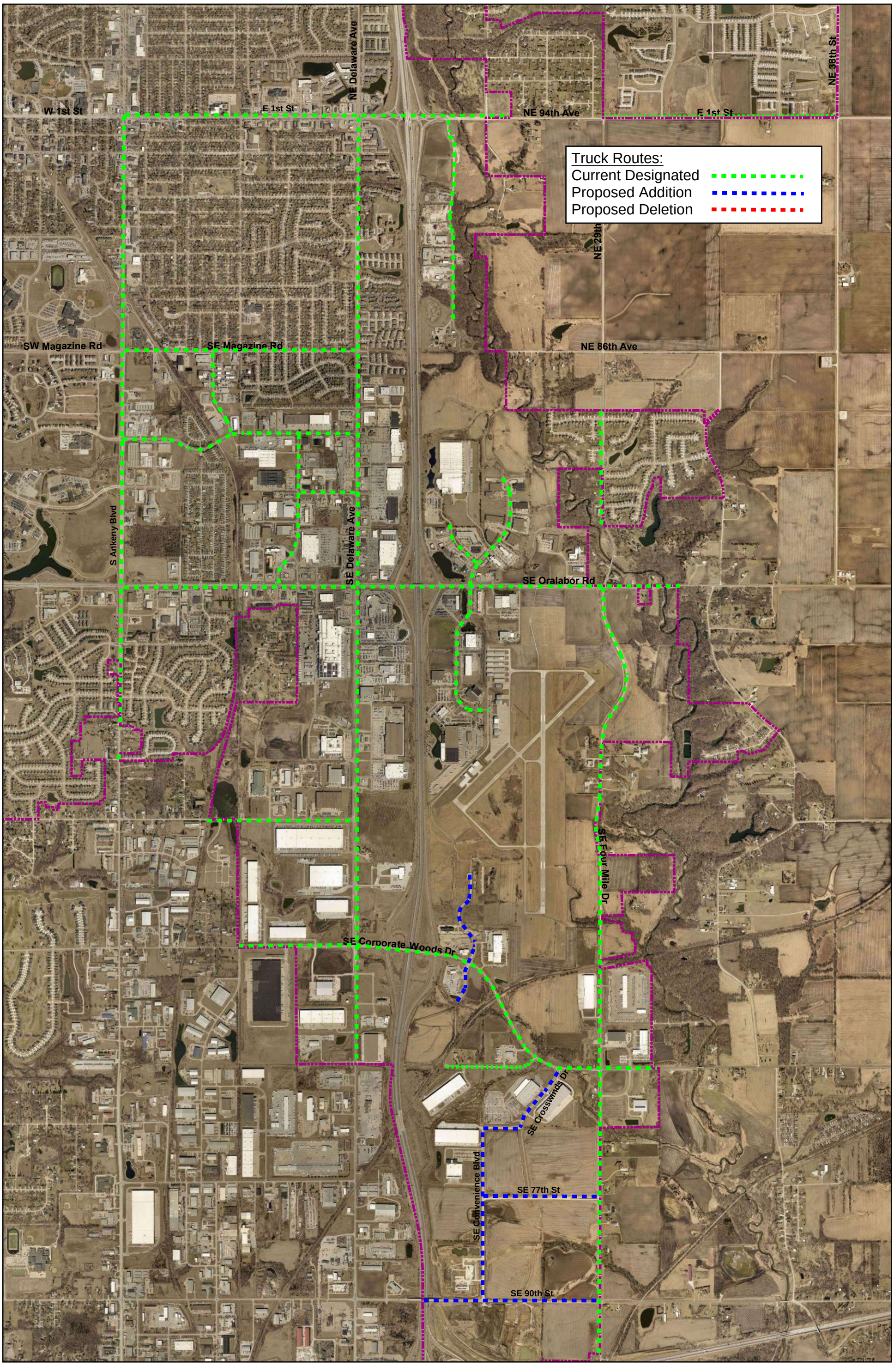
W S E N

1 in = 2,000 ft

Date: 1/8/2024

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

ENGINEERING DIVISION



city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

Truck Routes: Southeast Quadrant

Map is for Locational Purposes Only.

N W E S

1 in = 2,000 ft

Date: 1/8/2024

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

ENGINEERING DIVISION

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Public Works	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

Proposed NW 36th Street & NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing (PH 2024-09)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing project includes subgrade preparation and Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) overlay of NW 36th Street from NW Weigel Drive to NW Irvinedale Drive and subgrade preparation and HMA overlay of NW Weigel Drive from NW 18th Street to NW 36th Street.

The construction improvements include approximately 12,600 Ton of HMA, subgrade preparation, storm sewer culvert extensions, pavement markings, permanent signage, Class 10 excavation, temporary traffic control, erosion control, final surface restoration, and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

The bid opening for this project was held on Tuesday, February 13, 2024. Three (3) bids were received as follows:

1. InRoads, LLC $1,691,525.00
2. Grimes Asphalt and Paving Corp. $1,735,032.52

3. OMG Midwest, Inc., dba Des Moines Asphalt & Paving $1,752,842.92

The Engineer's Estimate for the project was $2,114,420.00. The bids ranged from approximately 20% below to 17% below the estimate. InRoads, LLC has completed similar projects for the City of Ankeny in the past and they have the technical experience to complete this project. The Public Works Department recommends awarding the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing project to InRoads, LLC of Des Moines, Iowa.

Pending project approval and award by the City Council, the contractor will be required to start the project no earlier than April 15, 2024 and no later than July 1, 2024.

The Contractor shall substantially complete the overall project within fifty (50) working days. Substantial completion for the overall project shall be defined as all utility, grading, and pavement construction completed, with the new pavement markings and signs installed, and the new streets fully open to traffic. The Contractor shall fully complete the overall project within ten (10) working days immediately following substantial completion of the overall project and distribution of the punch list by the Engineer. Full completion for the overall project shall be defined as all work including permanent surface restoration and punch list items completed, and all improvements ready for final acceptance.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

This project is included in the current Capital Improvement Program with construction scheduled for 2024.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the Council take the following action:

1. Hold a hearing on the proposed Contract Documents (plans, specifications, and form of contract), and estimate of cost ($2,114,420.00).

2. Approve Resolution, adopting said plans, specifications, form of contract, and estimated cost for the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing project.

3. Receive and file the report of bids received on February 13, 2024.

4. Approve Resolution, making award of construction contract to InRoads, LCC of Des Moines, Iowa.

5. Approve Resolution, approving contract and bonds with InRoads, LLC in the amount of $1,691,525.00.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

January 16, 2024: The City Council approved a Resolution ordering construction and setting the bid opening date as February 13, 2024, and setting the public hearing date as February 19, 2024.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to adopt 1) RESOLUTION adopting plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost $2,114,420.00; 2) receive and file report of bids received February 13, 2024; 3) adopt RESOLUTION making award of construction contract with InRoads, LLC in the amount of $1,691,525.00; and 4) adopt RESOLUTION approving contract and bonds with InRoads, LLC in the amount of $1,691,525.00.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
RES - plans, specs
Bid Sheet
Bid Tab
RES - making award
RES - approving contract
Location Map
Contract

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION ADOPTING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND ESTIMATE OF COST FOR THE NW 36TH STREET AND NW WEIGEL DRIVE HMA RESURFACING", and moved that the same be adopted. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ADOPTING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND ESTIMATE OF COST FOR THE NW 36TH STREET AND NW WEIGEL DRIVE HMA RESURFACING

WHEREAS, on the **16th** day of **January**, 2024, plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost were filed with the Clerk for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing; and

WHEREAS, notice of hearing on plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for the public improvements was published as required by law.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost are hereby approved as the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for the public improvements, as described in the preamble of this Resolution.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 19th day of February, 2024.

_____

Mayor

ATTEST:

_____

City Clerk

REC'D & FILED
2/19/24

city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

BID LETTING **10:30 A.M.** **FEBRUARY 13, 2024**

NW 36TH STREET & NW WEIGEL DRIVE HMA RESURFACING

The purpose of this meeting is to receive, open and tabulate bids for construction of the NW 36th Street & NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing project in accordance with the Plans and Specifications prepared by Civil Design Advantage.

Amy Quartell, City Engineer

Project Estimate of Cost $ 2,114,420.00

	Bid Bond (10%)	Bidder/Address	Bid Amount	Addenda (one) Acknowledged
* 1)	✓	In Roads 4761 NE 20th Lane Des Moines IA 50313	1,691,525.00	✓
2)	✓	OMG Midwest Inc DBA Des Moines Asphalt + Paving Des Moines IA 50316	1,752,842.92	✓
3)	✓	Grimes Asphalt + Paving PO Box 3374 Des Moines IA 50316	1,735,032.52	✓
4)				
5)				
6)				

*Apparent Low Bidder

Bid Bond (10%)	Bidder/Address	Bid Amount	Addenda (one) Acknowledged
7) ____	_____	_____	_____
8) ____	_____	_____	_____
9) ____	_____	_____	_____
10) ____	_____	_____	_____
11) ____	_____	_____	_____
12) ____	_____	_____	_____
13) ____	_____	_____	_____

*Apparent Low Bidder

Bids will be reviewed and further action taken by the City Council at their next regular meeting of February 19, 2024 at 5:30 P.M.

ATTEST:

Amy Quartell, City Engineer

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Bid Tabulation

NW 36th Steet and NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing

Ankeny, Iowa

February 13, 2024

					Engineer's Estimate		InRoads		Grimes Asphalt & Paving Corp.		Des Moines Asphalt & Paving	
Item No.	**SUDAS or IDOT No.**	**Item**	**Unit**	**Quantity**	**Unit Price**	**Total price**	**Unit Price**	**Total price**	**Unit Price**	**Total price**	**Unit Price**	**Total price**
Division 2		Earthwork										
2.01	2010-D-1	Topsoil, On-site	CY	3,530	$ 6.00	$ 21,180.00	$ 25.00	$ 88,250.00	$ 25.75	$ 90,897.50	$ 25.00	$ 88,250.00
2.02	2010-E	Excavation, Class 10	CY	2,361	$ 20.00	$ 47,220.00	$ 13.00	$ 30,693.00	$ 12.90	$ 30,456.90	$ 13.00	$ 30,693.00
2.03	2010-G	Subgrade Preperation, 8 In. Depth	SY	30,315	$ 3.00	$ 90,945.00	$ 4.60	$ 139,449.00	$ 3.55	$ 107,618.25	$ 3.50	$ 106,102.50
2.04	2010-I	Subgrade Treatment, 8 In. Depth, 6% Cement	TON	655	$ 225.00	$ 147,375.00	$ 139.00	$ 91,045.00	$ 143.00	$ 93,665.00	$ 143.00	$ 93,665.00
2.05	2010-M	Compaction Testing	LS	1	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 1,800.00	$ 1,800.00	$ 1,550.00	$ 1,550.00	$ 5,155.00	$ 5,155.00
Division 4		Sewers and Drains										
4.01	4030-A-1	Pipe Culvert, Trenched, CMP, 24 In. Dia.	LF	17	$ 100.00	$ 1,700.00	$ 141.00	$ 2,397.00	$ 145.25	$ 2,469.25	$ 145.00	$ 2,465.00
4.02	4030-A-1	Pipe Culvert, Trenched, CMP, 30 In. Dia.	LF	73	$ 200.00	$ 14,600.00	$ 154.00	$ 11,242.00	$ 158.75	$ 11,588.75	$ 160.00	$ 11,680.00
4.03	4030-A-2	Pipe Apron, CMP 24 In. Dia.	EA	2	$ 800.00	$ 1,600.00	$ 743.00	$ 1,486.00	$ 765.30	$ 1,530.60	$ 766.00	$ 1,532.00
4.04	4030-A-2	Pipe Apron, CMP 30 In. Dia.	EA	6	$ 1,000.00	$ 6,000.00	$ 992.00	$ 5,952.00	$ 1,022.00	$ 6,132.00	$ 1,023.00	$ 6,138.00
4.05	4030-D	Pipe Apron Guard, CMP, 24 In. Dia.	EA	2	$ 800.00	$ 1,600.00	$ 218.00	$ 436.00	$ 225.00	$ 450.00	$ 225.00	$ 450.00
4.06	4030-D	Pipe Apron Guard, CMP, 30 In. Dia.	EA	6	$ 900.00	$ 5,400.00	$ 559.00	$ 3,354.00	$ 576.00	$ 3,456.00	$ 577.00	$ 3,462.00
4.07	4030-999-A	Footing for Pipe Apron	EA	8	$ 1,000.00	$ 8,000.00	$ 208.00	$ 1,664.00	$ 214.25	$ 1,714.00	$ 215.00	$ 1,720.00
Division 7		Streets and Related Work										
7.01	7020-A	Pavement, Asphalt, 2 In. Surface Course, 1/2 In. Mix, PG 58-28H	TON	3,229	$ 115.00	$ 371,335.00	$ 93.00	$ 300,297.00	$ 98.50	$ 318,056.50	$ 98.00	$ 316,442.00
7.02	7020-A	Pavement, Asphalt, 2 In. Intermediate Course, 1/2 In. Mix, PG 58-28H	TON	3,267	$ 120.00	$ 392,040.00	$ 93.00	$ 303,831.00	$ 98.50	$ 321,799.50	$ 98.00	$ 320,166.00
7.03	7020-A	Pavement, Asphalt, 3 In. Base Course, 3/4 In. Mix, PG 58-28H	TON	2,783	$ 120.00	$ 333,960.00	$ 93.00	$ 258,819.00	$ 98.50	$ 274,125.50	$ 98.00	$ 272,734.00
7.04	7020-A	Pavement, Asphalt, 4 In. Base Course, 3/4 In. Mix, PG 58-28H	TON	2,832	$ 120.00	$ 339,840.00	$ 93.00	$ 263,376.00	$ 98.50	$ 278,952.00	$ 98.00	$ 277,536.00
7.05	7020-I	Asphalt Pavement Samples and Testing	LS	1	$ 8,000.00	$ 8,000.00	$ 2,800.00	$ 2,800.00	$ 1,550.00	$ 1,550.00	$ 1,700.00	$ 1,700.00
7.06	7020-999-A	Granular Surfacing on Road, Class A Crushed Stone	TON	80	$ 90.00	$ 7,200.00	$ 35.25	$ 2,820.00	$ 36.50	$ 2,920.00	$ 36.00	$ 2,880.00
7.07	7040-B	Subbase Over-excavation	CY	50	$ 20.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 18.00	$ 900.00	$ 18.55	$ 927.50	$ 19.00	$ 950.00
Division 8		Traffic Control and Signalization										
8.01	8020-C	Painted Pavement Markings, Durable	STA	235	$ 75.00	$ 17,625.00	$ 65.00	$ 15,275.00	$ 67.00	$ 15,745.00	$ 66.00	$ 15,510.00
8.02	8020-G	Painted Symbols and Legends, Durable	EA	1	$ 35.00	$ 35.00	$ 600.00	$ 600.00	$ 620.00	$ 620.00	$ 606.00	$ 606.00
8.03	8020-M	Grooves Cut for Pavement Markings	STA	233	$ 35.00	$ 8,155.00	$ 50.00	$ 11,650.00	$ 51.75	$ 12,057.75	$ 51.00	$ 11,883.00
8.04	8020-N	Grooves Cut for Symbols and Legends	EA	1	$ 35.00	$ 35.00	$ 225.00	$ 225.00	$ 232.00	$ 232.00	$ 227.00	$ 227.00
8.05	8030-A	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1	$ 25,000.00	$ 25,000.00	$ 22,332.00	$ 22,332.00	$ 17,100.00	$ 17,100.00	$ 26,000.00	$ 26,000.00
8.06	8030-999-A	Portable Dynamic Message Board (PDMS)	CDAYS	40	$ 165.00	$ 6,600.00	$ 110.00	$ 4,400.00	$ 113.00	$ 4,520.00	$ 111.00	$ 4,440.00
8.07	8040-B	Traffic Signs	EA	44	$ 500.00	$ 22,000.00	$ 165.00	$ 7,260.00	$ 170.00	$ 7,480.00	$ 166.00	$ 7,304.00
8.08	8040-C	Wood Posts	LF	480	$ 25.00	$ 12,000.00	$ 16.50	$ 7,920.00	$ 17.00	$ 8,160.00	$ 17.00	$ 8,160.00
Division 9	0.00	Site Work and Landscaping										
9.01	9010-A	Conventional Seeding, Seeding, Fertilizing, Type 1	AC	0.12	$ 5,000.00	$ 600.00	$ 1,800.00	$ 216.00	$ 1,856.00	$ 222.72	$ 2,000.00	$ 240.00
9.02	9010-A	Conventional Seeding, Seeding, Fertilizing, Type 2 or 3	AC	3.58	$ 2,000.00	$ 7,160.00	$ 1,100.00	$ 3,938.00	$ 1,134.00	$ 4,059.72	$ 1,500.00	$ 5,370.00
9.03	9010-A	Conventional Seeding, Seeding, Fertilizing, Type 4 (Temp Seeding)	AC	9.10	$ 1,000.00	$ 9,100.00	$ 300.00	$ 2,730.00	$ 309.25	$ 2,814.18	$ 150.00	$ 1,365.00
9.04	9010-B	Hydraulic Mulching (BFM)	AC	9.10	$ 3,000.00	$ 27,300.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 27,300.00	$ 3,093.00	$ 28,146.30	$ 3,500.00	$ 31,850.00
9.05	9040-D-1	Filter Socks, 12 In.	LF	275	$ 1.50	$ 412.50	$ 2.50	$ 687.50	$ 2.60	$ 715.00	$ 2.25	$ 618.75
9.06	9040-D-2	Filter Socks, Removal	LF	275	$ 0.50	$ 137.50	$ 1.00	$ 275.00	$ 1.05	$ 288.75	$ 0.25	$ 68.75
9.07	9040-N-1	Silt Fence	LF	4,075	$ 2.00	$ 8,150.00	$ 1.60	$ 6,520.00	$ 1.65	$ 6,723.75	$ 1.50	$ 6,112.50
9.08	9040-N-3	Silt Fence, Removal of Device	LF	4,075	$ 0.50	$ 2,037.50	$ 0.10	$ 407.50	$ 0.10	$ 407.50	$ 0.25	$ 1,018.75
9.09	9040-O-2	Stabilized Construction Entrance	SY	120	$ 15.00	$ 1,800.00	$ 20.00	$ 2,400.00	$ 20.65	$ 2,478.00	$ 40.00	$ 4,800.00
9.10	9040-Q-2	Erosion Control Mulching, Straw	AC	12.80	$ 1,000.00	$ 12,800.00	$ 550.00	$ 7,040.00	$ 567.00	$ 7,257.60	$ 600.00	$ 7,680.00
Division 11		Miscellaneous										
11.01	11020-A	Mobilization	LS	1	$ 124,977.50	$ 124,977.50	$ 33,333.00	$ 33,333.00	$ 39,495.00	$ 39,495.00	$ 50,000.00	$ 50,000.00
11.02	11030-A	Maintenance of Postal Service	LS	1	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 650.00	$ 650.00	$ 1,700.00	$ 1,700.00	$ 1,683.67	$ 1,683.67
11.03	11030-B	Maintenance of Solid Waste Collection	LS	1	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 555.00	$ 555.00	$ 1,550.00	$ 1,550.00	$ 560.00	$ 560.00
11.04	11999-A	Steel Beam Guard Rail	LF	225	$ 100.00	$ 22,500.00	$ 112.00	$ 25,200.00	$ 104.00	$ 23,400.00	$ 105.00	$ 23,625.00
		Total Bid =				**$ 2,114,420.00**		**$ 1,691,525.00**		**$ 1,735,032.52**		**$ 1,752,842.92**

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION MAKING AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR THE NW 36TH STREET AND NW WEIGEL DRIVE HMA RESURFACING", and moved:

☒ that the Resolution be adopted.

☐ ADJOURN to permit the Engineer to review and make recommendation on said bids, therefore defer action on the Resolution to the meeting to be held at _____ _____.M. on _____, 2024, at this place.

Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION MAKING AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR THE NW 36TH STREET AND NW WEIGEL DRIVE HMA RESURFACING

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the following bid for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing, described in the plans and specifications heretofore adopted by this Council on February 19, 2024, be and is hereby accepted, the same being the lowest responsive, responsible bid received for such work, as follows:

Contractor: **InRoads, LLC** of **Des Moines, Iowa**

Amount of bid: **$1,691,525.00**

Portion of project: All construction work

Section 2. That the Mayor and Clerk are hereby directed to execute the contract with the contractor for the construction of the public improvements, such contract not to be binding on the City until approved by this Council.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 19th day of February, 2024.

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION APPROVING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AND BOND FOR THE NW 36TH STREET AND NW WEIGEL DRIVE HMA RESURFACING", and moved its adoption. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION APPROVING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AND BOND FOR THE NW 36TH STREET AND NW WEIGEL DRIVE HMA RESURFACING

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

That the construction contract and bond executed and insurance coverage for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing, and as described in detail in the plans and specifications heretofore approved, and which have been signed by the Mayor and Clerk on behalf of the City be and the same are hereby approved as follows:

Contractor: **InRoads, LLC** of **Des Moines, Iowa**

Amount of bid: **$1,691,525.00**

Bond surety: _____

Date of bond: _____

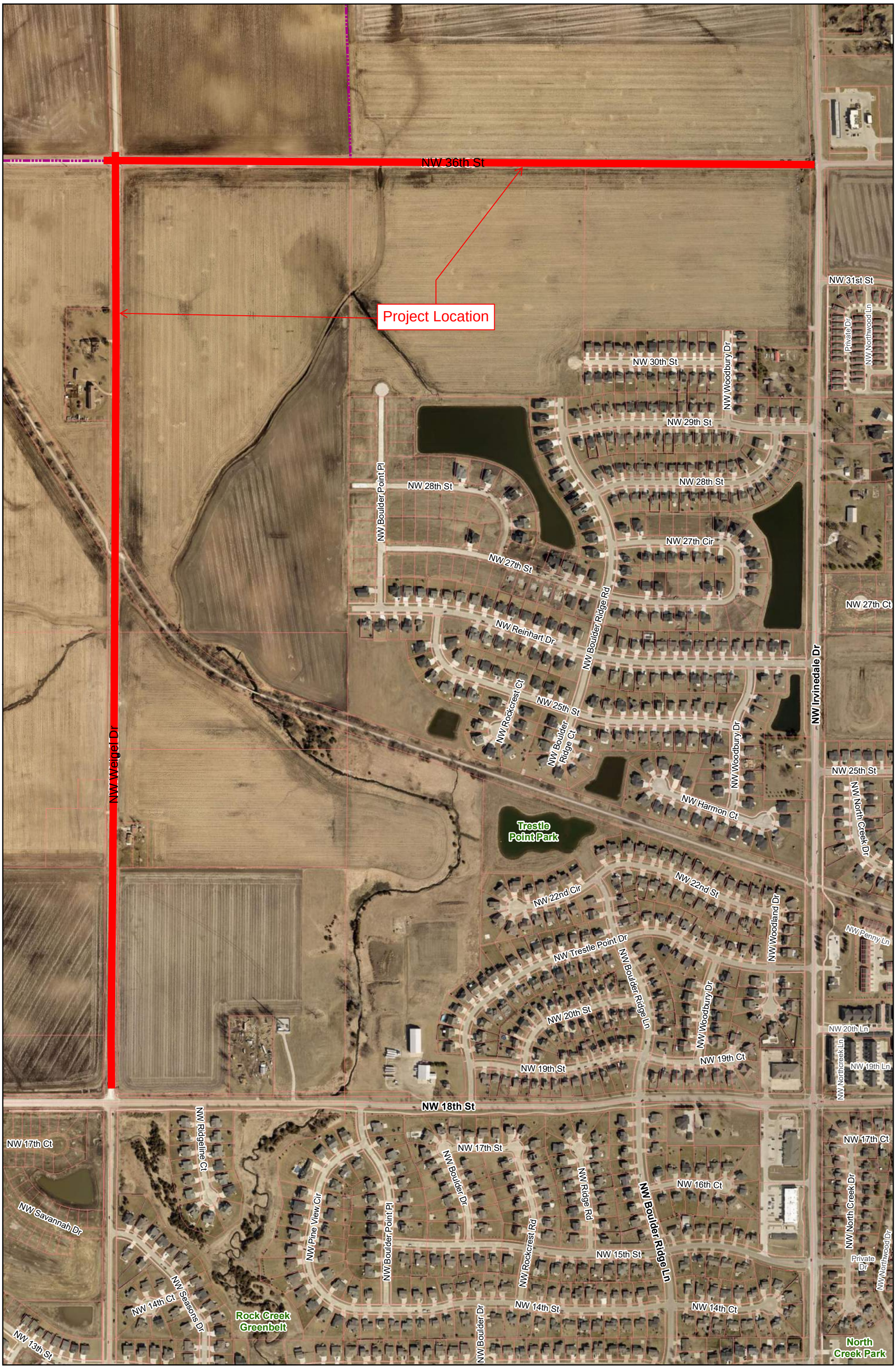
Portion of project: All construction work

PASSED AND APPROVED this **19th** day of **February**, 2024.

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk



city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

NW 36th St and NW Weigel Dr HMA Resurfacing

Map is for Locational Purposes Only.

N
W E
S

1 in = 500 ft

Date: 10/18/2023

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

ENGINEERING DIVISION

CONTRACT

THIS CONTRACT, made and entered into at **Ankeny, Iowa** this 19th day of February, 2024, by and between the **City of Ankeny, Iowa** by its **Mayor**, upon order of its **City Council** hereinafter called the "Jurisdiction," and InRoads LLC, hereinafter called the "Contractor."

WITNESSETH:

The Contractor hereby agrees to complete the work comprising the below referenced improvement as specified in the Contract Documents, which are officially on file with the Jurisdiction, in the Ankeny Public Services Building. This Contract includes all Contract Documents. The work under this Contract shall be constructed in accordance with the SUDAS Standard Specifications, Most Recent Edition, and as further modified by the Supplemental Specifications and Special Provisions included in said Contract Documents. The Contractor further agrees to complete the work in strict accordance with said Contract Documents, and to guarantee the work as required by law, for the time required in said Contract Documents, after its acceptance by the Jurisdiction.

This Contract is awarded and executed for completion of the work specified in the Contract Documents for the bid prices shown on the Contract Attachment: Bid Items, Quantities, and Prices, which were proposed by the Contractor in its Proposal submitted in accordance with the Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing for the following described improvement:

NW 36TH STREET AND NW WEIGEL DRIVE HMA RESURFACING

The NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing project includes subgrade preparation and Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) overlay of NW 36th Street from NW Weigel Drive to NW Irvinedale Drive and subgrade preparation and HMA overlay of NW Weigel Drive from NW 18th Street to NW 36th Street.

The construction improvements include approximately 12,600 Tons of HMA, subgrade preparation, storm sewer culvert extensions, pavement markings, permanent signage, Class 10 excavation, temporary traffic control, erosion control, final surface restoration, and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

The Contractor agrees to perform said work for and in consideration of the Jurisdiction's payment of the bid amount of one million six hundred ninety-one thousand five hundred twenty five DOLLARS ($1691525.00), which amount shall constitute the required amount of the Performance, Payment, and Maintenance Bond. The Contractor hereby agrees to commence work under this Contract on or before a date to be specified in a written Notice to Proceed by the Jurisdiction; and to complete the project as described in the Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing as noted below:

The Contractor shall substantially complete the overall project within **fifty (50) working days.** Substantial completion for the overall project shall be defined as all utility, grading, and pavement construction completed, with the new pavement markings and signs installed, and the new streets fully open to traffic. **A mandatory six-day work week is <u>not</u> required; however, working days will be charged on Saturdays if the Contractor elects to perform bid item work on Saturdays.** Should the Contractor fail to substantially complete the work in this timeframe, liquidated damages of **One Thousand Dollars ($1,000.00) per calendar day** will be assessed for work not substantially completed within the designated Contract term(s).

The Contractor shall fully complete the overall project within **ten (10) working days** immediately following substantial completion of the overall project and distribution of the punch list by the Engineer. Full completion for the overall project shall be defined as all work including permanent surface restoration and punch list items completed, and all improvements ready for final acceptance. Should the Contractor fail to fully complete the work in this timeframe, liquidated damages of **Five Hundred Dollars ($500.00) per calendar day** will be assessed for work not fully completed within the designated Contract term(s).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have executed this instrument, in triplicate on the date first shown written.

JURISDICTION:

By _____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

(Seal)
ATTEST:

_____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

CONTRACTOR:

InRoads LLC
Contractor

By _____
Signature

PM
Title

4761 NE 20th Lane
Street Address

Des Moines, Iowa 50313
City, State, Zip Code

515-348-8148
Telephone

CONTRACTOR PUBLIC REGISTRATION INFORMATION To Be Provided By:

1. All Contractors: The Contractor shall enter its Public Registration Number C 1 3 2 2 – 2 8 issued by the Iowa Commissioner of Labor pursuant to Section 91C.5 of the Iowa Code.

2. Out-of-State Contractors:

   A. Pursuant to Section 91C.7 of the Iowa Code, an out-of-state contractor, before commencing a contract in excess of five thousand dollars in value in Iowa, shall file a bond with the Division of Labor Services of the Iowa Department of Workforce Development. It is the contractor's responsibility to comply with said Section 91C.7 before commencing this work.

   B. Prior to entering into contract, the designated low bidder, if it is a corporation organized under the laws of a state other than Iowa, shall file with the Engineer a certificate from the Secretary of the State of Iowa showing that it has complied with all the provisions of Chapter 490 of the Iowa Code, or as amended, governing foreign corporations.

NOTE:

1. **All signatures on this Contract must be original signatures in ink; copies, facsimiles, or electronic signatures will not be accepted.**

CORPORATE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of Iowa)
) SS
Polk County)

On this 14th day of February, 2024, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Jeff Steinkamp and _____, to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the Project Manager, and _____, respectively, of the corporation executing the foregoing instrument; that (no seal has been procured by) (the seal affixed thereto is the seal of) the corporation; that said instrument was signed (and sealed) on behalf of the corporation by authority of this Board of Directors; that Jeff Steinkamp and _____ acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of the corporation, by it and by them voluntarily executed.

JULIE A. BENT
Commission Number 836445
My Commission Expires
December 30, 2024

Julie A Bent
Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa
My commission expires Dec 30, 2024

PARTNERSHIP ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of _____)
) SS
_____ County)

On this _____ day of _____, 20___, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of _____, personally appeared _____ to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn, did say that the person is one of the partners of _____, a partnership, and that the instrument was signed on behalf of the partnership by authority of the partners and the partner acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of the partnership by it and by the partner voluntarily executed.

_____
Notary Public in and for the State of _____
My commission expires _____, 20___

INDIVIDUAL ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of _____)
) SS
_____ County)

On this _____ day of _____, 20___, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of _____, personally appeared _____ and _____, to me known to be the identical person(s) named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that (he) (she) (they) executed the instrument as (his) (her) (their) voluntary act and deed.

_____
Notary Public in and for the State of _____
My commission expires _____, 20___

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of _____)
) SS
_____ County)

On this _____ day of _____, 20___, before me a Notary Public in and for said county, personally appeared _____, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn did say that person is _____ of said _____, that (the seal affixed to said instrument is the seal of said OR no seal has been procured by the said) _____, and that said instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of the said _____, by authority of its managers and the said _____ acknowledged the execution of said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of said _____, by it voluntarily executed.

_____
Notary Public in and for the State of _____
My commission expires _____, 20___

CONTRACT ATTACHMENT: BID ITEMS, QUANTITIES, AND PRICES

This Contract is awarded and executed for completion of the work specified in the Contract Documents for the bid prices tabulated below as proposed by the Contractor in its Proposal submitted in accordance with the Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing. All quantities are subject to revision by the Jurisdiction. Quantity changes that amount to 20% or less of the amount bid shall not affect the unit bid price.

Item No.	Item	Unit	Total Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
	Earthwork				
2.01	Topsoil, On-site	CY	3530	25.00	88,250.00
2.02	Excavation, Class 10	CY	2361	13.00	30,693.00
2.03	Subgrade Preperation, 8 In. Depth	SY	30315	4.60	139,449.00
2.04	Subgrade Treatment, 8 In. Depth, 6% Cement	TON	655	139.00	91,045.00
2.05	Compaction Testing	LS	1	1800.00	1800.00
	Sewers and Drains				
4.01	Pipe Culvert, Trenched, CMP, 24 In. Dia.	LF	17	141.00	2,397.00
4.02	Pipe Culvert, Trenched, CMP, 30 In. Dia.	LF	73	154.00	11,242.00
4.03	Pipe Apron, CMP 24 In. Dia.	EA	2	743.00	1,486.00
4.04	Pipe Apron, CMP 30 In. Dia.	EA	6	992.00	5,952.00
4.05	Pipe Apron Guard, CMP, 24 In. Dia.	EA	2	218.00	436.00
4.06	Pipe Apron Guard, CMP, 30 In. Dia.	EA	6	559.00	3,354.00
4.07	Footing for Pipe Apron	EA	8	208.00	1,664.00
	Streets and Related Work				
7.01	Pavement, Asphalt, 2 In. Surface Course, 1/2 In. Mix, PG 58-28H	TON	3229	93.00	300,297.00
7.02	Pavement, Asphalt, 2 In. Intermediate Course, 1/2 In. Mix, PG 58-28H	TON	3267	93.00	303,831.00
7.03	Pavement, Asphalt, 3 In. Base Course, 3/4 In. Mix, PG 58-28H	TON	2783	93.00	258,819.00
7.04	Pavement, Asphalt, 4 In. Base Course, 3/4 In. Mix, PG 58-28H	TON	2832	93.00	263,376.00
7.05	Asphalt Pavement Samples and Testing	LS	1	2,800.00	2,800.00
7.06	Granular Surfacing on Road, Class A Crushed Stone	TON	80	35.25	2,820.00
7.07	Subbase Over-excavation	CY	50	18.00	900.00

Item No.	Item	Unit	Total Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
	Traffic Control and Signalization				
8.01	Painted Pavement Markings, Durable	STA	235	65.00	15,275.00
8.02	Painted Symbols and Legends, Durable	EA	1	600.00	600.00
8.03	Grooves Cut for Pavement Markings	STA	233	50.00	11,650.00
8.04	Grooves Cut for Symbols and Legends	EA	1	225.00	225.00
8.05	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1	22,332.00	22,332.00
8.06	Portable Dynamic Message Board (PDMS)	CDAYS	40	110.00	4400.00
8.07	Traffic Signs	EA	44	165.00	7260.00
8.08	Wood Posts	LF	480	16.50	7920.00
	Site Work and Landscaping				
9.01	Conventional Seeding, Seeding, Fertilizing, Type 1	AC	0.12	1,800.00	216.00
9.02	Conventional Seeding, Seeding, Fertilizing, Type 2 or 3	AC	3.58	1,100.00	3,938.00
9.03	Conventional Seeding, Seeding, Fertilizing, Type 4 (Temp Seeding)	AC	9.10	300.00	2,730.00
9.04	Hydraulic Mulching (BFM)	AC	9.10	3,000.00	27,300.00
9.05	Filter Socks, 12 In.	LF	275	2.50	687.50
9.06	Filter Socks, Removal	LF	275	1.00	275.00
9.07	Silt Fence	LF	4075	1.60	6,520.00
9.08	Silt Fence, Removal of Device	LF	4075	0.10	407.50
9.09	Stabilized Construction Entrance	SY	120	20.00	2,400.00
9.10	Erosion Control Mulching, Straw	AC	12.80	550.00	7,040.00
	Miscellaneous				
11.01	Mobilization	LS	1	33,333.00	33,333.00
11.02	Maintenance of Postal Service	LS	1	650.00	650.00
11.03	Maintenance of Solid Waste Collection	LS	1	555.00	555.00
11.04	Steel Beam Guard Rail	LF	225	112.00	25,200.00

TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT = $ **1,691,525.00**

PERFORMANCE, PAYMENT, AND MAINTENANCE BOND

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:

That we, InRoads LLC, as Principal (hereinafter the "Contractor" or "Principal") and Merchants National Bonding, Inc., as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the **City of Ankeny, Iowa**, as Obligee, (hereinafter referred to as the "Jurisdiction"), and to all persons who may be injured by any breach of any of the conditions of this Bond in the penal sum of one million six hundred ninety-one thousand five hundred twenty five DOLLARS ($1,691,525.00), lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, legal representatives, and assigns, jointly or severally, firmly by these presents.

The conditions of the above obligations are such that whereas said Contractor entered into a contract with the Jurisdiction, bearing date the 19th day of February, 2024, (hereinafter the "Contract") wherein said Contractor undertakes and agrees to construct the following described improvement:

NW 36TH STREET AND NW WEIGEL DRIVE HMA RESURFACING

The NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing project includes subgrade preparation and Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) overlay of NW 36th Street from NW Weigel Drive to NW Irvinedale Drive and subgrade preparation and HMA overlay of NW Weigel Drive from NW 18th Street to NW 36th Street.

The construction improvements include approximately 12,600 Tons of HMA, subgrade preparation, storm sewer culvert extensions, pavement markings, permanent signage, Class 10 excavation, temporary traffic control, erosion control, final surface restoration, and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

and to faithfully perform all the terms and requirements of said Contract within the time therein specified, in a good and workmanlike manner, and in accordance with the Contract Documents.

It is expressly understood and agreed by the Contractor and Surety in this Bond that the following provisions are a part of this Bond and are binding upon said Contractor and Surety, to-wit:

1. PERFORMANCE: The Contractor shall well and faithfully observe, perform, fulfill, and abide by each and every covenant, condition, and part of said Contract and Contract Documents, by reference made a part hereof, for the above referenced improvement, and shall indemnify and save harmless the Jurisdiction from all outlay and expense incurred by the Jurisdiction by reason of the Contractor's default or failure to perform as required. The Contractor shall also be responsible for the default or failure to perform as required under the Contract and Contract Documents by all its subcontractors, suppliers, agents, or employees furnishing materials or providing labor in the performance of the Contract.

2. PAYMENT: The Contractor and the Surety on this Bond are hereby agreed to pay all just claims submitted by persons, firms, subcontractors, and corporations furnishing materials for or performing labor in the performance of the Contract on account of which this Bond is given, including but not limited to claims for all amounts due for labor, materials, lubricants, oil, gasoline, repairs on machinery, equipment, and tools, consumed or used by the Contractor or any subcontractor, wherein the same are not satisfied out of the portion of the contract price the Jurisdiction is required to retain until completion of the improvement, but the Contractor and Surety shall not be liable to said persons, firms, or corporations unless the claims of said claimants against said portion of the contract price shall have been established as provided by law. The Contractor and Surety hereby bind themselves to the obligations and conditions set forth in Chapter 573 of the Iowa Code, which by this reference is made a part hereof as though fully set out herein.

3. MAINTENANCE: The Contractor and the Surety on this Bond hereby agree, at their own expense:

   A. To remedy any and all defects that may develop in or result from work to be performed under the Contract within the period of **four (4)** years from the date of acceptance of the work under the Contract, by reason of defects in workmanship or materials used in construction of said work;

   B. To keep all work in continuous good repair; and

   C. To pay the Jurisdiction's reasonable costs of monitoring and inspecting to assure that any defects are remedied, and to repair the Jurisdiction all outlay and expense incurred as a result of Contractor's and Surety's failure to remedy any defect as required by this section.

4. GENERAL: Every Surety on this Bond shall be deemed and held bound, any contract to the contrary notwithstanding, to the following provisions:

   A. To consent without notice to any extension of time to the Contractor in which to perform the Contract;

   B. To consent without notice to any change in the Contract or Contract Documents, which thereby increases the total contract price and the penal sum of this bond, provided that all such changes do not, in the aggregate, involve an increase of more than 20% of the total contract price, and that this Bond shall then be released as to such excess increase; and

   C. To consent without notice that this Bond shall remain in full force and effect until the Contract is completed, whether completed within the specified contract period, within an extension thereof, or within a period of time after the contract period has elapsed and the liquidated damage penalty is being charged against the Contractor.

   D. That no provision of this Bond or of any other contract shall be valid which limits to less than five years after the acceptance of the work under the Contract the right to sue on this Bond.

E. That as used herein, the phrase "all outlay and expense" is not to be limited in any way, but shall include the actual and reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the Jurisdiction including interest, benefits, and overhead where applicable. Accordingly, "all outlay and expense" would include but not be limited to all contract or employee expense, all equipment usage or rental, materials, testing, outside experts, attorneys' fees (including overhead expenses of the Jurisdiction's staff attorneys), and all costs and expenses of litigation as they are incurred by the Jurisdiction. It is intended the Contractor and Surety will defend and indemnify the Jurisdiction on all claims made against the Jurisdiction on account of Contractor's failure to perform as required in the Contract and Contract Documents, that all agreements and promises set forth in the Contract and Contract Documents, in approved change orders, and in this Bond will be fulfilled, and that the Jurisdiction will be fully indemnified so that it will be put into the position it would have been in had the Contract been performed in the first instance as required.

In the event the Jurisdiction incurs any "outlay and expense" in defending itself against any claim as to which the Contractor or Surety should have provided the defense, or in the enforcement of the promises given by the Contractor in the Contract, Contract Documents, or approved change orders, or in the enforcement of the promises given by the Contractor and Surety in this Bond, the Contractor and Surety agree that they will make the Jurisdiction whole for all such outlay and expense, provided that the Surety's obligation under this Bond shall not exceed 125% of the penal sum of this Bond.

In the event that any actions or proceedings are initiated regarding this Bond, the parties agree that the venue thereof shall be **Polk** County, State of Iowa. If legal action is required by the Jurisdiction to enforce the provisions of this Bond or to collect the monetary obligation incurring to the benefit of the Jurisdiction, the Contractor and the Surety agree, jointly and severally, to pay the Jurisdiction all outlay and expense incurred therefor by the Jurisdiction. All rights, powers, and remedies of the Jurisdiction hereunder shall be cumulative and not alternative and shall be in addition to all rights, powers, and remedies given to the Jurisdiction, by law. The Jurisdiction may proceed against Surety for any amount guaranteed hereunder whether action is brought against the Contractor or whether Contractor is joined in any such action(s) or not.

NOW THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if said Principal shall faithfully perform all of the promises of the Principal, as set forth and provided in the Contract, in the Contract Documents, and in this Bond, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

When a word, term, or phase is used in this Bond, it shall be interpreted or construed first as defined in this Bond, the Contract, or the Contract Documents; second, if not defined in the Bond, Contract, or Contract Documents, it shall be interpreted or construed as defined in applicable provisions of the Iowa Code; third, if not defined in the Iowa Code, it shall be interpreted or construed according to its generally accepted meaning in the construction industry; and fourth, if it has no generally accepted meaning in the construction industry, it shall be interpreted or construed according to its common or customary usage.

Failure to specify or particularize shall not exclude terms or provisions not mentioned and shall not limit liability hereunder. The Contract and Contract Documents are hereby made a part of this Bond.

Witness our hands, in triplicate, this 19th day of February, 2024.

PRINCIPAL:

InRoads, LLC
Contractor

By _____
Signature

PM
Title

SURETY:

Merchants National Bonding, Inc.
Surety Company

By _____
Signature Attorney-in-Fact Officer

Kate Zanders, Attorney-in-Fact
Printed Name of Attorney-in-Fact Officer

Holmes, Murphy and Associates LLC
Company Name

2727 Grand Prairie Parkway
Company Address

Waukee, IA 50263
City, State, Zip Code

(515) 223-6800
Company Telephone Number

NOTE:

1. **All signatures on this Performance, Payment, and Maintenance Bond must be original signatures in ink; copies, facsimiles, or electronic signatures will not be accepted.**
2. **This Bond must be sealed with the Surety's raised, embossing seal.**
3. **The Certificate or Power of Attorney accompanying this Bond must be valid on its face and sealed with the Surety's raised, embossing seal.**
4. **The name and signature of the Surety's Attorney-in-Fact/Officer entered on this Bond must be exactly as listed on the Certificate or Power of Attorney accompanying this Bond.**

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY™

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Know All Persons By These Presents, that MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC., both being corporations of the State of Iowa, d/b/a Merchants National Indemnity Company (in California only) (herein collectively called the "Companies") do hereby make, constitute and appoint, individually,

Anne Crowner; Bailey Beach; Ben Williams; Brian J Oestreich; Brian M Deimerly; Cameron M Burt ; Cindy Bennett; Colby D White; Craig E Hansen; D Gregory Stitts; Dione R Young; Donald E Appleby; Douglas Muth; Ginger Hoke; Grace Rasmussen; Graydon Dotson; Greg Krier; Jamie Gifford; Jay D Freiermuth; Jennifer Marino; Jessica Jean Rini; Jessie Allen; Joe Tiernan; John Cord; Joshua R Loftis; Kate Zanders; Keeton Welch; Lukas Schroder; Mark R DeWitt; Mark Sweigart; Mary Ashley Allen; Michelle R Gruis; Nathan Weaver; R C Bowman; Sara Huston; Sarah C Brown; Seth D Rooker; Ted Jorgensen; Tim McCulloh; Todd Bengford; W R Withrow

their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, to sign its name as surety(ies) and to execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, undertakings, contracts and other written instruments in the nature thereof, on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

This Power-of-Attorney is granted and is signed and sealed by facsimile under and by authority of the following By-Laws adopted by the Board of Directors of Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual) on April 23, 2011 and amended August 14, 2015 and adopted by the Board of Directors of Merchants National Bonding, Inc., on October 16, 2015.

"The President, Secretary, Treasurer, or any Assistant Treasurer or any Assistant Secretary or any Vice President shall have power and authority to appoint Attorneys-in-Fact, and to authorize them to execute on behalf of the Company, and attach the seal of the Company thereto, bonds and undertakings, recognizances, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof."

"The signature of any authorized officer and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile or electronic transmission to any Power of Attorney or Certification thereof authorizing the execution and delivery of any bond, undertaking, recognizance, or other suretyship obligations of the Company, and such signature and seal when so used shall have the same force and effect as though manually fixed."

In connection with obligations in favor of the Florida Department of Transportation only, it is agreed that the power and aut hority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact includes any and all consents for the release of retained percentages and/or final estimates on engineering and construction contracts required by the State of Florida Department of Transportation. It is fully understood that consenting to the State of Florida Department of Transportation making payment of the final estimate to the Contractor and/or its assignee, shall not relieve this surety company of any of its obligations under its bond.

In connection with obligations in favor of the Kentucky Department of Highways only, it is agreed that the power and authority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact cannot be modified or revoked unless prior written personal notice of such intent has been given to the Commissioner-Department of Highways of the Commonwealth of Kentucky at least thirty (30) days prior to the modification or revocation.

In Witness Whereof, the Companies have caused this instrument to be signed and sealed this 3rd day of February , 2024 .

MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC. -o- INCORPORATED -o- 2003

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) -o- INCORPORATED -o- 1933

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL)
MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC.
d/b/a MERCHANTS NATIONAL INDEMNITY COMPANY

By Larry Taylor
President

STATE OF IOWA
COUNTY OF DALLAS ss.

On this 3rd day of February 2024 , before me appeared Larry Taylor, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn did say that he is President of MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC.; and that the seals affixed to the foregoing instrument are the Corporate Seals of the Companies; and that the said instrument was signed and sealed in behalf of the Companies by authority of their respective Boards of Directors.

NOTARIAL SEAL IOWA

Penni Miller
Commission Number 787952
My Commission Expires
January 20, 2027

Notary Public

(Expiration of notary's commission does not invalidate this instrument)

I, William Warner, Jr., Secretary of MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC., do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the POWER-OF-ATTORNEY executed by said Companies, which is still in full force and effect and has not been amended or revoked.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the Companies on this **19th** day of **February** , **2024** .

MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC. -o- INCORPORATED -o- 2003

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) -o- INCORPORATED -o- 1933

William Warner Jr.
Secretary

POA 0018 (1/24)

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 2/14/2024

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME: Jackie Wieser
Holmes Murphy & Associates 2727 Grand Prairie Parkway Waukee IA 50263	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 515-381-7423 FAX (A/C, No): E-MAIL ADDRESS: jwieser@holmesmurphy.com

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A : Zurich American Insurance Company	16535
INSURER B : Great American Insurance Company	16691
INSURER C :	
INSURER D :	
INSURER E :	
INSURER F :	

INSURED	INRLLCPC
InRoads, LLC 4761 NE 20th Lane Des Moines, IA 50313	

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 504134042 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE [ ] OCCUR [X] GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY [ ] PRO-JECT [X] LOC [X] OTHER:			GLO9408095	11/1/2023	11/1/2024	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG $	$ 1,000,000 $ 300,000 $ 10,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY X ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY [ ] SCHEDULED AUTOS [ ] X HIRED AUTOS ONLY [X] NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY [X]			BAP9408096	11/1/2023	11/1/2024	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) $	$ 1,000,000 $ $ $ $
B	X UMBRELLA LIAB [X] OCCUR EXCESS LIAB [ ] CLAIMS-MADE DED [X] RETENTION $ 10,000			TUU5325598	9/25/2023	9/25/2024	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE $	$ 5,000,000 $ 5,000,000 $
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY Y/N ANYPROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? N (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A		WC9408094	11/1/2023	11/1/2024	X PER STATUTE [ ] OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Project Reference: NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing

City of Ankeny and Civil Design Advantage are Additional Insureds on the General Liability, Auto, and Excess Liability on a primary and non-contributory basis as required by written contract, per policy terms & conditions. Architects and Engineers are Additional Insured for Ongoing Operations only. The General Liability, Auto, Excess Liability, and Work Comp include a Waiver of Subrogation in favor of the Additional Insured as required by written contract with the insured, per policy terms and conditions. 30 Day Notice of Cancellation applies.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

City of Ankeny
220 West First Street
Ankeny IA 50023
USA

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Kari Cooley

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Public Works	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

Proposed SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements - Phase 2 (PH 2024-10)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements – Phase 2 project includes the replacement of PCC street pavement, sanitary sewer, water main, and storm sewer located on SE 3rd Street, from S Ankeny Boulevard to SE Sharon Drive.

The construction improvements include approximately 5,090 SY of 8” thick PCC street pavement, 1,350 LF of sanitary sewer, 1,615 LF of storm sewer, 1,220 LF of water main, 2,460 LF of footing drain collector, Class 10 excavation, subgrade preparation, modified subbase, and removal and replacement of driveways and sidewalks. Other associated improvements include temporary water main, temporary sidewalk, temporary traffic control, erosion control, seeding and fertilizing, mobilization, and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

The bid opening for this project was held on Tuesday, February 13, 2024. Seven (7) bids were received as follows:

1. Rognes Corp. $2,244,000.00

2. Shekar Engineering, PLC $2,288,661.40

3. Absolute Concrete Construction $2,295,630.50

4. J&K Contracting, LLC $2,342,708.10

5. On Track Construction, LLC $2,542,715.00

6. Graff Excavating, Inc. $2,528,634.40

7. Reilly Construction Co. Inc. $2,596,345.00

The Engineer's Estimate for the project was $ 2,500,000.00. The bids ranged from approximately 10% below to 4% above the estimate. Rognes Corp. has completed similar underground utility projects for the City of Ankeny in the past and they have the technical experience to complete this project. The Public Works Department recommends awarding the SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements - Phase 2 project to Rognes Corp. of Ankeny, Iowa.

Pending project approval and award by the City Council, the contractor will be required to start the project no earlier than March 18, 2024, and no later than April 15, 2024.

The Contractor shall substantially complete the overall project in 160 working days. Substantial completion for the overall project shall be defined as all utility, grading, and pavement construction completed, with the new pavement markings and signs installed, and the new streets, driveways, and sidewalks fully open to traffic. A mandatory six-day work week is not required; however, working days will be charged on Saturdays if the Contractor elects to perform bid item work on Saturdays. Should the Contractor fail to substantially complete the work in this timeframe, liquidated damages of One Thousand Dollars ($1,000.00) per calendar day will be assessed for work not substantially completed within the designated Contract term(s).
Should the Contractor succeed in substantially completing the work in less than one hundred and sixty (160) working days, an enhancement of payment in the amount of Two Thousand Dollars ($2,000.00) per working day remaining within the one hundred and sixty (160) working day deadline, up to a maximum of Sixty Thousand Dollars ($60,000.00) will be issued to the Contractor.
The Contractor shall fully complete the overall project within ten (10) working days immediately following substantial completion of the overall project and distribution of the punch list by the Engineer. Full completion for the overall project shall be defined as all work including permanent surface restoration and punch list items completed, and all improvements ready for final acceptance.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

This project is included in the current Capital Improvement Program with construction scheduled for 2024.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the Council take the following action:

It is recommended that the Council take the following action:

1. Hold a hearing on the proposed Contract Documents (plans, specifications, and form of contract), and estimate of cost ($2,500,000.00), and enhancement of payment.

2. Approve Resolution, adopting said plans, specifications, form of contract, estimated cost, and enhancement of payment for the SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements - Phase 2 project.

3. Receive and file the report of bids received on February 13, 2024.

4. Approve Resolution, making award of construction contract to Rognes Corp. of Ankeny, Iowa.

5. Approve Resolution, approving contract and bonds with Rognes Corp. in the amount of $ 2,244,000.00.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

January 16, 2024: The City Council approved a Resolution ordering construction and setting the bid opening date as February 13, 2024, and setting the public hearing date as February 19, 2024.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

A project information meeting for adjacent property owners and residents was held on Tuesday, July 27, 2021, along with subsequent individual meetings in 2022 and 2023. A meeting will be held after the bid opening to update adjacent property owners and residents. During construction, property owners and residents will be updated via letters.

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to adopt 1) RESOLUTION adopting plans, specifications, form of contract, estimate of cost $2,500,000.00 and enhancement of payment; 2) receive and file report of bids received February 13, 2024; 3) adopt RESOLUTION making award of construction contract with Rognes Corp in the amount of $2,244,000.00; and 4) adopt RESOLUTION approving contract and bonds with Rognes Corp in the amount of $2,244,000.00.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
RES - plans, specs
Bid Sheet
Bid Tabulation
RES - making award
RES - approving contract
Location Map

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION ADOPTING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT, ESTIMATE OF COST AND ENHANCEMENT OF PAYMENT FOR THE SE 3RD STREET UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS - PHASE 2", and moved that the same be adopted. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ADOPTING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT, ESTIMATE OF COST AND ENHANCEMENT OF PAYMENT FOR THE SE 3RD STREET UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS - PHASE 2

WHEREAS, on the **16th** day of **January**, 2024, plans, specifications, form of contract, estimate of cost and enhancement of payment were filed with the Clerk for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements - Phase 2; and

WHEREAS, notice of hearing on plans, specifications, form of contract, estimate of cost and enhancement of payment for the public improvements was published as required by law.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the plans, specifications, form of contract, estimate of cost and enhancement of payment are hereby approved as the plans, specifications, form of contract, estimate of cost and enhancement of payment for the public improvements, as described in the preamble of this Resolution.

Section 2. If the Contractor achieves substantial completion in less than one hundred and sixty (160) days, an enhancement of payment in the amount of Two Thousand Dollars ($2,000) per working day remaining within the one hundred sixty (160) working day deadline, up to a maximum of Sixty Thousand Dollars ($60,000), will be issued to the Contractor.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 19th day of February, 2024.

_____

Mayor

ATTEST:

_____

City Clerk

REC'D & FILED
2/19/24

city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

BID LETTING **10:30 A.M.** **FEBRUARY 13, 2024**

SE 3RD STREET UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS – PHASE 2

The purpose of this meeting is to receive, open and tabulate bids for construction of the SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements – Phase 2 project in accordance with the Plans and Specifications prepared by JEO Consulting.

Amy Quartell, City Engineer

Project Estimate of Cost $ 2,500,000 ^00

	Bid Bond (10%)	Bidder/Address	Bid Amount	Addenda (one) Acknowledged
1)	✓	Graff Excavating Inc 803 East State St Toledo IA 52342	2,533,564 ^40	✓
2)	✓	On Track Construction 1435 West F Ave Nevada IA 50201	2,524,715 ^00	✓
3)	✓	J+K Contracting 10703 Justin Dr Urbandale IA 50322	2,342,708 ^10	✓
* 4)	✓	Rognes Corp 720 SW Goodwin St Ankeny IA 50023	2,244,000 ^00	✓
5)	✓	Reilly Construction Co 110 main St Ossian IA 52161	2,596,345 ^00	✓
6)	✓	Absolute Group PO Box 430 Granger IA 50109	2,295,630 ^50	✓

*Apparent Low Bidder

Bid Bond (10%)	Bidder/Address	Bid Amount	Addenda (one) Acknowledged
7) ✓	Shekar Engineering 2600 MLK Jr. Des Moines IA 50310	2,288,661.39	✓
8)			
9)			
10)			
11)			
12)			
13)			

*Apparent Low Bidder

Bids will be reviewed and further action taken by the City Council at their next regular meeting of February 19, 2024 at 5:30 P.M.

Amy Quartell, City Engineer

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Bid Tab

PROJECT | SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements - Phase 2

JEO PROJECT NO. | 200170.02

LOCATION | Ankeny, Iowa

LETTING | February 13, 2024 @ 10:30 AM

OPINION OF PROBABLE COST | $2,500,000.00

Bidder	Total Base Bid
Rognes Corp. Ankeny, IA	**$2,244,000.00**
Shekar Engineering, PLC Des Moines, IA	$2,288,661.40
Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc. dba Absolute Group Gragner, IA	$2,295,630.50
J&K Contracting, LLC Urbandale, IA	$2,342,708.10
On Track Construction, LLC Nevada, IA	$2,524,715.00
Graff Excavating, Inc. Toledo, IA	$2,528,634.40
Reilly Construction Co., Inc. Ossian, IA	$2,596,345.00
	Low Bid
	Corrected per error in proposal

Tab Sheet

PROJECT | SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements - Phase 2

JEO PROJECT NO. | 200170.02

LOCATION | Ankeny, IA

				Engineer's Estimate		Rognes		Shekar Engineering		Absolute Group		J&K Contracting		On Track Construction		Graff Excavating		Reilly Construction Co.	
Item	**Description**	**Qty.**	**Unit**	**Unit Price**	**Total Price**	**Unit Price**	**Total Price**	**Unit Price**	**Total Price**	**Unit Price**	**Total Price**	**Unit Price**	**Total Price**	**Unit Price**	**Total Price**	**Unit Price**	**Total Price**	**Unit Price**	**Total Price**
DIVISION 2 - EARTHWORK																			
2.01	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	595	UNIT	$110.00	$65,395.00	$133.00	$79,068.50	$26.25	$15,605.63	$25.00	$14,862.50	$30.00	$17,835.00	$25.00	$14,862.50	$65.00	$38,642.50	$40.00	$23,780.00
2.02	REMOVAL AND SALVAGE OF LANDSCAPING	1	LS		$5,000.00		$7,560.00		$10,000.00		$7,500.00		$5,500.00		$5,050.00		$10,000.00		$9,500.00
2.03	TOPSOIL, OFF-SITE	325	CY	$50.00	$16,250.00	$27.00	$8,775.00	$26.25	$8,531.25	$27.00	$8,775.00	$25.00	$8,125.00	$28.00	$9,100.00	$142.00	$46,150.00	$165.00	$53,625.00
2.04	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10	1,610	CY	$25.00	$40,250.00	$27.00	$43,470.00	$10.50	$16,905.00	$17.50	$28,175.00	$10.00	$16,100.00	$10.00	$16,100.00	$25.00	$40,250.00	$60.00	$96,600.00
2.05	SUBGRADE PREPARATION	6,045	SY	$5.00	$30,225.00	$2.80	$16,926.00	$3.15	$19,041.75	$3.20	$19,344.00	$3.50	$21,157.50	$3.00	$18,135.00	$6.50	$39,292.50	$10.00	$60,450.00
2.06	SUBGRADE TREATMENT, GEOGRID, TRIANGULAR	1,995	SY	$6.00	$11,970.00	$4.90	$9,775.50	$5.25	$10,473.75	$5.00	$9,975.00	$5.50	$10,972.50	$5.00	$9,975.00	$4.90	$9,775.50	$5.00	$9,975.00
2.07	SUBBASE, MODIFIED	6,045	SY	$15.00	$90,675.00	$10.00	$60,450.00	$11.55	$69,819.75	$11.50	$69,517.50	$12.00	$72,540.00	$11.00	$66,495.00	$17.35	$104,880.75	$18.00	$108,810.00
2.08	COMPACTION TESTING	1	LS		$5,000.00		$8,760.00		$3,675.00		$3,600.00		$5,500.00		$4,000.00		$2,500.00		$2,195.00
DIVISION 3 - TRENCH AND TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION																			
3.01	TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING	1	LS		$5,000.00		$8,760.00		$10,435.82		$6,200.00		$5,500.00		$5,000.00		$10,000.00		$4,050.00
DIVISION 4 - SEWERS AND DRAINS																			
4.01	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, TRUSS PVC, 8 IN. DIA	123	LF	$130.00	$15,990.00	$122.00	$15,006.00	$55.53	$6,830.19	$150.00	$18,450.00	$110.00	$13,530.00	$180.00	$22,140.00	$366.00	$45,018.00	$115.00	$14,145.00
4.02	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, TRUSS PVC, 15 IN. DIA	1,228	LF	$150.00	$184,200.00	$195.00	$239,460.00	$87.89	$107,928.92	$314.00	$385,592.00	$150.00	$184,200.00	$245.00	$300,860.00	$241.00	$295,948.00	$265.00	$325,420.00
4.03	SANITARY SEWER SERVICE STUB, PVC, 4"	594	LF	$70.00	$41,580.00	$110.00	$65,340.00	$59.76	$35,497.44	$122.00	$72,468.00	$100.00	$59,400.00	$125.00	$74,250.00	$212.00	$125,928.00	$85.00	$50,490.00
4.04	SANITARY SEWER SERVICE STUB, PVC, 6"	113	LF	$100.00	$11,300.00	$119.00	$13,447.00	$73.44	$8,298.72	$160.00	$18,080.00	$115.00	$12,995.00	$135.00	$15,255.00	$242.00	$27,346.00	$105.00	$11,865.00
4.05	REMOVAL OF SANITARY SEWER, VCP, DIA. EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 10 IN.	1,460	LF	$30.00	$43,800.00	$19.00	$27,740.00	$23.10	$33,726.00	$11.00	$16,060.00	$20.00	$29,200.00	$15.00	$21,900.00	$5.00	$7,300.00	$15.00	$21,900.00
4.06	SANITARY SEWER CLEANOUT, TEMPORARY	3	EA	$1,000.00	$3,000.00	$6,840.00	$20,520.00	$7,249.07	$21,747.21	$7,225.00	$21,675.00	$2,500.00	$7,500.00	$5,000.00	$15,000.00	$6,500.00	$19,500.00	$8,000.00	$24,000.00
4.07	REMOVAL OF SANITARY SEWER CLEANOUT	4	EA	$500.00	$2,000.00	$116.00	$464.00	$547.46	$2,189.84	$450.00	$1,800.00	$250.00	$1,000.00	$500.00	$2,000.00	$1,500.00	$6,000.00	$750.00	$3,000.00
4.08	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 15 IN. DIA	283	LF	$100.00	$28,300.00	$104.00	$29,432.00	$68.92	$19,504.36	$69.00	$19,527.00	$75.00	$21,225.00	$120.00	$33,960.00	$142.00	$40,186.00	$72.00	$20,376.00
4.09	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 36 IN. DIA	1,252	LF	$175.00	$219,100.00	$166.00	$207,832.00	$137.31	$171,912.12	$144.00	$180,288.00	$155.00	$194,060.00	$175.00	$219,100.00	$172.00	$215,344.00	$160.00	$200,320.00
4.10	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 42 IN. DIA	80	LF	$300.00	$24,000.00	$245.00	$19,600.00	$206.80	$16,544.00	$307.00	$24,560.00	$230.00	$18,400.00	$260.00	$20,800.00	$225.00	$18,000.00	$225.00	$18,000.00
4.11	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, RCP, DIA. EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 18 IN.	64	LF	$20.00	$1,280.00	$23.00	$1,472.00	$26.03	$1,665.92	$20.00	$1,280.00	$35.00	$2,240.00	$20.00	$1,280.00	$20.00	$1,280.00	$15.00	$960.00
4.12	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, RCP, DIA. EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 18 IN.	80	LF	$30.00	$2,400.00	$23.00	$1,840.00	$38.49	$3,079.20	$20.00	$1,600.00	$30.00	$2,400.00	$25.00	$2,000.00	$25.00	$2,000.00	$15.00	$1,200.00
4.13	FOOTING DRAIN COLLECTOR/SUBDRAIN, CORRUGATED PVC, 8 IN. DIA	2,485	LF	$30.00	$74,550.00	$41.00	$101,885.00	$43.09	$107,078.65	$31.00	$77,035.00	$25.00	$62,125.00	$50.00	$124,250.00	$33.00	$82,005.00	$40.00	$99,400.00
4.14	SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT, TYPE A-1, 8 IN.	3	EA	$750.00	$2,250.00	$773.00	$2,319.00	$1,179.47	$3,538.41	$1,175.00	$3,525.00	$800.00	$2,400.00	$1,300.00	$3,900.00	$750.00	$2,250.00	$1,075.00	$3,225.00
4.15	SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT, TYPE B	2	EA	$1,000.00	$2,000.00	$479.00	$958.00	$3,163.97	$6,327.94	$2,450.00	$4,900.00	$2,200.00	$4,400.00	$1,100.00	$2,200.00	$500.00	$1,000.00	$900.00	$1,800.00
4.16	FOOTING DRAIN OUTLETS AND CONNECTIONS, 8 IN. DIA	28	EA	$200.00	$5,600.00	$266.00	$7,448.00	$693.26	$19,411.28	$420.00	$11,760.00	$400.00	$11,200.00	$500.00	$14,000.00	$250.00	$7,000.00	$375.00	$10,500.00
4.17	STORM SEWER SERVICE STUB, PVC, 1-1/2 IN. DIA.	26	EA	$600.00	$15,600.00	$745.00	$19,370.00	$1,058.54	$27,522.04	$820.00	$21,320.00	$650.00	$16,900.00	$2,250.00	$58,500.00	$1,500.00	$39,000.00	$1,250.00	$32,500.00
4.18	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT	1	EA	$200.00	$200.00	$120.00	$120.00	$246.16	$246.16	$185.00	$185.00	$110.00	$110.00	$400.00	$400.00	$200.00	$200.00	$475.00	$475.00
4.19	CONNECT EXISTING SUBDRAIN TO STRUCTURE	2	EA	$200.00	$400.00	$248.00	$496.00	$649.16	$1,298.32	$350.00	$700.00	$350.00	$700.00	$850.00	$1,700.00	$400.00	$800.00	$825.00	$1,650.00
4.20	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN	80	LF	$10.00	$800.00	$2.00	$160.00	$12.31	$984.80	$7.00	$560.00	$7.00	$560.00	$20.00	$1,600.00	$10.00	$800.00	$11.00	$880.00

				Engineer's Estimate		Rognes		Shekar Engineering		Absolute Group		J&K Contracting		On Track Construction		Graff Excavating		Reilly Construction Co.	
Item	Description	Qty.	Unit	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price
DIVISION 5 - WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES																			
5.01	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC C900, 4 IN. DIA.	17	LF	$70.00	$1,190.00	$117.00	$1,989.00	$76.92	$1,307.64	$128.50	$2,184.50	$105.00	$1,785.00	$140.00	$2,380.00	$85.00	$1,445.00	$90.00	$1,530.00
5.02	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, DIP, 4 IN. DIA.	8	LF	$80.00	$640.00	$174.00	$1,392.00	$199.91	$1,599.28	$185.00	$1,480.00	$220.00	$1,760.00	$225.00	$1,800.00	$205.00	$1,640.00	$265.00	$2,120.00
5.03	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC C900, 8 IN. DIA.	736	LF	$75.00	$55,200.00	$73.00	$53,728.00	$56.04	$41,245.44	$54.00	$39,744.00	$70.00	$51,520.00	$85.00	$62,560.00	$55.00	$40,480.00	$50.00	$36,800.00
5.04	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, RESTRAINED PVC C900, 8 IN. DIA.	317	LF	$150.00	$47,550.00	$91.00	$28,847.00	$63.76	$20,211.92	$60.00	$19,020.00	$85.00	$26,945.00	$95.00	$30,115.00	$62.00	$19,654.00	$60.00	$19,020.00
5.05	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, RESTRAINED DIP, 8 IN. DIA.	134	LF	$200.00	$26,800.00	$115.00	$15,410.00	$121.44	$16,272.96	$90.00	$12,060.00	$115.00	$15,410.00	$145.00	$19,430.00	$92.00	$12,328.00	$90.00	$12,060.00
5.06	FITTING, REDUCER, 8" X 4" IN.	4	EA	$750.00	$3,000.00	$543.00	$2,172.00	$646.93	$2,587.72	$575.00	$2,300.00	$610.00	$2,440.00	$1,100.00	$4,400.00	$335.00	$1,340.00	$550.00	$2,200.00
5.07	FITTING, TEE, 8" X 8" X 8"	1	EA	$750.00	$750.00	$1,075.00	$1,075.00	$947.91	$947.91	$1,050.00	$1,050.00	$1,400.00	$1,400.00	$2,250.00	$2,250.00	$600.00	$600.00	$1,500.00	$1,500.00
5.08	FITTING, CROSS, 8"X 8" X 8"X 8"	1	EA	$750.00	$750.00	$869.00	$869.00	$1,323.06	$1,323.06	$1,310.00	$1,310.00	$1,700.00	$1,700.00	$2,350.00	$2,350.00	$725.00	$725.00	$1,600.00	$1,600.00
5.09	FITTING, 45 DEG., 4 IN.	8	EA	$750.00	$6,000.00	$509.00	$4,072.00	$509.94	$4,079.52	$810.00	$6,480.00	$1,600.00	$12,800.00	$2,100.00	$16,800.00	$260.00	$2,080.00	$650.00	$5,200.00
5.10	FITTING, 45 DEG., 8 IN.	6	EA	$750.00	$4,500.00	$849.00	$5,094.00	$735.13	$4,410.78	$970.00	$5,820.00	$1,200.00	$7,200.00	$2,200.00	$13,200.00	$330.00	$1,980.00	$775.00	$4,650.00
5.11	WATER SERVICE, POLYETHYLENE, 3/4 IN. DIA., NEAR SIDE	10	EA	$1,000.00	$10,000.00	$2,175.00	$21,750.00	$2,361.20	$23,612.00	$1,250.00	$12,500.00	$3,300.00	$33,000.00	$2,250.00	$22,500.00	$2,000.00	$20,000.00	$1,265.00	$12,650.00
5.12	WATER SERVICE, COPPER, 3/4 IN. DIA., NEAR SIDE	2	EA	$1,500.00	$3,000.00	$2,390.00	$4,780.00	$2,515.55	$5,031.10	$1,250.00	$2,500.00	$3,400.00	$6,800.00	$2,375.00	$4,750.00	$2,000.00	$4,000.00	$1,400.00	$2,800.00
5.13	WATER SERVICE, POLYETHYLENE, 3/4 IN. DIA., FAR SIDE	10	EA	$1,500.00	$15,000.00	$2,570.00	$25,700.00	$3,482.58	$34,825.80	$1,890.00	$18,900.00	$4,000.00	$40,000.00	$2,650.00	$26,500.00	$2,000.00	$20,000.00	$1,750.00	$17,500.00
5.14	WATER SERVICE, COPPER, 1 IN. DIA., FAR SIDE	2	EA	$3,500.00	$7,000.00	$3,000.00	$6,000.00	$3,824.35	$7,648.70	$1,640.00	$3,280.00	$4,400.00	$8,800.00	$2,975.00	$5,950.00	$2,250.00	$4,500.00	$2,155.00	$4,310.00
5.15	WATER SERVICE CURB STOP AND BOX	1	EA	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	$1,085.00	$1,085.00	$841.83	$841.83	$480.00	$480.00	$1,700.00	$1,700.00	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	$600.00	$600.00	$750.00	$750.00
5.16	REMOVAL OF WATER MAIN	1,221	LF	$20.00	$24,420.00	$15.00	$18,315.00	$30.12	$36,776.52	$12.00	$14,652.00	$20.00	$24,420.00	$22.00	$26,862.00	$5.00	$6,105.00	$12.00	$14,652.00
5.17	WATER MAIN, TEMPORARY, PEX, 2IN. DIA.	2,510	LF	$20.00	$50,200.00	$17.00	$42,670.00	$30.74	$77,157.40	$15.00	$37,650.00	$25.00	$62,750.00	$38.00	$95,380.00	$28.00	$70,280.00	$23.50	$58,985.00
5.18	VALVE, GATE, 8 IN.	5	EA	$2,000.00	$10,000.00	$2,430.00	$12,150.00	$2,720.49	$13,602.45	$2,550.00	$12,750.00	$2,900.00	$14,500.00	$2,875.00	$14,375.00	$2,300.00	$11,500.00	$2,865.00	$14,325.00
5.19	TAPPING VALVE ASSEMBLY, 1 IN., CHLORINATION TAP	1	EA	$2,000.00	$2,000.00	$2,040.00	$2,040.00	$1,857.85	$1,857.85	$1,805.00	$1,805.00	$2,200.00	$2,200.00	$2,500.00	$2,500.00	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	$2,000.00	$2,000.00
5.20	FLUSHING DEVICE (TEMPORARY HYDRANT), 4 IN.	3	EA	$5,000.00	$15,000.00	$5,070.00	$15,210.00	$4,108.05	$12,324.15	$6,050.00	$18,150.00	$4,600.00	$13,800.00	$4,750.00	$14,250.00	$3,500.00	$10,500.00	$4,075.00	$12,225.00
5.21	ALTERNATE FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	2	EA	$5,000.00	$10,000.00	$7,185.00	$14,370.00	$7,470.68	$14,941.36	$7,775.00	$15,550.00	$8,200.00	$16,400.00	$7,800.00	$15,600.00	$6,500.00	$13,000.00	$7,500.00	$15,000.00
5.22	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY REMOVAL	3	EA	$300.00	$900.00	$930.00	$2,790.00	$657.71	$1,973.13	$650.00	$1,950.00	$950.00	$2,850.00	$1,900.00	$5,700.00	$500.00	$1,500.00	$750.00	$2,250.00
5.23	VALVE REMOVAL	3	EA	$300.00	$900.00	$310.00	$930.00	$273.72	$821.16	$250.00	$750.00	$280.00	$840.00	$850.00	$2,550.00	$500.00	$1,500.00	$550.00	$1,650.00
DIVISION 6 - STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS																			
6.01	MANHOLE, SW-301, 48"	6	EA	$6,000.00	$36,000.00	$6,780.00	$40,680.00	$6,834.04	$41,004.24	$7,350.00	$44,100.00	$9,200.00	$55,200.00	$8,950.00	$53,700.00	$6,000.00	$36,000.00	$7,500.00	$45,000.00
6.02	MANHOLE, SW-401, 60", MODIFIED	1	EA	$10,000.00	$10,000.00	$8,325.00	$8,325.00	$6,222.65	$6,222.65	$7,175.00	$7,175.00	$9,100.00	$9,100.00	$7,350.00	$7,350.00	$5,500.00	$5,500.00	$6,500.00	$6,500.00
6.03	MANHOLE, SW-401, 96"	1	EA	$15,000.00	$15,000.00	$17,980.00	$17,980.00	$14,087.88	$14,087.88	$17,825.00	$17,825.00	$19,100.00	$19,100.00	$18,500.00	$18,500.00	$13,000.00	$13,000.00	$15,000.00	$15,000.00
6.04	INTAKE, SW-505	6	EA	$6,000.00	$36,000.00	$5,350.00	$32,100.00	$10,195.44	$61,172.64	$5,765.00	$34,590.00	$7,300.00	$43,800.00	$5,950.00	$35,700.00	$3,500.00	$21,000.00	$5,500.00	$33,000.00
6.05	INTAKE, SW-505, MODIFIED	3	EA	$9,000.00	$27,000.00	$9,685.00	$29,055.00	$12,179.94	$36,539.82	$5,915.00	$17,745.00	$10,700.00	$32,100.00	$9,450.00	$28,350.00	$7,750.00	$23,250.00	$12,500.00	$37,500.00
6.06	INTAKE, SW-506	3	EA	$9,000.00	$27,000.00	$8,425.00	$25,275.00	$11,611.05	$34,833.15	$10,000.00	$30,000.00	$10,000.00	$30,000.00	$9,650.00	$28,950.00	$6,750.00	$20,250.00	$10,000.00	$30,000.00
6.07	INTAKE, SW-506, MODIFIED	1	EA	$10,000.00	$10,000.00	$11,020.00	$11,020.00	$14,312.17	$14,312.17	$10,650.00	$10,650.00	$13,400.00	$13,400.00	$12,965.00	$12,965.00	$12,000.00	$12,000.00	$12,500.00	$12,500.00
6.08	INTAKE, SPECIAL STRUCTURE, CAST-IN-PLACE	1	EA	$20,000.00	$20,000.00	$15,900.00	$15,900.00	$27,558.71	$27,558.71	$14,750.00	$14,750.00	$6,800.00	$6,800.00	$30,000.00	$30,000.00	$68,000.00	$68,000.00	$30,000.00	$30,000.00
6.09	EXTERNAL DROP CONNECTION	5	EA	$10,000.00	$50,000.00	$8,670.00	$43,350.00	$8,620.16	$43,100.80	$12,675.00	$63,375.00	$13,000.00	$65,000.00	$10,000.00	$50,000.00	$7,500.00	$37,500.00	$17,500.00	$87,500.00
6.10	REMOVE MANHOLE	4	EA	$800.00	$3,200.00	$1,625.00	$6,500.00	$823.08	$3,292.32	$900.00	$3,600.00	$1,600.00	$6,400.00	$650.00	$2,600.00	$1,500.00	$6,000.00	$1,500.00	$6,000.00
6.11	REMOVE INTAKE	2	EA	$800.00	$1,600.00	$1,625.00	$3,250.00	$657.71	$1,315.42	$600.00	$1,200.00	$850.00	$1,700.00	$650.00	$1,300.00	$1,500.00	$3,000.00	$1,000.00	$2,000.00
DIVISION 7 - STREETS AND RELATED WORK																			
7.01	PAVEMENT, PCC, CLASS C-SUD, 8 IN.	5,087	SY	$75.00	$381,555.00	$62.00	$315,418.80	$78.00	$396,817.20	$72.00	$366,292.80	$65.00	$330,681.00	$63.00	$320,506.20	$70.50	$358,661.70	$64.00	$325,593.60
7.02	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK AND DRIVEWAY	2,109	SY	$15.00	$31,635.00	$7.20	$15,184.80	$7.00	$14,763.00	$6.00	$12,654.00	$7.00	$14,763.00	$10.00	$21,090.00	$10.00	$21,090.00	$12.50	$26,362.50
7.03	SIDEWALK, PCC, 4 IN.	840	SY	$50.00	$41,975.00	$46.00	$38,617.00	$50.00	$41,975.00	$40.00	$33,580.00	$45.00	$37,777.50	$46.00	$38,617.00	$50.50	$42,394.75	$44.25	$37,147.88
7.04	SIDEWALK, PCC, 6 IN.	211	SY	$150.00	$31,575.00	$76.00	$15,998.00	$70.00	$14,735.00	$50.00	$10,525.00	$75.00	$15,787.50	$72.00	$15,156.00	$97.00	$20,418.50	$73.25	$15,419.13
7.05	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	128	SF	$55.00	$7,040.00	$57.00	$7,296.00	$65.00	$8,320.00	$50.00	$6,400.00	$55.00	$7,040.00	$55.00	$7,040.00	$53.00	$6,784.00	$54.75	$7,008.00
7.06	DRIVEWAY, PAVED, PCC, 6 IN.	695	SY	$75.00	$52,125.00	$58.00	$40,310.00	$64.00	$44,480.00	$65.00	$45,175.00	$55.00	$38,225.00	$55.00	$38,225.00	$66.00	$45,870.00	$56.50	$39,267.50
7.07	DRIVEWAY, PAVED, PCC, 7 IN.	225	SY	$80.00	$17,992.00	$65.00	$14,618.50	$84.00	$18,891.60	$70.00	$15,743.00	$65.00	$14,618.50	$63.00	$14,168.70	$68.50	$15,405.65	$63.00	$14,168.70
7.08	DRIVEWAY, GRANULAR, 7 IN.	254	SY	$30.00	$7,617.00	$10.00	$2,539.00	$15.75	$3,998.93	$16.00	$4,062.40	$20.00	$5,078.00	$29.00	$7,363.10	$17.50	$4,443.25	$18.00	$4,570.20
7.09	FULL DEPTH PATCHES, HMA, 7.0 IN. THICK	55	SY	$150.00	$8,295.00	$143.00	$7,907.90	$140.70	$7,780.71	$134.00	$7,410.20	$150.00	$8,295.00	$135.00	$7,465.50	$141.00	$7,797.30	$255.00	$14,101.50
7.10	PARTIAL DEPTH PATCHES, HMA	3,090	SF	$10.00	$30,900.00	$6.40	$19,776.00	$6.30	$19,467.00	$6.00	$18,540.00	$7.00	$21,630.00	$6.00	$18,540.00	$6.00	$18,540.00	$6.25	$19,312.50
7.11	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	4,301	SY	$15.00	$64,521.00	$7.40	$31,830.36	$8.31	$35,744.63	$6.00	$25,808.40	$9.00	$38,712.60	$10.00	$43,014.00	$15.00	$64,521.00	$12.50	$53,767.50
7.12	PLASTIC CONCRETE TESTING	1	LS		$8,000.00		$5,340.00		$7,468.23		$8,000.00		$5,500.00		$5,000.00		$11,000.00		$5,250.00
DIVISION 8 - TRAFFIC CONTROL																			
8.01	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKING, DURABLE	7.82	STA	$500.00	$3,910.00	$747.00	$5,841.54	$735.00	$5,747.70	$900.00	$7,038.00	$700.00	$5,474.00	$800.00	$6,256.00	$735.00	$5,747.70	$725.00	$5,669.50
8.02	GROOVES CUT FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS	7.82	STA	$200.00	$1,564.00	$320.00	$2,502.40	$315.00	$2,463.30	$310.00	$2,424.20	$300.00	$2,346.00	$300.00	$2,346.00	$315.00	$2,463.30	$315.00	$2,463.30
8.03	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	1	LS		$25,000.00		$28,930.00		$28,455.00		$30,000.00		$30,000.00		$27,500.00		$28,500.00		$28,500.00
8.04	PORTABLE DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN (PDMS)	30	CDAY	$150.00	$4,500.00	$187.00	$5,610.00	$157.50	$4,725.00	$200.00	$6,000.00	$150.00	$4,500.00	$155.00	$4,650.00	$160.00	$4,800.00	$155.00	$4,650.00
8.05	ORANGE MESH SAFETY FENCE	1	LS		$10,000.00		$9,075.00		$5,000.00		$15,000.00		$7,000.00		$10,000.00		$20,000.00		$11,000.00
8.06	WOOD POSTS	96	LF	$40.00	$3,840.00	$3.50	$336.00	$26.25	$2,520.00	$20.00	$1,920.00	$25.00	$2,400.00	$3.00	$288.00	$30.00	$2,880.00	$3.25	$312.00
8.07	U-SHAPED RAIL STEEL POSTS	12	LF	$25.00	$300.00	$21.00	$252.00	$21.00	$252.00	$10.00	$120.00	$20.00	$240.00	$20.00	$240.00	$22.00	$264.00	$21.00	$252.00
8.08	REMOVE AND REINSTALL TRAFFIC SIGNS	20	EA	$350.00	$7,000.00	$320.00	$6,400.00	$315.00	$6,300.00	$200.00	$4,000.00	$300.00	$6,000.00	$300.00	$6,000.00	$315.00	$6,300.00	$315.00	$6,300.00

				Engineer's Estimate		Rognes		Shekar Engineering		Absolute Group		J&K Contracting		On Track Construction		Graff Excavating		Reilly Construction Co.	
Item	**Description**	**Qty.**	**Unit**	**Unit Price**	**Total Price**	**Unit Price**	**Total Price**	**Unit Price**	**Total Price**	**Unit Price**	**Total Price**	**Unit Price**	**Total Price**	**Unit Price**	**Total Price**	**Unit Price**	**Total Price**	**Unit Price**	**Total Price**
DIVISION 9 - SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING																			
9.01	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING AND FERTILIZING, TYPE 1	0.5	AC	$750.00	$375.00	$3,205.00	$1,602.50	$3,150.00	$1,575.00	$3,000.00	$1,500.00	$4,000.00	$2,000.00	$3,000.00	$1,500.00	$3,200.00	$1,600.00	$3,150.00	$1,575.00
9.02	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING AND FERTILIZING, TYPE 4	0.5	AC	$2,500.00	$1,250.00	$534.00	$267.00	$525.00	$262.50	$500.00	$250.00	$500.00	$250.00	$500.00	$250.00	$600.00	$300.00	$525.00	$262.50
9.03	WATTLE, STRAW, 9 IN. DIA.	100	LF	$3.00	$300.00	$5.30	$530.00	$5.25	$525.00	$5.00	$500.00	$5.00	$500.00	$5.00	$500.00	$5.50	$550.00	$5.25	$525.00
9.04	WATTLE, REMOVAL	100	LF	$1.00	$100.00	$1.10	$110.00	$1.05	$105.00	$1.00	$100.00	$1.00	$100.00	$1.00	$100.00	$1.05	$105.00	$1.05	$105.00
9.05	STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	978	SY	$10.00	$9,780.00	$15.00	$14,670.00	$15.75	$15,403.50	$12.25	$11,980.50	$15.00	$14,670.00	$15.00	$14,670.00	$15.00	$14,670.00	$17.50	$17,115.00
9.06	EROSION CONTROL MULCHING, HYDROMULCH (BFM)	1	AC	$4,500.00	$4,500.00	$3,205.00	$3,205.00	$3,150.00	$3,150.00	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	$3,200.00	$3,200.00	$3,150.00	$3,150.00
9.07	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, DROP-IN	35	EA	$200.00	$7,000.00	$160.00	$5,600.00	$157.50	$5,512.50	$150.00	$5,250.00	$150.00	$5,250.00	$150.00	$5,250.00	$170.00	$5,950.00	$157.50	$5,512.50
9.08	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE, MAINTENANCE	70	EA	$50.00	$3,500.00	$27.00	$1,890.00	$26.25	$1,837.50	$25.00	$1,750.00	$25.00	$1,750.00	$25.00	$1,750.00	$30.00	$2,100.00	$26.25	$1,837.50
DIVISION 11 - MISCELLANEOUS																			
11.01	MOBILIZATION	1	LS		$188,511.00		$58,955.20		$149,192.15		$80,000.00		$226,000.00		$121,000.00		$35,000.00		$100,001.19
11.02	MAINTENANCE OF SOLID WASTE COLLECTION	1	LS		$5,000.00		$2,670.00		$5,000.00		$7,500.00		$1,300.00		$2,500.00		$5,000.00		$7,500.00
11.03	TEMPORARY GRANULAR SIDEWALK	665	SY	$25.00	$16,625.00	$19.00	$12,635.00	$21.00	$13,965.00	$9.50	$6,317.50	$25.00	$16,625.00	$20.00	$13,300.00	$25.00	$16,625.00	$23.50	$15,627.50
11.04	TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN RAMP	10	EA	$3,000.00	$30,000.00	$1,615.00	$16,150.00	$1,000.00	$10,000.00	$170.00	$1,700.00	$1,000.00	$10,000.00	$850.00	$8,500.00	$1,000.00	$10,000.00	$3,500.00	$35,000.00
11.05	CONCRETE WASHOUT	1	LS		$4,000.00		$3,205.00		$3,570.00		$3,400.00		$3,300.00		$5,000.00		$5,000.00		$3,150.00
11.06	VIBRATION MONITORING	1	LS		$10,000.00		$14,400.00		$40,000.00		$25,000.00		$20,500.00		$7,500.00		$10,000.00		$22,000.00
TOTAL BASE BID					$2,500,000.00		**$2,244,000.00**		$2,288,661.40		$2,295,630.50		$2,342,708.10		$2,524,715.00		$2,528,634.40		$2,596,345.00
							Low Bid		*Corrected per error in proposal*								*Corrected per error in proposal*		

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION MAKING AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR THE SE 3RD STREET UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS - PHASE 2", and moved:

☒ that the Resolution be adopted.

☐ ADJOURN to permit the Engineer to review and make recommendation on said bids, therefore defer action on the Resolution to the meeting to be held at _____ _____.M. on _____, 2024, at this place.

Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION MAKING AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR THE SE 3RD STREET UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS - PHASE 2

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the following bid for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements - Phase 2, described in the plans and specifications heretofore adopted by this Council on February 19, 2024, be and is hereby accepted, the same being the lowest responsive, responsible bid received for such work, as follows:

Contractor: **Rognes Corp** of **Ankeny, Iowa**

Amount of bid: **$2,244,000.00**

Portion of project: All construction work

Section 2. That the Mayor and Clerk are hereby directed to execute the contract with the contractor for the construction of the public improvements, such contract not to be binding on the City until approved by this Council.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 19th day of February, 2024.

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION APPROVING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AND BOND FOR THE SE 3RD STREET UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS - PHASE 2", and moved its adoption. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION APPROVING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AND BOND FOR THE SE 3RD STREET UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS - PHASE 2

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

That the construction contract and bond executed and insurance coverage for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements - Phase 2, and as described in detail in the plans and specifications heretofore approved, and which have been signed by the Mayor and Clerk on behalf of the City be and the same are hereby approved as follows:

Contractor: **Rognes Corp** of **Ankeny, Iowa**

Amount of bid: **$2,244,000.00**

Bond surety: _____

Date of bond: _____

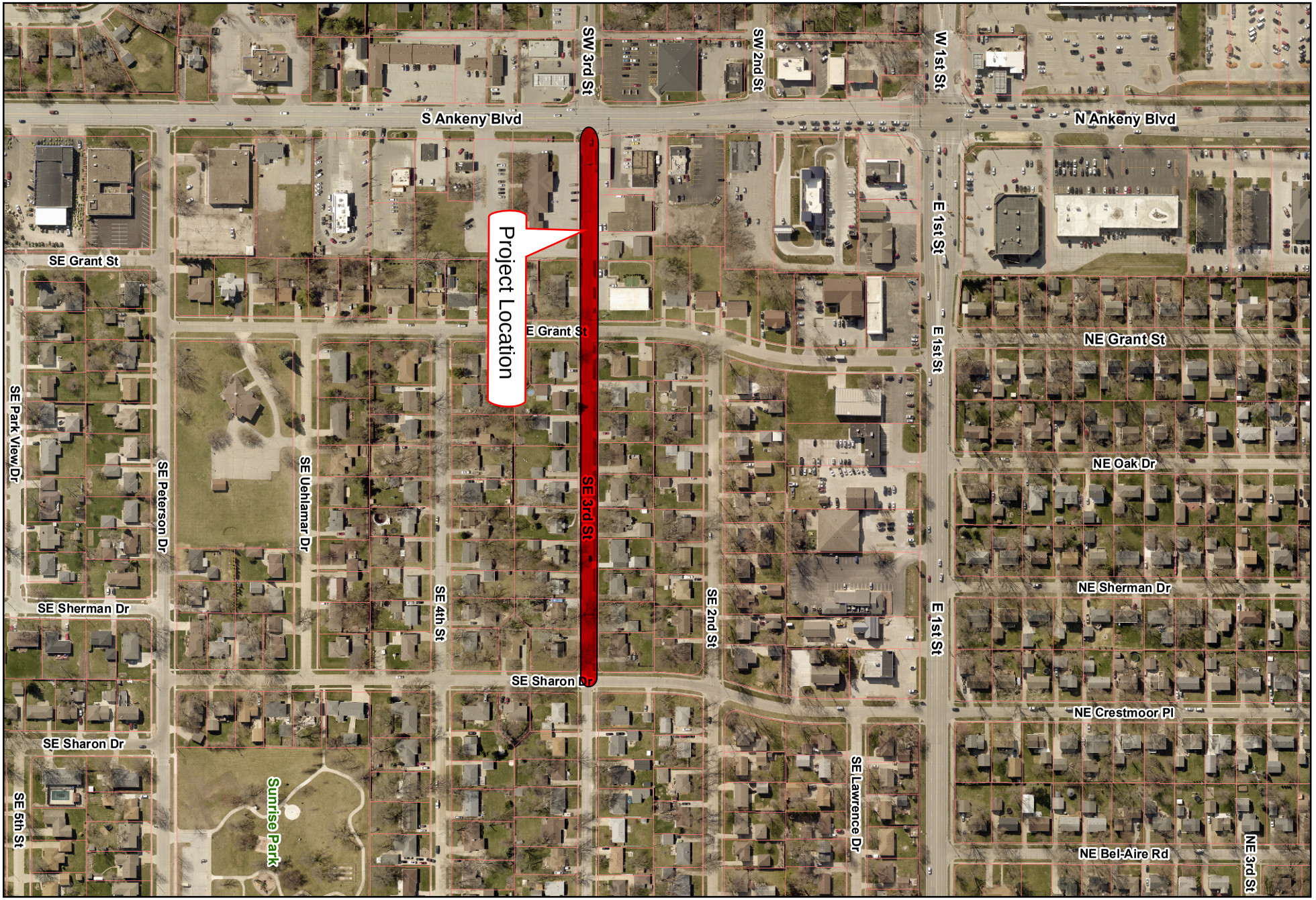
Portion of project: All construction work

PASSED AND APPROVED this **19th** day of **February**, 2024.

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk



city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

Field Verification Required for Design.
Map is for Locational Purposes Only.

W E S N

1 in = 300 ft

Date: 10/7/2022

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING DIVISION

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
City Manager	Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

Proposed Ankeny Fire Station No. 4 (PH 2024-11)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The Fire Station No. 4 project located at 2320 NW Weigel Drive, includes the construction of a new, single story fire station of approximately 12,830 s.f. Work includes all civil, landscape, architectural, structural, and mechanical, electrical and technology systems. Building construction is concrete masonry bearing wall construction and exterior brick cavity construction at apparatus bay, and steel frame, structural metal studs and exterior brick cavity walls in the remaining areas. Exterior materials include calcium silicate masonry units and cast stone accents and banding, and glazed aluminum storefront and entrances. Roofs consist of metal joist/deck system and TPO roofing membrane over low slope roofs, and metal roofing and cold-formed steel roof trusses over the apparatus bay and lobby. A bid alternate for a fueling island located on-site is also contemplated with the project's design.

The bid opening for this project was held on Tuesday, February 13, 2024. Twelve (12) bids were received as follows:

Base Bid Only

1. $5,950,000 - HPC, LLC
2. $5,978,000 - Ball Team, LLC
3. $6,035,000 - Keystone Construction
4. $6,139,000 - Graphite Construction Group, Inc.
5. $6,185,000 - Henkel Construction Company
6. $6,198,000 - Accurate Commercial, LLC
7. $6,243,000 - Henning Companies, LLC
8. $6,380,000 - Stahl Construction Company
9. $6,476,000 - Lang Construction, Group, Inc.
10. $6,852,000 - Larson Construction Co., Inc.
11. Non-responsive - Edge Commercial, LLC
12. Non-responsive - DDVI, Inc.

The architect's opinion of probable cost to construct the station, base bid, was $6,600,000. The base bids received ranged from approximately 3.8% above to 9.8% below the estimate. The City Council approved 2024-2028 Capital Improvement Program includes approximately $6,700,000 for construction of the station – the base bid.

Staff does not recommend approval of the project's only bid alternate item, alternate #1 - the fueling island. Bids received for this portion of the work significantly exceeded the estimated cost. The estimate for alternate #1 was $280,000, but bids received range from $423,000 to $585,000, or 51% to 109% over the estimate. Excluding alternate #1 provides the city with an opportunity to revisit the fueling island design, repackage the project, and rebid at a future date when appropriate.

HPC, LLC has completed similar and larger projects of this scope and scale, and is familiar to the City of Ankeny. HPC, LLC successfully completed the construction of the Ankeny Fire Station No. 2 project.

Pending project approval and award by the City Council, the contractor may commence work as soon as March 4, 2024. Substantial completion is specified as June 30, 2025 and final completion shall be July 31, 2025.

FISCAL IMPACT: **Yes**

The construction of Fire Station No. 4 is specifically included in the City Council approved 2024-2028

The construction of Fire Station No. 4 is specifically included in the City Council approved 2024-2028 Capital Improvement Program in the approximate amount of $6,700,000.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the Council take the following action:

1. Hold a hearing on the proposed Contract Documents (plans, specifications, and form of contract) and estimated cost ($6,600,000 base bid and $280,000 alternate #1).

2. Approve Resolution, adopting plans, specifications, form of contract, and estimated cost for the Ankeny Fire Station No. 4 Project.

3. Receive and file the report of bids received on February 13, 2024.

4. Approve Resolution, making award of construction contract to HPC, LLC of Ames, IA.

5. Approve Resolution, approving contract and bonds with HPC, LLC for $5,950,000

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

December 18, 2024: Public Hearing and approval of Resolution accepting the 2024-2028 Capital Improvement Program; and

January 16, 2024: Approval of Resolution ordering construction and setting the bid opening date as February 13, 2024, and setting the public hearing date as February 19, 2024.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to adopt 1) RESOLUTION adopting plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost $6,600,000.00; 2) receive and file report of bids received February 13, 2024; 3) adopt RESOLUTION making award of construction contract with HPC, LLC in the amount of $5,950,000.00; and 4) adopt RESOLUTION approving contract and bonds with HPC, LLC in the amount of $5,950,000.00.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
RES - plans, specs
Bid Sheet

Bid Tabulation
RES - making award
RES - approving contract
Location Map
Fire Station No. 4 Rendering

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION ADOPTING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND ESTIMATE OF COST FOR THE ANKENY FIRE STATION NO. 4", and moved that the same be adopted. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ADOPTING PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, FORM OF CONTRACT AND ESTIMATE OF COST FOR THE ANKENY FIRE STATION NO. 4

WHEREAS, on the **16th** day of **January**, 2024, plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost were filed with the Clerk for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the Ankeny Fire Station No. 4; and

WHEREAS, notice of hearing on plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for the public improvements was published as required by law.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost are hereby approved as the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for the public improvements, as described in the preamble of this Resolution.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 19th day of February, 2024.

_____

Mayor

ATTEST:

_____

City Clerk

REC'D & FILED
2/19/24

city of Ankeny
bringing it all together

BID LETTING **10:30 A.M.** **FEBRUARY 13, 2024**

ANKENY FIRE STATION NO. 4

The purpose of this meeting is to receive, open and tabulate bids for construction of the Ankeny Fire Station No. 4 project in accordance with the Plans and Specifications prepared by SVPA.

Mike Schrock, Assistant City Manager

Project Estimate of Cost $ 6,600,000 CO Alt 1 280,000 CO

	Bid Bond (10%)	Bidder/Address	Bid Amount	Addenda (three) Acknowledged
1)	✓	Larson Construction Co 600 17th St SE Independence IA 50644	6,852,000 CO Alt 1 585,000 CO	✓
2)	✓	Keystone Construction 3317 144th Ct. Clemming, IA 50061	6,035,000 CO Alt 1 423,000 CO	✓
3)	✓	Accurate Commercial 9500 University Ave West Des Moines IA 50266	6,198,000 CO Alt 463,348 00	✓
* 4)	✓	HPC, LLC 120 N Sherman Ave Ames IA 50010	5,950,000 CO Alt 540,000 CO	✓
5)	✓	Graphite Construction Group 1955 NE 58th Ave Ste 100 Des Moines, IA 50313	6,139,000 CO Alt 558,000 CO	✓
5% 6)	—	Edge Commercial 3155 SE Miehe Dr Ste 2 Grimes IA 50111	5,760,900 00 Alt 511,000 00	✓

*Apparent Low Bidder

Bid Bond (10%)	Bidder/Address	Bid Amount	Addenda (three) Acknowledged
7) ✓	Lang Construction Group 1915 SE 41st St Grimes IA 50111	6,476,000 cc Alt 501,000 cc	✓
5% 8)	DDVI 1817 N 7th St Indianola IA 50125	5835,000 cc Alt 525,000 cc	✓
9) ✓	Henning Companies 5800 Merle Hay Rd Ste 14 Johnston IA 50131	6,243,000 cc Alt 517,000 cc	✓
10) ✓	Henkel Construction Co 2500 Ford St Ames IA 50010	6,185,000 cc Alt 520,000 cc	✓
11) ✓	Stahl 1861 SE Princeton Dr Grimes IA 50111	6,380,000 cc Alt 475,000 cc	✓
12) ✓	Ball Team LLC 10550 New York Ave Urbandale IA 50322	5,978,000 cc Alt 525,000 cc	✓
13)			

*Apparent Low Bidder

Bids will be reviewed and further action taken by the City Council at their next regular meeting of February 19, 2024 at 5:30 P.M.

Mike Schrock

Mike Schrock, Assistant City Manager

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

2.13.2024

Ankeny Fire Station No. 4

SVPA No. 23019

GENERAL CONTRACTOR NAME-ADDRESS	Bid Bond 10%	Resident Bidder Form	Targeted Small Business Form	Add 1 Rec.	Add 2 Rec.	Add 3 Rec.	Add 4 Rec.	Add 5 Rec.	Base Bid ONLY	Unit Price 1 Geothermal Bores/300 ft	Alt 1: Fuel Dispensing Station	TOTAL W/ALT #1
Accurate Commercial 9500 University Ave Suite 2112 West Des Moines 50266 Todd Heuermann 515.447.8122 theuermann@accurate-commercial.com	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	$6,198,000	$8,960	$463,348	$6,661,348
Ball Team LLC 10550 New York Ave #100 Urbandale 50233 Matthew Karns 515.440.4544 mkarns@buildwithball.com	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	$5,978,000	$9,500	$525,000	$6,503,000
DDVI 1817 N 7th Street Indianola 50125 Rich Piper 515.962.2176 rich@ddvi.net	5%	x	x	x	x	x	x	x				
Edge Commercial 3155 SE Miehe Dr, Suite 2 Grimes 50111 Branson Ropp 515.986.2229 bropp@edgeco-usa.com	5%	x	x	x	x	x	x	x				
Graphite Construction 1955 NE 58th Ave, Suite 100 Des Moines, 50313 Russ Carew 515.278.9446 rcarew@graphitegrp.com	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	$6,139,000	$9,500	$558,000	$6,697,000

2.13.2024

Ankeny Fire Station No. 4

SVPA No. 23019

GENERAL CONTRACTOR NAME-ADDRESS	Bid Bond 10%	Resident Bidder Form	Targeted Small Business Form	Add 1 Rec.	Add 2 Rec.	Add 3 Rec.	Add 4 Rec.	Add 5 Rec.	Base Bid ONLY	Unit Price 1 Geothermal Bores/300 ft	Alt 1: Fuel Dispensing Station	TOTAL W/ALT #1
Henkel Construction Ames 2500 Ford Street Ames 50010 Jeff Pearson 515.232.7072 jeff@henkelconstruction.com	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	$6,185,000	$9,500	$520,000	$6,705,000
Henning Companies 5800 Merle Hay Rd, #14 Johnston 50131 James Sparks 515.253.0943 bids@webild.com	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	$6,243,000	$8,960	$517,000	$6,760,000
* HPC, LLC 120 N Sherman Ave POB 429 Ames 50010 Curtis Pike 515.232.3133 cpike@hpikeconst.com	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	$5,950,000 *	$10,000	$540,000	$6,490,000
Keystone Construction 3317 144th Ct Cumming 50061 Justin Menke 515.313.3948 justin.menke@keystone-cs.com	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	$6,035,000	$9,856	$423,000	$6,458,000
Lang Consgruction 1915 SE 41st St Grimes 50111 515.645.9680 Ron Beason rbeason@lang-cg.com	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	$6,476,000	$9,600	$501,000	$6,977,000

2.13.2024

Ankeny Fire Station No. 4

SVPA No. 23019

GENERAL CONTRACTOR NAME-ADDRESS	Bid Bond 10%	Resident Bidder Form	Targeted Small Business Form	Add 1 Rec.	Add 2 Rec.	Add 3 Rec.	Add 4 Rec.	Add 5 Rec.	Base Bid ONLY	Unit Price 1 Geothermal Bores/300 ft	Alt 1: Fuel Dispensing Station	TOTAL W/ALT #1
Larson Construction 600 17th Street SE Independence 50644 Ed Larson 319.334.7061 dlarson@larsonconst.com	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	$6,852,000	$9,000	$585,000	$7,437,000
Stahl Construction 1861 SE Princeton Dr #600 Grimes 50111 Donna Foster 515.244.5770 dfoster@stahlconstruction.com	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	$6,380,000	$10,000	$475,000	$6855,000

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION MAKING AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR THE ANKENY FIRE STATION NO. 4", and moved:

☒ that the Resolution be adopted.

☐ ADJOURN to permit the Engineer to review and make recommendation on said bids, therefore defer action on the Resolution to the meeting to be held at _____ _____.M. on _____, 2024, at this place.

Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION MAKING AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR THE ANKENY FIRE STATION NO. 4

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the following bid for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the Ankeny Fire Station No. 4, described in the plans and specifications heretofore adopted by this Council on February 19, 2024, be and is hereby accepted, the same being the lowest responsive, responsible bid received for such work, as follows:

Contractor: **HPC, LLC** of **Ames, Iowa**

Amount of bid: **$5,950,000.00**

Portion of project: All construction work

Section 2. That the Mayor and Clerk are hereby directed to execute the contract with the contractor for the construction of the public improvements, such contract not to be binding on the City until approved by this Council.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 19th day of February, 2024.

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION APPROVING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AND BOND FOR THE ANKENY FIRE STATION NO. 4", and moved its adoption. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION APPROVING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AND BOND FOR THE ANKENY FIRE STATION NO. 4

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

That the construction contract and bond executed and insurance coverage for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the Ankeny Fire Station No. 4, and as described in detail in the plans and specifications heretofore approved, and which have been signed by the Mayor and Clerk on behalf of the City be and the same are hereby approved as follows:

Contractor: **HPC, LLC** of **Ames, Iowa**

Amount of bid: **$5,950,000.00**

Bond surety: _____

Date of bond: _____

Portion of project: All construction work

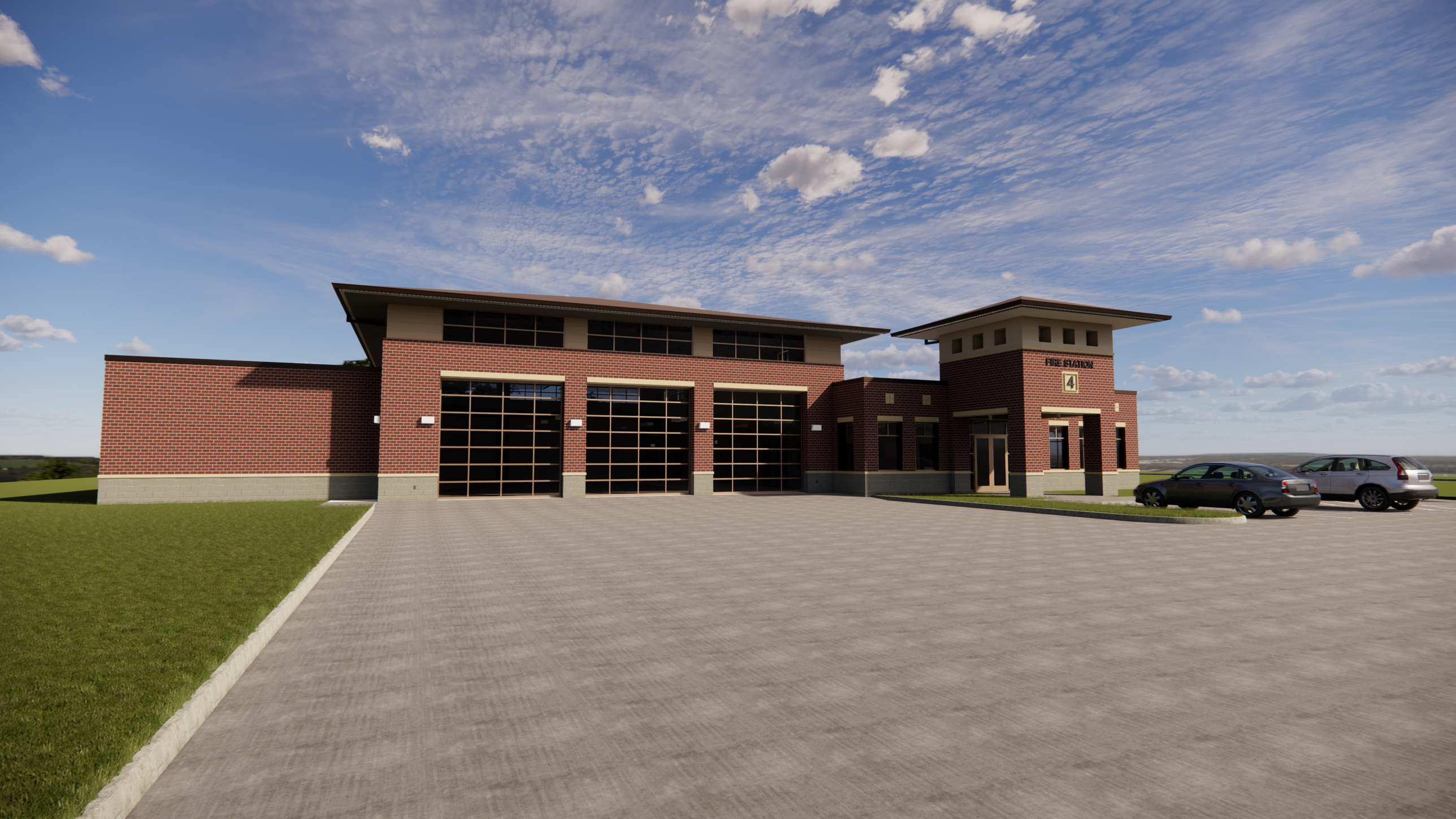
PASSED AND APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 2024.

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk


NW 36TH ST
NW 31ST ST
NW 30TH ST
NW 29TH ST
NW 28TH ST
NW 27TH ST
NW 27TH CIR
NW 27TH CT
NW 25TH ST
NW 22ND ST
NW 22ND CIR
NW 20TH ST
NW 20TH LN
NW 19TH ST
NW 19TH CT
NW 18TH ST
NW 17TH ST
NW 15TH ST
NW 14TH ST
NW 13TH ST
NW 38TH ST
NW 103RD PL
NW WEIGEL DR
NW IRVINEDALE DR
NW BOULDER RIDGE RD
NW BOULDER RIDGE LN
NW BOULDER POINT PL
NW REINHART DR N
NW WOODBURY DR
NW TRESTLE POINT DR
NW PINE VIEW CIR
NW ROCKCREST RD
NW RIDGE RD
NW BOULDER DR
NW ROCKLINE CT
NW SEASONS DR
NW SAVANNAH DR
NW JACKSON DR
NW BENJAMIN DR
NW ABBIE DR
NW SPRUCE DR
NW CEDAR DR
NW NORTH CREEK DR
NW NORTHWOOD DR
NW COUNTRYWOOD LN
R56
N/A
Project Site


FIRE STATION
4

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:	COUNCIL GOAL:
Planning and Building	Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Request for Council Initiated Rezoning from R-1 to PUD

Berwick Holdings, LLC.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Berwick Holdings, LLC, property owner, is requesting the City Council initiate the rezoning of approximately 104 acres of land located at NE Berwick Drive per the letter submitted by the applicant. Ankeny Zoning Code, Chapter 196.04. Amendments, allows a rezoning to be initiated by motion of the City Council. The rezoning request is to amend the property from R-1 One-Family Residence District to PUD Planned Unit Development.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to receive and file correspondence dated January 29, 2024 regarding a rezoning request for a 104-acre parcel located at NW Berwick Drive.

Action: Consider motion to initiate a rezoning request for a 104-acre parcel located at NW Berwick Drive and refer to the Plan and Zoning Commission for review and recommendation.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
Letter of Request
Rezoning Exhibit
Aerial Map

ATI GROUP

January 29, 2024

Honorable Mayor and City Council
City of Ankeny
c/o Eric Carstens
220 West 1st Street Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: Berwick Holdings LLC – Rezoning Request

On behalf of Berwick Holdings, LLC and ATI Group, we respectfully request the Ankeny City Council initiate our rezoning request for future development of our property east of Berwick Drive, south of NE 78th Ave (Or labor Road), North of NE 62nd Avenue and West of NE 46th Street. The property is located east of the Ankeny Regional Airport.

The 104 acre property was annexed into the City of Ankeny in 2023. During the annexation process, a neighborhood meeting was held on March 8th, 2023, at Waterfront Seafood Market and Restaurant. Letters were sent to impacted property owners to inform them of the meeting. A copy of this letter is available, if needed.

As part of annexation process, the property was brought into the City under the R-1 zoning classification. Our rezoning request is to rezone the property from R-1 to Planned Unit Development (PUD). Under the PUD we are proposing a residential, single-family subdivision with lots ranging from 50 feet to 75 feet. Under the R-1 zoning classification, out minimum lot width would be 85 feet. To align the project with market demands, we are requesting the PUD zoning to allow a mixture of lot sizing.

As part of the rezoning process, we as the developer are required to obtain signatures from at least 60% of the property owners within 250' of our property. There are 22 property owners with 250' of our property. As part of the rezoning effort, we have mailed letter to all property owners providing them with our rezoning request a copy of our masterplan. We received a response from 11 of the 22 owners or 60% of the land area. To date, we have received signatures from 3 owners representing 22.4% of the surrounding property within 250'. We continue to discuss the rezoning petitions with a few of the owners but to date we have not been able to obtain any additional signatures. Below is a detailed outline of our efforts to contact the surrounding property owners:

Roy and Florence Bishop (29.3%) – A letter was sent to the listed address. To date, we have not received a response. We have also knocked on the door for the address listed and have we have been unable to contact the owner.

Jerry Bishop (11.8%) - A letter was sent to the listed address. On December 19th, we stopped at the listed address and was able to discuss the request with Jerry Bishop. Jerry indicated he was not willing to sign the rezoning request.

Berwick Holdings, LLC (10%) – Signed the petition. This is the same entity that is requesting the rezoning request.

Wesley Investment, Inc (4.2%) – We have made contact with the owner but unfortunately, the ownership group is not interested in signing the rezoning petition.

Third and Collins Properties LLC (8.7%) – Mark Tanner signed off on the rezoning petition.

Scott Stephenson and Aubrey Jungen (3.1%) – A letter was sent to the listed address. Additionally, we stopped by the listed address and dropped off a packet of information with our contact information. We have not been able to contact the owner to date.

Richard and Marlis Backus (3.7%) - Signed the petition.

Harold Tyler, Thomas Tyler, Bradley Johnson (1.5%) – A letter was sent to the listed address. To date, we have not received a response.

Tyler Thomas (2.7%) – A letter was sent to the listed address. To date, we have not received a response.

Bradley Johnson (2.6%) - A letter was sent to the listed address. To date, we have not received a response.

Wayne and Robyn Biehl (1.2%) - A letter was sent to the listed address. To date, we have not received a response.

Elizabeth and Derek Peterson (1.2%) - A letter was sent to the listed address. To date, we have not received a response.

Andrew and Rhonda Swanson (3.5%) - A letter was sent to the listed address. To date, we have not received a response.

Jeremy Brandt (1.5%) - A letter was sent to the listed address. We have had multiple phone calls with Jeremy about the rezoning petition, but Jeremy has been reluctant to sign. The previous owner worked with Jeremy to secure a sanitary sewer easement across his property to facilitate development of the subject property.

ATI GROUP

Curtis and Linda Waite (5.8%) - A letter was sent to the listed address. We have had several phone calls with Curtis about signing the rezoning request but to date, he has not signed the petition. Curtis is also in discussion with Berwick Holdings, LLC about buying a small portion of the ground north of the creek that abuts his property. Discussions are ongoing.

Jeffery and Karen Glock (9.2%) - A letter was sent to the listed address. We have had several phone calls with Jeff about signing the rezoning request but to date, he has not signed the petition. Jeff is also in discussion with Berwick Holdings, LLC about buying a small portion of the ground north of the creek that abuts his property. Discussions are ongoing.

While we continue to try to contact the surrounding owners, it appears that we will be unable to reach the 60% threshold. Therefore, we are requesting that the Ankeny City Council initiate the rezoning process for the subject property. If initiated, the normal rezoning process will then commence with planning and zoning review and 3 public hearings at future city council meetings.

Please reach out to our office or myself directly if you have any questions or concerns.

Sincerely,

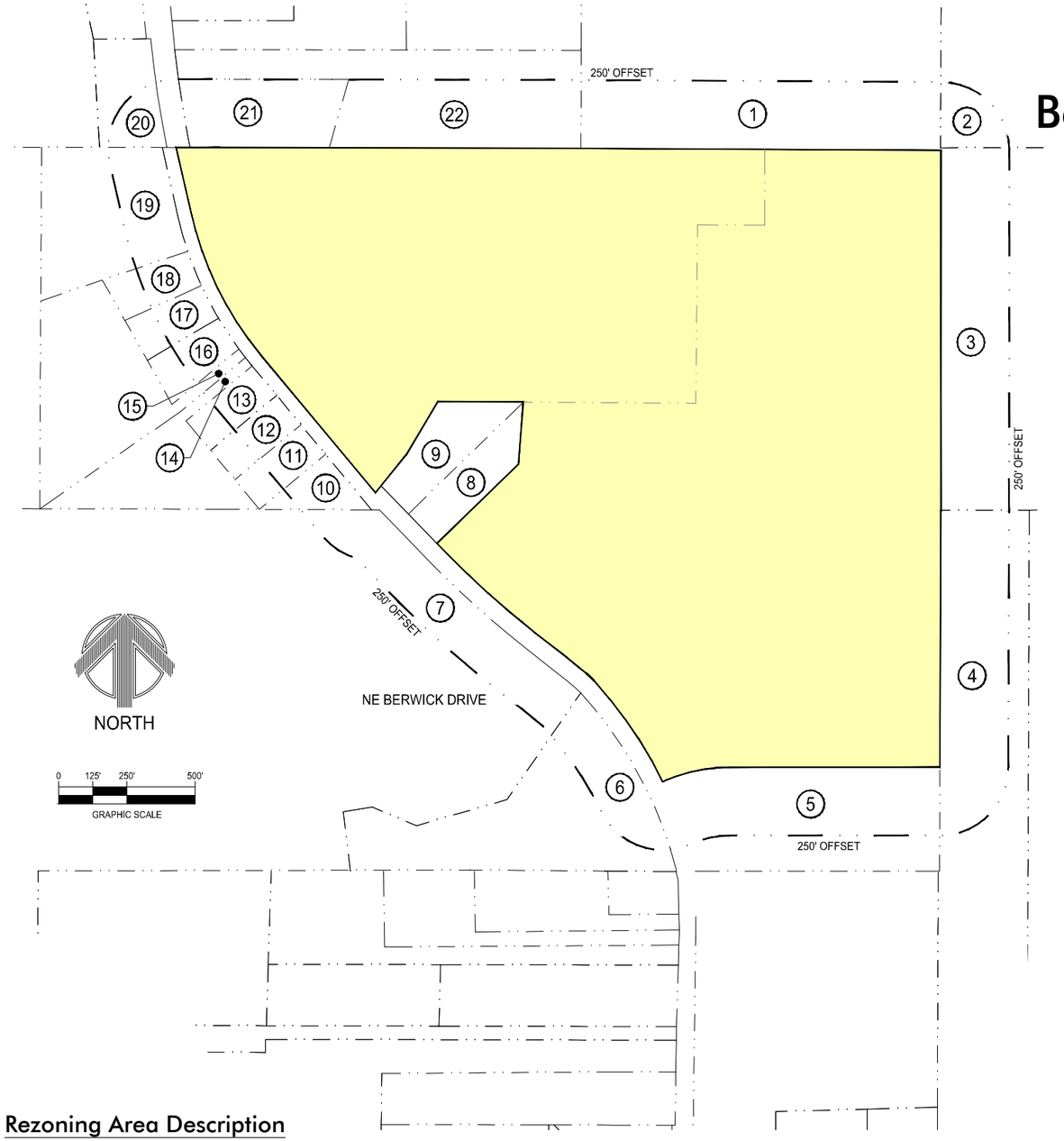
Eric Bohnenkamp
Director of Development
ATI Group c/o Berwick Holdings, LLC
1615 SW Main Street suite # 207
Ankeny, IA 50023

Rezoning Exhibit

FOR

Berwick Estates PUD

Ankeny, Iowa



Owner / Developer

Berwick Holdings LLC
1615 SW Main Street, Ste 207
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

Zoning

Existing - R-1 (103.98 acres)

Proposed - Berwick PUD (103.98 acres)



Vicinity Sketch

Scale: 1" = 1,000'

Rezoning Table

Parcel Number	Name of Property Owner	Legal Description	Parcel Number	Mailing Address	Total Area of Property	Area within 250' of rezoning	% of Area within 250' of rezoning
1	Roy & Florence Bishop	NE 1/4 NE 1/4 LESS 1.58 A RD SEC 32-80-23	8023-32-226-001	3818 NE 78TH AVE ANKENY, IA 50021-9738	1,673,575 sf	329,269 sf	13.6%
2	Roy & Florence Bishop	NW 1/4 NW 1/4 LESS 1.58 A RD SEC 33-80-23	8023-33-100-001	3818 NE 78TH AVE ANKENY, IA 50021-9738	1,673,575 sf	47,153 sf	2.0%
3	Roy & Florence Bishop	W 1/2 S 1/2 NW 1/4 SEC 33-80-23	8023-33-100-004	3818 NE 78TH AVE ANKENY, IA 50021-9738	1,742,400 sf	331,737 sf	13.7%
4	Jerry M Bishop	W 1/2 W 1/2 W 1/2 SW 1/4 LESS .25A RD SEC 33-80-23	8023-33-300-005	4050 NE 78TH AVE ANKENY, IA 50021-9382	860,310 sf	284,344 sf	11.8%
5	Berwick Holdings LLC	OUTLOT X DRA ACRES PLAT 1	8023-32-426-001	1615 SW MAIN ST STE 207 ANKENY, IA 50023-7261	3,115,689 sf	242,940 sf	10.0%
6	Wesley Investments INC	LTS 5 & 6 PAGLIAI COMPOUND PLAT 1	8023-32-400-023	7252 NE BERWICK DR ANKENY, IA 50021-9258	394,236 sf	101,743 sf	4.2%
7	Third and Collins Properties LLC	EX BEG 1332F N & 955F W OF SE COR OF SEC THN W 1214F NW 221F NE110.5F SE 175F NELY 828F TO W LN OF HWY SELY 754F TO POB- N 1/2 SE 1/4 W OF RD & LESS RD SEC 32-80-23	8023-32-400-001	2601 SW 35TH ST ANKENY, IA 50023-6203	1,267,596 sf	210,274 sf	8.7%
8	Scott Stephenson Aubrey Jungen	LOT 2 DRA ACRES PLAT 1	8023-32-252-002	7393 NE BERWICK DR ANKENY, IA 50021-9259	75,157 sf	75,157 sf	3.1%
9	Richard and Marlis Backus	LOT 1 DRA ACRES PLAT 1	8023-32-252-001	7403 NE BERWICK DR ANKENY, IA 50021-9260	88,266 sf	88,266 sf	3.7%
10	Harold Tyler, Thomas Tyler, Bradley Johnson	LOT 1 OAKWOOD HEIGHTS	8023-32-176-010	1211 NE 31ST ST ANKENY, IA 50021-6694	41,599 sf	35,966 sf	1.5%
11	Tyler Thomas	LOT 2 OAKWOOD HEIGHTS	8023-32-176-009	1211 NE 31ST ST ANKENY, IA 50021-6694	44,082 sf	28,059 sf	1.2%
12	Bradley Johnson	LOT 3 OAKWOOD HEIGHTS	8023-32-176-008	7470 NE BERWICK DR ANKENY, IA 50021-9260	44,082 sf	28,000 sf	1.2%
13	Bradley Johnson	LOT 4 OAKWOOD HEIGHTS	8023-32-176-007	7470 NE BERWICK DR ANKENY, IA 50021-9260	44,082 sf	28,000 sf	1.2%
14	Bradley Johnson	LOT 5 OAKWOOD HEIGHTS	8023-32-176-006	7470 NE BERWICK DR ANKENY, IA 50021-9260	154,507 sf	7,820 sf	0.3%
15	Tyler Thomas	LOT 6 OAKWOOD HEIGHTS	8023-32-176-002	1211 NE 31ST ST ANKENY, IA 50021-6694	269,723 sf	8,012 sf	0.3%
16	Tyler Thomas	LOT 7 OAKWOOD HEIGHTS	8023-32-176-005	1211 NE 31ST ST ANKENY, IA 50021-6694	49,092 sf	30,207 sf	1.2%
17	Wayne and Robyn Biehl	LOT 8 OAKWOOD HEIGHTS	8023-32-176-004	7514 NE BERWICK DR ANKENY, IA 50021-9230	45,738 sf	29,091 sf	1.2%
18	Elizabeth and Derek Peterson	LOT 9 OAKWOOD HEIGHTS	8023-32-176-003	7534 NE BERWICK DR ANKENY, IA 50021-9230	48,046 sf	29,092 sf	1.2%
19	Andrew and Rhonda Swanson	LOT 10 OAKWOOD HEIGHTS	8023-32-176-001	7560 NE BERWICK DR ANKENY, IA 50021-9230	233,177 sf	84,842 sf	3.5%
20	Jeremy Brandt	BEG SE COR THN W 280.67F N 396.19F E 244.16F SELY 400.08F TO POB PRT E 27.5A N 1/2 NW 1/4 LYG W OF CL NE BERWICK DR LESS .293A RD SEC 32-80-23	8023-32-126-008	7630 NE BERWICK DR ANKENY, IA 50021-9262	89,602 sf	35,185 sf	1.5%
21	Curtis and Linda Waite	LOT 1 FOURMILE WOODS PLAT 2	8023-32-201-010	7621 NE BERWICK DR ANKENY, IA 50021-926	140,873 sf	140,873 sf	5.8%
22	Jeffery and Karen Glock	LOT 2 FOURMILE WOODS PLAT 2	8023-32-201-014	7645 NE BERWICK DR ANKENY, IA 50021-9262	385,462 sf	221,506 sf	9.2%

Rezoning Area Description

An irregular tract of land in the Southeast Quarter and Northeast Quarter of Section 32, Township 80 North, Range 23 West of the 5th Principal Meridian, Polk County, Iowa, consisting of Parcel "O" of said Section 32, as shown on the Plat recorded in Book 15089, Page 430 in the Office of the Polk County Recorder, and Outlot 'X' in DRA Acres Plat 1, an Official Plat, as shown on the Plat recorded in Book 15393, Pages 121 through 134 in the Office of the Polk County Recorder, more particularly described as follows:
Beginning at the North Sixteenth Corner between said Section 32 and Section 33, Township 80 North, Range 23 West of the 5th/ Principal Meridian, Polk County, Iowa; thence S0°02'44"W along the east line of said Section 32, 1322.51 feet to the East Quarter Corner of said Section 32; thence S0°11'23"W continuing along the east line of said Section 32, 936.31 feet; thence departing said east line, S90°00'00"W, 771.86 feet; thence southwesterly 200.44 feet along a 580.01-foot radius curve, said curve having a chord of 199.45 feet bearing S80°05'59"W; thence S70°11'58"W, 33.12 feet; thence S63°47'05"W, 17.00 feet to the easterly right-of-way line of Berwick Drive; thence northwesterly 448.73 feet along a 1594.16-foot radius curve, said curve having a chord of 447.25 feet bearing N34°16'45"W; thence northwesterly 38.55 feet along a 283.00-foot radius curve, said curve having a 38.52-foot chord bearing N46°22'15"W; thence N50°14'05"W, 39.79 feet; thence northwesterly 67.29 feet along a 2033.00-foot radius curve, said curve having a chord of 67.29 feet bearing N51°06'34"W; thence N51°59'32"W, 130.76 feet; thence northwesterly 65.18 feet along a 1967.00-foot radius curve, said curve having a chord of 65.18 feet bearing N51°05'13"W; thence N49°56'53"W, 58.49 feet; thence northwesterly 309.96 feet along a 2967.00-foot radius curve, said curve having a chord of 309.82 feet bearing N47°12'13"W; thence N43°56'07"W, 55.40 feet to the southernmost corner of Lot 2 in said DRA Acres Plat 1; thence departing said east right-of-way line and continuing along the southerly line of said Lot 2, N45°51'34"E, 415.00 feet to the southeasterly corner of said Lot 2; thence N4°38'12"E along the easterly line of said Lot 2, 228.29 feet to the northeast corner of Lot 1 of said DRA Acres Plat 1, also being a point on the southerly line of said Parcel "O"; thence N89°36'54"W along the north line of said Lot 1, 312.53 feet; thence S30°57'41"W along the westerly line of said Lot 1, 228.09 feet; thence S39°09'08"W along said westerly line, 178.08 feet; thence departing said westerly line Lot 1 and continuing along the westerly line of said Parcel "O" N39°43'08"W, 652.19 feet; thence continuing along the westerly line of said Parcel "O", 587.94 feet along a 1246.09-foot radius curve, said curve having a chord of 582.50 feet bearing N26°13'45"W; thence continuing along said westerly line N12°43'06"W, 245.69 feet to the northwest corner of said Parcel "O"; thence S89°55'08"E along the north line of said Parcel "O", 160.30 feet to the Center-North Sixteenth Corner of said Section 32; thence continuing along said north line S89°53'03"E, 1321.27 feet to the Northeast Sixteenth Corner of said Section 32; thence continuing along the north line of said Parcel "O" S89°40'42"E, 1318.73 feet to the point of beginning.
Described tract of land contains 103.98 acres (4,529,337 square feet), including 1.11 acres of right-of-way (48,545 square feet).
Subject to any and all easements and restrictions of record.

ZONING TABLE NOTES:

1) RIGHT-OF-WAY AREA IS NOT INCLUDED
2) CITY OF ANKENY OWNED PROPERTY THAT IS NOT ROW IS INCLUDED (IE, PARKLAND, GREENBELTS, ETC.)
3) OWNERSHIP INFORMATION PROVIDED VIA POLK COUNTY GIS AS OF 12/12/2023
4) AREA WITHIN 250' OF REZONING IS PROVIDED BASED ON GIS PARCEL LINE DATA

McCLURE ENGINEERING Co

building strong communities.

1360 NW 121ST. Street
Clive, Iowa 50325
515-964-1229
fax 515-964-2370

NOTICE:
McClure Engineering Company waives any and all responsibility and liability for problems which arise from failure to follow these Plans, Specifications, and the engineering intent they convey, or for problems which arise from failure to obtain and/or follow the engineers guidance with respect to any errors, omissions, inconsistencies, ambiguities, or conflicts which are alleged.

COPYRIGHT:
Copyright and property rights in these documents are expressly reserved by McClure Engineering Company. No reproductions, changes, or copies in any manner shall be made without obtaining prior written consent from McClure Engineering Company.

REZONING EXHIBIT

BERWICK ESTATES PUD

ANKENY, IA

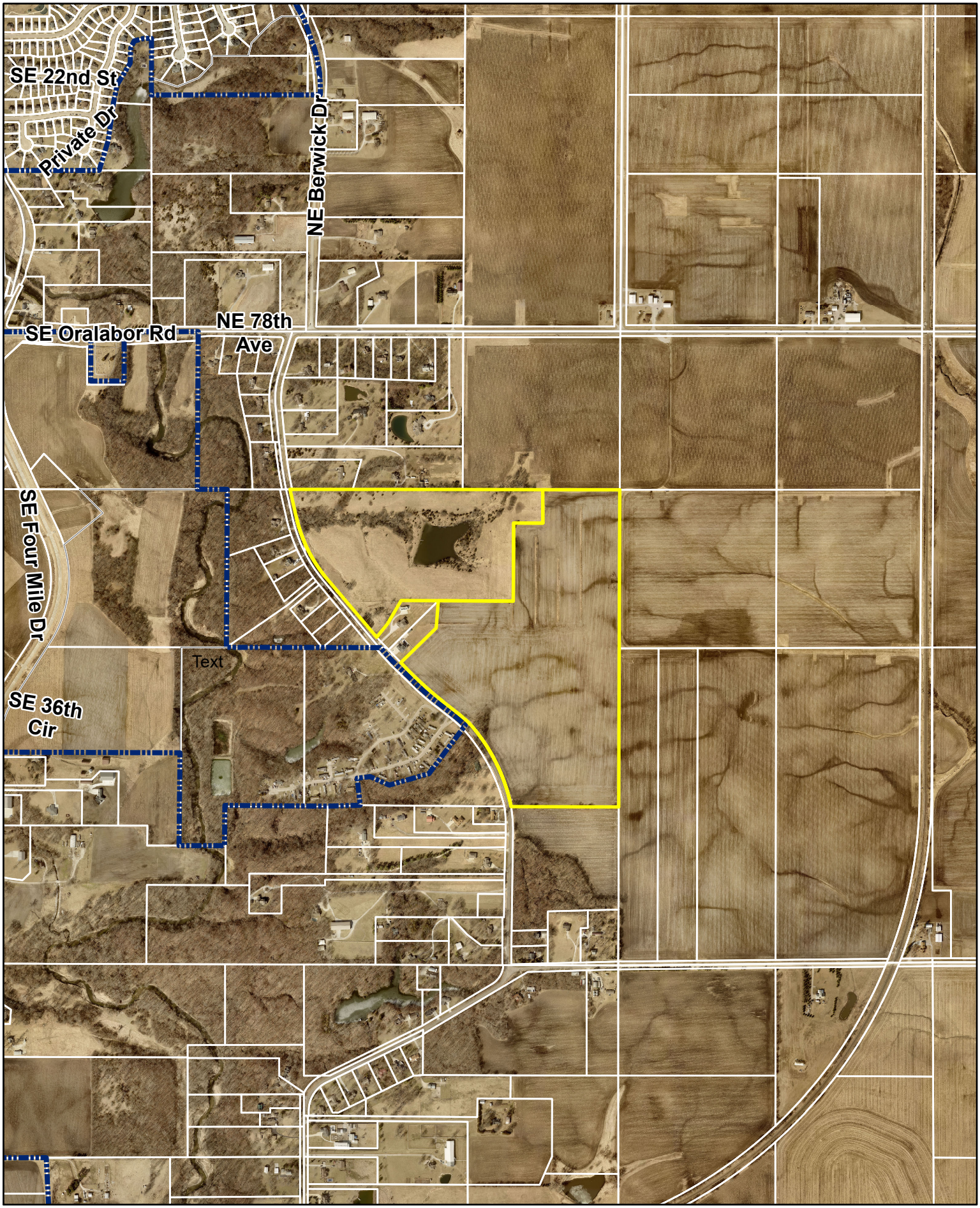
2023000306

NOVEMBER 3, 2023

REVISIONS
12/8/2023
12/12/2023
...
...
...

ENGINEER J. BECKER
DRAWN BY J. BECKER
CHECKED BY J. BECKER
FIELD BOOK NO.
DRAWING NO. RZ-01
SHEET NO. 1 / 1

\\mcadbsmp\01\Projects\2023000306\04-Drawings\Civil\Plan\PUD\2023000306_PUD Rezoning Map.dwg
12/12/2023 7:59 PM



N

1 inch = 1,027 feet

Date: 2/13/2024

Berwick Estates PUD Rezoning
Aerial Map

Ankeny
bringing it all together.

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT: COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

City Manager
City Attorney

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available

ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

February 19, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

- ***Budget Workshop - Hotel/Motel and Enterprise Funds - 2/26/24 @ 5:30 p.m.***
- ***Public Hearing - SW Magazine Rd & SW State St Intersection Improvements - 3/4/24 @ 5:30 p.m.***
- ***Public Hearing - Magazine Ground Storage Reservoir Rehabilitation - 3/4/24 @ 5:30 p.m.***
- ***Public Hearing - 2024 PCC Pavement Preservation Program - SE Shurfine Dr - 3/4/24 @ 5:30 p.m.***
- ***Public Meeting - $17,500,000 General Obligation Bonds - 3/4/24 @ 5:30 p.m.***
- ***Public Meeting - $500,000 General Obligation Urban Renewal Bonds- 3/4/24 @ 5:30 p.m.***
- ***Public Meeting - $4,500,000 Water Revenue Bonds- 3/4/24 @ 5:30 p.m.***
- ***Public Hearing - SE Corporate Woods Dr & SE Crosswinds Dr Traffic Signal - 3/18/24 @ 5:30 p.m.***

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available